JUN07'19 PM 1:49 DAS

40 mac

Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

Christine L. Santaniello
Director

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

DIVISION OF ECONOMIC & HOUSING STABILITY

129 PLEASANT STREET, CONCORD, NH 03301
603-271-9474 1-800-852-3345 Ext. 9474
Fax: 603-271-4230 TDD Access: 1-800-735-2964 www.dhhs.nh.gov

June 7, 2019

His Excellency, Governor Christopher T. Sununu
and the Honorable Council
State House
Concord, New Hampshire 03301

REQUESTED ACTION

Authorize the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Economic and Housing Stability, to enter into agreements with the vendors listed below in an amount not to exceed $7,000,000, to provide the State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program, effective July 1, 2019, through June 30, 2021, upon Governor and the Executive Council approval. 100% General Funds.

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Location
Bridge House Shelters	165288 - B001	260 Highland Street Plymouth NH 03264
Community Action Partnership of Strafford County	177200 - B004	577 Central Ave Ste 10 Dover NH 03820
Community Action Program, Belknap and Merrimack	177203 - B003	2 Industrial Park Drive Concord NH 03302
Concord Coalition to End Homelessness	267140 - B001	22 Stack Drive Bow NH 03304
Cross Roads House	166570 - B001	600 Lafayette Road Portsmouth NH 03801
Families in Transition, NH	157730 - B001	122 Market Street Manchester NH 03101
Friends Program	154987 - B001	202 N State Street Concord NH 03301
Helping Hands Outreach Center	174226 - R001	50 Lowell Street Manchester NH 03101
Hundred Nights, Inc	TBD	17 Lamson Street Keene NH 03431
Lakes Region Community Developers	156571 - B001	658 Union Ave Laconia NH 03246
Marquerites Place	157465 - B001	87 Palm Street Nashua NH 03060
My Friend's Place	156274 - B001	368 Washington Street Dover NH 03820
Nashua Soup Kitchen & Shelter, Inc	174173 - R001	2 Quincy Street Nashua NH 03061
New Generation	177295 - B001	9 Tide Mill Road Greenland NH 03840
NH Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence	155510 - B001	One Hundred North Main Street Concord NH 03301

Salvation Army Carey House, Laconia	177627 - B001	177 Union Ave Laconia NH 03246
Salvation Army McKenna House, Concord, Eastern Territory	177627 - B003	58 Clinton Street Concord NH 03301
Seacoast Family Promise	TBD	27 Hampton Road Exeter NH 03833
Southern NH Services	177198 - B006	40 Pine Street Manchester NH 03108
Southwestern Community Services	177511 - R001	63 Community Way Keene NH 03431
The Front Door Agency	156244 - B001	7 Concord Street, Nashua NH 03064
The Way Home, Inc	166673 - B001	214 Spruce Street Manchester NH 03103
Waypoint	177166 - B002	464 Chestnut Street Manchester NH 03105
		Total: $7,000,000

Funds are available in the following account(s), and are anticipated to be available in State Fiscal Years 2020 and 2021, with authority to adjust amounts within the price limitation and adjust encumbrances between State Fiscal Years through the Budget Office. During each State Fiscal Year of the contract, there is a shared price limitation among the vendors of $3,500,000. Consequently, there is no guaranteed minimum or maximum amount of client or service volume.

05-95-42-423010-79270000 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SVS, HHS: DIVISION OF ECONOMIC AND HOUSING STABILITY, BUREAU OF HOUSING STABILITY, HOUSING - SHELTER PROGRAM

State Fiscal Year	Class/Account	Class Title	Job Number	Total Amount
2020	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	TBD	$3,500,000
2021	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	TBD	$3,500,000
			Total	**$7,000,000**

EXPLANATION

The purpose of this request is to administer the State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program. The Contractors listed above shall be required to either: provide emergency shelter services and case management services or case management services only. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 for services provided to each individual per day.

Approximately 4,500 individuals will be served during each State Fiscal Year of this contract.

The Contractors will provide emergency shelter to individuals and families who are homeless. The Contractors will also provide case management services to individuals and families who are currently in a shelter or those who are unsheltered to link them with housing, other essential services, and provide ongoing case management. The case management services are personalized, based on the strengths and support needs for each individual or family. Case management services include, but are not limited to, housing navigation services, assistance with applications for housing, public assistance, referrals for healthcare, including mental health or substance use treatment, education, and employment supports.

The Contractors shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system as follows:

- Length of time persons remain homeless.
- The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness.
- Successful exit to permanent housing destinations.

The vendors listed above were selected for this project through a competitive bid process. A Request for Applications was posted on the Department of Health and Human Services' web site from March 28, 2019 through April 25, 2019. The Department received twenty six (26) eligible applications, with one vendor withdrawing after submission. The applications were reviewed and scored by a team of individuals with program specific knowledge. The review included a thorough discussion of the strengths and weaknesses of the applications. The Bid Summary is attached.

As referenced in Exhibit C-1 of this contract, this Agreement has the option to extend for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Council.

Should Governor and Executive Council not authorize this request, individuals and families who are experiencing housing instability will not receive the essential services and supports for themselves and their families.

Area served: Statewide

Source of Funds: Source of Funds: 100% General Funds

Respectfully submitted,

Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Office of Business Operations
Contracts & Procurement Unit
Summary Scoring Sheet

State Grant-In-Aid Homeless Assistance Program
RFA Name

RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE
RFA Number

Bidder Name	Pass/Fail	Maximum Points	Actual Points
1. Bridge House Shelter		100	90
2. New Generation, Inc.		100	100
3. Marguerite's Place		100	100
4. Southwestern Community Services		100	100
5. Cross Roads House		100	100
6. Community Action Program		100	95
7. Waypoint		100	100
8. Seacoast Family Promise		100	95
9. Nashua Soup Kitchen & Shelter, Inc.		100	100
10. NH Coalition Against Domestic & Sexual Violence		100	100
11. The Salvation Army-Carey House		100	100
12 The Salvation Army-McKenna House		100	100

Reviewer Names

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

13	New Hampshire Legal Assistance		100	100
14	Helping Hands Outreach Center		100	100
15	Southern New Hampshire Services		100	100
16	Headrest, Inc.		100	0
17	Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.		100	100
18	Lakes Region Community Developers		100	100
19	My Friend's Place, Emergency Shelter Program		100	100
20	Families in Transition/New Hampshire		100	100
21	Community Action Partnership of Strafford County		100	100
22	Friends Program		100	100
23	Concord Coalition To End Homelessness		100	70
24	The Front Door Agency-Transformational Housing Program		100	100
25	Hundred Nights		100	100
26	The Way Home, Inc.		100	100
28.	0		100	0
29.	0		100	0
30.	0		100	0
31.	0		100	0

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-01)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Bridge House		1.4 Contractor Address 260 Highland Street Plymouth NH 03264	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-536-7631	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature Catherine Bentwood		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Catherine Bentwood E.D. Bridge House	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of , County of

On , before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal] Holly J Cormiea

HOLLY J. CORMIEA
Notary Public - New Hampshire
My Commission Expires December 5, 2023

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Holly J Cormiea Facility Manager Bridge House

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/31/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director, DEHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/3/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials CB
Date 5-29-19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials OB
Date 5-27-19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials CB
Date 5-29-19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the date services are provided.
   - 3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

     State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
     Bureau of Housing Supports
     Department of Health and Human Services
     Division of Economic and Housing Stability
     129 Pleasant Street
     Concord, NH 03301
     Phone: 603-271-9196
   - 3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are

available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.
5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: Bridge House

May 29, 2019
Date

Catherine Brentwood RN
Name:
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials CB
Date 5.29.19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: Bridge House

5-29-19
Date

Name: Catherine Bertrand
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials CB
Date 5-29-19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: Bridge House

May 29, 2019
Date

Name: Catherine Eastwood
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials CE
Date 5-29-19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: Bridge House

May 29, 2019
Date

Catherine Bonhomme
Name:
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name:

May 29, 2019
Date

Catherine Beitwood
Name:
Title: Executive Director
Bridge House

Vendor Initials CB
Date 5.29.19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Bridge House
The State	Name of the Vendor
[signature]	Catherine Sanborn RN
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DEHS	
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/31/19	5-29-19
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: Bridge House

May 29, 2019
Date

Name: Catherine Bostwood
Title: Executive Director

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 626410323

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials CB
Date 5-29-14

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation,. transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure. .

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that THE BRIDGE HOUSE, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on February 24, 2004. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **465451**
Certificate Number: **0004088003**

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Seal of the State of New Hampshire, this 25th day of April A.D. 2018.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Elizabeth Scrafford, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Bridge House Inc.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Agency duly held on 9/10/18:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Executive Director
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of the 29 day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Catherine Bertrand is the duly elected Executive Director
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Grafton

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 29th day of May, 2019.

By Elizabeth Scrafford.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: December 5, 2023

HOLLY J. CORMIEA
Notary Public - New Hampshire
My Commission Expires December 5, 2023

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 05/31/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
E & S Insurance Services LLC
21 Meadowbrook Lane
P O Box 7425
Gilford NH 03247-7425

CONTACT NAME: Eleanor Spinazzola
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 293-2791 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 293-7188
E-MAIL ADDRESS: eleanorspinazzola@esinsurance.net

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Great American Ins Group	
INSURER B: Wesco Insurance Co	25011
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
The Bridge House, Inc.
260 Highland Street
Plymouth NH 03264

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 18-19 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			PAC4250488-03	08/19/2018	08/19/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			CAP4250489-03	08/19/2018	08/19/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
							Medical payments	$ 5,000
	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
							AGGREGATE	$
								$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WWC3376402	09/10/2018	09/10/2019	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 100,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 100,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of NH DHHS
129 Pleasant St
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Mission of the Bridge House and Veterans Advocacy 2015:

Ending Homelessness in Grafton County one family at a time.

Due to the VA's commitment to end veterans homelessness Bridge House is able to offer specialized services for this population.

The Bridge House forte is family strengthening, veteran's advocacy, and elder support.

THE BRIDGE HOUSE, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

June 30, 2018 and 2017

DRAFT

CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of Financial Position	2
Statements of Activities and Changes in Net Assets	3-4
Statements of Cash Flows	5
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	6-11
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION	12
Schedules of Functional Expenses	13-14

ROWLEY & ASSOCIATES P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

46 N. STATE STREET

CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03301

TELEPHONE (603) 228-5400

FAX # (603) 226-3532

MEMBER
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

MEMBER OF THE PRIVATE
COMPANIES PRACTICE SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

To the Board of Directors
The Bridge House, Inc.
Plymouth, New Hampshire

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of The Bridge House, Inc., which comprises the statements of financial position as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 and the related statements of activities and changes in net assets and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Bridge House, Inc. as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

DRAFT
Rowley & Associates, P.C.
Concord, New Hampshire
December 11, 2018

THE BRIDGE HOUSE, INC
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash, unrestricted	$ 1,068,774	$ 1,016,992
Grants & Pledges Receivable	27,946	8,750
Prepaid Insurance	3,327	1,457
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	1,100,047	1,027,199
FIXED ASSETS		
Building and improvements	906,737	906,737
Furnishings and equipment	72,863	72,893
Total Fixed Assets	979,600	979,630
Less accumulated depreciation	(299,517)	(285,004)
	680,083	694,626
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,780,130	$ 1,721,825
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	$ 9,527	$ 11,542
Accrued payroll expenses	18,804	18,260
Accrued compensated absences	9,365	4,712
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	37,696	34,513
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted net assets	1,042,434	987,312
Temporarily restricted net assets	700,000	700,000
TOTAL NET ASSETS	1,742,434	1,687,312
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 1,780,130	$ 1,721,825

See Independent Auditors' Report and Notes to Financial Statements

THE BRIDGE HOUSE, INC
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	UNRESTRICTED	TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED	TOTAL
SUPPORT AND REVENUE			
State and Federal Contracts	135,669	-	135,669
Grants	73,000	-	73,000
Contributions	189,512	11,296	200,808
Fees	30,179	-	30,179
Thrift Shop Sales	484,632	-	484,632
Interest	1,980	-	1,980
TOTAL SUPPORT AND REVENUE	914,972	11,296	926,268
Net assets released from donor imposed restrictions	11,296	(11,296)	-
EXPENSES			
Program Services	793,378	-	793,378
Management and general	47,286	-	47,286
Fundraising	30,482	-	30,482
	871,146	-	871,146
Increase in net assets	55,122	-	55,122
Net Assets, Beginning of year	987,312	700,000	1,687,312
Net assets, End of year	$ 1,042,434	$ 700,000	$ 1,742,434

See Independent Auditors' Report and Notes to Financial Statements

THE BRIDGE HOUSE, INC
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
For The Year Ended June 30, 2017

	UNRESTRICTED	TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED	TOTAL
SUPPORT AND REVENUE			
State and Federal Contracts	$ 272,553	$ -	$ 272,553
Grants	53,000	-	53,000
Contributions	101,938	9,943	111,881
Fees	19,328	-	19,328
Thrift Shop Sales	311,767	-	311,767
Interest	3,180	-	3,180
TOTAL SUPPORT AND REVENUE	761,766	9,943	771,709
Net assets released from donor imposed restrictions	9,943	(9,943)	-
EXPENSES			
Program Services	606,168	-	606,168
Management and general	36,145	-	36,145
Fundraising	21,650	-	21,650
	663,964	-	663,964
Increase in net assets	107,746	-	107,746
Net Assets, Beginning of year	879,566	700,000	1,579,566
Net assets, End of year	$ 987,312	$ 700,000	$ 1,687,312

See Independent Auditors' Report and Notes to Financial Statements

THE BRIDGE HOUSE, INC
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For The Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in Net Assets	$ 55,122	$ 107,746
Adjustments to reconcile increase (decrease) in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	14,513	14,850
(Increase) decrease in Operating Assets		
Grants & pledges receivable	(19,196)	(8,750)
Prepaid expenses	(1,870)	(1,457)
(Decrease) increase In Operating Liabilities		
Accounts payable	(1,984)	6,982
Accrued payroll	544	13,216
Accrued compensated absences	4,653	218
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	51,782	132,805
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchases of property and equipment	-	-
NET INCREASE IN UNRESTRICTED CASH	51,782	132,805
UNRESTRICTED Cash, beginning of year	1,016,992	884,187
UNRESTRICTED Cash, end of year	$ 1,068,774	$ 1,016,992

See Independent Auditors' Report and Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 1. NATURE OF ACTIVITIES AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Activities

The Bridge House was incorporated in 2004, under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, as a "not-for-profit" organization. In accordance with its Mission Statement, the not-for-profit organization provides shelter and services, including case management, to the homeless population of the community to help them find and maintain permanent housing. Residents are provided with services that include budgeting and credit counseling, parenting classes, substance abuse counseling, and assistance in acquiring additional services from other state and federal programs.

Significant Accounting Policies

The summary of significant accounting policies of the Organization is presented to assist in understanding the Organization's financial statements. The financial statements and notes are representations of the Organization's management who is responsible for their integrity and objectivity. These accounting policies conform to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and have been consistently applied in the preparation of the financial statements.

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the Organization have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and accordingly reflect all significant receivables, payables, and other liabilities.

Financial Statement Presentation

Basis of Presentation: The Organization is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets.

Unrestricted net assets are comprised of operating revenues and expenses and contributions pledged which are not subject to any donor-imposed restrictions. Unrestricted net assets balances as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 totaled $1,040,534 and $987,312 respectively.

Temporarily restricted net assets are comprised of contributions and gifts for which donor-imposed restrictions will be met either by the passage of time or the actions of the Organization. Temporarily restricted net assets balances as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 totaled $700,000 and $700,000 respectively.

Permanently restricted net assets include those assets for which donor-imposed restrictions stipulate that the asset be permanently maintained by the Organization. As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 the Organization had no permanently restricted net assets.

NOTE 1. NATURE OF ACTIVITIES AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Property and Equipment

All acquisitions of property and equipment in excess of $100 and all expenditures for repairs, maintenance, renewals, and betterments that materially prolong the useful lives of assets are capitalized. Property and equipment are carried at cost or, if donated, at the approximate fair value at the date of donation. Depreciation is computed using primarily the straight-line method. Depreciation Expense was $14,513 and $14,850 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Organization considers all highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. For the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 the Organization had no cash equivalents.

Income Taxes

The Organization is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. However, income from certain activities not directly related to the Organizations tax-exempt purpose is subject to taxation as unrelated business income. In addition, the Organization qualifies for the charitable contribution deduction under Section 170(b)(1)(A) and has been classified as an organization other than a private foundation under section 509(a)(2).

Pledges Receivable and Recognition of Donor Restricted Contributions

Contributions are recognized when the donor makes an unconditional promise to give to the Organization. Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as increases in unrestricted net assets if the restrictions expire in the fiscal year in which the contributions are recognized. All other donor-restricted contributions are reported as increases in temporarily or permanently restricted net assets depending on the nature of the restrictions. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets. Contributions of long-lived assets are considered unrestricted unless the donor specifies a time-restriction.

The Organization provides for losses on grants and pledges receivable using the allowance method. The allowance is based on experience, third-party contracts, and other circumstances, which may affect the ability of donors to meet their obligations. Receivables are considered impaired if full principal payments are not received in accordance with the contractual terms. It is the Organization's policy to charge off uncollectible grants and pledges receivable when management determines the receivable will not be collected. There were no balances in the allowance account related to pledges receivable as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 because all amounts were deemed collectable.

NOTE 1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Public Support and Revenue

All contributions are considered to be available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor.

Functional Expenses

Functional and administrative expenses have been allocated among program services based on an analysis of personnel time and space utilized for the related activities.

Compensated Absences

It is the Organization's policy to permit certain employees to accumulate earned benefit time throughout the year which will be paid upon termination. The statement of financial position reflects accrued time earned, but unpaid as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 in the amounts of $9,365 and $4,712, respectively.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The contracts receivable allowance for doubtful accounts is based upon management's assessment of the credit history with agencies, organizations and individuals having outstanding balances and current relationships with them. There was no balance in the allowance for doubtful accounts as of June 30, 2018 and 2017.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2. CONCENTATION OF RISK

The Organization maintains cash balances in several accounts at local banks. These accounts are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Organization up to $250,000. At June 30, 2018 and 2017 the Organization had $516,375 and $383,860 in uninsured balance respectively.

NOTE 3. CONCENTRATION IN SUPPORT REVENUE

Government and private sector grants accounted for approximately 15% and 35% of the Organization's revenues for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Contributions accounted for approximately 22% and 15% of the Organization's revenues for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE 4. TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

The Organization received a $700,000 block grant from the Town of Plymouth, NH to assist with the construction of a new facility during the year ended June 20, 2005. A mortgage deed in the amount of $670,000 related to this grant has been recorded against the title of the property. The Organization is required to continue the building's use as a homeless shelter for a period of twenty years. In the event of default, the Organization must return the funds or relinquish ownership of the building to satisfy the restrictions. Temporarily restricted net assets consisted of $700,000 related to this grant for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE 5. OPERATING LEASES

Effective October 5, 2004, the Organization entered into a lease agreement with Whole Village Family Resource Center to lease a portion of the Center's Premises. The term of the lease is for 50 years and expires October 4, 2054. The rent is $1 plus incremental costs, which are defined as snow removal, repairs, lawn care and landscaping, utility services, water and sewer, insurance and other incidental costs incurred by the Organization use of the premise. Incremental costs of use of the premise are included in operating expenses and allocated by function.

The Organization has a verbal agreement to rent office space for case management. This agreement calls for $125 per month. Rent expense related to this space was $1,500 and $1,250 during the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Organization entered a one-year lease beginning March 2017 and expiring February 28, 2018 for use of the local American Legion. Rent expense related to this lease was $0 and $1,500 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Organization entered a one-year lease beginning May 2017 and expiring May 2018 for space for a consignment shop. Rent expense related to this lease was $45,862 and $7,642 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE 6. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The Organization receives money under various state and federal programs. Under the terms of these programs, the Organization is required to expend the funds within the designated period for purposes specified in the grant proposal. If expenditures of the funds were found not to have been made in compliance with the proposal, the Organization might be required to return this portion of funds to the grantor. As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, there were no known disallowed expenditures and the Organization's management deems such a contingency unlikely. Accordingly, no provision has been made for this contingency.

NOTE 7. TAX EXEMPT STATUS

The Organization is a public charity exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Organization reports it activities on federal form 990 annual information return and does not believe it has done anything during the past year that would jeopardize its tax-exempt status at either the state or Federal level. These filings are subject to review by the taxing authorities and the federal income tax returns for 2017, 2016, and 2015 are subject to examination by the IRS, generally for three years after they were filed.

In accordance with FASB ASC 740-10, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, the Organization is under the opinion that there are no unsustainable positions that have been taken in regards to federal or state income tax reporting requirements. Accordingly, management is not aware of any unrecognized tax benefits or liabilities that should be recognized in the accompanying statements.

NOTE 8. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

In accordance with FASB ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, the Organization is required to disclose certain information about its financial assets and liabilities. Fair values of assets measured on a recurring basis at June 30 were as follows:

	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant other Observable Inputs (Level 2)
2018			
Grants & pledges receivable	$ 27,946	$ -	$ 27,946
2017			
Grants & pledges receivable	$ 8,750	$ -	$ 8,750

NOTE 9. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated subsequent events through December 11, 2018, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued to determine if any are of such significance to require disclosure. There were no events matching this criterion during this period.

ROWLEY & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

46 N. STATE STREET
CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03301
TELEPHONE (603) 228-5400
FAX # (603) 226-3532

MEMBER
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

MEMBER OF THE PRIVATE
COMPANIES PRACTICE SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

To the Board of Directors
The Bridge House, Inc.
Plymouth, New Hampshire

Our report on our audit of the basic financial statements of The Bridge House, Inc. as of and for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 our report dated December 11, 2018, which expressed an unmodified opinion on those financial statements, appears on page one. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The supplementary information is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

DRAFT
Rowley & Associates, P.C.
Concord, New Hampshire
December 11, 2018

THE BRIDGE HOUSE, INC
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Program Services	Management & General	Fundraising	Total
Payroll	$ 411,394	$ 24,656	$ 20,547	$456,597
Payroll taxes	41,440	2,484	2,070	45,993
Fringe benefits	66,539	3,988	3,323	73,850
Total payroll and benefits	519,373	31,128	25,940	576,441
Professional fees	29,264	3,252	-	32,515
Telephone and internet	4,206	-	-	4,206
Office expense	36,538	4,060	-	40,598
Depreciation	13,062	1,451	-	14,513
Rent	47,362	-	-	47,362
Utilities	26,141	2,905	-	29,045
Common Area Charges	3,618	402	-	4,020
Maintenance and Repairs	30,939	3,438	-	34,377
Supplies	11,902	-	-	11,902
Vehicle expense	10,385	-	-	10,385
Travel, Training, and Conferences	1,814	-	-	1,814
Insurance	20,816	-	-	20,816
Criminal records search	96	-	-	96
Direct client services	32,002	-	-	32,002
Fundraising costs	-	-	4,542	4,542
Website & Marketing	5,861	651	-	6,512
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 793,378	$ 47,286	$ 30,482	$871,146

See Independent Auditors' Report and Notes to Financial Statements

THE BRIDGE HOUSE, INC
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
For The Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Program Services	Management & General	Fundraising	Total
Payroll	$ 305,616	$ 18,317	$ 15,264	$ 339,197
Payroll taxes	31,710	988	1,541	34,239
Fringe benefits	43,822	2,626	2,189	48,637
Total payroll and benefits	381,148	21,931	18,993	422,073
Professional fees	33,073	3,675	-	36,748
Telephone and internet	2,492	-	-	2,492
Office expense	16,654	1,849	-	18,503
Depreciation	13,365	1,485	-	14,850
Rent	10,392	-	-	10,392
Utilities	21,255	2,362	-	23,617
Common Area Charges	3,015	335	-	3,350
Maintenance and Repairs	34,908	3,879	-	38,787
Supplies	20,370	-	-	20,370
Vehicle expense	5,701	-	-	5,701
Travel, Training, and Conferences	4,117	-	-	4,117
Insurance	18,817	-	-	18,817
Criminal records search	96	-	-	96
Direct client services	32,441	-	-	32,441
Fundraising costs	2,656	-	2,657	5,313
Website & Marketing	5,667	630	-	6,297
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 606,168	$ 36,145	$ 21,650	$ 663,964

See Independent Auditors' Report and Notes to Financial Statements

BRIDGE HOUSE SHELTER & VETERANS ADOOCACY BOARD OF DIRECTORS
260 Highland St., Plymouth NH 03264

NAME	EMAIL	PHONE	ADDRESS	TERM
Melinda Barnsley	Melindabarnsly@gmail.com	978-771-7729	49 Merrill St Plymouth NH	Member
Flora Boyce	Boyce@bank NH.com	603-254-4611	21 Fir Tree Ln. Thornton NH	Sec.
Barbara Fahey	bbfahey@gmail.com	603-236-1120	297 Mt Prospect Rd., Holderness NH	Treas.
Julaine Geldermann	Geldermj@Yahoo.com	603-387-0119	141 Brange Rd. Bristol NH	Member
Tara Gowen	tara@gowenrealty.com	603-236-6206	PO Box 487, Plymouth NH	VP
Karen Langley 603-726-5141	msklangley@gmail.com	603-726-5141	1009 NH RTE 175 Campton NH	Member
Sheila Oranch 603-744-5036	Sheila@coppertoppe.com	603-477-5036	8 Range Rd. Hebron NH	Member
Betsy Scrafford	escrafford@plymouth.edu	603-536-1804	Plymouth PD	Pres.
Ed Van Dorn	evd@surfglobal.net	603-348-8882	8 George Rd., Hebron NH	Member

Cathy Bentwood cathybentwood@gmail.com 603-536-7631 Executive Director
Holly Cormiea bridgehouseinc@gmail.com 603-254-9848 House Manager

Amy Beaudoin

[redacted]

Skills & Accreditations

Navigating Recovery Feb 2017 - April 2018

Recovery Coach

- Recovery coaching is a form of strengths-based support for people with addictions or in recovery from alcohol, other drugs, codependency, or other addictive behaviors.
- Help clients find ways to stop addiction, or reduce harm associated with addictive behaviors.

- Experienced in Microsoft Office: Word, Excel, Outlook, and PowerPoint
- Ability to work with a diverse population and excellent team member
- Strong multi-tasking skills in a busy environment with excellent attention to details

Employment

Bridge House, NH April 2018 - present

Night/PM Supervisor

- Ability to present a positive and professional image
- Ability to maintain the confidential nature of the work and work with clients and help meet their needs.
- Ability to answer telephone calls in a courteous and tactful manner.

St. Baldrick's, NH June 2009-present

Advocate and Fundraiser Coordinator

- Identify and build relationships with potential donors.
- Attend community events to promote organizational goals, solicit donations or sponsorships.
- Direct or supervise fundraising staff, including volunteer staff members.
- Write speeches, press releases, or other promotional materials to increase awareness of the causes, missions, or goals of organizations seeking funds.
- Design or produce materials such as: posters, web sites, or newsletters to promote, market, or advertise upcoming fundraising events.

Stand-Up Laconia, Laconia, NH Nov. 2014-present

Coalition and Steering Committee Member

- Provide a voice by standing up to effectively and compassionately confront, treat and prevent the causes and consequences of substance abuse in a way that promotes positive, healthy peer, and family relationships in the community.
- Positive role model working with youth in the community on drug and alcohol prevention.
- Update and maintain content on the website including Calendar and Facebook.
- Establish or maintain cooperative relationships with: representatives of the community, consumers', employees', or public interest groups.
- Establish fundraising or participation goals for special events or for a specified time period.

Laconia Cardiology, Gilford, NH May 2011-July 2012

Front Desk Receptionist

- Ensured patients completed case histories, intake and insurance forms.
- Scheduled and confirmed patient diagnostic appointments, surgeries, or medical consultations.
- Obtained co-pays and balanced at the end of each work shift.
- Received and routed messages or documents to appropriate staff.
- Scheduled tests or procedures for patients based on physician orders.

Education

Gilford High School, Gilford, NH 2002

High School Diploma

Catherine Bentwood RN

[redacted]264

[redacted]

Qualifications:

Collaboration, Networking, Leadership
Lifetime commitment working with the underserved
Initiated & Volunteered at Plymouth Regional Free Clinic 1997 - 2007
N H Registered Nurse License# 034589-21

Employment:

Jan 2009-19 Executive Director Bridge House Homeless Shelter

1989-2008 Patient advocate/evaluator/minor-op assistant general surgery office

1979-1987 Owner/developer Bodyworks Plymouth, NH
Planning and delivery full service health fitness for all ages
Researched/designed ongoing training for all instructors
Organized/designed all New England professional development workshop

1966-1973 St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Boston, MA – ICU
NE Deaconess, Boston, MA -ICU
South Coast Hospital, Laguna Beach, CA- M&S
Registered Nurse, Roosevelt Hospital School of Nursing, NYC

Accomplishments & Awards

2019 Initiated Permanent Supportive Housing for formally homeless Veterans 2010 - invited Harbor Homes to take on project 2016. Thirty units opens July 2019 serving Veterans & Veteran families.
2014 - 2019 Opened 2 thrift shops to support Bridge House Homeless Shelter
2012 New Hampshire Charitable Foundation Lakes Region Leadership Award
2012 Granite State Service Award
2009 Chamber of Commerce/ James C Hobart Award
2001 New England Patriots Community Champion Award – Co Recipient
1998 Rotary Citizen of the Year Award – Co Recipient

NH PEACE ACTION

2011 - Development team member since 1999
1999 - Facilitated ongoing partnership between NHPA and NH businessman Alex Ray

LICENSED NH FOSTER PARENT (CASA 2000 – 2002)
1975-2006
Additionally, sponsored refugees & families from Vietnam, Rwanda, Honduras

WORLD PEACE INITIATIVE

1992 - 2010 – Medical Volunteer Honduras, Iraq, Katrina, Haiti

Denise Castonguay

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

Objectives

My goal is to continue working with the at risk youth population and utilize my experience to bring stability and transitional consul to adults who find themselves without a safe place to live.

Education

June, 1969
Bristol Eastern High School
Bristol CT

September 1971
Manchester Technical School ,Manchester England

September 1994
Tunxis Community College

Training

August 2000- ongoing
Becket Family of Services Faculty Institute

February 2010- ongoing
Trauma Informed Care Best Practice Models

March 2012 – ongoing
ARC Training Certification and Instruction

March 2014- ongoing
Youth Thrive Catalytic- Bolster Collaborative

October 2015, 2016
Next Steps NH Transition Su

January 2017

Trauma Informed Supervision in an Academic Setting

May 2018

Affects of Substance Abuse on the Adolescent Brain and Development

Experience

2000 - 20014 - Culinary Arts Instructor- Food Service Director

Mount Prospect Academy
350 Main Street
Plymouth ,NH 03264

Development and implementation of a comprehensive culinary arts program with a focus on job readiness within the hospitality industry. Meeting the dietary needs of residents and students based on the Board of Education's nutritional guidelines and The Healthy Hungry Free Kids Act.

2014- present -Adult and Transitional Living Coordinator

Mount Prospect Academy
350 Main Street
Plymouth NH 03264

Implementing and expanding the adult living curriculum to meet or exceed the NH Department of Education's requirements as to measurable life skills, secondary school readiness, and realistic transitional planning for an independent life outside of residential care.

2015- present- Bridge House Weekend Manager

The Bridge House Shelter
260 Highland Street
Plymouth NH 03264

Supporting participants with their basic needs and providing assistance for a successful transition to independence. Development and supervision of weekly menus. Providing emergency intake when necessary.

Holly J. Cormiea
[redacted]

Objective: To pursue a challenging career in a Social Service field.

Experience: 2003-Present Bridge House Inc. Plymouth, NH
Manager (July 1, 2005)

* Participant Care Worker- July 03-05
* Manage the daily operation of a 20 bed homeless shelter in Plymouth, NH.
* Work with area social services, charities, mental health, law enforcement, landlords and employers.
* Screen, admit and conduct intakes with incoming participants.
* Deal with all aspects of plant operation, purchasing and maintenance.

1998-2005 Lakes Region Comm. Svcs. Council Plymouth, NH
Direct Support Provider

* Develop day program activities.
* Complete daily and monthly reports.
* Participate in Individual Service Plans
* Assist with Activities of Daily Living.
* Consumer employment support.
* Have worked in all areas LRCSC.

Education, Training and Accomplishments

* Medication administration under HeM-1201
* Reality Therapy & Choice Theory
* Defensive Driving Course
* Mental Health Education classes
* HMIS- Homeless Management Information System
* Outreach- with transitioned former participants & homeless community
* CPR/AED certified
* Writing Progress Notes & Quarterly Reports
* Liaison between Medical Professionals & Clients
* Community Integration
* Rescue & Foster Dogs from High kill shelters
* Wrote 501 (c) (3) for Rescue
* Write grants for rescue
* TCI trained

Reference's available upon request

Nancy J. Cole

Objectives

I have a strong desire to make people who are experiencing homelessness feel comfortable and safe. Making people feel wanted and a sense of community is my wish in the workplace.

Education

Stoughton High School, Stoughton, Mass.
New England Sinai Hospital (CAN certification)
Environmental Services Certification (Level1)

Experience

September 2007 - Present
Bridge House, Inc. 260 Highland Street Plymouth NH 03264
603-536-7631

September 2012 - 2014
Hunter School (Therapeutic Boarding School)
768 Dow Town Road Rumney NH 03266

Skills

- Motivational Interviewing
- CPR/AED certification
- JIRA certification (therapeutic restraint technique)
- Recovery Coach -2017
- Choice Theory/Reality Therapy
- Outreach with transitioned former homeless participants
- Writing progress notes, daily notes
- Conflict resolution

Michael Doyle

Objective: With Housing First as a model I wish to continue assisting/serving the homeless population 110%. Learning, incorporating, following through with new skills/techniques to aide this population - supporting at a high level; mind, body, soul. I will put all my attention, passion, and efforts toward meeting the needs - with a smile.

Education: 1998-2001 Bachelor in Science of Social Work (BSW)
Plymouth State College
Internship- Plymouth Senior Center. Responsibilities: assisting the social worker in daily activities; coordinating/organizing health forum focusing on prevention & awareness & maintenance through the aging process, meals on wheels, life-line installations, daily socialization with seniors & disabled adult populations.

Experience: Bridge House Inc. 2000-present- Overnight House Supervisor/ Social Worker
Case Management Responsibilities- documentation, outreach, guidance & referrals, 1 on 1 weekly meetings consisting of; services & programs, employment, housing, counseling, coping/life skills mentoring, organization /goal oriented, motivated, Overall instilling the desire to be as independent and as healthy as possible.

Overnight Supervisor Responsibilities- Secure participants safety and security within Bridge House property, medication supervision and distribution, encourage Bridge House rules & regulations, socialization and interaction with participants, emergency respondent, varying transportation needs, conflict resolution, documentation and reporting to team on a daily basis.

Hunter School: 2009-2013 Teacher Aide/ Houseparent/ Life skill teacher
Teacher Aide Responsibilities- Substitute teach, lesson plan coordination, supervision, mentoring, teaching 1 on 1, discipline, teaching coping skills & de-escalation techniques, furthermore assisting school administration with any need that may arise.
House parent Responsibilities- activity coordination, meal preparation, supervision, enforcement of house rules & guidelines, conflict resolution, transportation, coping skills, conflict resolution, daily socialization.
Life skills teacher- transportation, off campus activities, life skill development; bank accounts open & manage, grocery shopping, laundry, appropriate social functioning.

Friend's of Shorty Inc.
02/10/06-4/11/07-House Supervisor

Responsibilities- Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Activity Coordination, Transportation, Home Care, Life Skills Development.

Recent trainings- Energetic Mindful educational practice, First Aid/CPR/AED, Therapeutic Restraint Training/CPI, Choice Therapy, Depression/Suicide, Recovery Coach training

PATRICIA L. MURPHY
3[redacted]

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

- Significant experience with PC knowledge and skills; HMIS, Lexis-Nexis, Casemaker, Windows, NH LEADS, Excel and other various software programs;
- I have extremely strong interpersonal and organizational skills. I am excellent with people;
- Skilled and have a passion for deadline situations, I enjoy working in high volume environments, yet comfortable working both independently and as a member of an integral team.
- Excellent communication, research, and writing skills.
- Conscientious and thorough, with attention to detail.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Bridge House- 260 Highland Street, Plymouth NH 03264
Case Advocate- November 1. 2015- through current
Nov 2015 to June 30 2016 ESG Administrator:
July 1, 2016 to present: Homeless Prevention/Rapid Rehousing Specialist.
"Getting Ahead in a Just Getting by World" co facilitator class with Marcia Morris.
Oct 2016 completely 40 hour Recovery Coach Training, Plymouth, NH.
Family Resource Center – 635 Main Street, Laconia NH 03246
Administrative assistant – May 1, 2010 –October 2015
Law Office of Gabriel Nizetic – 66 Highland Street, Plymouth NH 03264
Legal Assistant – June 2008 through March 2009
*(Laid off- Attorney Nizetic left the office to take a new position.)
Plymouth District Court – 26 Green Street, Plymouth NH 03264
Clerk II – January 2008 through June 2008
Plymouth Area Prosecutor's Office – 26 Green Street, Plymouth NH 03264
Administrative assistant - June 2004 through January 2008.
John J. McCormack, Law Office – Main Street, Ashland NH 03217
Paralegal- March 2003 through June 2004.
James N. Shepherd Law Offices- Main Street, Tilton NH 03276
Paralegal – January 1999 through March 2003

EDUCATION and TRAININGS
New Hampshire Technical College
Paralegal and Criminal Justice studies 1998-2002

- **Certified Paralegal.**

West Bridgewater High school, West Bridgewater, MA
Winnisquam Regional High school, Tilton, NH
Recovery Coach Academy Training-October 2016
Conference on Homelessness in NH-September 2016
Assisted in facilitating "Getting Ahead in a just getting by world"
Notarial training
Odyssey trainings
State government trainings

REFERENCES

Judge Edward M. Gordon –Franklin District Court	744-2139
Chief Christopher Warn-Campton PD	726-8874
Nicole Fortune-Fortune Law PLLC	998-4920
James N. Shepherd, Esq	286-3106

CONTRACTOR NAME
The Bridge House

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Cathy Bentwood	Executive Director	$48,000	50%	$24,000
Holly Cormiea	Shelter Manager	$43,680	50%	$21,840
Mike Doyle	Participant Advocate	$33,280	50%	$16,640
Nancy Russell	Evening Staff	$33,280	50%	$16,640
Amy Beadoin	PT Relief Staff	$16,640	50%	$8,320
Denise Castonguay	Sunday Double Shift	$13,312	50%	$6,656
Jay Apicilli	LDAC Therapist	$7,800	50%	$3,900
Tricia Murphy	Homeless Outreach & Prevention	$33,280	50%	$16,640
			TOTAL	**$114,636**

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-03)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Community Action Program of Belknap and Merrimack Counties Inc.		1.4 Contractor Address 2 Industrial Park Drive Concord NH 03302	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-225-3295	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature Jeanne Agri		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Jeanne Agri, Executive Director	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of New Hampshire County of Merrimack

On 5/23/2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

Kathy L. Howard (Seal) KATHY L. HOWARD Notary Public, NH My Commission Expires October 17, 2023

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Kathy L. Howard Notary Public

1.14 State Agency Signature Christine Santaniello Date: 5/28/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, DEHS Director

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/24/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials JA
Date 5.23.19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials JA
Date 5.23.19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials JA
Date 5.23.19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.0. et seq.

2. Scope of Services

2.1.1. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.1.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.1.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs in securing permanent housing.

2.1.1.3. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.1.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.1.5. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical–care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.2. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.2.1.1. Rapid exit services

2.1.2.1.2. Data to measure performance

2.1.2.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, which is herein incorporated by reference into this Agreement and as amended.

2.1.2.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions, such as, but not limited to, mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.2.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards, unless restricted by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.2.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to reviewing:

2.1.2.5.1. Policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.2.5.2. Financial information.

2.1.2.5.3. For compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.2.5.4. Reviewing HMIS to ensure compliance with data entry standards. Data and HMIS entry standards.

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless.

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness.

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations.

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. **Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions**

   1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

   4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

   Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

   1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

   10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

   10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

   10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

   10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

   10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. **Renewal**

   2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name:
Commuity Action Program Beknap-Merrimck Counties, Inc.

5/23/2019
Date

Name: Jeanne Agri
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name:
Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.

5/23/2019
Date

Jeanne Agri
Name: Jeanne Agri
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials NA
Date 5-23-19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name:
Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.

5/23/2019
Date

Name: Jeanne Agri
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name:
Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.

5/23/2019
Date

Name: Jeanne Agri
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name:
Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.

5/23/2019
Date

Name: Jeanne Agri
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials JA
Date 5-23-19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) **Obligations of Covered Entity**

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) **Termination for Cause**

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) **Miscellaneous**

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.
The State	Name of the Vendor
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Jeanne Agri
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCHS	Executive Director
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/28/19	5/23/2019
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name:
Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.

5/23/2019
Date

Name: Jeanne Agri
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials JA
Date 5.23.19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 07-399-7504

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials QA
Date 5-23-19

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services

Exhibit K

DHHS Information Security Requirements

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized .disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground-Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

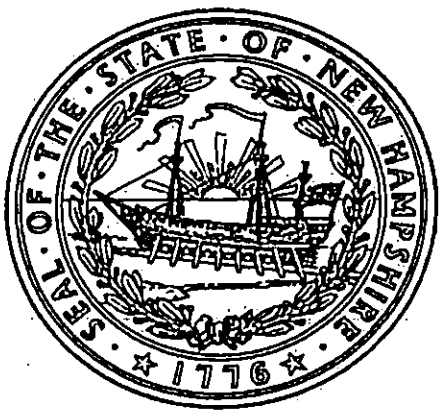
State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM BELKNAP AND MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on May 28, 1965. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **63021**

Certificate Number: **0004482211**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 1st day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Dennis T. Martino, Secretary-Clerk of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. (hereinafter the "Corporation"), a New Hampshire corporation, hereby certify that: (1) I am the duly elected and acting Secretary-Clerk of the Corporation; (2) I maintain and have custody and am familiar with the minute books of the Corporation; (3) I am duly authorized to issue certificates with respect to the contents of such books; (4) that the Board of Directors of the Corporation have authorized, on 01/10/2019, such authority to be in force and effect until 6/30/2021 (contract termination date). (see attached)

The person(s) holding the below listed position(s) are authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Corporation any contract or other instrument for the sale of products and services:

Jeanne Agri, Executive Director
Michael Tabory, Deputy Director
Steven E. Gregoire, Budget Analyst
Sara A. Lewko, President, Board of Directors

(5) The meeting of the Board of Directors was held in accordance with New Hampshire, (state of incorporation) law and the by-laws of the Corporation; and (6) said authorization has not been modified, amended or rescinded and continues in full force and effect as of the date hereof. Excerpt of dated minutes or copy of article or section of authorizing by-law must be attached.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as the Clerk/Secretary of the corporation this 23rd day of May, 2019.

Dennis T. Martino
Secretary-Clerk

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE
COUNTY OF MERRIMACK

On this 23rd day of May, 2019, before me, Kathy L. Howard the undersigned Officer, personally appeared Dennis T. Martino who acknowledged her/himself to be the Secretary-Clerk of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc., a corporation and that she/he as such Secretary-Clerk being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Kathy L. Howard
Kathy L. Howard, Notary Public
Notary Public/Justice of the Peace

Commission Expiration Date: KATHY L. HOWARD Notary Public, NH
My Commission Expires October 17, 2023

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM
BELKNAP-MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

CORPORATE RESOLUTION

The Board of Directors of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. authorizes the Executive Director, Deputy Director, Budget Analyst, Chief Accountant, President, Vice-President(s) or Treasurer of the Agency to sign contracts and reports with the State of New Hampshire, Departments of the Federal Government, which include all federal #269 and #272 Forms, and public or private nonprofit agencies *including, but not limited to, the following:*

- Department of Administrative Services for food distribution programs
- Department of Education for Nutrition programs
- Department of Health and Human Services
  - Bureau of Elderly and Adult Services for elderly programs
  - Bureau of Homeless and Housing Services for homeless/housing programs
  - Division of Children, Youth, and Families for child care programs
  - Division of Family Assistance for Community Services Block Grant
  - Division of Public Health Services for public health programs
- Department of Justice for child advocacy/therapy programs
- Department of Transportation-Public Transportation Bureau for transportation programs
- Public Utilities Commission for utility assistance programs
- Workforce Opportunity Council for employment and job training programs
- Department of Natural and Cultural Resources
- New Hampshire Office of Strategic Initiatives (OSI) for Low Income Energy Assistance, Weatherization, SEAS and Block Grant programs
- New Hampshire Community Development Finance Authority
- New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority`
- New Hampshire Secretary of State
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
- U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
- U.S. Department of the Treasury – Internal Revenue Service
- and other departments and divisions as required

This Resolution authorizes the signing of all supplementary and subsidiary documents necessary to executing the authorized contracts as well as any modifications or amendments relative to said contracts or agreements.

This Resolution was approved by the Board of Directors of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. on January 10, 2019, and has not been amended or revoked and remains in effect as of the date listed below.

5/23/2019
Date

Dennis T. Martino
Secretary/Clerk

SEAL

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 03/29/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER			
FIAI/Cross Insurance 1100 Elm Street Manchester NH 03101	CONTACT NAME: Karen Shaughnessy PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 669-3218 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 645-4331 E-MAIL ADDRESS: kshaughnessy@crossagency.com		
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
	INSURER A : Philadelphia Ins Co		
INSURED	INSURER B : Granite State Health Care and Human Services Self-		
Community Action Programs, Belknap-Merrimack Counties Inc. P. O. Box 1016 Concord NH 03302	INSURER C : Federal Ins Co		20281
	INSURER D :		
	INSURER E :		
	INSURER F :		

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 18-19 All/19-20 WC & D&O **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC OTHER:			PHPK1887527	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			PHPK1887541	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
							Uninsured motorist	$ 1,000,000
A	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			PHUB649174	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000
								$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y / N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		HCHS20190000100(3a.) NH	02/01/2019	02/01/2020	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
C	Directors & Officers Liability			82471794	04/01/2019	04/01/2020	Limit	1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Confirmation of Coverage.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of New Hampshire Department of Health & Human Services
129 Pleasant Street
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Phone (603) 225-3295
(800) 856-5525
Fax (603) 228-1898
Web www.bm-cap.org

2 Industrial Park Drive
P.O. Box 1016
Concord, NH
03302-1016

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM
BELKNAP-MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The purpose the corporation includes providing assistance for the reduction of poverty, the revitalization of low-income communities, and the empowerment of low-income families and individuals to become fully self-sufficient through planning and coordinating the use of a broad range of federal, state, local, and other assistance (including private resources) related to the elimination of poverty; the organization of a range of services related to the needs of low-income families and individuals, so that these services may have a measurable and potentially major impact on the causes of poverty and may help the families and individuals to achieve self-sufficiency; the maximum participation of residents of the low-income communities and members of the groups served to empower such residents and members to respond to the unique problems and needs within their communities; and to secure a more active role in the provision of services for private, religious, charitable, and neighborhood-based organizations, individual citizens, and business, labor, and professional groups, who are able to influence the quantity and quality of opportunities and services for the poor.

(Approved by Agency Board of Directors on 02/24/05
as part of the Agency Bylaws.)

ALTON
Senior Center 875-7102
Prospect View Housing 875-3111

BELMONT
Senior Center 267-8867
Heritage Terr. Housing 267-8801

BRADFORD
Senior Center 938-2104

CONCORD
Area Center 225-6880
Head Start 224-6492
Early Head Start 224-6492
Concord Area Meals on Wheels 225-9092
Concord Area Transit 225-1989
Horseshoe Pond Place 228-6956
WIC/CSFP 225-2050
Workplace Success 223-2305

EPSOM
Meadow Brook Housing 738-8250

FRANKLIN
Area Center 934-3444
Head Start 934-2161
Early Head Start 934-2161
Senior Center 934-4151
Riverside Housing 934-5340

LACONIA
Area Center 524-5512
Head Start 528-5334
Early Head Start 528-5334
Senior Center 524-7689
Family Planning 524-5453
Workplace Success 524-4367

MEREDITH
Area Center 279-4096

NEWBURY
Newbury Commons Housing 763-0360

PEMBROKE
Village at Pembroke Farms Housing 485-1842

PITTSFIELD
Senior Center 435-8482
Head Start 435-6618
Early Head Start 435-6611

SUNCOOK
Area Center 485-7824
Senior Center 485-4254

TILTON
Senior Center 527-8291

WARNER
Area Center 456-2207
Head Start 456-2208
North Ridge Housing 456-3398

Financial Statements

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM
BELKNAP – MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2018 AND 2017
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM BELKNAP – MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page(s)
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 2
Financial Statements:	
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statement of Activities	4
Statements of Cash Flows	5
Statement of Functional Expenses	6
Notes to Financial Statements	7 - 14
Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	15 - 16
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	17
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	18 - 19
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance required by the Uniform Guidance	20 - 21
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	22

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
WOLFEBORO • NORTH CONWAY
DOVER • CONCORD
STRATHAM

To the Board of Directors
Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.
Concord, New Hampshire

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statements of financial position as of February 28, 2018 and 2017, and the related statements of cash flows, and notes to the financial statements for the years then ended, and the related statements of activities and functional expenses for the year ended February 28, 2018.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. as of February 28, 2018 and February 28, 2017, and the changes in their net assets and their cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s 2017 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated October 30, 2017. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended February 28, 2017, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it was derived.

Other Matters

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, is* presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 8, 2019, on our consideration of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Leone McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association

Concord, New Hampshire
January 8, 2019

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM BELKNAP - MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
FEBRUARY 28, 2018 AND 2017

ASSETS

	2018	2017
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	$ 1,751,685	$ 1,732,344
Accounts receivable	2,993,405	2,161,972
Inventory	26,567	21,530
Prepaid expenses	88,287	94,315
Investments	98,753	85,225
Total current assets	4,958,697	4,095,386
PROPERTY		
Land, buildings and improvements	4,634,220	4,618,289
Equipment, furniture and vehicles	6,227,722	5,838,444
Total property	10,861,942	10,456,733
Less accumulated depreciation	6,936,808	6,818,622
Property, net	3,925,134	3,638,111
OTHER ASSETS		
Due from related party	139,441	139,441
Total other assets	139,441	139,441
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 9,023,272	$ 7,872,938

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Current portion of notes payable	$ 172,745	$ 163,753
Accounts payable	1,443,697	847,707
Accrued expenses	1,056,676	1,019,426
Refundable advances	1,187,333	1,159,331
Total current liabilities	3,860,451	3,190,217
LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Notes payable, less current portion shown above	962,781	1,151,156
Total liabilities	4,823,232	4,341,373
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted	3,497,187	2,887,454
Temporarily restricted	702,853	644,111
Total net assets	4,200,040	3,531,565
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 9,023,272	$ 7,872,938

See Notes to Financial Statements

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM BELKNAP - MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2017

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	2018 Total	2017 Total
REVENUES AND OTHER SUPPORT				
Grant awards	$ 17,935,847	$ -	$ 17,935,847	$ 15,822,185
Other funds	1,538,501	2,870,131	4,408,632	4,769,775
In-kind	1,147,978	-	1,147,978	1,100,528
United Way	30,517	-	30,517	43,751
Realized gain on sale of property	-	-	-	20,250
Total revenues and other support	20,652,843	2,870,131	23,522,974	21,756,489
NET ASSETS RELEASED FROM RESTRICTIONS	2,811,389	(2,811,389)	-	-
Total	23,464,232	58,742	23,522,974	21,756,489
EXPENSES				
Salaries and wages	8,295,198	-	8,295,198	7,973,527
Payroll taxes and benefits	2,054,965	-	2,054,965	1,997,820
Travel	281,239	-	281,239	277,832
Occupancy	1,222,773	-	1,222,773	1,134,026
Program services	7,979,371	-	7,979,371	7,104,507
Other costs	1,636,269	-	1,636,269	1,512,410
Depreciation	236,706	-	236,706	225,631
In-kind	1,147,978	-	1,147,978	1,100,528
Total expenses	22,854,499	-	22,854,499	21,326,281
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	609,733	58,742	668,475	430,208
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	2,887,454	644,111	3,531,565	3,101,357
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	$ 3,497,187	$ 702,853	$ 4,200,040	$ 3,531,565

See Notes to Financial Statements

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM BELKNAP - MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2018 AND 2017

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	$ 668,475	$ 430,208
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	236,706	225,631
Gain on sale of property	-	(20,250)
(Increase) decrease in current assets:		
Accounts receivable	(831,433)	481,783
Inventory	(5,037)	8,393
Prepaid expenses	6,028	6,609
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	595,990	(335,107)
Accrued expenses	37,250	45,752
Refundable advances	28,002	37,296
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	735,981	880,315
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Additions to property	(523,729)	(127,048)
Investment in partnership	(13,528)	(12,919)
Proceeds from sale of property	-	20,250
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(537,257)	(119,717)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Repayment of long term debt	(179,383)	(152,251)
NET CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(179,383)	(152,251)
NET INCREASE IN CASH	19,341	608,347
CASH BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR	1,732,344	1,123,997
CASH BALANCE, END OF YEAR	$ 1,751,685	$ 1,732,344
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:		
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ 73,582	$ 109,150

See Notes to Financial Statements

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM BELKNAP - MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2017

	Program	Management	2018 Total	2017 Total
Salaries and wages	$ 8,026,291	$ 268,907	$ 8,295,198	$ 7,973,527
Payroll taxes and benefits	1,948,839	106,126	2,054,965	1,997,820
Travel	279,829	1,410	281,239	277,832
Occupancy	1,107,004	115,769	1,222,773	1,134,026
Program Services	7,979,371	-	7,979,371	7,104,507
Other costs:				
Accounting fees	24,915	27,549	52,464	48,888
Legal fees	5,137	-	5,137	45,447
Supplies	236,553	26,718	263,271	259,191
Postage and shipping	49,153	1,052	50,205	55,100
Equipment rental and maintenance	1,680	-	1,680	5,503
Printing and publications	3,643	27,649	31,292	13,967
Conferences, conventions and meetings	13,730	9,544	23,274	27,628
Interest	68,274	5,308	73,582	109,150
Insurance	123,457	35,257	158,714	158,030
Membership fees	19,045	8,668	27,713	19,672
Utility and maintenance	185,882	64,390	250,272	123,416
Computer services	21,517	17,179	38,696	36,678
Other	645,081	14,888	659,969	609,740
Depreciation	231,959	4,747	236,706	225,631
In-kind	1,147,978	-	1,147,978	1,100,528
Total functional expenses	$ 22,119,338	$ 735,161	$ 22,854,499	$ 21,326,281

See Notes to Financial Statements

1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Organization

Community Action Program Belknap – Merrimack Counties, Inc. (the Organization) is a New Hampshire nonprofit organization that serves nutritional, health, living and support needs of the low income and elderly clients in the two county service areas, as well as state wide. These services are provided with the financial support of various federal, state, county and local organizations.

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) of the United States.

Financial Statement Presentation

Financial statement presentation follows the recommendations of the FASB in its Accounting Standard Codification No. 958 *Financial Statements of Not-For-Profit Organizations*. Under FASB ASC No. 958, the Organization is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets. The classes of net assets are determined by the presence or absence of donor restrictions. As of February 28, 2018 the Organization had no permanently restricted net assets and had temporarily restricted net assets of $702,853.

The financial statements include certain prior-year summarized comparative information in total but not by net asset class. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the Organization's financial statements for the year ended February 28, 2017, from which the summarized information was derived.

Income Taxes

The Organization is organized as a nonprofit corporation and is exempt from federal income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3). The Internal Revenue Service has determined them to be other than a private foundation.

The Organization files information returns in the United States and the State of New Hampshire. The Organization is no longer subject to examinations by tax authorities for years before 2014.

Accounting Standard Codification No. 740 (ASC 740), *Accounting for Income Taxes,* established the minimum threshold for recognizing, and a system for measuring, the benefits of tax return positions in financial statements. The Organization has analyzed its tax position taken on its information returns for the years (2014 through 2017), and has concluded that no additional provision for income taxes is necessary in the Organization's financial statements.

Property

Property and equipment is recorded at cost or, if donated, at the approximate fair value at the date of the donation. Assets purchased with a useful life in excess of one year and exceeding $5,000 are capitalized unless a lower threshold is required by certain funding sources. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the related assets as follows:

Buildings and improvements	40 years
Equipment, furniture and vehicles	3 - 7 years

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Organization considers all liquid investments purchased with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Organization maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts, which at times may exceed federally insured limits. The Organization has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant risk with respect to these accounts.

Contributions

All contributions are considered to be available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor. Amounts received that are restricted by the donor for future periods or for specific purposes are reported as temporarily restricted or permanently restricted support, depending on the nature of the restriction. However, if a restriction is fulfilled in the same period in which the contribution is received, the Organization reports the support as unrestricted.

Contributed Services

Donated services are recognized as contributions in accordance with FASB ASC No. 958, *Accounting for Contributions Received and Contributions Made,* if the services (a) create or enhance non-financial assets or (b) require specialized skills, and would otherwise be purchased by the Agency.

Volunteers provided various services throughout the year that are not recognized as contributions in the financial statements since the recognition criteria under FASB ASC No. 958 were not met.

In-Kind Donations / Noncash Transactions
Donated facilities, services and supplies are reflected as revenue and expense in the accompanying financial statements, if the criteria for recognition is met. This represents the estimated fair value for the service, supplies and space that the Organization might incur under normal operating activities. The Organization received $1,147,978 in donated facilities, services and supplies for the year ended February 28, 2018 as follows:

The Organization receives contributed professional services that are required to be recorded in accordance with FASB ASC No. 958. The estimated fair value of these services was determined to be $292,141 for the year ended February 28, 2018.

The Organization also receives contributed food commodities and other goods that are required to be recorded in accordance with FASB ASC No. 958. The estimated fair value of these food commodities and goods was determined to be $846,237 for the year ended February 28, 2018.

The Agency pays below-market rent for the use of certain facilities. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the difference between amounts paid for the use of the facilities and the fair market value of the rental space has been recorded as an in-kind donation and as an in-kind expense in the accompanying financial statements. The estimated fair value of the donation was determined to be $9,600 for the year ended February 28, 2018.

Advertising
The Organization expenses advertising costs as they are incurred. Total advertising costs for the year ended February 28, 2018 totaled $32,655.

Inventory
Inventory consists of weatherization supplies and work in process and is valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value, using the first-in, first-out method.

2. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from balances outstanding at year end. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to accounts receivable. The allowance for uncollectible accounts was estimated to be zero at February 28, 2018. The Organization has no policy for charging interest on overdue accounts.

3. REFUNDABLE ADVANCES

Grants received in advance are recorded as refundable advances and recognized as revenue in the period in which the related services or expenditures are performed or incurred. Funds received in advance of grantor conditions being met aggregated $1,187,333 as of February 28, 2018.

4. RETIREMENT PLAN

The Organization has a qualified contributory pension plan which covers substantially all employees. The cost of the plan is charged to programs administered by the Organization. The expense of the plan for the year ended February 28, 2018 totaled $202,725.

5. LEASED FACILITIES

Facilities occupied by the Organization for its community service programs are leased under various operating leases. The lease terms range from month to month to twenty years. For the year ended February 28, 2018, the annual lease expense for the leased facilities was $479,964.

The approximate future minimum lease payments on the above leases are as follows:

Year Ended February 28	Amount
2019	$ 449,443
2020	405,088
2021	339,230
2022	88,762
2023	88,762
Thereafter	1,053,765
Total	$ 2,425,050

6. ACCRUED EARNED TIME

The Organization has accrued a liability for future annual leave time that its employees have earned and vested with the employees in the amount of $369,827 at February 28, 2018.

7. BANK LINE OF CREDIT

The Organization has a $200,000 revolving line of credit agreement (the line) with a bank that is due on demand. The line calls for monthly variable interest payments based on the Wall Street Journal Prime Rate (4.50% for the year ended February 28, 2018) plus 1%, but not less than 6% per annum. The line is secured by all the Organization's assets. There was no outstanding balance on the line at February 28, 2018.

8. LONG TERM DEBT

Long term debt consisted of the following as of February 28, 2018:

5.75% note payable to a financial institution in monthly installments for principal and interest of $13,912 through July 2023. The note is secured by property of the Organization for Lakes Region Family Center.	$ 773,551

3.00% note payable to the City of Concord for leasehold improvements in monthly installments for principal and interest of $747 through May 2027. The note is secured by property of the Organization for the agency administrative building renovations.	71,843
7.00% note payable to a bank in monthly installments for principal and interest of $4,842 through May 2023. The note is secured by a first real estate mortgage and assignment of rents and leases on property located in Concord, New Hampshire for Early Head Start.	290,132
Total	1,135,526
Less amounts due within one year	172,745
Long term portion	$ 962,781

The scheduled maturities of long-term debt as of February 28, 2018 were as follows:

Year Ending February 28	Amount
2019	$ 172,745
2020	183,269
2021	194,445
2022	206,317
2023	281,158
Thereafter	97,592
	$ 1,135,526

9. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consisted of the following as of February 29, 2018:

Land	$ 168,676
Building and improvements	4,465,544
Equipment and vehicles	6,227,722
	10,861,942
Less accumulated depreciation	6,936,808
Property and equipment, net	$ 3,925,134

Depreciation expense for the year ended February 28, 2018 was $236,706.

10. CONTINGENCIES

The Organization receives grant funding from various sources. Under the terms of these agreements, the Organization is required to use the funds within a certain period and for purposes specified by the governing laws and regulations. If expenditures were found not to have been made in compliance with the laws and regulations, the Organization might be required to repay the funds. No provisions have been made for this contingency because specific amounts, if any, have not been determined or assessed as of February 28, 2018.

During the year ended February 28, 2018, the Corporation for National and Community Service (CNCS) conducted a monitoring of its program and found that the Organization was not in full compliance with the program requirements. As a result, CNCS disallowed $37,000 of grant expenditures. The Organization returned the funds in full during April 2018.

11. CONCENTRATION OF RISK

For the year ended February 28, 2018, approximately $11,000,000 (47%) of the Organization's total revenue was received from the Department of Health and Human Services. The future scale and nature of the Organization is dependent upon continued support from this department.

12. TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

At February 28, 2018, temporarily restricted net assets consisted of the following unexpended, purpose restricted donations:

Restricted Purpose	
Senior Center	$ 127,746
Elder Services	390,089
NH Rotary Food Challenge	5,067
Common Pantry	5,912
Community Crisis	3,578
Caring Fund	14,272
Agency-FAP	14,746
Agency-H/S	140,978
Other Programs	465
	$ 702,853

13. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Organization is related to the following corporation as a result of common management:

Related Party	Function
CAPBMC Development Corporation	Real Estate Development

There was $139,441 due from CAPBMC Development Corporation at February 28, 2018.

The Organization serves as the management agent for the following organizations:

Related Party	Function
Belmont Elderly Housing, Inc.	HUD Property
Epsom Elderly Housing, Inc.	HUD Property
Alton Housing for the Elderly, Inc.	HUD Property
Pembroke Housing for the Elderly, Inc.	HUD Property
Newbury Elderly Housing, Inc.	HUD Property
Kearsarge Elderly Housing, Inc.	HUD Property
Riverside Housing Corporation	HUD Property
Sandy Ledge Limited Partnership	Low Income Housing Tax Credit Property
Twin Rivers Community Corporation	Property Development
Ozanam Place, Inc.	Transitional Supportive Services
TRCC Housing Limited Partnership I	Low Income Housing Tax Credit Property

The services performed by the Organization included, marketing, accounting, tenant selection (for the HUD properties), HUD compliance (for the HUD properties), and maintenance of property.

The total amount due from the related parties (collectively) at February 28, 2018 was $114,032 and is included in accounts receivables.

14. RECLASSIFICATION

Certain amounts and accounts from the prior year financial statements have been reclassified to enhance the comparability with the presentation of the current year.

15. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. has also invested money relating to its Fix-it program in certain mutual funds. The fair value of the mutual funds totaled $97,753 at February 28, 2018.

ASC Topic No. 825-10, Financial Instruments, provides a definition of fair value which focuses on an exit price rather than an entry price, establishes a framework in generally accepted accounting principles for measuring fair value which emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement, and requires expanded disclosures about fair value measurements. In accordance with FASB ASC 820, the Organization may use valuation techniques consistent with market, income and cost approaches to measure fair value. As a basis for considering market participant assumptions in fair value measurements, FASB ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair values. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 measurements and the lowest priority to Level 3 measurements. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under FASB ASC 820 are described as follows:

Level 1 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices available in active markets for identical investments as of the reporting date.

Level 2 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are other than quoted market prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date, and fair value can be determined through the use of models or other valuation methodologies.

Level 3 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable inputs in situations where there is little or no market activity for the asset or liability and the reporting entity makes estimates and assumptions related to the pricing of the asset or liability including assumptions regarding risk.

At February 28, 2018, the Organization's investments were classified as Level 1 and were based on fair value.

Fair Value Measurements using Significant Observable Inputs (Level 1)	
Beginning balance – mutual funds	$ 84,225
Total gains (losses) - realized /unrealized	9,528
Purchases	4,000
Ending Balance – mutual funds	$ 97,753

The carrying amount of cash, current assets, other assets and current liabilities, approximates fair value because of the short maturity of those instruments.

The Organization invested $1,000 during the year ended February 28, 2018 in a Partnership, The Lakes Region Partnership for Public Health.

16. FISCAL AGENT

Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. acts as the fiscal agent for the following community organizations: Franklin Community Services Building (Franklin), the Common Pantry (Laconia), the Caring Fund (Meredith), the NH Food Pantry Coalition, the NH Rotary Food Challenge and FGP/SCP Association Region 1. The Agency provides the management and oversight of the revenues received (donations) and the expenses (utilities, food and emergency services).

17. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events are events or transactions that occur after the statement of financial position date, but before the financial statements are available to be issued. Recognized subsequent events are events or transactions that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the statement of financial position date, including the estimates inherent in the process of preparing financial statements. Non-recognized subsequent events are events that provide evidence about conditions that did not exist at the statement of financial position date, but arose after that date. Management has evaluated subsequent events through January 8, 2019, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

(See Independent Auditors' Report)

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM BELKNAP - MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2018

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PROGRAM TITLE	CFDA NUMBER	PASS THROUGH NAME	IDENTIFYING NUMBER	FEDERAL EXPENDITURES	PASSED THROUGH TO SUB-RECIPIENTS
US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES					
Head Start	93.600		01CH2052-03-01/01CH2052-04-01	$ 4,116,021	
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program	93.568	State of New Hampshire	G-16/17B1NHLIEA	3,824,932	
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program-WX	93.568	State of New Hampshire	G-16/17B1NHLIEA	113,069	
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program-HRRP	93.568	State of New Hampshire	G-16/17B1NHLIEA	253,291	
			TOTAL	4,191,292	
Community Services Block Grant	93.569	State of New Hampshire	G-17B1NHCOSR	573,108	
Social Services Block Grant-Home Delivered & Congregate	93.667	State of New Hampshire	05-95-48-481010-9255	285,852	
Social Services Block Grant-Service Link	93.667	State of New Hampshire	545-500367	8,920	
			TOTAL	294,772	
TANF CLUSTER					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families-Family Planning	93.558	State of New Hampshire	05-95-45-450010-6146	29,305	
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families-Workplace Success	93.558	Southern New Hampshire Services	05-95-45-450010-61270000	244,177	
			CLUSTER TOTAL	273,482	
AGING CLUSTER					
Title III, Part B-Senior Transporation	93.044	State of New Hampshire	05-95-48-481010-7872	138,211	
Title III, Part B-SEAS	93.044	State of New Hampshire	G-16/17B1NHLIEA	5,678	
Title III, Part C-Congregate Meals	93.045	State of New Hampshire	05-95-48-481010-7872	195,898	
Title III, Part C-Home Delivered	93.045	State of New Hampshire	05-95-48-481010-7872	395,026	
NSIP	93.053	State of New Hampshire	1056477	259,389	
			CLUSTER TOTAL	994,202	
CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT FUND CLUSTER					
Child Care & Development Block Grant	93.575	State of New Hampshire		377,106	
Child Care Mandatory & Matching Funds of the CCDF	93.596	State of New Hampshire		26,102	
			CLUSTER TOTAL	403,208	
MEDICAID CLUSTER					
Medical Assistance Program-Veterans Independent Program	93.778	Gateways Community Services		37,029	
Family Planning - Services	93.217	State of New Hampshire	05-95-90-902010-5530	81,401	
HIV Preventative Activities - Health Dept. Based-Family Planning	93.940	State of New Hampshire	U62PS003655	6,779	
MATERNAL, INFANT, AND EARLY CHILDHOOD HOME VISITING CLUSTER					
ACA - Maternal, Infant, & Early Childhood Home Visiting Program	93.505	State of New Hampshire	05-95-90-902010-0831	100,416	
Maternal & Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	93.994	State of New Hampshire	05-95-90-902010-5190	10,431	
National Family Caregiver Support, Title III, Part E-Service Link	93.052	State of New Hampshire	102-500731	40,552	
Special Programs for Aging, Title IV-Service Link	93.048	State of New Hampshire	102-500731	24,551	
CMS Research Demonstrations & Evaluations	93.779	State of New Hampshire	102-500731	16,818	
Medicare Enrollment Assistance Program	93.071	State of New Hampshire	102-500731	9,198	
			HHS TOTAL	$ 11,173,260	
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE					
Special Suppl. Nutrition Program for Women, Infants & Children	10.557	State of New Hampshire	15154NH743W5003	$ 743,425	
Senior Farmers Market	10.576	State of New Hampshire	15154NH083Y8303	79,303	
Child & Adult Care Food Program	10.558	State of New Hampshire	NONE PROVIDED	237,797	
CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER					
Summer Food Service Program For Children	10.559	State of New Hampshire	NONE PROVIDED	157,463	

See Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Continued

Continued

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PROGRAM TITLE	CFDA NUMBER	PASS THROUGH NAME	IDENTIFYING NUMBER	FEDERAL EXPENDITURES	PASSED THROUGH TO SUB-RECIPIENTS
FOOD DISTRIBUTION CLUSTER					
Commodity Supplemental Food Program	10.565	State of New Hampshire	15154NH814Y8005	724,422	$ 535,805
Emergency Food Assistance Program-Administration	10.568	State of New Hampshire	81750000	181,212	
Emergency Food Assistance Program	10.569	State of New Hampshire	81750000	1,562,630	1,562,630
			CLUSTER TOTAL	2,468,264	$ 2,098,435
			USDA TOTAL	$ 3,686,252	
CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES					
FOSTER GRANDPARENTS/SENIOR COMPANION CLUSTER					
Senior Companion Program	94.016		16SCANH001	$ 350,074	
			CNCS TOTAL	$ 350,074	
US DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION					
Formula Grants for Rural Areas-Concord Transit	20.509	State of New Hampshire-Department of Transportation	NH-18-X046	$ 532,899	
Formula Grants for Rural Areas-Winnipesaukee Transit	20.509	State of New Hampshire-Department of Transportation	NH-18-X046	16,500	
			TOTAL	549,399	
TRANSIT SERVICES PROGRAMS CLUSTER					
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors & Ind. W/Disabilities-CAT	20.513	State of New Hampshire-Department of Transportation	NH-18-X043	9,130	
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors & Ind. W/Disabilities-CAT	20.513	State of New Hampshire-Department of Transportation	Bus 1605 and 1606	94,926	
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors & Ind. W/Disabilities-Rural Transportation	20.513	State of New Hampshire-Department of Transportation	NH-18-X043	74,764	
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors & Ind. W/Disabilities-Rural Transportation	20.513	State of New Hampshire-Department of Transportation	2 buses	118,575	
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors & Ind. W/Disabilities-Volunteer Drivers	20.513	Merrimack County	NH-65-X001	72,886	
			CLUSTER TOTAL	370,281	
			DOT TOTAL	$ 919,680	
US DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT					
Supportive Housing Program-Outreach	14.235	State of New Hampshire	05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	$ 88,692	
Supportive Housing Program-Homeless	14.235	State of New Hampshire	NONE PROVIDED	27,968	
Supportive Housing Program	14.235	State of New Hampshire	05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	89,782	
			TOTAL	206,442	
Emergency Solutions Grant	14.231	State of New Hampshire	05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	53,911	
Continuum of Care Program	14.267	State of New Hampshire	05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	93,044	
			HUD TOTAL	$ 353,397	
US DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY					
Weatherization Assistance for Low Income Persons	81.042	State of New Hampshire	EE0006189	$ 187,695	
			DOE TOTAL	$ 187,695	
US DEPARTMENT OF LABOR					
Senior Community Service Employment Program	17.235	State of New Hampshire	1044701	$ 395,620	
WIA/WIOA CLUSTER					
WIA/WIOA - Adult Program	17.258	Southern New Hampshire Services	0510-53380000-102-500731	71,334	
WIA/WIOA - Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	17.278	Southern New Hampshire Services	0510-53380000-102-500731	68,341	
			CLUSTER TOTAL	139,675	
			DOL TOTAL	$ 535,295	
			TOTAL	$ 17,205,653	$ 2,098,435

See Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM BELKNAP-MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2018

NOTE 1 **BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. under programs of the federal government for the year ended February 28, 2018. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc., it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the Organization.

NOTE 2 **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Negative amounts shown on the Schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years.

NOTE 3 **INDIRECT COST RATE**

Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. has elected not to use the ten percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE 4 **FOOD COMMODITIES**

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the Schedule at the fair value of the commodities received and disbursed.

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
WOLFEBORO • NORTH CONWAY
DOVER • CONCORD
STRATHAM

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM BELKNAP-MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the Board of Directors
Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.
Concord, New Hampshire

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of February 28, 2018, and the related statements of activities, cash flows, and functional expenses for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 8, 2019.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Organization's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Leone McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association

Concord, New Hampshire
January 8, 2019

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
WOLFEBORO • NORTH CONWAY
CONCORD
STRATHAM

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM BELKNAP-MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Board of Directors
Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.
Concord, New Hampshire

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s major federal programs for the year ended February 28, 2018. Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended February 28, 2018.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.'s internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Leone McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association

Concord, New Hampshire
January 8, 2019

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM BELKNAP-MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2018

SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

1. The auditors' report expresses an unmodified opinion on whether the financial statements of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

2. No significant deficiencies relating to the audit of the financial statements are reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*. No material weaknesses are reported.

3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc., which would be required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* were disclosed during the audit.

4. No significant deficiencies in internal control over major federal award programs are reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and On Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance*. No material weaknesses are reported.

5. The auditors' report on compliance for the major federal award programs for Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. expresses an unmodified opinion on all major programs.

6. There were no audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a).

7. The programs tested as major programs include:
   U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program 93.568, Head Start 93.600, Corporation for National and Community Service, Senior Companion Program, 94.016

8. The threshold for distinguishing Type A and B programs was $750,000.

9. Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc. was determined to be a low-risk auditee.

FINDINGS - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUDIT

None

FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAMS AUDIT

None

Effective January 2019

COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM
BELKNAP-MERRIMACK COUNTIES, INC.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Sara A. Lewko, *President*

David Siff, Esq., *Vice President*

Dennis Martino, *Secretary-Clerk*

Safiya Wazir, *Treasurer*

Christine Averill

Heather Brown

Theresa M. Cromwell

Kathy Goode

Kathryn Hans

Susan Koerber

Robert (Bob) Krieger

RAYMOND ALGER

QUALIFICATION PROFILE

• Results-oriented Manager with experience in social work including assisting adults, children, adolescents, families, and special needs populations.
• Instrumental in designing and implementing innovative modalities concerning social welfare.
• Ensured positive mental and physical health involving individuals and communities.
• Exposure to CPR and first aid medication distribution.
• Developing and ensuring achievement of Individual Education Plan goals.
• Adept in all aspects of incident reporting and supervising court ordered visits.

EDUCATION

University of Phoenix 2016
Associate of Science, Psychology
GPA: 3.8
Cohocton High School 1989
Diploma

PROFESSIONAL BACKGROUND

Housing Stabilization Manager
Belknap-Merrimack Community Action Program 2019-Present
Oversee the site level implementation of the agencies program policies and procedures.
Manage day to day operations of the New Start Program, EHP (Emergency Housing Program), BM-CAP COC RRH (Belknap-Merrimack Continuum of Care Rapid Re-housing) and ESG (Emergency Solution Grant).
Mental Health Worker III
State of NH, Laconia, NH 2013 to 2018
Documented interactions between resident and family members. Organized psycho-educational groups. Created and introduced community resources.
• Handled all aspects of case planning and case management including updating clinical records, complying to licensing requirements, and evaluating resident progress levels.
• Played a key role in developing behavioral strategies and participating in therapeutic activities based on resident needs.
• Monitored therapeutic crisis intervention strategies and short-term counseling sessions.
• Authored court reports and supervised court ordered visits successfully.
• Assisted clients and staff in planning and providing for daily needs of individuals regarding personal hygiene, feeding and medications. Instructed employees in performing primary client care and house maintenance.
Operations Manager
New England Salem Children's Trust, Rumney, NH 2007 to 2013
Experienced manager with excellent team abilities. Earned a reputation as a valuable and cooperative coworker by: being fair, honest, and willing to help others when needed; effectively resolving conflicts at appropriate times; and assisting new managers and other staff to become familiar with policy and operations.
• Easily establish rapport with people of all ages, cultures, and beliefs.
• Developed effective internal controls and always operated within budget.
• Effective in stressful situations.
• Helped prioritize work schedules and delegated assignments.
• Ability to assess organizational needs and implement administrative procedures.
• Detail-minded with a good eye for balance and organization. Compiled reports and records.
• Computer literate. Proficient in Microsoft Word and Excel. Designed custom spreadsheet programs for internal use as well as for clients.
• Conceptualized and implemented innovative guidelines and procedures to a clean, safe, and healthy environment for clients that exceeded state and federal requirements.
• Established efficient office procedures, record-keeping, and invoicing systems.
• Excellent mediator, arbitrator, and facilitator.

TRAINING

Client Rights, Medication Distribution Training, Incident Report Writing, Fire Safety, CPR & First Aid, Defensive Driving, HIPAA

TRACY M. DUBREUIL

OBJECTIVE

I am an acutely observant, conflict resolution proficient, exceptional telephone etiquette individual seeking a position to create my life's best work. This position would allow me to utilize my skills in troubleshooting, while multi taking and focusing on customer service.

EXPERIENCE

9/25/17 TO PRESENT C. A. P. BELKNAP/MERRIMACK COUNTY CONCORD, NH

NEW START- PROGRAM ASSISTANT

ASSIST FAMILIES WHO ARE HOMELESS OR AT SERIOUS RISK OF BEING HOMELESS, TO UNDERSTAND AND EDUCATE THEMSELVES ON THE FACTORS CONTRIBUTING TO THEIR SITUATION. PROVIDE ADVOCACY AND CASE MANAGEMENT, LIFE SKILLS TRAINING, TENANT EDUCATION AND MEDIATION, BUDGET PLANNING AND INTERVENTION WITH LOCAL AGENCIES PROVIDING OTHER NECESSARY SERVICES.

10/10/2016 TO 6/29/2017 Prototek Manufacturing *Contoocook, NH*

ORDER ENTRY/CUSTOMER SERVICE

- Received and processed customer purchase orders through phone or email.
- Verified, corrected, entered and confirmed detailed information about customer accounts.
- Created sales orders and work orders per customer requests.
- Answered phones and transferred calls to appropriate departments. Responded to and updated customers on the status of their orders through email, phone and Skype.

5/9/2016 TO 10/14/2016 Goffstown High School *Goffstown, NH*

STATE CERTIFIED, PARAEDUCATOR, LIFE SKILLS PROGRAM

- Provided one on one assistance with students who are developmentally disabled in completing assigned tasks.
- Worked with staff and parents to develop and implement an education plan that was child specific.
- Gathered information and attended meetings/training to further my knowledge in child development.

8/18/2014 TO 5/15/2015 Franklin Middle School *Franklin, NH*

5TH GRADE TEACHER ASSISTANT

- Worded with staff to develop and implement an education plan that was age appropriate.
- Assisted lead teacher by helping students to complete assignments and duties in a timely manner.
- Gathered information and attended meetings/training to further my knowledge in child development.

4/1/1996 TO 8/22/2014 Fairpoint Communication *Manchester, NH*

C.O.T/ CUSTOMER SERVICE

- Provided technical support to installation teams during installation, start-up, testing, system conditioning or performance monitoring while maintaining such circuits.
- Provided accurate and appropriate information in response to customer inquiries.
- Performed tests and repaired malfunctioning hardware/software.
- Addressed customer service inquiries in a timely and accurate fashion.
- Maintained vital records.
- Demonstrated mastery of customer service call script.

EDUCATION

8/1992 TO 5/1994 NHTI *Concord, NH*

GENERAL ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE- Early Childhood Education

REFERENCES

References are available on request.

Roger Pitzer

Summary of Qualifications

Goal-driven and dedicated IT professional with over **20 years of Programming & Data Analysis.** I am highly effective in many different aspects of IT environments, and have a proven ability to learn & successfully develop new skills in a very productive amount of time, with emphasis on multi-tasking, communication, and problem solving.

- 20 + years in the Credit, Direct Marketing, Direct Mail, & Retail industries
- Excellent problem solving and analytical skills.
- Excellent writing skills with ability to address technical & non-technical people.
- Programming for the extraction, analysis, manipulation, and reformatting of many types of data.
- Successful development and retention of vendor & client relationships.
- Marketing & Market Analysis

Technical Proficiencies:

O/S	Windows/Server, IBM 400
Languages/Tools	SQL, DB2, COBOL, CICS, EZtrieve, JCL, SAS, Group I(Generalized Select, List Convert), TSO/ISPF/SPF, Abend-AID, MS-Office, File-AID, Visio, UltraEdit, Assembler (I&T), MS-Basic(DOS), Essbase, Lotus Notes, Adobe Suite, XMPie/ VDP (QLINGO/Xerox), BCC Postal Software(java/C), Fusion Pro/VDP (java/C) SQL Server 2008, SSIS
Training	COBOL, RPG, MS-Basic, A+ / Network (non cert), MS-Office, Adobe Suite

Professional Experience

Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc., Concord, NH June 2016 – Current
Data Analyst - obtain statistics from homeless service providers, statistical analysis, and report writing using ART (Advanced Reporting Tool which is Business Objectives similar to Crystal Reports) for the State Bureau of Homeless and Housing Services (BHHS), as well as public, state and federal entities. Application programming with Business Intelligence Report version 11.5 development and maintenance: gathering report requirements from users; developing complex, production level reports; maintaining reports, including alterations and migrations, as required; translate end user reporting requirements into technical design documents; and trace report performance issues to root cause.

Garnet Hill, Franconia, NH- Mark MiMarzio Feb.2016 – June 2016
Contract - Marketing Analytics Support (3+ Month)

- Update daily Marketing reports via SQL Server and Access Databases
- Create and maintain SQL driven Excel Marketing reports
- Work with Marketing and Data Analysis Group for troubleshooting and reporting issues
- Document all processes
- Automate data feeds, and table updates for Marketing reports using SSIS
- All Ad Hoc reporting

Mail Data Inc., Manchester, NH- Mike Sweeney Jan.2012– May.2015
Kirkwood Direct, Wilmington, MA- Steve Kuczwara Oct.2009– Dec.2011
Datamann, Inc., Wilder, VT-John Nadeau Feb.2006 – Mar.2008

List & Digital Print Processing Specialist / Data Analyst / Programmer – Direct Mail

- Gather, analyze, manipulate, test & monitor Customer Supplied, In-House Customer DB, and List Acquisition data in support of clients developing & maintaining marketing and mail campaigns.
- Programming in BCC Postal Software, SQL, MS-Access, COBOL, Group1, MS-Basic (data).
- Programming in InDesign/XMPie(QLINGO) VDP, and Adobe PDF/Fusion Pro VDP (print).
- Ensure Quality Control testing & processing using SQL, MS-Access, MS-Excel advanced reporting abilities, and internal standard QC & testing protocols.
- Digital Color & B/W Production Printing – Xerox (Freeflow), Canon, Kodak.

Thermadyne, Inc., West Lebanon, NH- Greg Balch — June 2008– Nov 2008
Data Analyst – Short Term Contract

- Extract large amounts of data from in-house Essbase & Lotus Notes databases, using MS-Access.
- Merge & Analyze extracted data to create custom reports, graphs & spreadsheets on several different levels for Quality Assurance Management to use as tools for tracking and correcting quality issues.

Project 4, Salem/Tilton, NH — Oct. 2007– Current
Vintage Diversions, Tilton/Meredith, NH — Sept. 2002– Oct.2007
Pitzwick's Antiques, CA, NH — June.1993– Sept.2002
Entrepreneurial-Operations & Marketing Manager - Retail

State of NH, Dept of Administrative Services, Financial Data Mgmt — July.2001-Apr.2002
Systems Development Specialist IV

TRW/Experian, Orange/Costa Mesa, CA
Data Quality Specialist SR — Oct. 1999 – June 2001
I&T Analyst — Aug. 1998 – Oct 1999
Project Analyst SR — Jan. 1992 – Aug. 1998
National DB Analyst SR — Mar. 1990 – Jan. 1992

- Provide Technical & Business Consultation regarding information content within Experian's Consumer Credit database.
- Support Production by identifying problems and/or potential problems within the Credit database. DB2, SAS, JCL, EZTreive, Microsoft Products
- Maintain integrity and quality of Credit database with DB2 Queries, internal Validation software, Research, and DB2 database cleanup.
- Support New Product Concepts and Scheduled Software Releases by performing Database Analysis, Research and Cleanup as required. TSO/ISPF/SPF, Abend-AID, File-AID, Visio, DB2, EZtrieve, JCL, SAS, Group 1(Generalized Select, List Convert).
- Provide Statistical Analysis & Support to internal & external clients in the areas of Legal Compliance, Fraud, Sales, Marketing & Business Information Services. SAS, JCL, EZTreive.
- Responsible for the review, planning, testing and approval of departmental software changes, additions, and updates, with test plans, unit, system, sub-system and regression testing. Assembler, TSO/ISPF/SPF, Abend-AID, File-AID, Visio, DB2, COBOL, CICS, EZtrieve, JCL, SAS, Group 1(Generalized Select, List Convert).
- Extensive Data manipulation and validation for the inclusion of clients mail campaigns, and database analysis to include both client's customers, and client prospective customers. TSO/ISPF/SPF, Abend-AID, File-AID, Visio, DB2, COBOL, CICS, EZtrieve, JCL, SAS, Group 1(Generalized Select, List Convert).
- Interaction with technical & non-technical Sales, Clients, data centers, Credit Scoring group, and Product Marketing to ensure client satisfaction.
- Regular communications & interaction with both technical and non-technical personnel.
- Responsible for formal training & documentation of detailed processes within the Client Services environment.
- All tasks required use of various software & programming languages such as, but not limited to, Assembler, TSO/ISPF/SPF, Abend-AID, File-AID, Visio, DB2, COBOL, CICS, EZtrieve, JCL, SAS, Group 1(Generalized Select, List Convert).

Credit Data Southwest, Phoenix, AZ

Data Processer/Programmer Oct.1989 – Mar.1990

- Responsible for analyzing data from National and Regional Financial Institutions, Credit Agencies and Bureaus to ensure validity & conformity with TRW Credit Data reporting requirements. TSO/ISPF/SPF, Abend-AID, File-AID, Visio, CICS, EZtrieve, JCL, Group I(Generalized Select, List Convert),

Education & Credentials

Graduate.

Espanola Valley High – 1978 – Espanola, NM

Associates Degree - Computer Science.

Mountain States Technical Institute – 1989 - Phoenix, AZ

-RPG, COBOL, Technical Writing.

Certificate of Achievements.

BSTI – 2009 - Manchester, NH

-A+ Certification Training, Adobe Suite, MS-Access.

Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties, Inc.

Department of Health and Human Services
Office of Human Services

State Grant-in-Aid Fund Program 7/01/19 – 6/30/21

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Raymond Alger	Housing Stabilization Manager	$ 38,025	50%	$ 19,012.50
Tracy Dubreuil	Service Coordinator New Start	$ 29,250	100%	$ 29,250.00
Roger Pitzer	Data Analyst	$ 51,597	100%	$ 51,597.00

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-02)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Community Action Program of Strafford County		1.4 Contractor Address 577 Central Ave Ste 10 Dover NH 03820	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-435-2500	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature Betsy Andrews Parker		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Betsy Andrews Parker, CEO	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of Strafford

On May 23, 2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

Kathleen Morrison

KATHLEEN E. MORRISON
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES AUG 5, 2020
NOTARY PUBLIC
NEW HAMPSHIRE

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Kathleen Morrison, Notary

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/24/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director, DEHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/2/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials EAP
Date 5/23/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials
Date 5/23/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials EAP
Date 5/23/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.0. et seq.

2. Scope of Services

2.1.1. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.1.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.1.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs in securing permanent housing.

2.1.1.3. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.1.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.1.5. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.2. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.2.1.1. Rapid exit services

2.1.2.1.2. Data to measure performance

2.1.2.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, which is herein incorporated by reference into this Agreement and as amended.

2.1.2.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions, such as, but not limited to, mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.2.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards, unless restricted by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.2.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to reviewing:

2.1.2.5.1. Policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.2.5.2. Financial information.

2.1.2.5.3. For compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.2.5.4. Reviewing HMIS to ensure compliance with data entry standards. Data and HMIS entry standards.

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless.

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness.

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations.

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. **Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions**

   1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

   4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

   Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

   1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

   10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

   10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

   10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

   10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

   10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. **Renewal**

   2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name:

5/23/19
Date

EA Andres Parke
Name:
Title:

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name:

5/23/19
Date

EA Andrus Parker
Name:
Title:

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials EMP
Date 5/23/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name:

5/23/19
Date

EA Andres Parker
Name:
Title:

Vendor Initials EAP
Date 5/23/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name:

5/23/19
Date

Eli Andres Parke
Name:
Title:

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name:

5/23/19
Date

Ela Andre Parker
Name:
Title:

Vendor Initials Eap
Date 5/23/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) I, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Community Action Partnership of Strafford County
The State	Name of the Vendor
	E A Andrews Parker
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Betsey Andrews Parker
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DEMS	CEO
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/24/19	5/23/19
Date	Date

Vendor Initials EAP

Date 5/23/19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name:

5/23/19
Date

Ea Andre Parker
Name:
Title:

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 099356586

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   __X__ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials EMP
Date 5/23/19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.

10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).

11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.

2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2

5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP OF STRAFFORD COUNTY is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on May 25, 1965. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: 65583
Certificate Number : 0004489362

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Seal of the State of New Hampshire, this 5th day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, _____Jean Miccolo_____, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on _October 17, 2018:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the ___Betsey Andrews Parker, CEO_____
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The foregoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 23rd day of May, 2019.
(Date Amendment Signed)

4. Betsey Andrews Parker is the duly elected Chief Executive Officer
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

Jean Miccolo

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Strafford

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 23rd day of May, 2019,

By __Jean Miccolo_____.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

KATHLEEN E. MORRISON
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES AUG 5, 2020
NOTARY PUBLIC
NEW HAMPSHIRE

(NOTARY SEAL)

Kathleen Morrison
(Notary Public – Kathleen Morrison)

Commission Expires: August 5th 2020

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 05/23/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
CGI Business Insurance
171 Londonderry Turnpike
Hooksett NH 03106

CONTACT NAME: Teri Davis
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (866) 841-4600 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 622-4618
E-MAIL ADDRESS: TDavis@CGIBusinessInsurance.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Hanover Insurance Company	22292
INSURER B: Eastern Alliance Insurance Group	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Community Action Partnership of Strafford County
DBA: Strafford CAP
PO Box 160
Dover NH 03821-1060

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 18/19 Master REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			ZHVA192135	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ Included
							Professional Liability	$ 1,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			AWVA156930	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
							Uninsured motorist	$ 1,000,000
A	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ NIL			UHVA192138	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 4,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000
								$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		01-0000133794-00	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
A	Business Property			ZHVA192135	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	Blanket Limit	$900,150

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Workers Comp: 3A State: NH

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of NH Contracts and Procurement; DHHS Contract Specialist/
Program Specialist IV
129 Pleasant St
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

MISSION

To educate, advocate and assist people in Strafford County to help meet their basic needs and promote self-sufficiency

community Action PARTNERSHIP of Strafford County

VISION

Working to eliminate poverty in Strafford County

Financial Statements

COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP OF STRAFFORD COUNTY

FOR THE YEARS ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORTS

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP OF STRAFFORD COUNTY

DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page(s)
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 2
Financial Statements:	
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statement of Activities	4
Statements of Cash Flows	5
Statement of Functional Expenses	6
Notes to Financial Statements	7 - 13
Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	14
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	15
Independent Auditors' Reports on Internal Control and Compliance	16 - 19
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	20 - 21
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	22

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT
WOLFEBORO • NORTH CONWAY
DOVER • CONCORD
STRATHAM

To the Board of Directors of
Community Action Partnership of Strafford County
Dover, New Hampshire

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County (a New Hampshire nonprofit organization), which comprise the statements of financial position as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related statements of cash flows, and notes to the financial statements for the years then ended, and the related statements of activities and functional expenses for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and its cash flows for the years then ended, and the changes in its net assets for the year ended December 31, 2017 in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's 2016 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated August 15, 2017. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Other Matters

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 21, 2018, on our consideration of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association

June 21, 2018
Wolfeboro, New Hampshire

COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP OF STRAFFORD COUNTY

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

ASSETS

	2017	2016
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 361,179	$ 517,916
Accounts receivable	1,094,461	1,191,955
Contributions receivable	115,800	-
Tax credits receivable	172,000	8,000
Inventory	11,532	8,724
Prepaid expenses	9,609	19,677
Total current assets	1,764,581	1,746,272
NONCURRENT ASSETS		
Security deposits	5,350	24,140
Property, net of accumulated depreciation	1,195,445	927,051
Other noncurrent assets	12,500	12,500
Total noncurrent assets	1,213,295	963,691
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 2,977,876	$ 2,709,963

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Demand note payable	$ 105,377	$ 72,673
Accounts payable	217,582	363,064
Accrued payroll and related taxes	137,448	141,753
Accrued compensated absences	100,965	79,490
Refundable advances	391,376	438,285
Other current liabilities	20,789	-
Total liabilities	973,537	1,095,265
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted		
Undesignated	1,260,844	1,204,103
Board designated	307,315	307,315
Total unrestricted	1,568,159	1,511,418
Temporarily restricted	436,180	103,280
Total net assets	2,004,339	1,614,698
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 2,977,876	$ 2,709,963

See Notes to Financial Statements

COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP OF STRAFFORD COUNTY

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017
WITH PRIOR YEAR SUMMARIZED COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	2017 Total	2016 Total
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS				
REVENUES AND OTHER SUPPORT				
Grant revenue	$ 7,454,864	$ -	$ 7,454,864	$ 7,531,691
Fees for service	333,487	-	333,487	258,396
Rent revenue	19,472	-	19,472	11,718
Public support	147,071	342,260	489,331	216,229
In-kind donations	735,069	-	735,069	577,850
Interest	127	-	127	1,312
Fundraising	87,215	-	87,215	64,282
Other revenue	(2,106)	-	(2,106)	3,091
Total revenues and support	8,775,199	342,260	9,117,459	8,664,569
NET ASSETS RELEASED FROM RESTRICTIONS	9,360	(9,360)	-	-
Total revenues, support, and net assets released from restrictions	8,784,559	332,900	9,117,459	8,664,569
EXPENSES				
Program services				
Child services	3,973,078	-	3,973,078	3,812,180
Community services	780,471	-	780,471	606,156
Energy assistance	2,154,833	-	2,154,833	2,135,921
Housing	409,543	-	409,543	374,836
Weatherization	391,107	-	391,107	247,856
Workforce development	150,178	-	150,178	178,651
Total program services	7,859,210	-	7,859,210	7,355,600
Supporting activities				
Management and general	790,496	-	790,496	732,223
Fundraising	78,112	-	78,112	64,919
Total expenses	8,727,818	-	8,727,818	8,152,742
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	56,741	332,900	389,641	511,827
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	1,511,418	103,280	1,614,698	1,102,871
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	$ 1,568,159	$ 436,180	$ 2,004,339	$ 1,614,698

See Notes to Financial Statements

COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP OF STRAFFORD COUNTY

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

	2017	2016
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	$ 389,641	$ 511,827
Adjustment to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	84,399	53,517
(Increase) decrease in assets:		
Accounts receivable	97,494	(477,626)
Contributions receivable	(115,800)	-
Tax credits receivable	(164,000)	(8,000)
Inventory	(2,808)	-
Prepaid expenses	10,068	(18,377)
Security deposits	18,790	527
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:		
Accounts payable	(145,482)	280,139
Accrued payroll and related taxes	(4,305)	20,739
Accrued compensated absences	21,475	(2,388)
Refundable advances	(46,909)	(29,071)
Other current liabilities	20,789	(24,399)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	163,352	306,888
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchases of property and equipment	(352,793)	(502,144)
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(352,793)	(502,144)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Net borrowings (repayments) on demand note payable	32,704	(728)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	32,704	(728)
NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(156,737)	(195,984)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	517,916	713,900
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR	$ 361,179	$ 517,916
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION		
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ 6,251	$ 3,322

See Notes to Financial Statements

Workforce Development	Total Program Services	Intermediate (Allocation) Pools	Management and General	Fundraising	2017 Total	2016 Total
76,824	$ 2,657,789	$ 113,337	$ 515,173	$ 27,803	$ 3,314,102	$ 3,229,192
6,367	215,036	8,260	40,468	2,096	265,860	288,778
11,453	273,790	12,164	31,427	2,865	320,246	286,949
14,291	2,317,502	-	-	-	2,317,502	2,114,286
-	723,466	-	-	11,603	735,069	577,850
971	386,464	16,167	53,898	274	456,803	134,484
4,860	310,930	14,436	17,595	3,621	346,582	358,493
25,391	382,671	(251,905)	36,180	3,520	170,466	145,634
951	39,526	86,873	22,481	7,152	156,032	78,635
4,049	132,146	(9,375)	14,858	457	138,086	142,579
1,248	106,602	11,401	17,975	194	136,172	175,933
29	91,887	386	36,358	3,117	131,748	40,742
2,320	84,398	-	-	-	84,398	34,361
927	75,890	(14,582)	11,315	2,324	74,947	53,517
147	25,541	20	13,865	5,142	44,568	24,364
257	17,354	281	7,936	-	25,571	14,661
93	6,139	12,537	4,934	38	23,648	148,448
-	6,251	-	-	-	6,251	2,449
-	-	-	(34,921)	-	(34,921)	271,832
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,322
-	5,828	-	954	7,906	14,688	26,233
150,178	$ 7,859,210	$ -	$ 790,496	$ 78,112	$ 8,727,818	$ 8,152,742

NOTE 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Organization

Community Action Partnership of Strafford County (the Agency) is a 501(c)(3) private New Hampshire non-profit organization established under the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Act of 1964. Without services provided by the Agency, many local residents would be without a means to provide for their basic needs, including food, education, child care, utilities assistance, transportation, housing; emergency shelter and access to other services. The mission of the Agency is to educate, advocate and assist people in Strafford County to help meet their basic needs and promote self-sufficiency. The vision of the Agency is to eliminate poverty in Strafford County through compassion, education, self-sufficiency, transparency, accountability, team work, client focus and professionalism.

In addition to its administrative office located in Dover, the Agency maintains its outreach capacity by operating program offices in Farmington, Milton, Rochester, Dover and Somersworth. The Agency is funded by Federal, state, county and local funds, as well as United Way grants, public utilities, foundation and charitable grant funds, fees for service, private business donations, and donations from individuals. The Agency is governed by a tripartite board of directors made up of elected officials, community leaders from for-profit and non-profit organizations and residents who are low income. The board is responsible for assuring that the Agency continues to assess and respond to the causes and conditions of poverty in its community, achieve anticipated family and community outcomes, and remain administratively and fiscally sound. The Agency administers a wide range of coordinated programs to more than 15,000 people annually, and the programs are designed to have a measureable impact on poverty and health status among the most vulnerable residents: those under the age of 6, the elderly and those living in poverty. This coordinated approach is accomplished by providing a broad array of services that are locally defined, planned and managed with community agencies.

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements have been prepared using the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) of the United States.

Financial Statement Presentation

The financial statement presentation follows the recommendations of the Accounting Standard Codification No. 958-210, *Financial Statements of Not-For-Profit Organizations*. Under FASB ASC No. 958-210, the Agency is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets

and permanently restricted net assets. The classes of net assets are determined by the presence or absence of donor restrictions.

Unrestricted: Net assets that are not subject to donor-imposed stipulations. Unrestricted net assets may be designated for specific purposes by action of the Board of Directors.

Temporarily Restricted: Net assets whose use is limited by donor-imposed stipulations that will either expire with the passage of time or be fulfilled or removed by actions of the Agency.

Permanently Restricted: Net assets reflecting the historical cost of gifts (and in certain circumstances, the earnings from those gifts), subject to donor-imposed stipulations, which require the corpus to be invested in perpetuity to produce income for general or specific purposes.

At December 31, 2017 and 2016 the Agency had unrestricted and temporarily restricted net assets.

Refundable Advances

Grants received in advance are recorded as refundable advances and recognized as revenue in the period in which the related services are performed or expenditures are incurred.

Contributions

All contributions are considered to be available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by donor. Amounts received that are restricted by the donor for future periods or for specific purposes are reported as temporarily restricted or permanently restricted support, depending on the nature of the restriction. However, if a restriction is fulfilled in the same period in which the contribution is received, the Agency reports the support as unrestricted.

Contributed Services

Donated services are recognized as contributions in accordance with FASB ASC No. 958, *Accounting for Contributions Received and Contributions Made,* if the services (a) create or enhance non-financial assets or (b) require specialized skills and would otherwise be purchased by the Agency.

Volunteers provided various services throughout the year that are not recognized as contributions in the financial statements since the recognition criteria under FASB ASC No. 958 were not met.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Accounting Standard Codification No. 825, "Financial Instruments," requires the Agency to disclose estimated fair value for its financial instruments. The carrying amounts of cash, accounts receivable, inventory, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and refundable advances approximate fair value because of the short maturity of those instruments.

Inventory

Inventory materials are fixtures for installation and recorded at cost or contributed value, using the first-in, first-out method.

Property and Depreciation
Property and equipment, which have a cost greater than $5,000, are capitalized at cost or, if donated, at the approximate fair value at the date of donation. Specific grants and awards may have a threshold lower than this amount and that program will abide by those guidelines. Assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method as follows:

Buildings and improvements	15 - 40 years
Furniture, equipment and machinery	3 - 10 years
Vehicles	5 - 7 years

Depreciation expense aggregated $84,399 and $53,517 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Accrued Earned Time
The Agency has accrued a liability of $100,965 and $79,490 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, for future compensated leave time that its employees have earned and which is vested with the employee.

Income Taxes
The Agency is exempt from income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Internal Revenue Service has determined the Agency to be other than a private foundation. The Agency is also exempt from the New Hampshire Business Enterprise Tax.

Accounting Standard Codification No. 740, "Accounting for Income Taxes", establishes the minimum threshold for recognizing, and a system for measuring, the benefits of tax return positions in financial statements. Management has analyzed the Agency's tax position taken on its information returns for the years 2014 through 2017 and has concluded that no additional provision for income taxes is necessary in the Agency's financial statements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents
The Agency considers all highly liquid financial instruments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Use of Estimates
The presentation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Advertising Expenses
The Agency expenses advertising costs as they are incurred. Total advertising costs for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 amounted to $22,984 and $21,352, respectively.

In-kind Donations

The Agency pays below-market rent for the use of certain facilities. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the difference between amounts paid for the use of the facilities and the fair value of the rental space has been recorded as an in-kind donation and as an in-kind expense in the accompanying financial statements. The estimated fair value of the donation was determined to be $232,667 and $322,524 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Agency also receives contributed professional services that are required to be recorded in accordance with FASB ASC No. 958. The estimated fair value of these services was determined to be $86,313 and $49,673 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Agency also receives contributed food commodities and other goods that are required to be recorded in accordance with FASB ASC No. 958. The estimated fair value of these food commodities and goods was determined to be $121,757 and $294,332, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2017. For the year ended December 31, 2016, the estimated fair value of these food commodities and goods was determined to be $159,190 and $46,463, respectively.

Functional Allocation of Expenses

The costs of providing the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis. Accordingly, costs have been allocated among the program services and supporting activities benefited.

NOTE 2. PROPERTY

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, property consisted of the following:

	2017	2016
Land, buildings and improvements	$ 1,268,065	$ 926,666
Furniture, equipment and machinery	539,213	522,213
Vehicles	249,779	249,779
Construction in progress	-	5,607
Total	2,057,057	1,704,265
Less accumulated depreciation	861,612	777,214
Net property	$ 1,195,445	$ 927,051

NOTE 3. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from balances outstanding at year end. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to accounts receivable. The allowance for uncollectible accounts was estimated to be zero at December 31, 2017 and 2016. The Agency has no policy for charging interest on overdue accounts.

NOTE 4. CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVABLE

Contributions receivable represent promises to give, which have been made by donors but have not yet been received by the Agency. The Agency considers contributions receivable fully collectible; accordingly, no allowance for contributions receivable has been recorded.

Total unconditional promises to give were as follows at December 31, 2017:

Within one year	$ 52,400
In two to five years	26,400
Thereafter	37,000
	$ 115,800

NOTE 5. TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

The New Hampshire Community Development Finance Authority's Tax Credit Program allows New Hampshire businesses to contribute to not-for-profit community, housing and economic development projects and receive a 75% New Hampshire state tax credit that can be applied against New Hampshire business profits, business enterprise and insurance premium taxes. Through this Tax Credit Program, the Agency recognized contribution revenue of $164,000 and $8,000 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Agency had tax credits receivable of $172,000 and $8,000, respectively.

NOTE 6. PLEDGED ASSETS

As described in Note 7, all assets of the Agency are pledged as collateral under the Agency's demand note payable agreement.

NOTE 7. DEMAND NOTE PAYABLE

The Agency has available a revolving line of credit with a bank in the amount of $250,000. The note is payable upon demand, but in the absence of demand, is due in September 2018. Interest is stated at the prime rate plus 1% which resulted in an interest rate of 5.50% and 4.75% at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The note is collateralized by all the assets of the Agency.

NOTE 8. TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, temporarily restricted net assets consisted of the following:

	2017	2016
Bank of New Hampshire - Summer Meals	$ 3,094	$ 971
Building Campaign - Pledges	121,908	-
Building Campaign - Tax Credits	172,000	8,000
Envoy Mortgage - Summer Meals	1,500	-
Fuel Vendor - Returned of Federal Funds	6,123	4,219

Holy Rosary Credit Union - Homelessness	207	-
Hub - Family Resource Center	27,892	27,892
Individual Donor - Heat & Hot Water	2,868	-
Individual Donors Grab N Go – Summer Weekend Meals	1,418	-
Municipal - Homelessness	6,838	-
Municipal - Homelessness	4,500	-
New Hampshire Charitable – Thomas Haas Heat & Hot Water	11,719	-
New Hampshire Charitable – Thomas Haas Heat & Hot Water	8,000	-
New Hampshire Charitable Foundation – Bundled Services	37,305	20,247
New Hampshire Charitable Foundation – Homelessness	1,000	-
Nute Charitable Trust - Fuel Assistance	1,500	-
Optima Bank - Security Deposits	18,425	27,620
Share Our Strength – Summer Meals	-	13,995
Split Interest Clients - Security Deposits	5,385	-
Split Interest Clients - Security Deposits	2,450	-
United Way - Homelessness	2,048	336
Total	$ 436,180	$ 103,280

NOTE 9. **LEASE COMMITMENTS**

Facilities occupied by the Agency for its community service programs are rented under the terms of various operating leases. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the annual lease/rent expense for the leased facilities was $155,065 and $120,523, respectively. Certain equipment is leased by the Agency under the terms of various operating leases.

The approximate future minimum lease payments on the above leases are as follows:

Year Ended December 31	Amount
2018	$ 91,347
2019	23,857
2020	20,078
2021	19,633
2022	15,697
Total	$ 170,612

NOTE 10. RETIREMENT PLAN

The Agency maintains a 403(b) Plan and Trust (the Plan) covering substantially all employees. Employee contributions to the Plan are made at predetermined rates elected by employees. Additionally, the Agency provides a matching contribution equal to 25% of the employee's contribution up to 5% of the employee's compensation. Effective April 1, 2016, the Agency instituted an auto enrollment feature mandating a minimum 1% employee contribution; however employees reserve the right to decline the auto enrollment. Employer matching contributions for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 totaled $25,570 and $24,366, respectively.

NOTE 11. CONCENTRATION OF RISK

A large percentage of the Agency's total revenue was received from two contractors, the Federal Government and the State of New Hampshire. It is always considered to be at least reasonably possible that either contractor could be lost in the near term; however, Management feels this risk is of no particular concern at this time.

NOTE 12. CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

The Agency maintains its cash balances at several financial institutions in New Hampshire. The balances are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to $250,000. The Agency maintains an agreement with its primary financial institution to collateralize the balances in excess of $250,000.

NOTE 13. CONTINGENCIES

The Agency receives grant funding from various sources. Under the terms of these agreements, the Agency is required to use the funds within a certain period and for purposes specified by the governing laws and regulations. If expenditures were found not to have been made in compliance with the laws and regulations, the Agency might be required to repay the funds. No provisions have been made for this contingency because specific amounts, if any, have not been determined or assessed as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

NOTE 14. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events are events or transactions that occur after the statement of financial position date, but before financial statements are available to be issued. Recognized subsequent events are events or transactions that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the statement of financial position date, including the estimates inherent in the process of preparing financial statements. Nonrecognized subsequent events are events that provide evidence about conditions that did not exist at the statement of financial position date but arose after that date. Management has evaluated subsequent events through June 21, 2018, the date the December 31, 2017 financial statements were available for issuance.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

(See Independent Auditors' Report)

IGH AME	GRANTOR'S NUMBER	FEDERAL EXPENDITURES	
	4300-ZZZ	$ 114,589	
	At-Risk After School Care Centers	82,842	$ 197,431
	4300-ZZZ		71,368
	None		164,649
			$ 433,448
	Dover Housing Authority		$ 25,818
	City of Dover	$ 37,152	
	City of Rochester	53,346	90,498
uthority	16-210-CDFA	84,906	
uthority	16-409-EDWD1	17,932	102,838
luman Services	05-95-42-423010-7927		28,733
luman Services	010-092-7176-102-0415	34,169	
	Community Partners	10,595	44,764
			$ 292,651
	2016-0003	$ 31,955	
	2016-0003	34,351	66,306
			$ 66,306
/ & Community Services	01-02-02-024010-7706-074-500587		$ 135,377
			$ 135,377
lt services	010-048-7872-512-0352	$ 1,889	
luman Services,	05-95-48-48010-78720000-512-500352	26,318	$ 28,207
luman Services, DPH,	05-95-90-902010-5896		166,445
n, Youth and Families	05-095-042-421010-29730000-102-500734-42107306		18,708
n, Youth and Families	05-095-045-450010-61460000-502-500891-42106603	33,000	
	13-DHHS-BWW-CSP-05	82,631	115,631
/ & Planning	01-02-02-024010-77050000-074-500587	1,886,943	
/ & Planning	01-02-02-024010-77050000-500587 02HRRP16A	279,640	2,166,583
	010-045-7148-093-0415		516,950
	01CH996002 & 01HP000702		3,182,799
n, Youth and Families	05-095-042-421010-29680000-102-500734-42106802		740
n, Youth and Families	05-095-042-421010-29660000-102-500734-42106603		70,172
n, Youth and Families	05-095-090-902010-51900000-102-500731-90004009		4,990
			6,271,225
			$ 7,199,007

COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP OF STRAFFORD COUNTY

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE 1 BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2017. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the Agency.

NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE 3 INDIRECT COST RATE

Community Action Partnership of Strafford County has elected not to use the ten percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE 4 FOOD DONATION

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the Schedule at the fair value of the commodities received and disbursed.

NOTE 5 SUBRECIPIENTS

Community Action Partnership of Strafford County had no subrecipients for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
WOLFEBORO • NORTH CONWAY
DOVER • CONCORD
STRATHAM

COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP OF STRAFFORD COUNTY

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the Board of Directors of
Community Action Partnership of Strafford County
Dover, New Hampshire

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County (a New Hampshire nonprofit organization), which comprise the statements of financial position as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related statements of cash flows, and the related notes to the financial statements for the years then ended, and the related statements of activities and functional expenses for the year ended December 31, 2017, and have issued our report thereon dated June 21, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs that we consider to be a significant deficiency as item 2017-001.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's Response to Findings

Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the organization's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the organization's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association

June 21, 2018
Wolfeboro, New Hampshire

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
WOLFEBORO • NORTH CONWAY
DOVER • CONCORD
STRATHAM

COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP OF STRAFFORD COUNTY

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Board of Directors of
Community Action Partnership of Strafford County
Dover, New Hampshire

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017. Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Community Action Partnership of Strafford County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association

June 21, 2018
Wolfeboro, New Hampshire

COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP OF STRAFFORD COUNTY

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

A. SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

1. The auditors' report expresses an unmodified opinion on whether the financial statements of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County were prepared in accordance with GAAP.

2. One significant deficiency disclosed during the audit of the financial statements is reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards.* No material weaknesses are reported.

3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of Community Action Partnership of Strafford County, which would be required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, were disclosed during the audit.

4. No significant deficiencies in internal control over major federal award programs are reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.* No material weaknesses are reported.

5. The auditors' report on compliance for the major federal award programs for Community Action Partnership of Strafford County expresses an unmodified opinion on all major federal programs.

6. Audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a) are reported in this Schedule.

7. The programs tested as major were: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program, CFDA 93.568, and Community Services Block Grant, CFDA 93.569.

8. The threshold used for distinguishing between Type A and B programs was $750,000.

9. Community Action Partnership of Strafford County was determined to be a low-risk auditee.

B. FINDINGS – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUDIT

2017-001 General Ledger Close and Adjusting Journal Entries

Condition: A significant quantity of adjusting journal entries were provided by the Organization during the audit. Significant adjusting entries related to the following areas: accrued payroll, pledges receivable and pledge contributions. The adjusting entries were provided by management and in certain cases identified by the auditor.

Criteria: Internal controls should be in place to ensure that the activity of the Organization is being recorded in a timely and accurate manner.

Cause: Controls are not in place to ensure all required month and year end journal entries are being recorded in a timely and accurate manner.

Effect: Financial information utilized by management in making decisions may not be timely or accurate.

Recommendation: Procedures should be implemented to ensure all required month and year end journal entries are being recorded in a timely and accurate manner.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action: The Organization is strengthening month end and year end checklist procedures to include additional documentation of completion, backups recorded to 365 and review of entries to ensure timely and accurate journal entries. In addition, the fiscal department is fully staffed to provide the oversight as well as work required to perform the tasks.

C. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS – MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDIT

None

COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP OF STRAFFORD COUNTY

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

There were no findings or questioned costs that were required to be reported in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs for the year ended December 31, 2016.

community Action PARTNERSHIP of Strafford County

2019 Board of Directors

Becky Sherburne, Chair
Hope Morrow Flynn, Vice Chair
Alan Brown, Treasurer
Jean Miccolo, Secretary
Alison Dorow
Marci Theriault
Petros Lazos
Terry Jarvis
Kristen Collins
Vickie Routhier
Thomas Levasseur
Don Chick
Erin Zajicek
Cindy Brown
Jason Thomas
Alli Morris
Maureen Staples

Community Action Partnership of Strafford County
Administrative & Weatherization Office, 642 Central Avenue, Dover, NH 603-435-2500
Mailing address: P.O. Box 160, Dover, NH 03821-0160

Outreach Offices:
61 Locust Street, Dover 603-460-4237
527 Main Street, Farmington 603-460-4313

Head Start Centers:
62A Whittier Street, Dover 603-285-9460
120 Main Street, Farmington 603-755-2883
55 Industrial Drive, Milton 603-652-0990
150 Wakefield Street, Rochester 603-285-9461
184 Maple St. Ext., Somersworth 603-817-5458

Lauren Jan Berman

Professional Experience

2015-Present — Program Director, Community Action Partnership of Strafford County, NH

- Manage programs, Outreach Services, Coordinated Entry, Emergency Solutions Grant(ESG) Homeless outreach, Weatherization
- Prepare and develop budgets
- Write grants for current and new programs
- Employ and manage staff, lead staff meetings, trained and supervised, participated in employee reviews and supported staff in all aspects of their jobs.

2010-2015 — Welfare Officer, City of Somersworth, Somersworth, NH

- Administer the general assistance program in accordance with the written City of Somersworth Assistance Guidelines
- Adhere to the RSA:165
- Establish and maintain relationships with other agencies and organizations in the community to ensure that services are not duplicated.
- Work with applicants to ensure that all necessary information is submitted to determine the eligibility.
- Make referrals when necessary.,i.e Homeless shelters, food pantries.
- Updated the current City Guidelines 2015
- Maintain records, notes and confidently.

2004-2010 — Founder and Partner, Good Works Employment Services York County

- Co-founder and partner of Gook Work Employment Services (GWES), a locally-run company committed to assisting individuals in finding gainful employment, continuing their education and/or securing volunteer opportunities, housing, or other community supports per requests from referral sources. Clients referred to GWES by Bureau of Vocational Rehabilitation (VR), DHHS ASPIRE and Child Protective Services, school districts and private insurers.
- Prepared, balanced and oversaw budget and financial records
- Educated referrals in the area of job development, creating resumes, interviewing skills, career exploration and provide job coaching for successful employment outcomes.
- Maintained knowledge of local resources, made referrals for community supports, attended team meetings and Region 1 VR provider meetings.
- Completed requirements for3-year certification to provide services via Bureau of Vocational Rehabilitation,(DOL)

Lauren Jan Berman

2003-04 **Vocational Resource Specialist, Work Opportunities Unlimited, Saco, ME**

- Assisted clients referred by the Bureau of Vocational Rehabilitation in job development, creating resumes, interviewing skills and job coaching for successful employment outcomes.
- Completed necessary daily paperwork, including progress notes and monthly and quarterly reports.
- Participated in management training programs.

2002-03 **Physical Therapy Assistant, HealthSouth Corp., Boston, MA**

- Provided physical therapy services to individuals with spinal cord injury, brain injury, cancer, stroke, and cardiac health-related issues.
- Co-led running exercise groups and personal exercise programs.

2001-02 **Supervisor, Starbucks Coffee Corp, Brighton, MA**

- Supervised employees and managed the store to ensure efficient customer service.
- Placed weekly orders with account vendors; balanced daily cash receipts and coordinated daily deployment duties.
- Trained new employees.

Lauren Jan Berman

Education & Professional Development

1995 B.S. Therapeutic Recreation Ithaca College Ithaca, NY

2013-2015 Board of Directions for Strafford County Community Action

2010 Ticket to Work Training and Support for Maine Employment Networks, USM, Muskie School, Augusta, ME

2009 Domestic Violence Training, Community Counseling Center Portland, ME

2009 Building Relationships with Businesses Training, USM, Muskie School, Lewiston, ME

2008 Positive Employment Practices for Vocational Rehabilitation Training, ICI UMASS/Boston

2008 Certificate for Mentoring in a Job Development Training Program UMASS/Boston

2008 Best Practices in Employment Services for People with Co-Occurring Mental Illness and Substance Abuse Training, ICI, UMASS/Boston

2007 MaineCare Eligibility Workshop, Consumers for Affordable Health Care Sanford, ME

2007 Neuro-Linguistic Programming Training, Univ. of Maine, Biddeford, ME

2007 ACRE Certificate, ICI, UMASS/Boston

2004 Certificate Effective Job Development, Institute on Disability, UNH

2004 Certificate Assistive Technology in the Workplace, Institute on Disability UNH

2004 Management Training Work Opportunities, Saco, ME

Community Action Partnership of Strafford County

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Lauren Berman	Program Director	65,000.00	1%	$650.00

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-04)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name The Concord Coalition to End Homelessness LB		1.4 Contractor Address 238 N. Main Street, Concord NH 03301	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-290-3375	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Ellen Groh Executive Director	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of Merrimack

On May 28th 2019 before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal]

ANGELA J. SPINNEY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES DEC 21, 2021
NOTARY PUBLIC
NEW HAMPSHIRE

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/30/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director DEHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: Jan-Daniel Lavallee On: 6/4/19

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials AL
Date 5-28-19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials (N)
Date 5-28-19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials CM
Date 5-28-19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.0. et seq.

2. Scope of Services

2.1.1. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.1.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.1.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs in securing permanent housing.

2.1.1.3. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.1.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.1.5. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.2. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.2.1.1. Rapid exit services

2.1.2.1.2. Data to measure performance

2.1.2.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, which is herein incorporated by reference into this Agreement and as amended.

2.1.2.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions, such as, but not limited to, mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.2.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards, unless restricted by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.2.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to reviewing:

2.1.2.5.1. Policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.2.5.2. Financial information.

2.1.2.5.3. For compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.2.5.4. Reviewing HMIS to ensure compliance with data entry standards. Data and HMIS entry standards.

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless.

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness.

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations.

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: Concord Coalition to End Homelessness

5-28-19
Date

Name: Ellen Gok
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: Concord Coalition to End Homelessness

5-28-19
Date

Name: Ellen Gech
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials CD
Date 5-28-19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: Concord Coalition to End Homelessness

5-28-19
Date

Name: Ellen Lee
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials EL
Date 5-28-19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: concord coalition to End Homelessness

5-28-19
Date

Name: Ellen Groh
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: Concord Coalition to End Homelessness

5-28-19
Date

Name: Ellen Gray
Title: Executive Director

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Concord Coalition to End Homelessness
The State	Name of the Vendor
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Ellen Gr
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DEHS	Executive Director
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/30/19	5-28-19
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: Concord Coalition to End Homelessness

5-28-19
Date

Name:
Title: Ellen Gray
Executive Director

Vendor Initials EG
Date 5-28-19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: N/A

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   ✓ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.

10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).

11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.

2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2

5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that CONCORD COALITION TO END HOMELESSNESS is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on June 27, 2008. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **598764**

Certificate Number: **0004200392**

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 23rd day of October A.D. 2018.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Michael Leuchtenberger, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Concord Coalition to End Homelessness.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on May 28, 2019:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Executive Director
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 28 day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Ellen Groh is the Executive Director of the Concord Coalition to End Homelessness.
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

Michael Leuchtenberger

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Merrimack

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 28 day of May, 2019.

By Michael Leuchtenberger
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

ANGELA L. SPINNEY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES DEC. 21, 2021
NOTARY PUBLIC
NEW HAMPSHIRE

Commission Expires: DEC. 21, 2021

TOEN000001 DBEAUDOIN

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 5/31/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Davis & Towle Morrill & Everett, Inc.
115 Airport Road
Concord, NH 03301

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 225-6611 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 225-7935
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Philadelphia Insurance Company	23850
INSURER B : Eastern Alliance Insurance Group	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
Concord Coalition to End Homelessness
PO Box 3933
Concord, NH 03302

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR			PHPK1843386	7/1/2018	7/1/2019	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
	X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS ONLY / NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB / OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED / RETENTION $							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y / N	N / A		01-0000116336-01	2/24/2019	2/24/2020	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Workers Compensation Information
3A State: NH
Michael Leuchtenberger,Ben Folsom, and Tim McLaughlin are excluded from coverage.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of NH DHHS
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Donna P. Beaudoin

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Concord Coalition to End Homelessness (CCEH)
Mission Statement
(adopted June 20, 2018)

Our Mission

The mission of CCEH is to end homelessness in the greater Concord community.
We do this by working with our community to:

- Eliminate chronic homelessness;
- Support and quickly re-house people who have recently become homeless; and,
- Build a system that effectively responds to the diverse needs of people experiencing homelessness.

Our Core Beliefs - *We believe that...*

- Every person has value and deserves a home regardless of their circumstances.
- Ending homelessness is possible!
- Ending homelessness and maintaining a strong safety net benefit the entire community.
- We cannot do this alone. We must work in partnership with others.

Our Strategies - *At CCEH we use three core strategies to advance our mission. We...*

1. **Speak up!** We elevate the voices and concerns of people who are experiencing, or are at risk of, homelessness and advocate for a community where everyone has a home.

2. **Provide housing, supports and services for people who are homeless or at risk of homelessness.** We work directly with people who are homeless or at risk of homelessness. We address their immediate needs and focus on increasing their access to permanent housing.

3. **Play a leadership role in creating a robust homeless response system.** We spearhead efforts to bring people together to address gaps in services and housing, and create the system we need to truly end homelessness.

CONCORD COALITION
TO END HOMELESSNESS

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS &
INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS'
REVIEW REPORT

FOR THE YEARS ENDED
JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017

CONCORD COALITION TO END HOMELESSNESS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Independent Accountants' Review Report	1
Statement of Financial Position	2
Statement of Activities	3
Statement of Cash Flows	4
Statement of Functional Expenses	5
Notes to Financial Statements	6 – 10

Hennessey & Vallee, PLLC

Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REVIEW REPORT

To the Board of Directors of
Concord Coalition to End Homelessness
Bow, New Hampshire

We have reviewed the accompanying financial statements of Concord Coalition to End Homelessness (a New Hampshire nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related statements of activities, cash flows and statement of functional expenses for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements. A review includes primarily applying analytical procedures to management's financial data and making inquiries of management. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement whether due to fraud or error.

Accountants' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to conduct the review engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. Those standards require us to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance as a basis for reporting whether we are aware of any material modifications that should be made to the financial statements for them to be in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We believe that the results of our procedures provide a reasonable basis for our conclusion.

Accountants' Conclusion

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Hennessey & Vallee, PLLC

Hennessey & Vallee, PLLC
Concord, New Hampshire

March 11, 2019

125 North State Street, Concord, NH 03301 • Telephone 603.225.0941 • Fax 603.218.6018
www.hvcpafirm.com

CONCORD COALITION TO END HOMELESSNESS

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

JUNE 30, 2018

	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash	$ 270,962	$ 163,364
Accounts receivable	4,092	-
Campaign pledges receivable, current	73,785	18,933
Prepaid expenses	8,216	3,807
Total current assets	357,055	186,104
Property and Equipment		
Construction in progress	603,741	17,188
Furniture and equipment	4,500	4,500
Total property and equipment	608,241	21,688
Less: accumulated depreciation	(2,943)	(2,300)
Property and equipment- net	605,298	19,388
Other Assets		
Campaign pledges receivable, long-term	36,000	17,242
Less: time value discount	(3,618)	(1,376)
Total other assets	32,382	15,866
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 994,735	$ 221,358
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 9,596	$ 1,453
Accrued expenses	3,036	2,671
Current portion of long term debt	14,111	-
Total current liabilities	26,743	4,124
Long Term Liabilities		
Note payable - property	199,000	-
Loan payable - MCSB	86,920	-
Total long term liabilities	285,920	-
Net Assets		
Without donor restrictions	661,182	179,466
With donor restrictions	20,890	37,768
Total net assets	682,072	217,234
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 994,735	$ 221,358

See accompanying notes and independent accountants' review report.

CONCORD COALITION TO END HOMELESSNESS

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

(With summarized financial information for the year ended June 30, 2017)

	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	2018 Total	2017 Total
REVENUE AND SUPPORT				
Government grants	$ 75,000	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 40,000
Contributions	633,599	30,000	663,599	195,553
Events	76,133	-	76,133	54,917
In-kind services	2,277	-	2,277	1,400
Other revenue	1,891	-	1,891	247
Total revenue and support	788,900	30,000	818,900	292,117
Net assets released from restrictions	46,878	(46,878)	-	-
EXPENSES				
Program expenses	305,585	-	305,585	171,353
Management and general	20,448	-	20,448	11,373
Fundraising	28,030	-	28,030	18,931
Total expenses	354,062	-	354,062	201,657
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	481,716	(16,878)	464,838	90,460
NET ASSETS - Beginning of the Year	179,466	37,768	217,234	126,774
NET ASSETS - End of the Year	$ 661,182	$ 20,890	$ 682,072	$ 217,234

See accompanying notes and independent accountants' review report.

CONCORD COALITION TO END HOMELESSNESS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

(With summarized financial information for the year ended June 30. 2017)

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	$ 464,838	$ 90,460
Depreciation	643	900
Present value deduction	2,272	1,375
(Increase) decrease in assets:		
Accounts receivable	(4,092)	
Campaign pledges receivable	(73,640)	(24,571)
Prepaid expenses	(4,409)	(1,357)
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	8,508	(710)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	394,120	66,097
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Construction of building	(586,553)	(17,188)
NET CASH USED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(586,553)	(17,188)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from long term debt	300,031	-
NET CASH PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES	300,031	-
NET INCREASE IN CASH	107,598	48,909
CASH - Beginning of the Year	163,364	114,455
CASH - End of the Year	$ 270,962	$ 163,364

See accompanying notes and independent accountants' review report.

CONCORD COALITION TO END HOMELESSNESS

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

(With summarized information for the year ended June 30, 2017)

	Program Services	General and Administrative	Fund Raising	2018 Total	2017 Total
WAGES AND RELATED					
Salaries and wages	$ 148,166	$ 9,989	$ 8,324	$ 166,479	$ 122,475
Employee benefits	9,488	640	533	10,661	9,903
Payroll taxes	11,200	755	629	12,584	8,971
Total wages and related	168,854	11,383	9,486	189,724	141,349
OTHER EXPENSES					
Other program expenses	43,905	2,960	2,467	49,331	2,136
Occupancy expense	43,401	2,926	2,438	48,765	18,413
Professional fees	12,736	859	716	14,310	692
Accounting fee	11,469	773	644	12,886	11,200
Insurance	6,805	459	382	7,646	2,561
Food	-	-	7,345	7,345	7,125
Office expenses	5,380	363	302	6,045	1,968
Telephone and internet	3,470	234	195	3,899	3,587
Supplies	-	-	3,645	3,645	2,391
Professional development	2,165	146	122	2,433	1,289
In-kind expense	2,277	-	-	2,277	1,400
Payroll service charge	1,536	104	86	1,726	1,271
Travel	1,145	77	64	1,286	1,119
Client aid housing	1,060	71	60	1,191	2,436
Depreciation	572	39	32	643	900
Credit card processing	455	31	26	511	326
Dues and subscriptions	168	11	9	189	649
Volunteer appreciation	119	8	7	134	214
Other	68	5	4	76	181
Direct client aid	-	-	-	-	450
Total other expenses	136,730	9,064	18,544	164,338	60,308
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 305,585	$ 20,448	$ 28,030	$ 354,062	$ 201,657

See accompanying notes and independent accountants' review report.

NOTE A - NATURE OF BUSINESS

Concord Coalition to End Homelessness ("the Organization") is a nonprofit organization incorporated under the laws of New Hampshire. The purpose of the Organization is to end homelessness in the greater Concord area through collaboration with other agencies and by providing direct service programs.

The Organization operates three direct service programs. The first is a daytime Resource Center where people experiencing homelessness can meet their immediate needs, including free use of shower and laundry facilities, receipt of mail, phone and internet access, and assistance from a caseworker to connect with other mainstream resources. The second program is Housing First Concord, a permanent supportive housing program for chronically homeless individuals, which provides rental assistance and intensive caseworker support. The third program is an Emergency Winter Shelter, which the organization began operating in December 2017 at an interim, offsite location. Beginning in mid-December 2018, the Emergency Winter Shelter will be operated in a newly constructed building adjacent to the Resource Center and will continue to operate there from December through March each year. The organization is also the lead agency to convene the Steering Committee for Concord's Plan to End Homelessness, and the Homeless Service Provider Network, for information sharing and collaboration on efforts to end homelessness.

NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Accounting
The financial statements of the Organization are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards and principles established by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB). References to U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in these footnotes are to the FASB Accounting Standards Codification.

The financial statements of the Organization are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and, accordingly, reflect all significant receivables, payables, and other liabilities.

Basis of Presentation
Financial statement presentation follows generally accepted accounting principles for nonprofit organizations which require that resources be classified for accounting and reporting purposes in accordance with donor-imposed restrictions. Net assets are presented as follows:

> Net assets without donor restrictions – Includes both undesignated and designated net assets, which are revenues not restricted by outside sources and revenues designated by the Board of Directors for special purposes and their related expenses.
>
> Net assets with donor restrictions – Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations. At June 30, 2018 and 2017, net assets with donor restrictions were $20,890 and $37,768, respectively.

Cash and Cash Equivalents
For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the Organization considers all unrestricted highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Promises Receivable
The Organization has received promises of future payments which are on the financials as pledges receivable. The contributions are recorded as temporarily restricted revenue at the time pledges are made. At year-end the balance is adjusted to reflect the actual amount of pledges anticipated to be received. Pledges receivable at June 30, 2018 and 2017 were $109,785 and $36,175, respectively.

Pledges are expected to be realized in the following periods:

	2018	2017
In one year or less	$ 73,785	$ 18,933
Between one year and five years	36,000	17,242
	109,785	36,175
Present value discount	(3,618)	(1,376)
Total	$ 106,167	$ 34,799

Fair Value of Financial Instruments
Accounting Standard Codification No. 825, "Financial Instruments", requires the Organization to disclose estimated fair values for its financial instruments. The carrying amounts of cash, accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, and accrued expenses approximate fair value because of the short maturity of those instruments.

Property and Equipment
Property and equipment are carried at cost. Maintenance, repairs and minor renewals are expensed as incurred, and renewals and betterments are capitalized. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method to absorb the costs over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Building and improvements	39
Equipment	5 – 10

Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, was $643 and $900, respectively.

Revenue Recognition
The Organization is supported primarily through donor contributions. Promises to give that are expected to be collected in future years are measured at fair value using the present value of their estimated future cash flows. When a restriction expires (a time restriction ends or a purpose restriction is accomplished), temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the Statement of Activities as net assets released from restriction.

Contributions
All contributions are considered available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor and accepted as such by the Organization with written documentation of the restrictions. Amounts received that

are restricted for future periods or for specific purposes are reported as temporarily restricted and permanently restricted support, depending on the nature of the restriction.

NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Functional Expenses
The cost of providing the various programs has been summarized on a functional basis in the Statement of Activities. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited based on an estimate of time.

Estimates
The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reported periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Income Taxes
The Internal Revenue Service has determined that the Organization is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements.

The Organization complies with the *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes* standard. Accordingly, management has evaluated its tax positions and has concluded that the Organization has maintained its tax-exempt status, has fully disclosed its unrelated business income and has taken no uncertain tax positions that require adjustment or disclosure in its financial statements. With few exceptions, the Organization is no longer subject to income tax examinations by the U.S. Federal or State tax authorities for years before 2014.

NOTE C – CAPITAL CAMPAIGN (Safe Spaces)

The organization continued to receive pledges and donations towards a three-year campaign whose goal was to raise sufficient funds to purchase property, build the shelter accessory building, and operate all programs for three years. Funds include grants, fundraising events, private donations and pledges, and contributions through the New Hampshire Community Development Finance Authority (CDFA) and the New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority (NHHFA). In August 2017, CDFA formally committed over $430,000 in state business tax credits through the Community Development Investment Program, and funds are being drawn down during construction of the shelter. In addition, the Organization received a commitment from NHHFA for a deferred payment, 0% interest, forgivable loan for the amount of $250,000. A construction loan was provided by Merrimack County Savings Bank (MCSB). Construction is expected to be completed, and a Certificate of Occupancy issued, by December 2018, at which time the NHHFA loan will be available to pay off the MCSB construction loan.

NOTE D - NET ASSETS WITH DONOR RESTRICTIONS

Net assets with donor restrictions as of June 30, 2018, consist of the following:

Direct aid to clients	$ 890
2019 costs	20,000
Total	$ 20,890

NOTE E - CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

The Organization maintains cash balances at a financial institution located in New Hampshire. Balances at this institution are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to $250,000. At June 30, 2018 the Organization's cash balances were fully insured. The Organization believes it is not exposed to any significant risk on cash and cash equivalents.

NOTE F – VOLUNTEERS AND DONATED SERVICES

Community members volunteer their time and efforts to the Organization to further the mission to end homelessness. Volunteer support received by the Organization includes in-kind administrative and technical support, and hundreds of hours of volunteer support on fundraising events. In addition, CCEH received 2,613 hours of volunteer support to staff the daytime Resource Center, valued at $10 per hour, for a total value of $26,130. The value of this time and effort, while significant and necessary, are not specialized services and do not meet the criteria for recognition under generally accepted accounting principles.

NOTE G – NOTES AND LOANS PAYABLE

The Organization had the following notes payable as of June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Note payable to Thomsonburger Ventures, LLC with zero interest. Payment in full is due on or before August 24, 2019. The loan is secured by real estate at 238-240 North Main Street, Concord, NH.	$ 199,000	$ 0
Construction loan payable to Merrimack County Savings Bank at a rate of 4.25%. Monthly payments of interest only are due through August, 2021. This loan is secured by real estate at 238-240 North Main Street, Concord, NH.	86,920	0
Loan payable to New Hampshire Housing Finance Agency with zero interest. Payment in full upon closing of permanent financing. See Note H regarding $250,000 financing from New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority.	14,111	0
	300,031	0
Less: amounts due within one year	(14,111)	0
Long term debt	$ 285,920	$ 0

NOTE G – NOTES AND LOANS PAYABLE (Continued)

Scheduled future maturities of long-term debt are as follows:

Fiscal year ending June 30:		
2019	$	14,111
2020		199,000
2021		0
2022		86,920
Total	$	300,031

NOTE H - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Organization completed construction of the Emergency Winter Shelter in December 2018, and it began operating at its new location on December 17, 2018, with a capacity to serve up to 40 homeless individuals per night throughout the winter. The Organization closed on the permanent financing from New Hampshire Housing Finance Agency (NH HFA) on December 19, 2018, and paid off the construction loan provided by Merrimack County Savings Bank. The total project was approximately $766,400 and was financed by $345,000 from contributions through the Community Development Finance Authority (after CDFA fees), $250,000 from a deferred payment, 0% interest, forgivable loan from NH HFA, and $171,400 from private donations to CCEH.

The Organization has evaluated events through March 11, 2019, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. Management has determined that there were no material subsequent events that require disclosure.

THE CONCORD COALITION TO END HOMELESSNESS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS ROSTER

Last Updated: May 28, 2019

Michael Leuchtenberger, Chair	Began Term: 6/2013
Michael LaFontaine, Vice Chair	1/2016
Ben Folsom, Secretary	9/2017
Tim McLaughlin, Treasurer	3/2018
Tenley Callaghan, Director	7/2017
Dominic Geffken, Director	9/2015
Greg Lessard, Director	10/2017
Beth Mulleavey, Director	11/2018
Kaitlyn (Kait) Gallagher, Director	01/2019
Michael Tyrance	04/2019
Cathy Battistelli	04/2019
Leslie Finke	05/2019

Pamela Nordle

pam@concordhomeless.org

OBJECTIVE

Client Service Manager with extensive experience in relationship management, social services administration, crisis intervention and problem solving skills, seeks a similar position in a community involved organization.

CAREER SUMMARY

Client service oriented with a proven ability to work well as part of a team and independently to provide maximum results for the individual served. Skilled at effectively connecting individuals with community resources and assisting with any follow up needed.

SKILLS SUMMARY

Interview and evaluate individuals for needed resources

Issue resolution and negotiations

Organization / client relationship management

Multi-tasking / workload management

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Concord Coalition to End Homelessness, Housing First Concord Program (May 2018- present)

Manage caseload of 14 highly vulnerable individuals who have experienced chronic homelessness and face many challenges to staying successfully housed. Engage with client, create trusting relationship, and assist with all aspects of program eligibility documentation, apartment search, and negotiation with landlords. Create individualized supportive services plan with goals and action. Keep detailed case notes and documentation of services and continued income eligibility.

Fleetgistics

Independent Courier Service (2017-present)

New Horizons for New Hampshire Homeless Shelter

Case Manager (2000-2017)

*Manage a caseload of 60+ individuals to connect with resources needed to return to independence

*Active member of the Manchester street outreach team.

*Responsible to prepare statisics / reports and data for grant resources

Moore Center Services

DSP-Coordinator (1983-1999)

*Supervised a team of 8 staff and 24 clients in a vocational setting

*Responsible for data for state audits

Education

High School Diploma / Trinity High School Manchester, NH

Concord Coalition to End Homelessness

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Pam Nordle	Housing Stability Specialist	$39,400	26% - 87%	$10,300 - $34,300
		(not including cost of Agency-provided health care benefits)		

The amount paid by SGIA contract and the percentage paid by SGIA contract are an estimated range because the State has not guaranteed any agency a specific amount of funds, and has not clarified exactly how case management services must be billed under this contract, and it is not clear when the funding will run out.

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-05)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Cross Roads House Inc MS		1.4 Contractor Address 600 Lafayette Road Portsmouth NH 03801	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-436-2218	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature Martha Stone		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Martha Stone	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of Rockingham

On 5/28/19, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal] Susan D Duchesney

SUSAN D. DUCHESNEY NOTARY PUBLIC EXP. 08/05/2020 NEW HAMPSHIRE

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Susan Duchesney

1.14 State Agency Signature Christine Santaniello Date: 5/29/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, DEHS Director

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: Lisa M Engelson On: 6/6/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials MS
Date 5/28/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials MS
Date 5/28/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials MS
Date 5/28/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP)**: As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections**: The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors**: DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. **Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions**

   1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

   4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

   Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

   1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

   10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

   10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

   10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

   10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

   10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. **Renewal**

   2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

600 Lafayette Rd., Portsmouth, NH 03801

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: Cross Roads House

5/28/19
Date

Martha Stone, Martha Stone
Name:
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: Cross Roads House

5/28/19
Date

Martha Stone
Name: Martha Stone
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials MK
Date 5/28/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: Cross Roads House

5/28/19
Date

Martha Stone
Name: Martha Stone
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials MS
Date 5/28/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: Cross Roads House

5/28/19
Date

Martha Stone
Name: Martha Stone
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: Cross Roads House

5/28/19
Date

Martha Stone
Name: Martha Stone
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials MS
Date 5/28/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 Definitions.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Cross Roads House
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	Martha Stone
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Martha Stone
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCBCS	Executive Director
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/29/19	5/28/19
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: Cross Roads House

5/28/19
Date

Martha Stone
Name: Martha Stone
Title: Executive Director

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 171774979

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   ✓ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.
2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.
3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

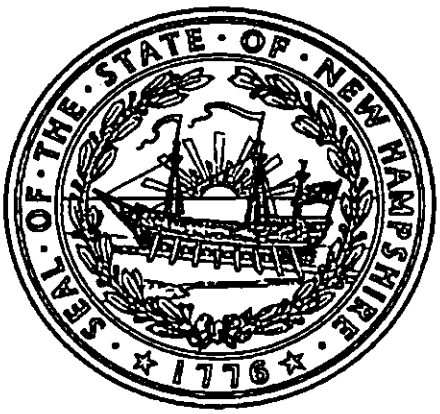
DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that CROSS ROADS HOUSE, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on March 24, 1982. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **62166**
Certificate Number: **0004493705**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Seal of the State of New Hampshire, this 10th day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Ben St. Jean, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Cross Roads House, Inc.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on May 28, 2019:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Executive Director
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 28 day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Martha Stone is the duly elected Executive Director
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

(Signature of the ~~Elected~~ Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Rockingham

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 28 day of May, 2019.

By Ben St. Jean.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: 8/2020

SUSAN D. DUCHESNEY
NOTARY
PUBLIC
Exp. 08/05/2020
NEW HAMPSHIRE

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 4/19/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
RSC Insurance Brokerage, Inc.
1 New Hampshire Avenue, Suite 340
Portsmouth, NH 03801

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 778-8985 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 778-8987
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Co.	18058
INSURER B: FirstComp Insurance Company	27626
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Cross Roads House, Inc
600 Lafayette Rd.
Portsmouth NH 03801-5435

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 48219078 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	✓ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			PHPK1928284	1/10/2019	1/10/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ✓ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$20,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$3,000,000
	✓ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$3,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			PHPK1928284	1/10/2019	1/10/2020	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
	☐ ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	✓ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ✓ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	✓ UMBRELLA LIAB ✓ OCCUR			PHUB661209	1/10/2019	1/10/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE	$3,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$3,000,000
	☐ DED ✓ RETENTION $ 10,000							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY			WC0102840-19	1/10/2019	1/10/2020	✓ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N ☐ (Mandatory in NH)	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$500,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$500,000
A	Human Services Professional Liab			PHPK1928284	1/10/2019	1/10/2020	$1,000,000 Occ/ $3,000,000 Aggregate	
A	Crime (Employee Theft)			PHPK1928284	1/10/2019	1/10/2020	$150,000 Limit; $2,500 Deductible	
A	Theft of Money & Securities (I/O)			PHPK1928284	1/10/2019	1/10/2020	$10,000 limit; $500 Deductible	
A	Computer Fraud			PHPK1928284	1/10/2019	1/10/2020	$50,000 Limit; $1,000 Deductible	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of New Hampshire
Dept of Health & Human Services
Bureau of Homeless & Housing
129 Pleasant St
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Christian

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

CROSS ROADS HOUSE, INC.

Mission Statement

At Cross Roads House:

We protect men, women and children of the Greater Seacoast area experiencing homelessness from exposure and hunger.

We provide secure, transitional shelter for those seeking to break the cycle of homelessness.

We support individuals and families by providing them with the opportunity to move with dignity and purpose to stable and decent housing.

CROSS ROADS HOUSE, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018
with Summarized Financial Information
for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page Number
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statements of Activities	4
Statement of Functional Expenses	5
Statements of Cash Flows	6
Notes to Financial Statements.	8

Sanders & Karcher
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Cross Roads House, Inc.
Portsmouth, New Hampshire

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Cross Roads House, Inc. (a nonprofit organization) as of June 30, 2018 which comprise the statement of financial position and the related statements of activities, functional expenses and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Cross Roads House, Inc. as of June 30, 2018, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited Cross Roads House, Inc.'s financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated September 12, 2017. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Sanders & Karcher
Portsmouth, New Hampshire
October 16, 2018

CROSS ROADS HOUSE, INC.
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
June 30,

	2018	2017
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	$ 296,061	$ 360,278
Accounts receivable	3,886	2,429
Grants receivable	135,467	67,350
Unconditional promises to give	194,075	242,675
Prepaid expenses	44,853	54,288
Total current assets	674,342	727,020
PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT, net of accumulated depreciation of $1,537,549 & $1,382,026, respectively	4,935,034	4,639,205
OTHER ASSETS		
Closing costs, net of accumulated amortization of $1,502 & $1,297, respectively	3,097	57
Cash and marketable securities, long-term reserve	757,367	672,926
Beneficial interest in assets held by others	134,758	130,525
Cash and cash equivalents, operating reserve	126,746	125,458
Total other assets	1,021,968	928,966
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 6,631,344	$ 6,295,191
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	$ 32,133	$ 18,515
Deferred income	25,000	41,449
Long-term debt, current portion	23,672	14,295
Accrued payroll items	52,530	40,726
Total current liabilities	133,335	114,985
LONG-TERM DEBT, net of current portion	601,639	197,995
Total liabilities	734,974	312,980
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted		
Designated	884,113	798,384
Undesignated	4,791,499	4,882,302
Temporarily restricted	86,000	171,000
Permanently restricted	134,758	130,525
Total net assets	5,896,370	5,982,211
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 6,631,344	$ 6,295,191

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CROSS ROADS HOUSE, INC.
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES
Years ended June 30,

	2018	2017
PUBLIC SUPPORT AND REVENUES:		
PUBLIC SUPPORT		
Government grants	$ 535,348	$ 499,636
Donations	589,882	632,635
Fundraising, net of direct expenses of $63,137 and $46,365, respectively	465,703	356,930
Total public support	1,590,933	1,489,201
REVENUES		
Investment return	59,788	50,182
Total revenues	59,788	50,182
Total public support and revenues	1,650,721	1,539,383
EXPENSES		
Program services	1,198,072	1,021,113
General and administrative	288,636	213,553
Fundraising	98,360	89,026
Total expenses	1,585,068	1,323,692
CHANGE IN OPERATING NET ASSETS BEFORE DEPRECIATION	65,653	215,691
Less depreciation and amortization	155,727	154,461
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN OPERATING NET ASSETS	(90,074)	61,230
BUILDING SUPPORT	85,000	25,000
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS	(5,074)	86,230
TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS		
Public support	463,090	479,155
Restrictions satisfied by use	(548,090)	(504,155)
DECREASE IN TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS	(85,000)	(25,000)
PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED ASSETS		
Investment return	9,338	15,547
Distributions	(5,105)	(5,366)
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS	4,233	10,181
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS	(85,841)	71,411
NET ASSETS, Beginning of year	5,982,211	5,910,800
NET ASSETS, End of year	$ 5,896,370	$ 5,982,211

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CROSS ROADS HOUSE, INC.
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
Year Ended June 30,

	2018				2017
	Program Services	General and Admin	Fund-Raising	Total	Total
Management salaries	$ 65,781	$ 148,427	$ 25,575	$ 239,783	$ 237,036
Salaries and wages	537,287	11,523	38,123	586,933	507,130
Employee benefits	72,671	44,024	1,002	117,697	99,054
Payroll taxes	49,108	12,796	5,096	67,000	59,555
Professional fees	1,666	14,996	-	16,662	12,868
Bad debt	-	-	2,975	2,975	7,359
Advertising and promotion	-	-	2,903	2,903	5,630
Office and administration	9,869	28,894	10,387	49,150	52,748
Heat	17,989	1,000	999	19,988	14,221
Electricity	31,806	1,748	1,747	35,301	30,274
Water and sewer	25,590	1,179	1,179	27,948	23,566
Repairs and maintenance	87,662	4,871	4,871	97,404	71,758
Interest	12,675	704	704	14,083	8,435
Insurance	28,572	1,588	1,587	31,747	28,033
Food	37,063	-	-	37,063	30,759
Direct services	211,889	5,250	-	217,139	120,208
Telephone	1,010	7,884	1,212	10,106	6,056
Volunteer development	-	2,926	-	2,926	2,798
Staff and program development	7,434	826	-	8,260	6,204
TOTALS BEFORE DEPREC & AMORT	1,198,072	288,636	98,360	1,585,068	1,323,692
Depreciation & amortization	138,811	9,204	7,712	155,727	154,461
TOTALS	$ 1,336,883	$ 297,840	$ 106,072	$ 1,740,795	$ 1,478,153

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CROSS ROADS HOUSE, INC.
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
Years Ended June 30,

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash received from public support	$ 1,410,801	$ 1,324,889
Cash received from investment return	64,021	60,364
Cash paid to employees and suppliers	(1,524,091)	(1,340,871)
Cash paid for interest	(13,361)	8,434)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(62,630)	35,948
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Net unrealized investment gain (loss)	39,988	35,897
Cash paid for property and equipment	(454,596)	(98,145)
Net cash used by investing activities	(414,608)	(62,248)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Cash received from borrowings	625,000	-
Cash paid for debt reduction	(211,979)	(13,710)
Net cash (used) provided by financing activities	413,021	(13,710)
Net decrease in cash	(64,217)	(40,010)
Cash at beginning of year	360,278	400,288
CASH AT END OF YEAR	$ 296,061	$ 360,278

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CROSS ROADS HOUSE, INC.
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (continued)
Years Ended June 30,

	2018	2017
RECONCILIATION OF CHANGE IN NET ASSETS TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Increase (decrease) in net assets	$ (85,841)	$ 71,411
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash from operating activities:		
Net unrealized investment gain	(39,988)	(35,897)
Depreciation expense	155,522	154,236
Amortization expense	205	225
(Increase) decrease in:		
Accounts receivable	(1,457)	(2,429)
Grants receivable	(68,117)	(56,297)
Unconditional promises to give	48,600	33,075
Prepaid expenses	9,435	(8,039)
Beneficial interest in assets held by others	(4,233)	(10,181)
Cash and cash equivalents, operating reserve	(1,288)	(389)
Cash and marketable securities, long-term reserve	(84,441)	(70,813)
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable	13,618	(22,266)
Deferred income	(16,449)	(13,736)
Accrued payroll items	11,804	(2,952)
Total adjustments	23,211	(35,463)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ (62,630)	$ 35,948

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CROSS ROADS HOUSE, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

Cross Roads House, Inc. (Cross Roads House), was organized March 24, 1982, but was essentially activated January 1, 1984. The purpose of the organization is to provide safe and supportive emergency and transitional shelter to individuals and families experiencing homelessness in southeastern New Hampshire.

Basis of Accounting

Income and expenses are reported on the accrual basis, which means that income is recognized as it is earned and expenses are recognized as they are incurred whether or not cash is received or paid out at that time.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Income Taxes

Cross Roads House received a letter of determination dated July 28, 1986 from the Internal Revenue Service advising it that it qualified as a non-profit organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and, therefore, it is not subject to income tax. Cross Roads House is classified as other than a private foundation.

Financial Statement Presentation

Cross Roads House presents its financial statements in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification No. 958-210, "Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations". Under ASC No. 958-210, Cross Roads House is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets. In addition, Cross Roads House is required to present a statement of cash flows.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of these financial statements all non-custodial highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of less than three months or investments with a per share value constant at one dollar are considered to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents were $126,804 and $137,357 as of June 30, 2018 and 2017.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from the State in support of homeless operations. An allowance for doubtful accounts is established based on historical experience and management's evaluation of outstanding accounts receivable at the end of each year. As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 management considers accounts receivable to be fully collectible; accordingly, no allowance for doubtful accounts is required.

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Subsequent Events

Subsequent events have been evaluated through October 16, 2018 the date the financial statements were available to be issued. A housing discrimination suit was filed on July 13, 2017 with the New Hampshire Commission on Human Rights by a former resident. All charges have been denied and management maintains that the allegations are without merit. The insurance company has engaged an attorney who does not view the charge to fall within the definition of materiality, as the organization is insured for the claim and as the claim appears to lack in significant merit. The organization purchased twelve single room occupancy rental units in Portsmouth, New Hampshire in May 2018 that became available for rent after the end of the fiscal year.

Promises to Give/Contributions

Contributions are recognized when the donor makes a promise to give to Cross Roads House that is, in substance, unconditional. Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as increases in unrestricted net assets if the restrictions expire in the fiscal year in which the contributions are recognized. All other donor-restricted contributions are reported as increases in temporarily or permanently restricted net assets depending on the nature of the restrictions. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets.

An allowance for uncollectible unconditional promises is established based on historical experience and management's evaluation of outstanding unconditional pledges at the end of each year. As of June 30, 2018, management considers all pledges to be fully collectible.

All unconditional promises to give are current and consist of the following, as of June 30,

	2018	2017
Capital campaign	$ 86,000	$ 171,000
Wentworth Gala event	108,075	71,675
TOTALS	$ 194,075	$ 242,675

Functional Allocation of Expenses

The costs of the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis. Accordingly, costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited.

Contributions

Cross Roads House records its contributions as unrestricted, temporarily restricted, or permanently restricted support depending on the existence or nature of any donor restrictions.

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost for those items which have been purchased, and at estimated fair market value for those items which have been donated. The cost of buildings and improvements is recovered using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives of 10 to 33 years. The cost of furniture, fixtures and equipment is recovered using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives of 2 to 7 years. Property and equipment as of June 30, 2018 consisted of the following:

Land and improvements	$ 217,266
Buildings and improvements	6,065,715
Furniture and equipment	189,602
Total property and equipment	6,472,583
Less accumulated depreciation	1,537,549
Property and equipment, net	$ 4,935,034

Donated Services

Contributions of services are recognized in the financial statements if the services enhance or create nonfinancial assets or require specialized skills, are provided by individuals possessing those skills, and would typically need to be purchased if not provided by donation. For the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, there were no amounts for donated services.

Donated Materials

Donated marketable securities and property and equipment are valued at fair market value. Marketable securities are immediately sold and are included in the statement of activities as donations. Donated securities were received and valued as follows during the years ended June 30,

	2018	2017
Marketable securities	$ 31,970	$ 27,311

Investment Valuation and Income Recognition

The Organization's investments as of June 30, 2018 are stated at fair value. Shares of the separate investment accounts are valued at quoted market prices, which represent the net value of shares held by the Organization at year-end. Purchases and sales of securities are recorded on a trade-date basis. Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis. Dividends are recorded on the ex-dividend date. As of June 30, 2018, investments have a market value of $884,113, cost basis of $844,142 and unrealized gains of $39,971.

NOTE B - BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN ASSETS HELD BY OTHERS

Cross Roads House is a beneficiary of an agency endowment fund at The New Hampshire Charitable Foundation. Pursuant to the terms of the resolution establishing this fund, property contributed to The New Hampshire Charitable Foundation is held as a separate fund designated for the benefit of Cross Roads House. In accordance with its spending policy, the Foundation makes distributions from the fund to Cross Roads House. The distributions are 4.03% of the market value of the fund per year.

Activity in this endowment fund consisted of the following for the years ended June 30,

	2018	2017
Beginning, fair value, 7/1	$ 130,525	$ 120,344
Total return	10,227	16,415
Foundation fee	(889)	(868)
Distributions	(5,105)	(5,366)
Ending, fair value, 6/30	$ 134,758	$ 130,525

Distributions represent amounts distributed to Cross Roads House and are shown as unrestricted dividends.

NOTE C - INVESTMENTS AT FAIR VALUE

Cross Roads House records its marketable securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities at their fair values in the statement of financial position. Unrealized gains and losses are included in the change in net assets, in the statement of activities.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value.

Common stocks, corporate bonds and U.S. government securities: Valued at the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded.

Mutual funds: Valued at the net asset value of shares held by the plan at year end.

The methods described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Organization believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

NOTE C - INVESTMENTS AT FAIR VALUE (continued)

The Organization reports under the Fair Value Measurements, which established a framework for measuring fair value. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs of valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices inactive markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements).

Level 1 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the Plan has the ability to access.

Investments, all at level 1, at fair value as of consisted of the following:

	2018	2017
Cash & equivalents	$ 126,804	$ 137,357
Domestic equities	369,057	338,591
Domestic fixed income	271,664	220,534
International fixed income	116,588	101,902
TOTALS	$ 884,113	$ 798,384

NOTE D - ACCRUED PAYROLL ITEMS

Accrued payroll items consisted of the following as of the years ended June 30,

	2018	2017
Payroll and payroll taxes	$ 4,382	$ 929
Earned time	48,148	39,797
Totals	$ 52,530	$ 40,726

NOTE E - LINE OF CREDIT

The organization has established a $300,000 line of credit with Provident Bank with a current interest rate of 5.25%. The interest rate is directly tied to the Wall Street Journal Prime Rate with no margin. Accordingly, any changes to this rate will change the organization's line of credit rate. There was no outstanding balance as of June 30, 2018.

NOTE F - LONG-TERM DEBT

	Current	Long-term	Total
Note payable, Provident Bank, monthly payment is $1,293, 4.69% interest; secured by property and equipment; note matures August 2037.	$ 6,519	$ 188,383	$ 194,902
Note payable, Provident Bank, monthly payment is $2,070, 5.62% interest; secured by property and equipment; note matures March 2038.	8,493	286,183	294,676
Note payable, Provident Bank, monthly payment is $942, 6.29% interest; secured by property and equipment; note matures May 2038.	3,450	124,872	128,322
Note payable, NH Community Development Authority, monthly payment is $443, 2.00% interest; secured by property; note matures November 2019.	5,210	2,201	7,411
Total long-term debt	$ 23,672	$ 601,639	$ 625,311

Future principal loan payments are as follows for the years ended,

June 30,	2019.	$ 23,672
	2020.	21,689
	2021.	20,571
	2022.	21,715
	2023.	22,924
	Thereafter. . .	514,740

NOTE G - UNRESTRICTED BOARD DESIGNATED NET ASSETS

The Board of Directors of Cross Roads House has approved the following designations of net assets as of June 30,

	2018	2017
Long-term reserve	$ 757,367	$ 672,926
Operating reserve	126,746	125,458
Totals	$ 884,113	$ 798,384

Board designated long-term reserve represents amounts held to enhance the capitalization of Cross Roads House. Unrestricted board designated net assets may not be liquidated or expended without the approval of the Board of Directors.

NOTE H - TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Temporarily restricted net assets total $86,000, all of which is available for the capital campaign.

NOTE I - CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

As of June 30, 2018, Cross Roads House has a cash balance held by a bank that is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation for $250,000, any amount in excess is fully covered by the Massachusetts Depositors Insurance Fund.

Cross Roads House has a cash balance held by an investment brokerage firm that is insured by the Securities Investor Protection Corporation.

Cross Roads House derived 32% of its operating revenue from government agencies.

NOTE J - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Cross Roads House receives money under various state and federal grants. Under the terms of these grants, Cross Roads House is required to use the money within the grant period for purposes specified in the grant proposal. If expenditures of the grant were found not to have been made in compliance with the proposal, Cross Roads House may be required to repay the grantor's funds.

Name	Affiliation*	Town of Residence	Committees	Term Began	Term Ends
Adams, Michael	Architect	Greenland	Building	2016	2019
Ade, Richard	Ocean Properties Ltd.	Portsmouth	Program	2011	2020
Allison, Tim	UNH	Portsmouth	Development	2012	2019
Bresette, Suzanne	Stratögé Partners	North Hampton	Executive, Development	2007	2019
Brown, Bob **Treasurer**	Self employed/consultant	North Hampton	Finance	2011	2020
Campbell, Eric	Bottomline Technologies, Inc.	York, ME	Program	2015	2021
Cloutier, Denis	CSNH	New Castle	Program, Building	2012	2019
Cohen, Ken	Psychiatrist	Kensington	Program	2013	2019
Dillon, Denis	McLane Middleton	Rye	Executive, Finance, Nominating & Governance, Development	2004	2021
Drew, Kathryn	Merrill Lynch Wealth Management/Bank of America Corp.	Rye	Nominating & Governance	1999	2021
Martindale, Vivan	Retired	Hampton	Executive, Program	2006	2019
Moore, Vanda **Secretary**	Sprague Energy	Greenland	Executive, Development	2013	2019
Scourby, Lex	Chicken of the Sea Frozen Foods	Portsmouth	Executive, Finance, Nominating & Governance, Development	2003	2021
Silva, Chuck	Albany International, Corp.	Portsmouth	Nominating & Governance	2015	2021
St. Jean, Ben **President**	Clipper Strategic Consulting, LLC	Portsmouth	Executive, Finance, Building	2015	2021
St. Martin, Joe **Vice President**	Pro Resins & Colors, Inc.	Exeter	Executive, Finance	2015	2019
Mary Lee Worboys	Retired	Durham	Program	2011	2020

Martha E. Stone

EXPERIENCE

7/13 – present **Executive Director,** Cross Roads House, Portsmouth, NH

Chief executive of 96+ bed not-for-profit homeless shelter. Oversee and manage annual budget of $1.5M and shelter operations. Maintain relationships with state and municipal authorities, and ensure regulatory compliance. Manage federal, state, municipal and private grant solicitations, contract compliance, and reporting. Direct fundraising activities and supervise development staff. Provide executive-level advocacy with medical, social service, and government agencies.

1/04 – 7/13 **Development Director,** Cross Roads House, Portsmouth, NH

Raise $600,000+ annually to support shelter operations. Responsible for planning and implementing all fundraising activities including individual and corporate giving, direct mail appeals, special events, corporate & foundation grants, and planned giving. Oversee volunteer activities, donor database management, and gift processing. Plan and execute donor stewardship activities and events. Design and produce marketing materials. Represent organization at community events and manage public relations activities. Work closely with Board of Directors to set and achieve fundraising goals. From 2007- 2009 managed a $5M capital campaign to fund the design and construction of a new shelter facility.

7/94-1/04 **Co-Owner**, Stone Signs & Designs, Portsmouth, NH

Manage all financial records including accounts payable and receivable; involved in strategic planning and goal setting; created and maintained customer database.

7/94-1/04 **Co-Owner and Property Manager**, Stone Properties, Greenland, NH

Own and operate multiple residential and commercial properties in the Seacoast; maintain financial records including accounts payable and receivable, schedule and coordinate all aspects of maintenance for buildings, interview and process all tenant applications; handle tenant needs.

3/92-6/94 **Marketing Manager**, Healthsource, Concord, NH

Supervised staff of eleven; oversaw the servicing and retention of over 400 accounts by closely monitoring all account renewal activities; created marketing strategies to increase annual membership; designed and developed service program including manuals for client use; trained new Account Managers in all aspects of the position including: negotiating, presentation skills, and conflict resolution; regularly conducted presentations for clients explaining health benefits and policy changes.

10/89-3/92 **Marketing Representative,** Healthsource, Concord, NH

Accountable for renewing and retaining 75 accounts; executed enrollment activities by: gathering underwriting data, presenting benefit plans to both employers and employees in group settings, and negotiating annual contracts; sold health insurance products to new employers.

3/89-10/89 **Marketing Representative,** Beacon Health, Greenland, NH

Serviced existing accounts by coordinating enrollment activities including: developing annual rates, conducting group presentations, and designing marketing materials; sold HMO product to employer groups; actively participated in management team meetings; supervised administrative assistant.

5/87-3/89 **Marketing Assistant,** Hardenburgh-Marks Inc., Boston, MA

Imported and marketed high end gift merchandise; supervised public relations activities; designed and produced literature for new products; prepared for and traveled to trade shows; sold directly to buyers; provided customer service to retail clients.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Arts, Communications: May 1987
Boston College, Chestnut Hill, MA Honors: Magna Cum Laude

Temple University, London, England
Spring Semester Abroad, Communications and Theater Program 1986

COMPUTER SKILLS

Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, Constant Contact, Raiser's Edge fundraising software

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

9/17-present **NH Governor's Interagency Council on Homelessness,** Concord, NH
2/17-present **Housing Action NH, Governing Council,** Concord, NH
5/14-present **Balance of State Continuum of Care, Executive Committee Co-Chair,** Concord, NH
7/12-present **Greater Seacoast Coalition to End Homelessness, Steering Committee,** Portsmouth, NH
3/08-present **Seacoast Half Marathon, Committee Member,** Portsmouth, NH
2/04- 3/15 **Greenland Central School, School Board Member,** Greenland, NH
9/ 00-6/03 **Greenland Central School Parent Organization, President & VP,** Greenland, NH
1998-99 **Mothers & More, Co-Leader,** Portsmouth, NH
1998-99 **Seacoast Parenting Conference, Fundraising & Hospitality Committees,** Portsmouth, NH

SANDRA L. BEAUDRY
Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist, NH #22

EDUCATION

Master of Science, December, 1992
Marriage and Family Therapy
University of New Hampshire

Bachelor of Science, September, 1987
Human Services
University of Southern New Hampshire

CLINICAL AND SOCIAL SERVICE MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE

CROSS ROADS HOUSE
Portsmouth, NH *January 2014 to present*
Program Director

- Supervise Shelter and Community-Based Clinical Case Management program
- Responsible for enhancement of programming to support residents physical and emotional well-being, self-sufficiency, and move to permanent housing
- Establish inter-agency partnerships
- Seek diverse funding, including government and private grants and the provision of reimbursable services
- Identify and meet direct and clinical service staff training needs

CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES
Manchester, Concord, Portsmouth, NH *February 1997 to January 2014*
Program Director *October 2008 to January 2014*

Program Leadership and Supervision

- Directed statewide counseling and adolescent/young adult substance abuse treatment programs and a federally-funded mentoring/family support program for youth being released from the Sununu Youth Services Center (joint project with Goodwill of NNE)
- Supervised 14 direct report clinical staff and two interns
- Supported implementation of Trauma-Focused Cognitive Behavioral Therapy and trauma-informed care
- Provided supervision and clinical support to the Seacoast Street Outreach Program mental health clinician and oversaw the mental health subcontract with the Healthcare for the Homeless program at Families First
- Developed and maintain procedure manuals for counseling and substance abuse treatment programs
- Oversaw quality assurance of clinical records and implementation of evidence-based practices
- Developed, monitored and maintained program budgets that have ranged from a total of $1 million to $1.4 million annually
- Supervised and coordinated the statewide CFS Deployment Cycle Support Program, which provided home-based counseling and support to military service members and their families before, during, and after deployment, through a subcontract with Easter Seals
- Directed the Family Intervention Program, state-contracted barrier-resolution services for TANF recipients in the New Hampshire Employment Program across the state, including four sub-contracts with Family Resource Centers
- Provided administrative and clinical support to Healthy Marriage Responsible Fatherhood federal grant project serving fathers in the state prison system and their families

Grants and Contracts

- Managed or co-managed four multi-year federal grants from SAMHSA, OJJDP, and ACF, including data collection and reporting, continuation applications, annual progress reports, and no-cost extension requests
- Managed state contracts with BDAS, DOC, and DFA, including proposal writing and submission, data collection and reporting, and budget development
- Wrote or contributed to grant proposals to foundations, including grants received from Peoples United Bank for Seacoast office-based family counseling and Healthcare Gives for mobile mental health services in the Street Outreach Program
- Developed proposals and received funding from United Way agencies across the state
- Wrote proposals to municipalities, including the city of Portsmouth, and presented to town selectman or budget meetings
- Facilitated agency contracts with managed care companies for counseling and substance abuse treatment services and the credentialing of CFS clinical staff
- Provided the CFS agency administrator function for WITS, the web-based treatment, data, pay-for-performance, and billing center for Access to Recovery and BDAS treatment contracts

Board and Community Involvement

- Served as the staff liaison to the CFS Seacoast Regional Advisory Board, facilitating monthly meetings and their work in fundraising, including the RiverWoods Gala and the Lonza golf tournament
- Facilitated a multi-disciplinary advisory board for the CFS Adolescent Substance Abuse Treatment program with representatives from prevention, treatment, school and juvenile justice service providers
- Represented CFS on the following boards: *New Hampshire Alcohol and Other Drug Service Providers Association, Health First* (Laconia and Franklin), and *Community Resource Network* (Seacoast)
- Serve as Board Secretary and Conference Registrar for the *New Hampshire Association for Infant Mental Health*
- Arranged professional conferences in ethics and motivational interviewing for CFS and community clinical/social work staff

Program Manager *June 2007 to October 2008*
Managed Family Intervention Program
Marriage and Family Therapist *February 1997 to June 2007*
Provided assessment and psychotherapy services to individuals, couples and families in a variety of Seacoast area settings, including community-based therapy to individuals and families experiencing homelessness or housing insecurity in conjunction with the *Healthcare for the Homeless* program, consultation to *Community Child Care Center*, and critical incident response with the state *Disaster Behavioral Health Response Team*. Served on the board of *SeaCare Health Services* for nine years as the mental health representative.

COMMUNITY PARTNERS
Rochester, NH
Home-Based Clinician *May 1992 to February 1997*
Provided home-based family therapy, case management, and provider consultation services to multi-problem families in Strafford County. Taught Child Impact seminar for divorcing parents.

RESIDENTIAL AND CASE MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE IN DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Service Coordinator *October 1988 to August 1991*
Provided service coordination and individual support to developmentally disabled adults and their families.
Merrimack Valley Case Management Team, Mass. Dept. of Mental Retardation, Haverhill, MA
Case Manager *April 1987 to September 1988*
Obtained and coordinated community services for developmentally disabled adults.
One Sky, Portsmouth, NH
Coordinator of Community Residences *December 1984 to April 1987*
Supervised the operation of four licensed community residences for developmentally disabled adults
Group Home Coordinator *February 1983 to December 1984*
Established and managed group home for four deinstitutionalized men.
Sullivan County Developmental Services, Claremont, NH
Assistant Residential Program Supervisor *March 1982 to January 1983*
ACCESS, Conshohocken, PA
Resident Manager *November 1980 to March 1982*
River Crest Center, Mont Clare, PA

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP AND EDUCATION

Clinical Member and Approved Supervisor, American Association of Marriage and Family Therapy
Adjunct Professor *January 2013 to May 2015*
Spring Semester Marriage and Family Therapy Graduate Practicum, University of New Hampshire
Teaching Assistant *September 1991 to May 1992*
Introduction to Human Development course, University of New Hampshire

Susan Darling Duchesney

Experience **2002-Current**

Finance Director **Cross Roads House**

Manage accounting including payroll, government reporting and audit preparation as well as human resources functions for major seacoast nonprofit.

1996- Current **AA Associates** **Portsmouth, NH**

Accounting Consultant

Manage small business accounting in various industries. Types of businesses include construction, property management, restaurants, athletic clubs, and personal service corporations.

Consult with clients regarding budgeting, corporate development, general operations, and equity analysis.

Set up and provide technical assistance on Quickbooks systems.

Prior to 1996-

Fiscal Director of major nonprofit organizations

including North Shore Elder Services, Preterm Clinic, Manchester VNA and the Seacoast YWCA.

Adjunct Faculty at Seacoast Colleges including Granite State College and Southern NH University

Education

1991 Passed all parts of the CPA exam

2009 Graduate Certificate in Fraud Examination

2005 Southern New Hampshire University
M.S. in Accounting

1990 McIntosh College
A.A. in Accounting (3.9 average)

1973-1975 University of NH,
graduate work in business administration

1964 University of NH
B.A in History cum laude

Honors & Affiliations

CPA candidate(test passed, absence of public accounting experience)
Associate member of AICPA
Certified Fraud Examiner, Member of ACFE

Skills

Excel, Quickbooks, most accounting software and 1040 tax software

References

Available upon request

CONTRACTOR NAME

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Martha Stone	Executive Director	85,000	0	0
Sandra Beaudry	Program Director	66,095	0	0
Susan Duchesney	Finance Director	42,848	0	0

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-06)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name FIT/NHNH, Inc.		1.4 Contractor Address 122 Market Street Manchester NH 03101	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-641-9441	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature Maureen Beauregard		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Maureen Beauregard, President	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of New Hampshire, County of Hillsborough

On May 29, 2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal] Ruth Syrek

RUTH A. SYREK, Notary Public
My Commission Expires September 5, 2023

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Ruth Syrek, Admin. Asst., Notary Public

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/31/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: Assistant Attorney General On: 06/04/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials
Date May 29, 2019

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials MB
Date May 29, 2019

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. **Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions**

   1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

   4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

   Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

   1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

   10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

   10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

   10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

   10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

   10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. **Renewal**

   2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)
136 Lowell St., Manchester, Hillsborough County, NH, 03104
177 Lake Ave., Manchester, Hillsborough County, NH, 03103
163 S. Beech St., Manchester, Hillsborough County, NH, 03103
199 Manchester St., Manchester, Hillsborough County, NH, 03103
5 Market Ln., Concord, Merrimack County, NH, 03301
Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: FIT/NHNH, Inc.

May 29, 2019
Date

Maureen Beauregard
Name: Maureen Beauregard
Title: President

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: FIT/NHNH, Inc.

May 29, 2019
Date

Maureen Beauregard
Name: Maureen Beauregard
Title: President

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials AB
Date May 29, 2019

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: FIT/NHNH, Inc.

May 29, 2019
Date

Maureen Beauregard
Name: Maureen Beauregard
Title: President

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: FIT/NHNH, Inc.

May 29, 2019
Date

Maureen Beauregard
Name: Maureen Beauregard
Title: President

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: FIT/NHNH, Inc.

May 29, 2019
Date

Maureen Beauregard
Name: Maureen Beauregard
Title: President

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) I, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	FIT/NHNH, Inc.
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	Maureen Beauregard
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Maureen Beauregard
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCBCS	President
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/31/19	May 29, 2019
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: FIT/NHNH, Inc.

May 29, 2019
Date

Maureen Beauregard
Name: Maureen Beauregard
Title: President

Vendor Initials MB
Date May 29, 2019

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 825360399

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials MB

Date May 29, 2019

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

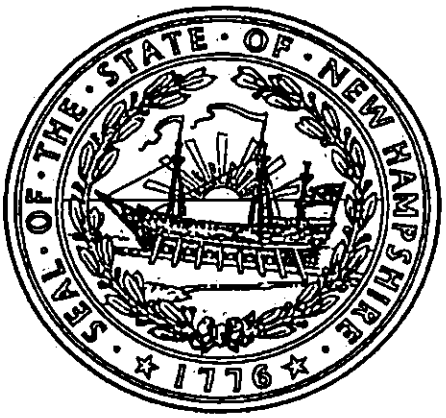
DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that FIT/NHNH, INC is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on May 13, 1994. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **207982**
Certificate Number: **0004506562**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 29th day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, David Cassidy, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of FIT/NHNH, Inc.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on May 29, 2019:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the President
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 29 day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Maureen Beauregard is the duly elected President
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Hillsborough

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 29 day of May, 2019,

By David Cassidy.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

RUTH A. SYREK, Notary Public
My Commission Expires September 5, 2023

Commission Expires:

FAMIINT-01 DBEAUDOIN

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 5/23/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Davis & Towle Morrill & Everett, Inc.
115 Airport Road
Concord, NH 03301

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 225-6611 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 225-7935
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Philadelphia Insurance Company	23850
INSURER B : Granite State Health Care & Human Services Self Insured Group	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
FIT/NHNH, Inc.
122 Market St
Manchester, NH 03101

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR			PHPK1923495	1/1/2019	1/1/2020	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 20,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
	POLICY X PRO-JECT X LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO			PHPK1923501	1/1/2019	1/1/2020	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS ONLY / NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB / OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE			PHUB659752	1/1/2019	1/1/2020	AGGREGATE	$
	DED X RETENTION $ 0							$ 5,000,000
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N N	N / A		HCHS20190000102	2/1/2019	2/1/2020	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
A	Professional Liab			PHPK1923495	1/1/2019	1/1/2020	See Below	
B	Worker's Compensatio			HCHS20190000102	2/1/2019	2/1/2020	Excess	1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Professional Liability $1,000,000 Each Incident/$3,000,000 Aggregate

Professional Liability $1,000,000 Each Incident/$3,000,000 Aggregate.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of NH, DHHS
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Donna P. Beaudois

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Families in Transition

Providing a Home. Building Hope.

New Horizons

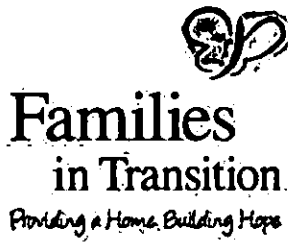
FOR NEW HAMPSHIRE, INC.

SOUP KITCHEN • FOOD PANTRY • HOMELESS SHELTERS

Our Mission

The mission of FIT/NHNH is to provide hunger relief, emergency shelter, safe affordable housing, and supportive services to individuals and families who are homeless or in need, enabling them to gain self-sufficiency and respect.

BerryDunn



CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

and

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for 2017)

With Independent Auditor's Report

BerryDunn

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Directors
FIT/NHNH, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of FIT/NHNH, Inc. and Subsidiaries (the Organization), which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as of December 31, 2018 and the related consolidated statements of activities, functional expenses and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Organization as of December 31, 2018, and the consolidated changes in their net assets and their consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited the Organization's 2017 consolidated financial statements and, in our report dated March 30, 2018, expressed an unmodified opinion on those audited consolidated financial statements. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited consolidated financial statements from which it has been derived.

Other Matter

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The accompanying supplementary information, which consists of the consolidating statement of financial position as of December 31, 2018, and the related consolidating statements of activities and functional expenses for the year then ended, is presented for purposes of additional analysis, rather than to present the financial position and changes in net assets of the individual entities, and is not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2018 the Organization adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-14, *Presentation of Financial Statements for Not-for-Profit Entities* (Topic 958). Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Berry Dunn McNeil & Parker, LLC

Manchester, New Hampshire
March 18, 2019

FIT/NHNH, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for December 31, 2017)

	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,598,033	$ 1,062,497
Funds held as fiscal agent	-	96,383
Accounts receivable	52,211	38,380
Grants and contributions receivable	786,343	451,664
Prepaid expenses	80,007	33,229
Due from related parties	35,613	-
Other current assets	48,110	43,097
Total current assets	2,600,317	1,725,250
Replacement reserves	336,578	292,264
Reserve cash designated for properties	718,154	722,130
Investments	1,336,584	-
Investment in related entity	1,000	1,000
Asset held for sale	429,779	-
Property and equipment, net	28,530,819	26,210,337
Development in process	3,605,450	2,090,031
Other assets, net	198,473	50,000
Total assets	$ 37,757,154	$ 31,091,012
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Current liabilities		
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 1,116,180	$ 216,147
Accounts payable	249,907	220,828
Accrued expenses	348,095	217,676
Funds held as fiscal agent	-	96,383
Due to related entity	35,613	-
Line of credit	145,000	-
Other current liabilities	82,475	49,504
Total current liabilities	1,977,270	800,538
Long-term debt, less current portion, net of unamortized deferred costs	13,604,017	11,264,521
Total liabilities	15,581,287	12,065,059
Net assets		
Without donor restrictions - controlling interest	17,744,537	14,563,053
Without donor restrictions - noncontrolling interest	3,243,694	3,565,478
Total without donor restrictions	20,988,231	18,128,531
With donor restrictions	1,187,636	897,422
Total net assets	22,175,867	19,025,953
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 37,757,154	$ 31,091,012

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

FIT/NHNH, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statement of Activities

Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for the Year Ended December 31, 2017)

	Without Donor Restrictions - Controlling Interest	Without Donor Restrictions – Noncontrolling Interest	Total Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total 2018	Total 2017
Revenue and support						
Federal, state and other grant support	$ 4,601,300	$ -	$ 4,601,300	$ 513,854	$ 5,115,154	$ 3,212,747
Rental income, net of vacancies	2,021,465	-	2,021,465	-	2,021,465	1,841,064
Thrift store sales	616,565	-	616,565	-	616,565	685,756
Public support	855,830	-	855,830	-	855,830	439,127
Tax credit revenue	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	80,000
Special events	526,910	-	526,910	-	526,910	197,191
Developer fees	68,463	-	68,463	-	68,463	-
VISTA program revenue	93,734	-	93,734	-	93,734	125,742
Unrealized (loss) gain on investments	(168,848)	-	(168,848)	-	(168,848)	1,270
(Loss) gain on disposal of assets	(10,115)	-	(10,115)	-	(10,115)	5,133
Interest income	38,634	-	38,634	-	38,634	31,519
In-kind donations	14,429	-	14,429	-	14,429	61,548
Investment income	99,783	-	99,783	-	99,783	-
Forgiveness of debt	131,267	-	131,267	-	131,267	131,267
Medicaid reimbursements	521,957	-	521,957	-	521,957	411,535
Other income	279,420	-	279,420	-	279,420	91,958
Net assets released from restrictions	292,925	-	292,925	(292,925)	-	-
Total revenue and support	10,043,719	-	10,043,719	220,929	10,264,648	7,315,657
Expenses						
Program activities						
Housing	8,390,926	-	8,390,926	-	8,390,926	6,299,553
Thrift store	686,374	-	686,374	-	686,374	681,291
Total program activities	9,077,300	-	9,077,300	-	9,077,300	6,980,844
Fundraising	1,131,941	-	1,131,941	-	1,131,941	418,486
Management and general	897,234	-	897,234	-	897,234	539,803
Total expenses	11,106,475	-	11,106,475	-	11,106,475	7,939,133
(Deficiency) excess of revenue and support over expenses	(1,062,756)	-	(1,062,756)	220,929	(841,827)	(623,276)
Grants and contributions for capital projects	270,857	-	270,857	289,933	560,790	1,538,770
Net assets released for capital projects	359,812	-	359,812	(359,812)	-	-
Effect of consolidation of affiliate	3,291,787	-	3,291,787	139,164	3,430,951	-
Change in net assets	2,859,700	-	2,859,700	290,214	3,149,914	915,494
Change in net assets attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiaries	321,784	(321,784)	-	-	-	-
Change in net assets after reclassification of portion attributable to noncontrolling interest	3,181,484	(321,784)	2,859,700	290,214	3,149,914	915,494
Net assets, beginning of year	14,563,053	3,565,478	18,128,531	897,422	19,025,953	18,110,459
Net assets, end of year	$ 17,744,537	$ 3,243,694	$ 20,988,231	$ 1,187,636	$ 22,175,867	$ 19,025,953

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

FIT/NHNH, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses

Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for the Year Ended December 31, 2017)

	Program Activities					
	Housing	Thrift Store	Fundraising	Management and General	2018 Total	2017 Total
Salaries and benefits						
Salaries and wages	$ 3,492,775	$ 316,195	$ 518,402	$ 355,442	**$ 4,682,814**	$ 3,168,366
Employee benefits	400,781	24,951	54,002	37,770	**517,504**	349,575
Payroll taxes	262,810	24,440	39,746	26,593	**353,589**	234,204
Total salaries and benefits	4,156,366	365,586	612,150	419,805	**5,553,907**	3,752,145
Other expenses						
Advertising	15,018	25,068	-	18,946	**59,032**	36,236
Application and permit fees	1,620	-	-	-	**1,620**	2,015
Bad debts	28,100	-	-	-	**28,100**	26,124
Bank charges	573	8,847	-	11,445	**20,865**	17,875
Consultants	19,504	2,847	4,647	2,483	**29,481**	78,138
Depreciation	933,878	11,093	115,347	51,612	**1,111,930**	1,003,294
Events	3,550	2,814	160,685	-	**167,049**	61,181
General insurance	124,791	3,523	14,318	13,248	**155,880**	153,904
Grant expense	59,149	-	-	-	**59,149**	-
Interest expense	228,999	714	-	-	**229,713**	188,473
Management fees	6,622	-	-	-	**6,622**	6,487
Meals and entertainment	4,740	179	656	547	**6,122**	5,181
Membership dues	10,790	-	1,741	3,458	**15,989**	10,022
Merger expenses	-	-	-	137,747	**137,747**	1,000
Office supplies	282,398	6,460	43,158	38,139	**370,155**	134,490
Participant expenses	116,915	45	379	379	**117,718**	99,219
Postage	7,324	9	4,274	1,758	**13,365**	7,804
Printing	16,755	2,745	19,129	2,088	**40,717**	24,577
Professional fees	53,906	3,500	-	112,417	**169,823**	182,974
Related entity expense	(159,398)	159,398	-	-	**-**	-
Rental subsidies	332,270	-	-	-	**332,270**	298,272
Repairs and maintenance	370,123	34,325	42,145	16,169	**462,762**	409,132
Shelter expense	166,891	-	-	-	**166,891**	-
Staff development	31,588	98	4,008	3,340	**39,034**	23,136
Taxes	313,613	2,307	-	-	**315,920**	328,184
Technology support	190,132	2,231	28,782	23,666	**244,811**	65,457
Telephone	88,992	5,056	10,095	8,778	**112,921**	90,917
Travel	40,914	3,845	5,191	4,222	**54,172**	44,486
Utilities	512,260	31,461	52,007	17,767	**613,495**	444,062
VISTA program	320,859	-	-	-	**320,859**	359,804
Workers' compensation	111,684	14,223	13,229	9,220	**148,356**	84,544
Total expenses	$ 8,390,926	$ 686,374	$ 1,131,941	$ 897,234	**$11,106,475**	$ 7,939,133

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

FIT/NHNH, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for the Year Ended December 31, 2017)

	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities		
Change in net assets	$ 3,149,914	$ 915,494
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	1,125,127	1,016,491
Grants and contributions for capital projects	(560,790)	(1,538,770)
Effect of consolidation of affiliate, net of cash held by consolidated affiliate of $326,551	(3,104,400)	-
Forgiveness of debt	(131,267)	(131,267)
Unrealized loss (gain) on investments	168,848	(1,270)
Loss (gain) on disposal of assets	10,115	(5,133)
Decrease (increase) in:		
Accounts receivable	42,130	(16,731)
Grants and contributions receivable	(334,679)	(128,248)
Prepaid expenses	(39,301)	2,609
Other assets	(119,810)	(302)
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable	(21,258)	51,841
Accrued expenses	84,806	9,744
Due to related party	35,613	-
Other current liabilities	32,971	1,398
Net cash provided by operating activities	338,019	175,856
Cash flows from investing activities		
Repayments of advances to related parties	(35,613)	8,208
Net (deposits to) withdrawals from reserve accounts	(40,338)	57,348
Proceeds from sale of investments	275,024	4,264
Investment in development in process	(1,515,419)	(1,931,040)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	-	5,133
Acquisition of property and equipment	(2,476,109)	(162,691)
Net cash used by investing activities	(3,792,455)	(2,018,778)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Grants and contributions for capital projects	560,790	1,538,770
Net borrowings from line of credit	145,000	-
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	3,507,201	772,009
Payments on long-term debt	(223,019)	(203,120)
Net cash provided by financing activities	3,989,972	2,107,659
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	535,536	264,737
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	1,062,497	797,760
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 1,598,033	$ 1,062,497
Supplemental disclosure		
Acquisition of property and equipment through long-term borrowings from seller	$ -	$ 60,615
Property and equipment transferred from development in process	$ 2,222,138	$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Organization

Families in Transition, Inc. (FIT or the Organization) is a New Hampshire nonprofit, incorporated on May 13, 1994, to provide housing and comprehensive social services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless in certain areas of southern New Hampshire, including Manchester, Concord and Dover.

The Organization directly owns and operates housing programs in facilities located on Amherst Street, Spruce Street, Lake Avenue and Douglas Street in Manchester, New Hampshire. Additional housing facilities are owned and operated by several limited partnerships of which the Organization is the sole general partner. These limited partnerships include Bicentennial Families Concord Limited Partnership (Bicentennial), located at Bicentennial Square in Concord, New Hampshire; Family Bridge Limited Partnership (Family Bridge), located on Second Street in Manchester, New Hampshire; and Family Willows Limited Partnership (Family Willows), located on South Beech Street in Manchester, New Hampshire (collectively referred to as the Limited Partnerships).

In 2008, the Organization created a Community Development Housing Organization, Housing Benefits, Inc. (Housing Benefits). Housing Benefits identifies and develops new housing units and refurbishes existing units to meet the persistent need of combating homelessness. Completed housing units are located on School & Third Street, Lowell Street, Belmont Street, Market Street (Millyard I and Millyard II), Spruce Street and Hayward Street, in Manchester, New Hampshire as well as an additional housing facilities located on Central Avenue in Dover, New Hampshire (Dover), and Lehner Street in Wolfeboro, New Hampshire (Hope House).

In 2012, the Organization became the sole member of Manchester Emergency Housing, Inc. (MEH), a New Hampshire nonprofit corporation providing immediate shelter to homeless families in the Manchester, New Hampshire area. MEH is the only family shelter in Manchester, New Hampshire.

The Organization also owns 100% of Family Outfitters, LLC (Outfitters), a limited liability corporation. At December 31, 2018, Outfitters operated an independent thrift store in Manchester, New Hampshire with the sole purpose of generating an alternate funding stream for the Organization. During 2018, management made the decision to close the Concord, New Hampshire thrift store location.

The Organization has several wholly-owned corporations which include Bicentennial Families Concord, Inc. (Bicentennial Families), Second Street Family Mill, Inc. (Family Mill), and Big Shady Tree, Inc. (Big Shady Tree) (collectively referred to as the General Partners), all of which are New Hampshire corporations. These wholly-owned corporations represent the .01% sole general partners in the Limited Partnerships, whereby Bicentennial Families is a general partner of Bicentennial, Family Mill is a general partner of Family Bridge and Big Shady Tree is a general partner of Family Willows.

In 2012, the Organization became the sole member of The New Hampshire Coalition to End Homelessness (NHCEH), a statewide entity, whose mission is to "eliminate the causes for homelessness through research, education and advocacy".

Effective January 1, 2018, FIT and New Horizons for New Hampshire, Inc. (NHNH) merged to create an integrated system of care that will provide an increased supply of affordable housing for those most in need, sustain positive outcomes through the incorporation of evidence based practices proven to meet identified needs and goals, identify areas for systemic and programmatic improvements through the use of consistent and accurate data to regularly measure success, and provide an integrated system of care that will prevent homelessness when possible and rapidly rehouse those who become homeless, including both the chronically homeless and families with children. The merger resulted in a contribution of net assets of $3,430,951 as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents	$ 326,551
Other current assets	63,438
Cash surrender value of life insurance	33,676
Investments	1,780,456
Property and equipment, net	1,396,197
Accounts payable and accrued payroll	(95,950)
Notes payable	(73,417)
Fair value of net assets acquired	$ 3,430,951

The merger resulted in a contribution because the fair value of the identifiable assets exceeds the fair value of the liabilities assumed and no consideration was transferred from NHNH.

On May 25, 2018, the Organization organized Wilson Street Condominium Association (the Association) and is the majority owner in the Association. The Association was established for the purpose of maintaining and preserving a five unit premise located on Wilson Street in Manchester, New Hampshire.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

Since the General Partners have control of the Limited Partnerships, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board *Accounting Standards Codification* Topic 810-20-25, *Consolidation*, the financial statements of each of the Limited Partnerships are required to be consolidated with the Organization's consolidated financial statements. The limited partners' ownership interest is reported in the consolidated statements of financial position as noncontrolling interest.

The consolidated financial statements include the net assets of the Organization, the Limited Partnerships, the General Partners, Housing Benefits, MEH, Outfitters, the Association, and NHCEH. All significant inter-entity balances and transactions are eliminated in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Comparative Information

The consolidated financial statements include certain prior year summarized comparative information in total, but not by net asset classification. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (U.S. GAAP). Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the Organization's December 31, 2017 consolidated financial statements, from which the summarized information was derived.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Estimates also affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of the Organization have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which require the Organization to report information regarding to its consolidated financial position and activities according to the following net asset classification:

Net assets without donor restrictions: Net assets that are not subject to donor-imposed restrictions and may be expended for any purpose in performing the primary objectives of the Organization. These net assets may be used at the discretion of the Organization's management and the board of directors.

Net assets with donor restrictions: Net assets subject to stipulations imposed by donors and grantors. Some donor restrictions are temporary in nature; those restrictions will be met by actions of the Organization or by the passage of time. Other donor restrictions are perpetual in nature, whereby the donor has stipulated the funds be maintained in perpetuity. Donor restricted contributions are reported as increases in net assets with donor restrictions. When a restriction expires, net assets are reclassified from net assets with donor restrictions to net assets without donor restrictions in the consolidated statement of activities.

All contributions are considered to be available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor. Amounts received that are designated for future periods or restricted by the donor for specific purposes are reported as support with donor restrictions that increases those net asset classes. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, net assets with donor restrictions are reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions and reported in the consolidated statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions. The Organization records donor-restricted contributions whose restrictions are met in the same reporting period as support without donor restrictions in the year of the gift.

The Organization reports contributions of land, buildings or equipment as support without donor restrictions, unless a donor places explicit restriction on its use. Contributions of cash or other assets that must be used to acquire long-lived assets are reported as support with donor restrictions and reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions when the assets are acquired and placed in service.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Organization considers all highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Organization maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts which, at times, may exceed the federally insured limits. Management regularly monitors the financial institutions, together with their respective cash balances, and attempts to maintain the potential risk at a minimum. The Organization has not experienced any losses in such accounts and management believes it is not exposed to any significant risk on these accounts.

Restricted deposits are those deposits of cash and cash equivalents not generally available for operating costs, but restricted to particular uses including operating and replacement reserves for rental properties as well as certain other social services and programs.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost or, if donated, at estimated fair market value at the date of donation less accumulated depreciation. The Organization's capitalization policy requires the capitalization of capital expenditures greater than $1,000, while ordinary maintenance and repairs are charged to expense. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, ranging from 5 to 30 years. Assets not in service are not depreciated.

Volunteer Services

A number of volunteers have donated their time to the Organization's various programs and administrative services. The value of these services has not been included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements since the volunteers' time does not meet criteria for recognition. The estimated value of donated time for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 is approximately $780,000 and $1,060,000, respectively.

Functional Expense Allocation

The consolidated financial statements report certain categories of expenses that are attributable to more than one program or supporting function. Therefore, these expenses require allocation on a reasonable basis that is consistently applied. The expenses that allocated include salaries and benefits, depreciation, amortization, office and other expenses, which are allocated based on estimated utilization of support services by functional cost centers.

Income Taxes

The Organization is a tax-exempt Section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) public charity as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code) and is exempt from federal income taxes on related income pursuant to Section 501(a) of the Code. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes has been reflected in these financial statements.

The standards for accounting for uncertainty in income taxes require the Organization to report any uncertain tax positions and to adjust its financial statements for the impact thereof. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Organization determined that it had no tax positions that did not meet the more-likely-than-not threshold of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. The Organization files an informational return in the United States. This return is generally subject to examination by the federal government for up to three years.

No provision for taxes on income is made in the Limited Partnerships' financial statements since, as partnerships, all taxable income and losses are allocated to the partners for inclusion in their respective tax returns.

The Association is not exempt from income taxes, however, the Internal Revenue Service is prepared to regard any profits realized by the Association from its member activities as reductions of members' contributions towards the operation of the condominium property and not as taxable income of the Association or its members. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes has been made in these consolidated financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncement

In August 2016, Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-14, *Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities* (Topic 958), which makes targeted changes to the not-for-profit financial reporting model. The new ASU marks the completion of the first phase of a larger project aimed at improving not-for profit financial reporting. Under the new ASU, net asset reporting is streamlined and clarified. The previous three category classification of net assets is replaced with a simplified model that combines temporarily restricted and permanently restricted into a single category called "net assets with donor restrictions." The guidance for classifying deficiencies in endowment funds and on accounting for the lapsing of restrictions on gifts to acquire property, plant, and equipment has also been simplified and clarified. New disclosures highlight restrictions on the use of resources that make otherwise liquid assets unavailable for meeting near-term financial requirements. The ASU also imposes several new requirements related to reporting expenses. The ASU is effective for the Organization for the year ended December 31, 2018.

2. Availability and Liquidity of Financial Assets

As of December 31, 2018, the Organization has working capital of $1,108,040 and average days (based on normal expenditures) cash on hand of 54.

Financial assets and liquidity resources available within one year for general expenditure, such as operating expenses, scheduled principal payments on mortgage notes payable, and capital acquisitions not funded through replacement reserves or financed with debt, were as follows:

	2018	2017
Financial assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,598,033	$ 1,062,497
Accounts receivable	52,211	38,380
Grants and contributions receivable	786,343	451,664
Investments	1,336,584	-
Total financial assets	3,773,171	1,552,541
Donor-imposed restrictions:		
Restricted funds	(1,187,636)	(897,422)
Financial assets available at year end for current use	$ 2,585,535	$ 655,119

The Organization also has a line of credit available to meet short-term needs.

The Organization has replacement reserves and cash designated reserves for properties as part of its debt financing with New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority (NHHFA) and only available when approved by NHHFA. As a result, these replacement reserves and cash designated reserves for properties are not considered available for general expenditure within the next year and are not reflected in the amount above. The goal for the Organization is to maintain a balanced budget while meeting the requirements of the various financing authorities.

3. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

	2018	2017
Land	$ 3,646,597	$ 3,112,699
Land improvements	602,600	602,600
Buildings and improvements	34,123,495	30,283,393
Furniture and fixtures	731,590	610,143
Equipment	558,032	217,695
Vehicles	347,711	300,367
Construction in progress	12,229	-
	40,022,254	35,126,897
Less: accumulated depreciation	11,491,435	8,916,560
Property and equipment, net	$ 28,530,819	$ 26,210,337

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Organization held $22,102,918 and $18,427,778, respectively, of land, land improvements, and buildings and improvements, net of accumulated depreciation, for the purpose of leasing to individuals.

4. Development in Process

Development in process consists of costs related to the following facilities:

Family Willows Recovery Housing Program

In response to the rising rates of opioid and other substance use issues throughout Manchester, New Hampshire and the State of New Hampshire, FIT and Housing Benefits are assisting in the establishment of The Manchester Recovery and Treatment Center, a large-scale facility to curb the tide of substance misuse.

The plan for establishment of this facility includes the following provisions: Each of the four floors of the Manchester Recovery and Treatment Center will provide different substance use disorder treatments or services to those at varying stages of recovery. Agencies using the facility will coordinate services to ensure that clients who seek services are provided with integrated and comprehensive care. One of the key programs in the facility will be Housing Benefit's Family Willows Recovery Housing Program (the Project) on the 2nd and 3rd floors. This program will provide 19 units of sober, recovery housing, and can accommodated an estimated 40-50 women and their children on an annual basis. Residents in the Project will have access to case management, continued outpatient treatment, self-help groups, employment workshops, and social events. Construction began in December 2017 and is anticipated to be completed in the first quarter of 2019. Funding for the Project has been secured from the City of Manchester, NHHFA, Franklin Savings Bank, the Community Development Finance Authority (CDFA) and private foundations.

Hope House

In December 2017, FIT and Housing Benefits began renovations on Hope House. Hope House, modeled after FIT's Family Place Resource Center and Shelter in Manchester, New Hampshire, is a comprehensive resource for families experiencing homelessness. In addition to emergency housing, Hope House provides services including comprehensive intake, assessment and referrals designed to direct families to the appropriate homeless and housing resources in the community, referrals to medical care for parents and children, and other essential resources. Hope House houses 7 families and their children each night, with an estimated 30 adults and 90 children annually. During 2018, the renovations at Hope House were completed and facility was placed into service. Funding for Hope House was obtained with lending from NHHFA, as well as private contributions.

5. Line of Credit

The Organization has an unsecured line of credit agreement, renewed annually, with a financial institution in the amount of $350,000. During the term of the agreement, the interest rate on any outstanding principal balance shall be equal to the base rate, as defined by the financial institution, with a floor of 4% (5.5% at December 31, 2018). There was no outstanding balance as of December 31, 2017. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance was $145,000.

6. Long-term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	2018	2017
A mortgage loan payable to NHHFA in monthly payments of $680, including interest at 1% and an escrow of $289. The loan is collateralized by real estate located on Amherst Street, Manchester, New Hampshire. The loan is due and payable in full in January 2033.	$ 53,707	$ 57,243
A note payable to NHHFA. The note is noninterest bearing and is collateralized by real estate located on Amherst Street, Manchester, New Hampshire. The note is due and payable upon sale or refinancing of the property or in June 2042.	163,283	163,283
A mortgage loan payable to St. Mary's Bank in monthly payments of $990, including interest at 4.55%. The loan is collateralized by real estate on Spruce Street, Manchester, New Hampshire and is due and payable in full in February 2019. The Organization is in the process of refinancing this mortgage loan payable.	113,185	118,282

A mortgage loan payable to TD Bank, N.A. in monthly payments of $1,359, including interest at 4.1%. The loan is collateralized by real estate at Beech Street, Manchester, New Hampshire. The loan is due and payable in full in November 2023.	**59,226**	69,980
A mortgage loan payable to RBS Citizens Bank in monthly payments of $2,126, including interest at 7.18%. The loan is collateralized by real estate on Douglas Street, Manchester, New Hampshire. The loan is due and payable in full in April 2024.	**217,397**	226,616
A mortgage note payable by Bicentennial to NHHFA, collateralized by real estate and personal property. Monthly payments of $1,095 include interest at 4.75% per annum until the principal and interest are fully paid with the final installment due and payable on May 1, 2034.	**141,664**	147,919
A noninterest bearing note payable by Bicentennial to NHHFA, collateralized by real estate and various financing instruments. Annual payments of 50% of surplus cash are due. The note is due and payable on May 28, 2034. This is nonrecourse.	**85,018**	85,018
A noninterest bearing note payable by Bicentennial to NHHFA, collateralized by real estate and various financing instruments. Annual payments of 25% of surplus cash are due. The note is due and payable on May 28, 2033. This note is nonrecourse and is subordinate to the $85,018 note payable.	**336,955**	336,955
A noninterest bearing note payable by Bicentennial to Merrimack County, collateralized by real estate and various financing instruments. The note is due and payable in full in May 2033.	**260,000**	260,000
A noninterest bearing note payable by Millyard II to NHHFA, collateralized by real estate and various financing instruments. Annual payments of 25% of surplus cash are due. The note is due and payable upon sale or refinancing of the property or in May 2031. This loan is nonrecourse.	**449,877**	449,877
A mortgage note payable by Millyard II to NHHFA, collateralized by real estate and personal property. Monthly payments of $1,729 include principal and interest at 3.5% per annum. The final installment is due and payable on September 1, 2032.	**220,274**	233,053

A note payable by Millyard II to the City of Manchester, New Hampshire, collateralized by real estate and various financing instruments. A payment of interest shall be made annually no later than August 1 each year based on 42.5% of the net cash flow, as defined. In any year where the Debt Coverage Ratio, as defined, exceeds 1.15 to 1, principal payments shall be made no later than August 1 in an amount that will result in a 1.15 to 1 Debt Coverage Ratio. All unpaid amounts are due and payable in full on August 1, 2031. This note is nonrecourse.	**226,725**	226,725
A noninterest bearing note payable by Millyard II to the New Hampshire Community Loan Fund, Inc. (NHCLF), collateralized by real estate. Payment of principal is due and payable on December 31, 2031. This note is nonrecourse.	**250,000**	250,000
A mortgage note payable by Housing Benefits to the City of Manchester Community Improvement Program, collateralized by Millyard Families I real estate. The note is noninterest bearing and is due and payable in January 2027.	**230,000**	230,000
A second mortgage note payable by Housing Benefits to CDFA, collateralized by Millyard Families I real estate. Monthly payments of $1,121 include principal and interest at 2% per annum. The final installment is due and payable on June 15, 2022.	**45,430**	57,837
A mortgage note payable by Family Bridge to NHHFA, collateralized by real estate and personal property. The note bears no interest and is to be repaid from 50% of available surplus cash annually with all remaining principal due on August 30, 2034.	**850,000**	850,000
A promissory note payable by Family Bridge to TD Bank, N.A., collateralized by real estate. Monthly payments of $3,953 include principal and interest at 4.33%. The note is payable in full in November 27, 2023 and is guaranteed by FIT and Family Mill.	**432,921**	450,124
A promissory note payable by Family Bridge to the City of Manchester, New Hampshire. The note is noninterest bearing with annual payments of 50% of net cash flow payable by October 1. The outstanding principal is due by October 1, 2034. The note is collateralized by real estate and is nonrecourse.	**600,000**	600,000

A mortgage note payable by Family Willows to NHHFA, collateralized by real estate and personal property. The note bears no interest and is to be repaid from 50% of available surplus cash annually with all remaining principal due on July 9, 2037.	**543,384**	550,878
A note payable by Family Willows to the City of Manchester, New Hampshire. The note is noninterest bearing and has an annual payment of $9,091 payable on October 1. All outstanding principal is due by October 2029. The note is collateralized by real estate and is nonrecourse.	**90,908**	99,999
A note payable by Family Willows to RBS Citizens Bank, collateralized by real estate. Monthly payments of $1,882 include principal and interest at 3.75%, based on the prime rate capped at 6%. The note is payable in full on June 27, 2033 and is guaranteed by FIT and Big Shady Tree.	**263,103**	275,398
A mortgage note payable by Housing Benefits to NHHFA, collateralized by School & Third Street real estate and personal property. Monthly payments of $2,775 include principal and interest at 8% per annum. The note is due in February 2021.	**69,285**	95,775
A second mortgage note payable by Housing Benefits to NHCLF, collateralized by School & Third Street real estate and personal property. The note bears no interest and monthly payments of $2,775 will commence on April 15, 2021 and continue until maturity in October 2039.	**617,613**	617,613
A mortgage note payable by Housing Benefits to NHHFA, collateralized by Belmont Street real estate and personal property. The non-interest bearing note requires annual payments in amounts equal to 50% of surplus cash. The note is payable in full by December 2040.	**413,575**	413,575
A privately-financed mortgage note collateralized by property located at South Main Street in Concord, New Hampshire. Monthly payments of $3,158 include principal and interest at 6.25% per annum. The note is payable in full in September 2031.	**332,432**	348,981
A mortgage note payable from Housing Benefits to NHHFA, collateralized by Lowell Street real estate and personal property. The non-interest bearing note requires annual payments in amounts equal to 50% of surplus cash. The note is payable in full in August 2040.	**34,628**	34,628

A second, noninterest bearing, mortgage note payable from Housing Benefits to the City of Manchester, New Hampshire, collateralized by Lowell Street real estate. Annual payments equal to the greater of 25% of net cash flow, as defined, or $4,000 commenced in October 2012 and continue until the maturity date in June 2041.	**168,022**	168,022
A noninterest bearing promissory note payable from Housing Benefits to NHHFA collateralized by a mortgage and security agreement on Lowell Street real estate. The note is to be forgiven 1/15th annually over the low-income housing tax credit compliance period which ends in 2026, subject to compliance with certain requirements. During 2018 and 2017, $131,267 was recognized as revenue and support in the consolidated statement of activities.	**984,497**	1,115,764
A mortgage note payable from Housing Benefits to NHHFA, collateralized by Dover real estate and personal property. The noninterest bearing note requires annual payments in amounts equal to 50% of surplus cash. The note is payable in full by June 2028.	**216,672**	216,672
A noninterest bearing mortgage note payable to the City of Manchester Community Improvement Program, collateralized by real estate located at 393-395 Spruce Street. As costs are incurred Housing Benefits is to be reimbursed by the City of Manchester. Annual payments of the greater of 25% of net cash flow, as defined, or $5,000 are due by October 1 commencing October 1, 2015. The note is due in full by October 1, 2045.	**582,808**	582,808
A mortgage note payable to TD Bank, N.A., collateralized by real estate located at 167 Lake Avenue and personal property located at 161 South Beech Street, Unit 2. Monthly payments of $1,921 include principal and interest at 3.41%. The note is due in full by April 2019. The Organization is in the process of refinancing this mortgage loan payable.	**388,731**	398,203
A vehicle loan payable in monthly payments of $488, including interest at 4.06%. The loan is due in September 2020 and is collateralized by the related vehicle.	**9,892**	15,239

A vehicle loan payable in monthly payments of $760, including interest at 5.374%. The loan is due in November 2020 and is collateralized by the related vehicle.	**13,979**	22,624
A mortgage note payable to NHHFA, collateralized by the real estate at Lake Avenue, Manchester, New Hampshire. The non-interest bearing note requires annual payments in amounts equal to 50% of surplus cash. The note is payable in full by June 2045.	**750,000**	750,000
A mortgage note payable to TD Bank, N.A., collateralized by real estate located at 641 Hayward Street, Manchester, New Hampshire. Monthly payments of $1,091 include principal and interest at 4.25%. The note is due in full by January 2040.	**183,916**	188,387
A mortgage note payable to Peoples United Bank, collateralized by Hope House. Monthly payments of $2,270 include principal and interest at 4.94%. The note is due in full by January 2027.	**382,018**	390,000
A construction loan payable to Franklin Savings Bank, collateralized by real estate located at 267 Wilson Street, Manchester, New Hampshire. Housing Benefits has the ability to draw up to $825,000 on the promissory note. Monthly payments including principal and interest are due over a 30 year period starting September 2018 at 4.90% interest.	**770,113**	270,855
A noninterest bearing construction loan payable to NHHFA, collateralized by real estate located at 267 Wilson Street, Manchester, New Hampshire. The note has a borrowing limit of $720,000. Annual payments in amounts equal to 25% of surplus cash. The note is due in full by November 1, 2047.	**692,891**	113,819
Three vehicle loans collateralized by an activity bus payable to Ford Credit in monthly payments of $392 at 5.90% annual interest rate. The loan is due and payable in March 2022.	**40,633**	51,965
A noninterest bearing mortgage note payable to the City of Manchester Community Improvement Program, collateralized by real estate located at 267 Wilson Street, 2nd Floor. The note has a borrowing limit of $1,655,323. As costs are incurred Housing Benefits is to be reimbursed by the City of Manchester. Annual payments of the greater of 25% of net cash flow, as defined, or $5,000 are due by October 1 commencing October 1, 2019. The note is due in full by October 1, 2047.	**1,133,816**	-

A noninterest bearing mortgage note payable to the City of Manchester, collateralized by real estate located at 267 Wilson Street, 3rd Floor. The note is funded the the City of Manchester's Community Improvement Program and the City of Manchester's Affordable Housing Trust Funds. The note has a borrowing limit of $531,252. As costs are incurred Housing Benefits is to be reimbursed by the City of Manchester. Annual payments in the amount of 25% of net cash flow, as defined, are due by October 1 commencing October 1, 2019. The note is due in full by December 1, 2047.	**495,225**	-
A noninterest bearing construction loan payable to NHHFA, collateralized by real estate located in Wolfeboro, New Hampshire. The note has a borrowing limit of $780,000. Annual payments in amounts equal to 25% of surplus cash. The note is due in full by December 1, 2047.	**780,000**	-
A technical assistance note payable to NHHFA to provide support to the Organization for renovations at Angie's Shelter. If the renovation project is approved, NHHFA is expected to be the lead lender on renovations. If the renovation project is not approved NHHFA will forgive the borrowings. The noninterest bearing note payable is due at the time of closing on the construction loan.	**13,879**	-
A noninterest bearing note payable to the City of Manchester Community Improvement Program through the Affordable Housing Trust Funds, collateralized by real estate located at 199 Manchester Street. Annual payments of $6,000 are due by October 1 commencing October 1, 2010. The note is due in full by October 1, 2019.	**6,000**	-
A note payable to CDFA, collateralized by real estate located at 199 Manchester Street, Manchester, New Hampshire. Principal only payments are due for the first 18 months, at which time monthly payments include principal and interest at 2.0% will be required until December 2021.	**46,767**	-
	14,760,449	11,534,117
Less current portion	**1,116,180**	216,147
Less unamortized deferred costs	**40,252**	53,449
	$ 13,604,017	$11,264,521

Surplus cash for the purposes of these disclosures is as defined in the respective loan agreements.

Principal maturities of the above notes over the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

2019	$ 1,116,180
2020	218,543
2021	210,011
2022	186,655
2023	504,951
Thereafter	12,524,109
	$ 14,760,449

Interest expense charged to operations, including amortization of deferred costs of $13,197, was $229,713 and $188,473 in 2018 and 2017, respectively. Cash paid for interest approximates interest expense.

7. Net Assets

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, net assets without donor restrictions are fully available to support operations of the Organization.

Net assets with donor restrictions were as follows:

	2018	2017
Specific purpose		
The Family Place - services	$ 53,540	$ -
Scholarships	8,264	10,264
VISTA program	48,118	57,351
Direct care for clients	95,410	109,749
Community Gardens	10,333	-
Hope House	131,440	241,761
Family Willows Recovery Housing Program	264,238	299,797
NHNH merger	345,003	98,500
Substance use disorder services	170,677	-
NHNH programs	60,613	-
	1,187,636	817,422
Passage of time		
Grant receivable - time restricted	-	80,000
	$ 1,187,636	$ 897,422

Net assets released from net assets with donor restrictions were as follows:

	2018	2017
Satisfaction of purpose restrictions:		
The Family Place - services	$ -	$ 41,866
Scholarships	3,500	2,500
VISTA program	57,325	58,093
Housing programs	-	10,000
Direct care for clients	84,324	45,070
Community Gardens	-	42,843
Hope House	216,016	-
Family Willows Recovery Housing Program	143,796	42,972
NHNH merger	96,706	-
Substance use disorder services	45,324	2,000
NHNH programs	5,746	-
	$ 652,737	$ 245,344

8. Commitments

Under the terms of the Limited Partnerships' Regulatory Agreements with NHHFA, each Limited Partnership is required to make deposits to various escrow accounts to fund expected future costs.

Each Limited Partnership has entered into a Land Use Restriction Agreement with NHHFA, as a condition of the allocation of low-income housing tax credits by NHHFA. Pursuant to the covenant, the Limited Partnerships are required to remain in compliance with Code Section 42 for the compliance period and an extended use period, unless terminated sooner.

9. Retirement Plan

The Organization has a tax deferred retirement plan which is available to all employees working greater than 25 hours a week. All employees are eligible to participate and are fully vested with the first contribution. The Organization matches contributions at 100% up to 3% of compensation. The Organization contributed $63,053 and $49,814 during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

10. Housing Action New Hampshire

In 2011, the Organization entered into a Fiscal Sponsorship Agreement with Housing Action New Hampshire (HANH), an unincorporated association. Authority to manage the programmatic activities of HANH is vested solely in HANH. In accordance with the agreement, the Organization was to maintain the books and financial records for HANH in accordance with U.S. GAAP. HANH funds were presented in the Organization's consolidated statement of financial position as funds held as fiscal agent. Effective January 1, 2018, the Fiscal Sponsorship Agreement terminated and the Organization no longer maintains the books and financial records for HANH.

11. Noncontrolling Interest

Noncontrolling interest, as shown in the consolidated statement of financial position, represents investments by limited partners in the Limited Partnerships as follows:

Limited Partner	Property	2018	2017
New Hampshire Housing Equity Fund, Inc.	Bicentennial	$ 105,749	$ 213,660
JP Morgan Chase	Bicentennial	213,791	213,791
BCCC, Inc.	Family Bridge	10	10
Boston Capital Corporate	Family Bridge	970,818	1,135,777
BCCC, Inc.	Family Willows	10	10
Boston Capital Midway	Family Willows	1,953,316	2,002,230
		$ 3,243,694	$ 3,565,478

12. Subsequent Events

For purposes of the preparation of these consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP, the Organization has considered transactions or events occurring through March 18, 2019, which was the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued. Management has not evaluated subsequent events after that date for inclusion in the consolidated financial statements.

Bicentennial

During 2018, Bicentennial reached the end of the initial 15-year low-income housing tax credit compliance period. As a result, New Hampshire Housing Equity Fund, Inc. and JP Morgan Chase (the limited partners) have decided to withdraw from Bicentennial and are expected to do so in the first quarter of 2019. It is management's plan to have Housing Benefits assume the remaining assets of Bicentennial.

Outfitters

As a result of management's decision to close the OutFITter's Boutique located in Concord, New Hampshire, the property was put up for sale and is reflected as an asset held for sale on the consolidated statement of financial position at December 31, 2018. On February 25, 2019, Outfitters sold the property for $830,000. CDFA, who granted tax credits to originally purchase the property, has required Outfitters to restrict $43,340 of the proceds from the sale to be used for the Outfitters thirft store located in Manchester, New Hampshire. Outfitters will recognize a gain on sale of property in 2019.

Antoinette Hills

In September, 2018, Housing Benefits signed a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Antoinette L. Hill Apartments, Inc., an unrelated party, to purchase 23 units of housing located in Manchester, New Hampshire for approximately $1,300,000 to be financed through NHHFA. The terms of the long-term debt agreement with NHHFA require that the owner of the property must be a single purpose entity. As a result, management has formed HB-AH, LLC, is a single member LLC, with Housing Benefits as its sole member.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

FITNHNH, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidating Statement of Financial Position

December 31, 2018

ASSETS

	Families in Transition - Operating	Limited Partnerships	Housing Benefits	Family Outfitters	New Horizons for New Hampshire	Manchester Emergency Housing	New Hampshire Coalition to End Homelessness	Wilson Street Condominium Association	With Donor Restriction	Eliminations	Total
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 316,869	$ 67,491	$ 178,556	$ 6,185	$ 166,840	$ 1,529	$ 83,898	$ 18,726	$ 757,839	$ -	$ 1,598,033
Accounts receivable	96,089	19,792	20,403	-	7,280	-	-	1,056	-	(92,409)	52,211
Grants and contributions receivable	339,563	-	-	-	36,213	6,770	-	-	404,797	-	786,343
Prepaid expenses	45,647	18,319	13,811	-	-	370	742	3,118	-	-	80,007
Due from related party	892,686	-	93,543	138,407	26,443	-	-	-	-	(1,115,466)	35,613
Other current assets	6,574	20,769	20,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,110
Total current assets	1,696,528	124,371	327,080	144,592	236,776	8,669	84,640	22,900	1,162,636	(1,207,875)	2,600,317
Replacement reserves	62,587	113,005	160,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336,578
Reserve cash designated for properties	54,649	296,424	367,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	718,154
Related party notes receivable	1,725,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,725,799)	-
Accrued interest receivable on related party note	1,068,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,068,447)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	1,311,584	-	-	-	25,000	-	1,336,584
Investment in related entities	1,196,347	-	25,051	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,220,398)	1,000
Asset held for sale	429,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429,779
Property and equipment, net	4,004,264	9,784,021	13,343,733	30,066	1,362,225	2,987	3,523	-	-	-	28,530,819
Development in process	110,384	-	3,495,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,605,450
Other assets	29,013	-	141,092	-	28,369	-	-	-	-	-	198,473
Total assets	$ 10,375,796	$ 10,317,821	$ 17,860,090	$ 174,658	$ 2,938,953	$ 11,656	$ 88,163	$ 22,900	$ 1,187,636	$ (5,220,519)	$ 37,757,154

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

Current liabilities											
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 692,429	$ 75,090	$ 116,235	$ 8,438	$ 23,988	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,116,180
Accounts payable	135,883	96,901	96,186	4,010	1,625	2,831	2,889	2,191	-	(92,409)	249,907
Accrued expenses	195,127	863,996	269,961	20,577	58,135	6,746	-	-	-	(1,068,447)	348,095
Due to related entities	26,443	118,183	792,031	137,734	-	76,157	-	551	-	(1,115,466)	35,613
Line of credit	145,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,000
Other current liabilities	36,194	22,664	23,067	-	-	-	550	-	-	-	82,475
Total current liabilities	1,431,076	1,176,814	1,297,480	170,759	83,748	85,534	3,439	2,742	-	(2,274,322)	1,977,270
Long-term debt, less current portion, net of unamortized deferred costs	1,249,940	4,820,982	9,224,579	5,536	28,779	-	-	-	-	(1,725,799)	13,804,017
Total liabilities	2,681,016	5,997,796	10,522,059	176,295	112,527	85,534	3,439	2,742	-	(4,000,121)	15,581,287
Net assets											
Net assets without donor restrictions - controlling interest	7,694,780	1,076,331	7,338,031	(1,637)	2,826,426	(73,878)	84,724	20,158	-	(1,220,398)	17,744,537
Net assets without donor restrictions - noncontrolling interest	-	3,243,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,243,694
Total net assets without donor restriction	7,694,780	4,320,025	7,338,031	(1,637)	2,826,426	(73,878)	84,724	20,158	-	(1,220,398)	20,988,231
Net assets with donor restrictions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,187,636	-	1,187,636
Total net assets	7,694,780	4,320,025	7,338,031	(1,637)	2,826,426	(73,878)	84,724	20,158	1,187,636	(1,220,398)	22,175,867
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 10,375,796	$ 10,317,821	$ 17,860,090	$ 174,658	$ 2,938,953	$ 11,656	$ 88,163	$ 22,900	$ 1,187,636	$ (5,220,519)	$ 37,757,154

FIT/NHNH, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidating Statement of Activities

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Families in Transition - Operating	Limited Partnerships	Housing Benefits	Family Outfitters	New Horizons for New Hampshire	Manchester Emergency Housing	New Hampshire Coalition to End Homelessness	Wilson Street Condominium Association	Eliminations	Without Donor Restrictions Total	With Donor Restrictions	Total
Revenue and support												
Federal, state and other grant support	$ 4,224,260	$ -	$ 99,250	$ -	$ 328,420	$ 167,028	$ -	$ -	$ (217,658)	$ 4,601,300	$ 513,854	$ 5,115,154
Rental income, net of vacancies	333,233	813,885	884,102	-	-	8,063	-	63,599	(79,417)	2,021,465	-	2,021,465
Thrift store sales	-	-	-	616,565	-	-	-	-	-	616,565	-	616,565
Public support	253,447	-	17,131	1,517	560,712	-	23,023	-	-	855,830	-	855,830
Tax credit revenue	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	60,000
Special events	175,274	-	-	-	351,636	-	-	-	-	526,910	-	526,910
Property management fees	584,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(584,583)	-	-	-
Developer fees	68,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,463	-	68,463
VISTA program revenue	93,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,734	-	93,734
Unrealized loss on investments	-	-	-	-	(168,848)	-	-	-	-	(168,848)	-	(168,848)
Loss on disposal of assets	-	-	(1,464)	-	(8,651)	-	-	-	-	(10,115)	-	(10,115)
Interest income	97,362	2,304	8,738	-	-	-	-	-	(67,770)	38,634	-	38,634
In-kind donations	13,704	-	-	-	-	725	-	-	-	14,429	-	14,429
Investment income	-	-	-	-	99,783	-	-	-	-	99,783	-	99,783
Forgiveness of debt	-	18,000	131,267	-	-	-	-	-	(18,000)	131,267	-	131,267
Medicaid reimbursements	521,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521,957	-	521,957
Other income	252,635	19,901	135,871	19,056	32,085	42,178	5,049	-	(227,455)	279,420	-	279,420
Net assets released from restrictions	287,179	-	-	-	5,746	-	-	-	-	292,925	(292,925)	-
Total revenue and support	6,955,831	854,090	1,272,895	637,138	1,200,883	215,994	28,072	63,599	(1,194,883)	10,043,719	220,929	10,264,648
Expenses												
Program activities	5,474,177	1,210,197	1,314,432	749,070	1,202,828	243,810	17,363	43,441	(1,194,883)	9,060,435	-	9,060,435
Fundraising	614,693	-	188,990	-	348,258	-	-	-	-	1,131,941	-	1,131,941
Management and general	711,303	-	87,640	-	115,156	-	-	-	-	914,099	-	914,099
Total expenses	6,800,173	1,210,197	1,571,062	749,070	1,666,242	243,810	17,363	43,441	(1,194,883)	11,106,475	-	11,106,475
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and support over expenses	155,658	(356,107)	(298,067)	(111,932)	(465,359)	(27,816)	10,709	20,158	-	(1,062,756)	220,929	(841,827)
Grants and contributions for capital projects	-	-	270,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	270,857	289,933	560,790
Net assets released for capital projects	359,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359,812	(359,812)	-
Effect of consolidation of affiliate	-	-	-	-	3,291,787	-	-	-	-	3,291,787	139,164	3,430,951
Change in net assets	$ 525,470	$ (356,107)	$ (27,210)	$ (111,932)	$ 2,826,428	$ (27,816)	$ 10,709	$ 20,158	$ -	$ 2,859,700	$ 290,214	$ 3,149,914

FIT/NHNH, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidating Statement of Functional Expenses

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Program Activities												
	Families in Transition - Operating	Limited Partnerships	Housing Benefits	Family Outfitters	New Horizons for New Hampshire	Manchester Emergency Housing	New Hampshire Coalition to End Homelessness	Wilson Street Condominium Association	Program Activities Total	Fundraising	Management and General	Eliminations	Total
Salaries and benefits													
Salaries and wages	$ 2,333,525	$ -	$ 370,212	$ 316,195	$ 673,012	$ 118,026	$ -	$ -	$ 3,808,970	$ 518,402	$ 355,442	$ -	$ 4,682,814
Employee benefits	257,005	-	76,225	24,951	61,064	6,487	-	-	425,732	54,002	37,770	-	517,504
Payroll taxes	173,477	-	25,579	24,440	55,129	6,625	-	-	287,250	39,746	26,593	-	353,589
Total salaries and benefits	2,764,007	-	472,016	365,586	789,205	131,138	-	-	4,521,952	612,150	419,805	-	5,553,907
Advertising	14,111	-	298	25,068	-	-	609	-	40,086	-	18,946	-	59,032
Application and permit fees	-	-	1,620	-	-	-	-	-	1,620	-	-	-	1,620
Bad debts	1,988	11,897	14,215	-	-	-	-	-	28,100	-	-	-	28,100
Bank charges	-	390	-	8,847	-	97	50	36	9,420	-	11,445	-	20,865
Consultants	13,862	-	3,519	2,847	-	2,123	-	-	22,351	4,647	2,483	-	29,481
Depreciation	171,127	385,718	323,483	11,093	52,376	340	834	-	944,971	115,347	51,612	-	1,111,930
Events	-	-	-	2,814	-	-	3,550	-	6,364	160,685	-	-	167,049
General insurance	29,119	36,144	30,125	3,523	18,977	5,714	-	4,712	128,314	14,318	13,248	-	155,880
Grant expense	23,538	-	-	-	35,611	-	-	-	59,149	-	-	-	59,149
Interest expense	66,838	112,239	115,975	714	1,717	-	-	-	297,483	-	-	(67,770)	229,713
Management fees	74,970	191,065	294,768	-	-	-	-	10,401	571,204	-	-	(564,582)	6,622
Meals and entertainment	4,264	-	32	179	-	133	311	-	4,919	656	547	-	6,122
Membership dues	8,280	-	1,510	-	-	-	1,000	-	10,790	1,741	3,458	-	15,989
Merger expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,747	-	137,747
Office supplies	243,293	949	21,867	6,460	15,454	149	566	-	288,858	43,158	38,139	-	370,155
Participant expenses	58,720	3,076	8,132	45	-	43,987	3,000	-	116,960	379	379	-	117,718
Postage	5,734	-	6	9	1,579	-	5	-	7,333	4,274	1,758	-	13,365
Printing	15,682	-	-	2,745	-	-	1,093	-	19,500	19,129	2,088	-	40,717
Professional fees	9,275	27,743	9,313	3,500	-	5,969	-	1,606	57,406	-	112,417	-	169,823
Related entity expenses	795,348	-	(491,776)	159,398	-	-	-	-	462,970	-	144	(463,114)	-
Rent	-	-	-	62,696	-	-	-	-	62,696	-	16,721	(79,417)	-
Rental subsidies	332,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332,270	-	-	-	332,270
Repairs and maintenance	52,636	128,512	165,342	34,325	15,222	22,682	-	7,729	424,448	42,145	16,169	(20,000)	462,762
Shelter expense	-	-	-	-	166,891	-	-	-	166,891	-	-	-	166,891
Staff development	26,056	-	-	98	741	-	4,791	-	31,686	4,008	3,340	-	39,034
Taxes	67,851	113,610	132,002	2,307	-	75	75	-	315,920	-	-	-	315,920
Technology support	182,452	465	2,511	2,231	3,008	840	856	-	192,363	28,782	23,666	-	244,811
Telephone	62,689	719	16,050	5,056	5,465	2,893	-	1,176	94,048	10,095	8,778	-	112,921
Travel	32,932	-	1,674	3,845	5,685	-	823	-	44,759	5,191	4,222	-	54,172
Utilities	36,093	197,345	167,198	31,461	75,857	18,186	-	17,781	543,721	52,007	17,767	-	613,495
VISTA program	318,534	2,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,859	-	-	-	320,859
Workers' compensation	62,528	-	24,432	14,223	15,240	9,484	-	-	125,907	13,229	9,220	-	148,356
Total expenses	$ 5,474,177	$ 1,210,197	$ 1,314,432	$ 749,070	$ 1,202,828	$ 243,810	$ 17,363	$ 43,441	$ 10,255,318	$ 1,131,941	$ 914,099	$ (1,194,883)	$ 11,106,475

Families in Transition/New Horizons New Hampshire
Board of Directors

Board of Directors

David Cassidy, Co-Chairperson
Senior Vice President, Eastern Bank
Board member since 2018

Charla Bizios Stevens, Co -Chairperson
Director, Litigation Department and Chair of Employment Law Practice Group
McLane Middleton, Professional Association Esquire
Board member since 2018

Colleen Cone, Vice Chairperson
Sr. Director Employee Relations Greater Boston Area, Comcast
Board member since 2018

Robert Bartley, Treasurer
President, CPA, CFP, Bartley Financial Advisor
Board member since 2018

Frank Saglio, Asst. Treasurer
Howe, Riley & Howe, PLLC.
Board member since 2018

Kristi Scarpone, Secretary
First, Corporate and Foundation Relations
Board member since 2018

Roy Tilsley, At Large
Bernstein Shur, Shareholder
Board member since 2018

Scott W. Ellison, At Large
COOK, LITTLE, ROSENBLATT & MANSON, PLLC, Partner
Board member since 2018

Dick Anagnost, Prior Co-Chairperson
President, Anagnost Companies
Board member since 2018

Alison Hutcheson
Merchants Fleet Management, Associate Director of Sales Administration
Board member since 2018

AnnMarie French
Executive Director, NH Fiscal Policy Institute
Board member since 2018

Brian Hansen
Team Engineering, Project Manager
Board member since 2018

Brian Mikol
Spectrum Marketing, Co-Owner
Board member since 2018

Heather Whitfield
Vice President, Commercial Lending, People's United Bank
Board member since 2018

Jack Olson
Retired
Board member since 2018

Kitten Stearns
Realtor, Coldwell Banker Residential Brokerage
Board member since 2018

Mary Ann Aldrich
Dartmouth Hitchcock, Sr. Advisor Community & Relations
Board member since 2018

Peter Telge
Owner, Stark Brewing Company
Board member since 2018

Roy Ballentine
Executive Chairman, Ballentine Partners, LLC
Board member since 2019

Ryan Mulholland
Westbridge
Board member since 2018

Sarah Jacobs
Manchester School District Coordinator
Board member since 2018

Sean Leighton
Captain – Investigative Division Commander, City of Manchester Police Department
Board member since 2019

Wayne McCormick, CFP
Steward Partners Managing Director Wealth Manager
Board member since 2018

Stephanie Allain Savard, MSW, LICSW

Education:

- Masters in Social Work, Boston University, 1996.
- Bachelor of Arts – Honors in Psychology, Keene State College, 1992.
- Associate of Science in Chemical Dependency, Keene State College, 1992.

Licensure and Certification:

- New Hampshire Licensed Independent Clinical Social Worker, #941, April, 2000 - Present.
- Boston University Trauma Certificate Program, 2006.
- Low Income Housing Tax Credit Certified Credit Compliance Professional (C3P), 2000.

Awards & Honors:

- New Futures Thomas Fox Memorial Treatment Scholarship – Recognized for Treatment Work in Substance Use Field, 2013.
- Greater Manchester Chamber of Commerce "Leadership Greater Manchester Program," Class of 2011.
- Union Leader and Business Industry Association "40 Under 40" Leaders of New Hampshire, Class of 2004.
- NH Homeless Service Providers Award, NH Department of Health & Human Services, Office of Homeless & Housing Services, 2003.

Professional Experience:

Chief Operating Officer, Families in Transition, Manchester, NH, December 1996 – Present.

- Oversight of agency operations to ensure seamless systems, fiscal responsibility, quality control and best practices across departments. Provide oversight of development and revision of, adherence to agency policy and procedures.
- Oversee and manage supportive services department with up to 25 staff providing housing (emergency, transitional and permanent) and supportive services with capacity to serve 200 homeless individual and families. Supportive services encompass individual case management, therapy, psycho-educational workshops, pro-social family activities and crisis intervention.
- Collaborate with Board of Directors and Management Team in non-profit development and program growth. Develop and provide clinical oversight of a specialized gender-specific intensive outpatient substance use treatment program specializing in co-occurring disorders, with a focus on trauma histories. Program recognized as the Treatment Provider of the Year by the NH Alcohol and Other Drug Providers Association, 2013.
- Develop and provide clinical oversight of an innovative therapeutic pre-school program for children and families who are homeless with strength-based and family-focused services.
- Provide clinical and administrative supervision for clinical program managers. Oversee a 24-hour crisis line.
- Collaborate with senior management staff in daily operations of Families in Transition, including financial decisions, program and housing development and human resources. Assume responsibilities and decision-making for agency in the absence of the President. Collaborate with President, Board of Directors and management team on strategic planning and implementation for the agency.
- Served on Families in Transition Board of Directors Programs Committee and the primary liaison to Committee chair for agency.

Family Service Worker/Counselor, NFI Midway Residential Shelter, Manchester, NH, 1993 – 1996.

- Provided support and treatment planning with families of children in judicial system. Conducted family assessments and counseling during stay at short-term residential facility.
- Supervised 15 adolescent males utilizing behavior management and normative culture techniques.
- Managed all shifts; development and facilitation of summer activity program.

Clinical Social Worker Intern, CASPAR Emergency Service Center, Cambridge, MA, 1995-1996.

- Assisted in providing treatment services to transitional living program provided within emergency housing program for single adults.
- Completed assessments and provided individual and group therapy to adults who were homeless in early recovery from substance use. Provided case management for substance use, HIV/AIDS and housing needs.

Clinical Social Worker Intern, WorkSource of Work, Inc., Quincy, MA, 1994-1995.

- Provided case management, counseling and crisis intervention to people with chronic mental health disorders.

VISTA Volunteer, Center for Human Services, Seattle, WA, Aug. 1992- Aug. 1993.

- Developed and supervised volunteer program, assisted in agency fundraising and grant writing; designed marketing materials; assisted in coordinating Board of Directors and chaired Board committees.

Professional Expertise and Trainer Experience:

- Brazelton Touchpoints Community Trainer, New Hampshire's Brazelton Touchpoints Site with Families in Transition, 2011 – present.
- "Avoiding Third Degree Burns: A Professional First Aid Kit for Preventing Burnout" Conference Workshop, New Hampshire Division of Children, Youth and Families State-wide Conference, 2014; State of NH Bureau of Housing and Homelessness NH Homeless Provider Conference, 2013; Families in Transition Clinical Department, 2011.
- "Raising Voices: Strategies for Engaging Homeless & Formerly Homeless People in Local and National Advocacy Efforts" Conference Workshop, Institute for Children, Poverty and Homelessness, Beyond Housing: A National Conversation on Child Homelessness and Poverty Conference, NYC, 2014.
- "Dealing with Difficult Conversations" Training, Families in Transition VISTA Program, 2011-2013; Leadership Staff, 2012.
- "Direct Service Training for Volunteers", Families in Transition, 2013.
- "Understanding Homelessness & Poverty" Presentation, St. Anselm's College – Sociology Department, 2011 & 2012.
- "Ethics in Professional Practice" Presentation, Families in Transition, 2009.
- "Relational-Cultural Model with the People Experiencing Homelessness" Conference Workshop, State of NH Bureau of Housing and Homelessness – NH Homeless Providers Conference, 2002.
- Confident public speaker and community collaborator through active participation in multiple community groups, coalitions and associations.

Service in Professional Societies, Government and Local Organizations:

- Appointed Member, NH Governor's Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention, Treatment and Recovery, March 2010 – Present.
- Chair and member, Governor's Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse Treatment Taskforce, 2009 – Present.
- Board of Directors Member, National Association of Social Workers –NH Chapter, 2004-2008
  - Vice-President 2006 – 2008
  - Executive Council Member at Large 2004-2005
  - Member 1996-Present.
- Member, Lazarus House Transitional Housing Advisory Council, Lawrence, MA, 2004-2008.
- Board of Directors Member, NH Coalition to End Homelessness, 2000- 2002.
- Member, Manchester Continuum of Care, 2000-2007;
  - Chair – 2000-2001;
  - Community Awareness Committee Chair, 2003-2004 & 2006-2007.

Timothy Prince

[redacted]

OBJECTIVE: Seeking a job with growth and stability.

SKILLS & ACCOMPLISHMENTS

FACILITIES MAINTENANCE:

- Coordinated repairs and maintenance of office buildings, apartments, group homes operated by a large community mental health facility
- Managed maintenance on 185 acre campground with over 250 campsites
- Remained on-call overnight and weekends ability to handle all situations as they occurred
- Replaced defective electric switches and other fixtures
- Repaired plumbing
- Repaired plaster, sheet rock, concrete and some painting
- Performed dam management and maintenance mandated by State of New Hampshire
- Worked on a five year project with contractors and engineers to place 5 leach fields and individual hookups to 200 existing sites
- Worked with IT hooking up new computers and running network cables
- Trained in procedures for removal and disposal of Bio-Hazardous material

EQUIPMENT OPERATION:

- Equipment-backhoe, excavator, fork lift, wallkie stacker, scissor lift, small hydrostat tractors, snow removal equipment, blowers, mowers and trimmers
- Power tools-chain saw, concrete saw, drills, etc.
- All hand tools-carpentry, electrical and plumbing

ADMINISTRATIVE/MANAGEMENT:

- Coordinated scheduling of contractors, including electricians, painters, plumbers and HVAC
- Managed small maintenance crews
- Requisitioned supplies for maintenance department, store and individual buildings
- Obtained job permits for projects from local government offices
- Oversaw camp security and worked closely with local law enforcement
- Assisted customers and clients with requests and problem resolution
- Reconciled register and did daily bank deposits
-

WORK ETHIC

- Dedicated, loyal and hard working
- Reliable and adaptable
- Work well independently or as part of a team

WORK EXPERIENCE

Receiving Associate, Walmart- Dunnellon, FL	2007-2008
Service Facility Worker Greater Manchester Mental Health, Manchester NH	2004-2006
Maintenance Manager/Assistant Manager, Silver Sands RV Resort Chester, NH	1991-2003

Ann-Elise Bryant

Objective
Seeking a position as Case Manager

Education
Gordon College Wenham, MA
Bachelor of Arts in Psychology and Sociology GPA 3.57 May 2010
Honors: *Barrington Scholar: for academic performance in, and impact on, the Psychology department and campus- one student from each department chosen; Dean's List; graduated cum laude*

Experience
Housing Advocate
Families In Transition, Manchester, NH October 2015- Present

- Responsible for an active case load of 33 individuals who were formerly homeless and are now striving to increase self-sufficiency through addressing barriers such as substance use disorders, mental health diagnoses, and trauma related symptoms while moving towards permanent, stable, independent housing
- Promote participants' growth in achieving goals related to the above mentioned barriers, in addition to those related to increasing financial, employment, and/or education related successes, through providing support in home and community, advocacy, and inter-agency and community referrals
- Encourage appropriate community building through facilitating monthly dinners and other social events
- Document timely records of all participant and collaborative meetings and maintain necessary file documentation such as up-to-date Action Plans, Case Management Needs Identifiers, and Releases of Information

Supportive Services Case Manager
Somerville Homeless Coalition, Somerville, MA March 2014- October 2015

- Managed an active case load of 12-18 individuals who were formerly homeless and in recovery from substance abuse addiction and/or mental health diagnoses
- Provided services in home and community as outlined on an Individual Service Plan (ISP) in conjunction with supports to promote retention of permanent housing, sobriety, and symptom management
- Responded to crisis situations (including relapse) and utilized Harm Reduction tactics to promote client safety
- Produced documentation of all client interactions and maintained up-to-date ISPs and assessments

Supported Employment Specialist
Genesis Behavioral Health, Laconia, NH January 2013- February 2014

- Supported an active case load of 25-30 individuals with Severe and Persistent Mental Illness (SPMI) primarily with employment search and school related activities in the community using an Individualized Service Plan (ISP) to provide optimal treatment within a team approach
- Documented all interactions with clients to maintain continuity of care within and, if necessary, outside of agency
- Provided emergency services such as Crisis Intervention, support to local hospital emergency rooms, and/or contact of local authorities when necessary

- Facilitated more effective, streamlined processes for working in conjunction with local agencies, as well as within the Supported Employment team in the areas of service provision to clients and new hire training

Research Data Coordinator
Institute for Community Inclusion, Boston, MA November 2010- December 2011

- Conducted research related activities (e.g. interviews, transcribing, literature reviews) on two projects focused on aiding individuals with disabilities
- Worked as a member of a research team and attended, and sometimes led, team meetings

Teaching Assistant
Gordon College, Wenham, MA August 2008- March 2010

- Lead small group meetings ranging from six to twelve students and was responsible for grading students' papers and providing extra help, advice, and instruction
- Attended preparation and follow-up meetings

Private Babysitter
North Shore of Boston, MA December 2007- May 2010

- Provided care for children ages 3 months- 10 years old through such activities as creating productive playtime, aiding with homework help, and meeting basic needs (mealtime, bathing, laundering)

Food Program and Groceries Intern
Rosie's Place, Boston, MA September 2008- December 2008

- Completed internship through Gordon College's Boston Urban Semester primarily assisting women with their grocery selections in the food pantry while learning about the services provided through this organization (e.g. legal, housing, and health services)

References available upon request

Mary Beth Collins

SKILL SUMMARY

Crisis Prevention and Intervention	*Career Planning*	*Problem Resolution*
Advocacy	*Counseling*	*Leadership*
Goal-Oriented Case Management	*Motivational Interviewing*	*Community Outreach*

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Program Manager, *Families in Transition – Manchester, NH* Jan 2014 to Present

- Work with team to address programmatic obstacles and recommend solutions
- Help participants to maintain boundaries with staff and other participants
- Maintain participant confidentiality
- Assist with community outreach and clinical phone calls
- Utilize confidential database WITSweb

Intake Coordinator Assistant, *New Horizons – Manchester, NH* 2010
Internship

- Conducted intake interviews for clients seeking admission to shelter
- Assisted residents in establishing short term goals
- Referred members to community resources to gain self-sufficiency
- Helped residents seek employment
- Provided supervision of large groups to ensure a safe environment

Residential Counselor, *Rolfe and Rumford Home – Manchester, NH* 2009
Internship

- Oversaw daily activities for youth in group home setting
- Modeled acceptable behavior for youth through my own actions
- Counseled youth in personal matters and as urgent matters arose
- Helped maintain an environment that was safe for residents and staff

Customer Service Associate, *Sunoco On the Move – Hooksett, NH* Aug 2005 to Present

- Great rapport with customers and vendors
- Interview and train job candidates
- Trusted with financial responsibilities

EDUCATION

B.S. Social Science, *Granite State College – Concord, NH* *August 30,* 2015 exp. grd.

- 4.0 Overall GPA

A.S. Human Services, *Manchester Community College – Manchester, NH* 2009

- 3.6 Overall GPA

ACCOMPLISHMENTS and CERTIFICATIONS

- Crisis Prevention and Intervention Certification
- Motivational Interviewing Certification
- Leadership and Service Award '08-'09
- Awarded Certificate of Excellence '09
- Selected to serve in student group Leaders for Empowerment Awareness & Prevention '06-'09
    - Elected President '08-'09.

CONTRACTOR NAME

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Stephanie Savard	COO	98,945	0%	-
Tim Prince	Assistant Manager	56,650	20%	11,330
Ann-Elise Bryant	Program Manager	43,000	30%	12,900
Mary Beth Collins	Program Manager	43,260	100%	43,260

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-07)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name The Friends Program, Inc. nmp		1.4 Contractor Address 202 N State Street Concord NH 03301	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-228-7606	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature Nancy M Paul		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Executive Director	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of Merrimack

On 5/30/19, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or ~~Justice of the Peace~~

Susan Cassidy-Lyon

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or ~~Justice of the Peace~~

Susan Cassidy-Lyon

SUSAN E. CASSIDY-LYON MY COMMISSION EXPIRES APRIL 8, 2020 NOTARY PUBLIC NEW HAMPSHIRE

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/31/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director, DEHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/4/19

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials MMP
Date 5/30/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials NMP
Date 5/30/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials MMP
Date 5/30/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.

2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds

   2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:

      2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.

      2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.

   2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.

3. Payments shall be made as follows:

   3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.

   3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov

   3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

Contractor Initials NMP
Date 5/30/19

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

Contractor Initials NMP
Date 5/30/19

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

202 N. State Street Concord NH 03301
30 Thompson Street Concord NH 03301

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: The Friends Program, Inc.

5/30/19
Date

Nancy M Paul
Name: Nancy M Paul
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: The Friends Program, Inc.

5/30/19
Date

Nancy M Paul
Name: Nancy M Paul
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials NMP
Date 5/30/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: The Friends Program, Inc.

5/30/19
Date

Nancy M Paul
Name: Nancy M Paul
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials NMP
Date 5/30/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: The Friends Program, Inc.

5/30/19
Date

Nancy M Paul
Name: Nancy M Paul
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials NMP
Date 5/30/19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: The Friends Program, Inc.

5/30/19
Date

Nancy M Paul
Name: Nancy M Paul
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials NMP
Date 5/30/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (I). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

Vendor Initials MMP

Date 5/30/19

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	The Friends Program, Inc.
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	Nancy M Paul
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Nancy M Paul
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCBCS	Executive Director
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/31/19	5/30/19
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of, The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: The Friends Program, Inc

5/30/19
Date

Nancy M Paul
Name: Nancy M. Paul
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials NMP
Date 5/30/19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 18-359-1320

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   ✓ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials NMP
Date 5/30/19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.
2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.
3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

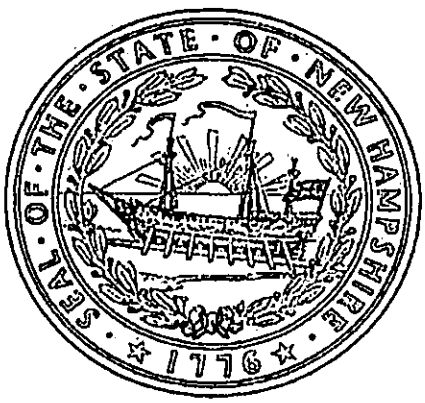
State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on April 05, 1976. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **60670**

Certificate Number: **0004503729**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 23rd day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, _____Joanne Gagnon_____, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of ___The Friends Program, Inc._____.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on _May 30, 2019_____:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the ___Executive Director_____
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the __30th___ day of __May_____, 2019__.
(Date Amendment Signed)

4. __Nancy Paul_____ is the duly elected __Executive Director_____
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of _Merrimack_____

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 30 day of May, 2019.

By Joanne M Gagnon
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

SUSAN E. CASSIDY-LYON
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES APRIL 8, 2020
NOTARY PUBLIC
NEW HAMPSHIRE

(NOTARY SEAL)

(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

Commission Expires: 4/8/20

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 4/22/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
THE ROWLEY AGENCY INC.
45 Constitution Avenue
P.O. Box 511
Concord NH 03302-0511

CONTACT NAME: Sarah Fifield
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 224-2562 FAX (A/C, No): (603)224-8012
E-MAIL ADDRESS: sfifield@rowleyagency.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Hanover Ins - Bedford	
INSURER B: Hanover Insurance Co.	22292
INSURER C: New York Marine & General Insurance	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
The Friends Program Inc.
202 No. State Street
Concord NH 03301

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 18/19 all lines REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE / X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY / PRO-JECT / LOC OTHER:			ZHV888056707	10/1/2018	10/1/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB / OCCUR EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE DED / RETENTION $			UHV888056806	10/1/2018	10/1/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 1,000,000
								$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		3A States: NH WC201800017672 Excluded Officers - Board of Directors	8/13/2018	8/13/2019	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Attesting to liability coverages.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Nathan White, Director of Bureau of Contr
Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Sarah Fifield/SEF
Sarah Fifield

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Friends Program

Organization Mission Statement

The Friends Program, Inc. is a non-profit, social service organization that ***strengthens communities by building relationships that empower people, encourage community service, and restore faith in the human spirit.***

Financial Statements

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page(s)
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 2
Financial Statements:	
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statement of Activities	4
Statements of Cash Flows	5
Statement of Functional Expenses	6
Notes to Financial Statements	7 - 16

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
WOLFEBORO • NORTH CONWAY
DOVER • CONCORD
STRATHAM

To the Board of Trustees of
The Friends Program, Inc.
Concord, New Hampshire

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of The Friends Program, Inc. (a New Hampshire nonprofit organization), which comprise the statements of financial position as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related statements of cash flows for the years ended, and the related statements of activities and functional expenses for the year ended September 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Friends Program, Inc. as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, and its cash flows for the years then ended, and the changes in its net assets for the year ended September 30, 2018, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited The Friends Program, Inc.'s 2017 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated November 10, 2017. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended September 30, 2017, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Leone McDonnell & Roberts,
Professional Association

December 5, 2018
Wolfeboro, New Hampshire

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017

ASSETS

	2018	2017
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	$ 9,813	$ 105,640
Other receivables	52,047	92,604
Prepaid expenses	24,485	23,047
Total current assets	86,345	221,291
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Land	37,800	37,800
Buildings	237,633	237,633
Building improvements	470,586	463,818
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	96,835	96,835
Total property, plant and equipment	842,854	836,086
Less accumulated depreciation	(659,530)	(636,654)
Net property, plant and equipment	183,324	199,432
OTHER ASSETS		
Investments	584,623	513,628
Unemployment savings account	54,588	47,895
Total other assets	639,211	561,523
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 908,880	$ 982,246

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	$ 15,431	$ 3,988
Accrued payroll and related taxes	41,095	35,283
Deferred revenue	6,479	16,478
Current portion of long-term debt	2,235	3,652
Total current liabilities	65,240	59,401
LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Long-term debt, less current portion shown above	11,175	13,410
Total liabilities	76,415	72,811
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted		
Unrestricted, undesignated	218,219	232,800
Unrestricted, board designated	416,687	479,543
Total unrestricted	634,906	712,343
Temporarily restricted	146,612	146,145
Permanently restricted	50,947	50,947
Total net assets	832,465	909,435
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 908,880	$ 982,246

See Notes to Financial Statements

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
WITH PRIOR YEAR SUMMARIZED COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	2018 Totals	2017 Totals
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS					
Support and Revenue					
Government grants					
Federal	$ 725,104	$ -	$ -	$ 725,104	$ 695,080
State	208,727	-	-	208,727	208,727
United Way	60,406	-	-	60,406	63,625
Town and county income	149,533	-	-	149,533	149,009
Other grants	53,000	-	-	53,000	43,000
Contributions	441,924	-	-	441,924	586,844
Other revenue	9,248	-	-	9,248	12,089
Investment income	50,281	4,567	-	54,848	43,165
Total support and revenue	1,698,223	4,567	-	1,702,790	1,801,539
Net assets released from restrictions	4,100	(4,100)	-	-	-
Total support, revenue and net assets released from restriction	1,702,323	467	-	1,702,790	1,801,539
EXPENSES					
Program services					
Youth mentoring	238,764	-	-	238,764	247,750
Emergency housing	366,106	-	-	366,106	351,028
Foster grandparents	691,274	-	-	691,274	649,170
Retired senior volunteers	303,731	-	-	303,731	293,275
Total program services	1,599,875	-	-	1,599,875	1,541,223
Supporting activities					
Administrative	168,977	-	-	168,977	172,002
Fundraising	13,143	-	-	13,143	11,008
Total supporting activities	182,120	-	-	182,120	183,010
Total expenses	1,781,995	-	-	1,781,995	1,724,233
Income (loss) from operations	(79,672)	467	-	(79,205)	77,306
NON-OPERATING INCOME					
Forgiveness of debt	2,235	-	-	2,235	2,235
Total non-operating income	2,235	-	-	2,235	2,235
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	(77,437)	467	-	(76,970)	79,541
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR,	712,343	146,145	50,947	909,435	829,894
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	$ 634,906	$ 146,612	$ 50,947	$ 832,465	$ 909,435

See Notes to Financial Statements

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	$ (76,970)	$ 79,541
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash from operating activities:		
Depreciation	22,876	22,819
Net unrealized gain loss on investments	(18,051)	83,149
Net realized (gain) on investments	(23,490)	(120,748)
Forgiveness of debt	(2,235)	(2,235)
(Increase) decrease in assets:		
Other receivables	40,557	(8,969)
Prepaid expenses	(1,438)	(2,454)
Unemployment savings account	(6,693)	561
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:		
Accounts payable	11,443	(4,881)
Accrued payroll and related taxes	5,812	(13,053)
Deferred revenue	(9,999)	1,693
NET CASH (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(58,188)	35,423
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of investments	(201,528)	(381,844)
Proceeds from sale of investments	172,074	376,307
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(6,768)	(5,793)
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(36,222)	(11,330)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Repayment of long term debt	(1,417)	(5,667)
NET CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1,417)	(5,667)
NET (DECREASE) INCREASE IN CASH	(95,827)	18,426
CASH, BEGINNING OF YEAR	105,640	87,214
CASH, END OF YEAR	$ 9,813	$ 105,640

See Notes to Financial Statements

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
WITH PRIOR YEAR SUMMARIZED COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

	Youth Mentoring	Emergency Housing	Foster Grandparents	Retired Senior Volunteers	Program Total	Administration	Fundraising	2018 Totals	2017 Totals
Payroll									
Salaries and wages	$ 129,429	$ 223,531	$ 155,741	$ 143,664	$ 652,365	$ 84,239	$ -	$ 736,604	$ 747,848
Employee benefits	14,061	20,073	28,750	31,154	94,038	9,455	-	103,493	93,858
Payroll taxes	9,731	16,694	10,524	10,427	47,376	6,191	-	53,567	55,602
Other									
Stipends	-	-	297,575	-	297,575	-	-	297,575	288,824
In-kind expenses	55,830	51,809	33,607	68,297	209,543	6,043	-	215,586	201,599
Volunteer expenses	315	70	86,571	2,902	89,858	361	-	90,219	44,714
Occupancy	11,405	18,856	15,764	14,889	60,914	19,102	-	80,016	84,927
Supplies	7,554	3,313	3,685	5,277	19,829	8,192	13,143	41,164	33,304
Professional fees and contracts	1,836	2,976	10,119	3,263	18,194	7,505	-	25,699	60,266
Depreciation	-	18,689	-	-	18,689	4,187	-	22,876	22,819
Repairs and maintenance	2,700	3,155	2,254	4,001	12,110	10,124	-	22,234	20,523
Insurance	3,390	4,692	3,390	3,390	14,862	3,439	-	18,301	18,296
Local transportation	389	63	6,345	7,363	14,160	189	-	14,349	13,538
Postage and printing	587	188	2,742	2,530	6,047	3,922	-	9,969	11,527
Telephone	1,406	1,697	1,957	1,839	6,899	2,423	-	9,322	10,724
Recognition expenses	90	-	3,679	3,528	7,297	1,574	-	8,871	8,271
Advertising	-	-	7,799	-	7,799	12	-	7,811	100
Conferences	-	-	1,498	978	2,476	-	-	2,476	4,453
Dues and subscriptions	16	-	160	75	251	1,235	-	1,486	1,884
Staff development	25	300	114	154	593	637	-	1,230	1,156
Other	-	-	19,000	-	19,000	147	-	19,147	-
Total expenses before indirect allocation	238,764	366,106	691,274	303,731	1,599,875	168,977	13,143	1,781,995	1,724,233
Allocation of indirect costs									
Support services	25,341	41,416	77,325	34,127	178,209	(178,209)	-	-	-
Total expenses	$ 264,105	$ 407,522	$ 768,599	$ 337,858	$ 1,778,084	$ (9,232)	$ 13,143	$ 1,781,995	$ 1,724,233

See Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 1 ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

The Friends Program, Inc., Inc. (the Organization) is an independent not-for-profit corporation organized in the State of New Hampshire. The Organization is exempt from income taxes under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (Code). In addition, the Organization has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service not to be a "private foundation" within the meaning of Section 509(a)(2) of the Code. The Organizations primary purpose consists of the following program services:

Youth Mentoring – mentor program, matching volunteer mentors with at-risk children and teens.

Emergency Housing – short-term housing for homeless families.

Foster Grandparents – mentor program that places income eligible senior citizen volunteer's in schools and child day care centers to work with special and at-risk children.

Retired Senior Volunteers – volunteer program targeting individuals 55 years of age or older who become engaged in a variety of volunteer roles.

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the Organization have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, revenue is recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred.

Basis of Presentation

The Organization reports information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets; unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets based upon the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

Unrestricted Net Assets - These assets result from contributions and other inflows which have no restrictions and over which the Board of Trustees retains full control to use in achieving any of its institutional purposes.

Undesignated – Undesignated, unrestricted net assets include the revenues and expenses associated with the principal operating mission of the Organization.

Board Designated – Board designated net assets include the revenues from operations and various unrestricted contributions that the Board

of Trustees has set aside and elected to use towards future operations.

Temporarily Restricted Net Assets - These assets result from contributions and other inflows of assets whose use by the Organization is limited by donor-imposed stipulations that either expire by the passage of time or can be fulfilled and removed by actions of the Organization. Restrictions released within one operating period are reported as unrestricted.

Permanently Restricted Net Assets - These assets result from contributions and other inflows of assets whose use by the Organization is restricted in perpetuity.

Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Contributions

All contributions are considered to be available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor. Amounts received that are restricted by the donor for future periods or for specific purposes are reported as temporarily restricted or permanently restricted support, depending on the nature of the restrictions. However, if a restriction is fulfilled in the same period in which the contribution is received, the Organization reports the support as unrestricted.

Donated Materials and Services

The Organization recognizes the value of volunteer services and expenses when there is an objective basis available to measure their value, relative to its various activities.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include demand deposits, petty cash funds and investments with a maturity of three months or less, and exclude amounts whose use is limited by Board designation. As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Organization had no cash equivalents.

Investments

Investments consist of various equities, mutual funds and interest bearing investments and are stated at fair value on the statements of financial position based on quoted market prices. The Organization's investments are subject to various risks, such as interest rate, credit and overall market volatility, which may substantially impact the fair value of such investments at any given time.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. Management provides for probable uncollectible amounts through a charge to activities and a credit to a valuation allowance based on historical account write-off patterns by the payer, adjusted as necessary to reflect current conditions. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to accounts receivable. The Organization has no policy for charging interest on overdue accounts nor are its accounts receivable pledged as collateral. Management has estimated accounts receivable to be fully collectible for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

Property, Plant, Equipment and Depreciation

The Organization capitalizes property, plant and equipment purchased or donated at a value greater than $1,000. Depreciation is provided for using the straight-line method in amounts designed to amortize the cost of the assets over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings	20 years
Building improvements	7 – 20 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 years

Depreciation expense for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 amounted to $22,876 and $22,819, respectively.

Costs for repairs and maintenance are expensed when incurred and betterments are capitalized. Assets sold or otherwise disposed of are removed from the accounts, along with the related accumulated depreciation, and any gain or loss is recognized.

The Organization reviews the carrying value of property, plant and equipment for impairment whenever events and circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable from the estimating future cash flows expected to result from its use and eventual disposition. In cases where undiscounted expected future cash flows are less than carrying value, an impairment loss is recognized equal to an amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of assets. The factors considered by management in performing this assessment include current operating results, trends and prospects, as well as the effects of obsolescence, demand, competition and other economic factors.

As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Organization found no reason for impairment of any assets.

Summarized Financial Information

The financial statements include certain prior year summarized comparative information in total but not by net asset class. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the Organization's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2017, from which the summarized information was derived.

Deferred Revenue
The Organization recognizes revenues when earned. Amounts received in advance of the period in which service is rendered are recorded as a liability under "deferred revenue.

Vacation Pay and Fringe Benefits
Vacation pay is accrued and charged to the appropriate program expense when earned by the employee. Fringe benefits are allocated to the appropriate program expense based on the percentage of program salaries to total salaries.

Income Taxes
The Organization is exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. In addition, the Organization qualifies for the charitable contribution deduction under Section 170(b)(1)(a) and has been classified as an organization that is not a private foundation.

Management has evaluated the Organization's tax positions and concluded that the Organization has maintained its tax-exempt status and has taken no uncertain tax positions that would require adjustment to the financial statements. The Organization is no longer subject to income tax examinations by the United States Federal or State tax authorities prior to 2014.

Functional Allocation of Expenses
The costs of providing the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis in the statement of activities. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated among the program services and supporting activities benefitted.

Advertising
The Organization expenses advertising costs as incurred.

NOTE 2 OTHER RECEIVABLES

Other receivables consist of the following at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Town	$ 2,500	$ 1,500
Grants	49,547	91,104
Total other receivables	$ 52,047	$ 92,604

NOTE 3 LINE OF CREDIT

The Organization has available a $150,000 revolving line of credit with a local bank, due upon demand. The credit line is secured by all assets. Bank advances on the credit line are payable on demand and carry an interest rate at prime (5.25% and 4.25% at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively). There was no outstanding balance at September 30, 2018 and 2017.

NOTE 4 TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following purposes:

	2018	2017
Repairs and maintenance on EH building	$ 131,652	$ 133,094
Time restricted appreciation on endowment funds	14,960	13,051
Total temporarily restricted net assets	$ 146,612	$ 146,145

NOTE 5 ENDOWMENT

The Organization's endowment consists of a gift restricted by a donor for long-term support of the Organization's youth mentoring program, and the accumulated investment returns on this gift. The accumulated investment returns consist of endowment net investment return that has not been appropriated by the Board of Trustees for expenditure to support operating and non-operating activities of the Organization.

Spending Policy and How the Investment Objectives Relate to the Spending Policy

The Organization's policy is to appropriate for distribution each year 0-6% of a 12 quarter moving average of the fund's total market value based upon the finance committee's annual recommendation and approved by the Board of Trustees. Distribution of funds shall not occur until after the fund has accumulated a value of $100,000. In establishing this policy, the Organization considered the long-term expected return on its endowment. Accordingly, over the long term, the Organization expects the current spending policy to allow its endowment to grow at an average of 5 percent annually.

Funds with Deficiencies

From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level that the donor or Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA) requires the Organization to retain as a fund of perpetual duration. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, there were no deficiencies of this nature that are reported in unrestricted net assets as of September 30, 2018 and 2017.

Return Objectives and Risk Parameters

The Organization has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide additional funding to the youth mentoring program while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets. Endowment assets include those assets of donor-restricted funds that the Organization must hold in perpetuity.

Strategies Employed for Achieving Objectives

To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, the Organization relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and current yield (interest and dividends). The Organization targets a diversified asset allocation that places a weighted ratio on alternative, equity-based and fixed income investments to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints.

Endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of September 30, 2018:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor-restricted endowment funds	$ -	$ 14,960	$ 50,947	$ 65,907
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	$ -	$ 13,051	$ 50,947	$ 63,998
Investment return:				
Investment income	-	708	-	708
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)	-	1,201	-	1,201
Total investment return:	-	1,909	-	1,909
Endowment net assets, end of year	$ -	$ 14,960	$ 50,947	$ 65,907

Endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of September 30, 2017:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor-restricted endowment funds	$ -	$ 13,051	$ 50,947	$ 63,998
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	$ -	$ 7,677	$ 50,947	$ 58,624
Investment return:				
Investment income	-	690	-	690
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)	-	4,684	-	4,684
Total investment return:	-	5,374	-	5,374
Endowment net assets, end of year	$ -	$ 13,051	$ 50,947	$ 63,998

NOTE 6 LONG TERM DEBT

Long term debt consisted of the following at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Interest free note payable to the City of Concord due in monthly installments of $472 maturing in December 2017. The note was collateralized by property of the Organization.	$ -	$ 1,417
Interest free note payable to the City of Concord with payments deferred until July 31, 2024 and collateralized by property of the Organization. Each year 5% of the original principal amount is forgiven. If the project does not meet certain covenants during the loan term, the remaining loan balance is payable in full.	13,410	15,645
Total	13,410	17,062
Less current portion due within one year	(2,235)	(3,652)
Total long term debt	$ 11,175	$ 13,410

As part of the notes payable agreement with the City of Concord, 5% of the original principal balance was reduced without payment in the amount of $2,235 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

The scheduled maturities of long term debt at September 30, 2018 were as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Amount
2019	$ 2,235
2020	2,235
2021	2,235
2022	2,235
2023	2,235
Thereafter	2,235
	$ 13,410

NOTE 7 DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred revenue consists of the following at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Town	$ -	$ 3,333
Grants	6,479	13,145
Total deferred revenue	$ 6,479	$ 16,478

NOTE 8 **CONCENTRATION OF RISK**

The Organization received approximately 42% and 39% of its total support for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, from the Corporation for National and Community Service. The Corporation for National and Community Service consisted of approximately 27% and 24% of other receivables at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE 9 **LEASE COMMITMENTS**

The Organization has entered into various operating lease agreements to rent certain facilities and office equipment. The terms of these leases range from five to six years. Rent expense under these agreements aggregated $55,621 and $54,633 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The future minimum lease payments on the above leases are as follows:

Year Ending September 30	Amount
2019	$ 55,603
2020	56,144
2021	31,244
2022	3,022
Total	$ 146,013

NOTE 10 **INVESTMENTS**

The Organization's investments are presented in the financial statements in the aggregate at fair value and consisted of the following as of September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018		2017	
	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value
Investments				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 12,617	$ 12,617	$ 12,179	$ 12,179
Alternate	25,822	25,462	-	-
Equities	292,367	366,850	285,686	336,628
Fixed income securities	188,775	179,694	167,905	164,821
Total	$ 519,581	$ 584,623	$ 465,770	$ 513,628

Investments in common stock and U.S. government securities are valued at the closing price reported in the active market in which the securities are traded. Management considers all investments to be long term in nature.

Components of investment return:

	2018	2017
Interest and dividends	$ 11,243	$ 9,829
Investment fees	(5,077)	(4,263)
Gain (loss) – unrealized	25,192	(83,149)
Gain – realized	23,490	120,748
Total investment return	$ 54,848	$ 43,165

NOTE 11 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

FASB ASC Topic No. 820-10 provides a definition of fair value which focuses on an exit price rather than an entry price, establishes a framework in generally accepted accounting principles for measuring fair value which emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement, and requires expanded disclosures about fair value measurements. In accordance with *FASB ASC 820-10*, the Organization may use valuation techniques consistent with market, income and cost approaches to measure fair value. As a basis for considering market participant assumptions in fair value measurements, *ASC Topic 820* establishes a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair values. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 measurements and the lowest priority to Level 3 measurements. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under *ASC Topic 820* are described as follows:

Level 1 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices available in active markets for identical investments as of the reporting date.

Level 2 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are other than quoted market prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date, and fair value can be determined through the use of models or other valuation methodologies.

Level 3 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable inputs in situations where there is little or no market activity for the asset or liability and the reporting entity makes estimates and assumptions related to the pricing of the asset or liability including assumptions regarding risk.

The Organization's financial instruments consist of cash, short-term receivables and payables, and refundable advances. The carrying value for all such instruments, considering the terms, approximates fair value at September 30, 2018 and 2017.

The table below segregates all financial assets and liabilities as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis (at least annually) into the most appropriate level within the fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used to determine the fair value at the measurement date:

	2018			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Investments				
Cash and equivalents	$ 12,617	$ -	$ -	$ 12,617
Alternative	25,462	-	-	25,462
Equities	366,850	-	-	366,850
Fixed income securities	179,694	-	-	179,694
Total investments at fair value	$ 584,623	$ -	$ -	$ 584,623

	2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Investments				
Cash and equivalents	$ 12,179	$ -	$ -	$ 12,179
Equities	336,628	-	-	336,628
Fixed income securities	164,821	-	-	164,821
Total investments at fair value	$ 513,628	$ -	$ -	$ 513,628

NOTE 12 **RECLASSIFICATIONS**

Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior year's financial statements to conform to the current year presentation. These classifications had no effect on the previously reported change in total net assets, or total net assets amounts.

NOTE 13 **SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

Management has evaluated subsequent events through December 5, 2018, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued, and has not evaluated subsequent events after that date. The Friends Program, Inc. did not identify any subsequent events that would require disclosure in the financial statements.

Financial Statements

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 AND 2015
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 AND 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page(s)
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 2
Financial Statements:	
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statement of Activities	4
Statements of Cash Flows	5
Statement of Functional Expenses	6
Notes to Financial Statements	7 - 16

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
WOLFEBORO • NORTH CONWAY
DOVER • CONCORD
STRATHAM

To the Board of Trustees of
The Friends Program, Inc.
Concord, New Hampshire

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of The Friends Program, Inc. (a New Hampshire nonprofit organization), which comprise the statements of financial position as of September 30, 2016 and 2015, and the related statements of cash flows for the years ended, and the related statements of activities and functional expenses for the year ended September 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements and Functional Expenses

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Friends Program, Inc. as of September 30, 2016 and 2015, and its cash flows for the years then ended, and the changes in its net assets for the year ended September 30, 2016, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited the The Friends Program, Inc. 2015 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated November 11, 2015. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association

November 14, 2016
Wolfeboro, New Hampshire

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 AND 2015

ASSETS

	2016	2015
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	$ 87,214	$ 125,346
Other receivables	83,635	114,166
Prepaid expenses	20,593	20,478
Total current assets	191,442	259,990
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Land	37,800	37,800
Buildings	237,633	237,633
Building improvements	459,136	450,511
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	95,724	95,724
Total property, plant and equipment	830,293	821,668
Less accumulated depreciation	(613,835)	(589,619)
Net property, plant and equipment	216,458	232,049
OTHER ASSETS		
Investments	470,492	425,480
Unemployment savings account	48,456	48,313
Total other assets	518,948	473,793
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 926,848	$ 965,832

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	$ 8,869	$ 923
Accrued payroll and related taxes	48,336	72,864
Other accrued liabilities	29,913	26,624
Deferred revenue	14,785	31,852
Current portion of long-term debt	7,902	7,902
Total current liabilities	109,805	140,165
LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Long-term debt, less current portion shown above	17,062	24,963
Total liabilities	126,867	165,128
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted		
Unrestricted, undesignated	289,052	375,224
Unrestricted, board designated	452,305	373,145
Total unrestricted	741,357	748,369
Temporarily restricted	7,677	1,888
Permanently restricted	50,947	50,447
Total net assets	799,981	800,704
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 926,848	$ 965,832

See Notes to Financial Statements

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016
WITH PRIOR YEAR SUMMARIZED COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	2016	2015
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS					
Support and Revenue					
Government grants					
Federal	$ 737,674	$ -	$ -	$ 737,674	$ 778,770
State	211,227	-	-	211,227	182,754
United Way	66,638	-	-	66,638	83,217
Town and county income	152,852	-	-	152,852	143,256
Other grants	60,664	-	-	60,664	41,688
Contributions	445,464	-	500	445,964	372,696
Other revenue	434	-	-	434	11
Investment income (loss)	38,741	5,789	-	44,530	(11,119)
Total support and revenue	1,713,694	5,789	500	1,719,983	1,591,273
Net assets released from restrictions	-	-	-	-	-
Total support, revenue and net assets released from restriction	1,713,694	5,789	500	1,719,983	1,591,273
EXPENSES					
Program services					
Youth mentoring	221,902	-	-	221,902	243,992
Emergency housing	333,066	-	-	333,066	364,852
Foster grandparents	673,696	-	-	673,696	647,563
Retired senior volunteers	359,568	-	-	359,568	336,338
Total program services	1,588,232	-	-	1,588,232	1,592,745
Supporting activities					
Administrative	120,057	-	-	120,057	149,284
Fundraising	14,652	-	-	14,652	15,439
Total supporting activities	134,709	-	-	134,709	164,723
Total expenses	1,722,941	-	-	1,722,941	1,757,468
Income (loss) from operations	(9,247)	5,789	500	(2,958)	(166,195)
NON-OPERATING INCOME					
Forgiveness of debt	2,235	-	-	2,235	2,235
Total non-operating income	2,235	-	-	2,235	2,235
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	(7,012)	5,789	500	(723)	(163,960)
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR,	748,369	1,888	50,447	800,704	964,664
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	$ 741,357	$ 7,677	$ 50,947	$ 799,981	$ 800,704

See Notes to Financial Statements

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 AND 2015

	2016	2015
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	$ (723)	$ (163,960)
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash from operating activities:		
Depreciation	24,216	24,145
Net (gain) loss on investments - unrealized	(17,184)	30,210
Net (gain) loss on investments - realized	(12,104)	-
Forgiveness of debt	(2,235)	(2,235)
(Increase) decrease in assets:		
Other receivables	30,531	39,458
Prepaid expenses	(115)	1,724
Unemployment savings account	(143)	(3,416)
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:		
Accounts payable	7,946	(191)
Accrued payroll and related taxes	(24,528)	(2,756)
Other accrued liabilities	3,289	1,989
Deferred revenue	(17,067)	10,531
NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(8,117)	(64,501)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of investments	(453,865)	(18,201)
Proceeds from investments	438,141	-
Purchase of equipment	(8,625)	(29,012)
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(24,349)	(47,213)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Repayment of long term debt	(5,666)	(5,667)
NET CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(5,666)	(5,667)
NET DECREASE IN CASH	(38,132)	(117,381)
CASH, BEGINNING OF YEAR	125,346	242,727
CASH, END OF YEAR	$ 87,214	$ 125,346

See Notes to Financial Statements

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016
WITH PRIOR YEAR SUMMARIZED COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

	Youth Mentoring	Emergency Housing	Foster Grandparents	Retired Senior Volunteers	Program Total	Administration	Fundraising	2016 Totals	2015 Totals
Payroll									
Salaries and wages	$ 132,546	$ 217,140	$ 168,106	$ 155,874	$ 673,666	$ 52,912	$ -	$ 726,578	$ 769,267
Employee benefits	11,442	15,138	22,885	27,069	76,534	9,211	-	85,745	113,531
Payroll taxes	9,840	16,269	11,598	11,281	48,988	3,868	-	52,856	55,659
Other									
Stipends	-	-	312,386	-	312,386	-	-	312,386	320,289
In-kind expenses	43,906	21,683	52,766	118,505	236,860	240	-	237,100	218,811
Occupancy	11,260	28,249	15,590	14,725	69,824	18,863	-	88,687	95,208
Professional fees and contracts	1,174	1,600	41,684	5,269	49,727	1,194	-	50,921	31,915
Volunteer expenses	310	35	24,923	4,064	29,332	-	-	29,332	26,318
Supplies	2,156	1,573	3,282	4,031	11,042	7,063	9,833	27,938	29,509
Depreciation	-	20,010	-	-	20,010	4,206	-	24,216	24,145
Repairs and maintenance	2,742	3,042	2,599	1,992	10,375	9,136	-	19,511	18,102
Insurance	3,390	4,692	3,390	3,390	14,862	2,655	-	17,517	17,174
Local transportation	434	-	5,866	7,133	13,433	41	-	13,474	11,303
Recognition expenses	310	-	4,285	2,613	7,208	5,286	-	12,494	4,043
Telephone	1,377	2,926	1,907	1,801	8,011	2,450	-	10,461	10,182
Postage and printing	913	180	1,864	1,237	4,194	1,416	4,819	10,429	9,278
Dues and subscriptions	102	-	100	56	258	1,481	-	1,739	2,204
Conferences	-	-	465	428	893	-	-	893	-
Staff development	-	279	-	100	379	10	-	389	480
Advertising	-	250	-	-	250	25	-	275	50
Total expenses before indirect allocation	221,902	333,066	673,696	359,568	1,588,232	120,057	14,652	1,722,941	1,757,468
Allocation of indirect costs									
Support services	17,698	25,522	52,233	24,604	120,057	(120,057)	-	-	-
Total expenses	$ 239,600	$ 358,588	$ 725,929	$ 384,172	$ 1,708,289	$ -	$ 14,652	$ 1,722,941	$ 1,757,468

See Notes to Financial Statements

THE FRIENDS PROGRAM, INC.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 AND 2015

NOTE 1 ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization
The Friends Program, Inc., Inc. (the Organization) is an independent not-for-profit corporation organized in the State of New Hampshire. The Organization is exempt from income taxes under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (Code). In addition, the Organization has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service not to be a "private foundation" within the meaning of Section 509(a)(2) of the Code. The Organizations primary purpose consists of the following program services:

Youth Mentoring – mentor program, matching volunteer mentors with at-risk children and teens.

Emergency Housing – short-term housing for homeless families.

Foster Grandparents – mentor program that places income eligible senior citizen volunteer's in schools and child day care centers to work with special and at-risk children.

Retired Senior Volunteers – volunteer program targeting individuals 55 years of age or older who become engaged in a variety of volunteer roles.

Basis of Accounting
The financial statements of the Organization have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, revenue is recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred.

Basis of Presentation
The Organization reports information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets; unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets based upon the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

Unrestricted Net Assets - These assets result from contributions and other inflows which have no restrictions and over which the Board of Trustees retains full control to use in achieving any of its institutional purposes.

Undesignated – Undesignated, unrestricted net assets include the revenues and expenses associated with the principal operating mission of the Organization.

Board Designated – Board designated net assets include the revenues from operations and various unrestricted contributions that the Board of Trustees has set aside and elected to use towards future operations.

Temporarily Restricted Net Assets - These assets result from contributions and other inflows of assets whose use by the Organization is limited by donor-imposed stipulations that either expire by the passage of time or can be fulfilled and removed by actions of the Organization. Restrictions released within one operating period are reported as unrestricted.

Permanently Restricted Net Assets - These assets result from contributions and other inflows of assets whose use by the Organization is restricted in perpetuity.

Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Contributions

All contributions are considered to be available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor. Amounts received that are restricted by the donor for future periods or for specific purposes are reported as temporarily restricted or permanently restricted support, depending on the nature of the restrictions. However, if a restriction is fulfilled in the same period in which the contribution is received, the Organization reports the support as unrestricted.

Donated Materials and Services

The Organization recognizes the value of volunteer services and expenses when there is an objective basis available to measure their value, relative to its various activities.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include demand deposits, petty cash funds and investments with a maturity of three months or less, and exclude amounts whose use is limited by Board designation. As of September 30, 2016 and 2015, the Organization had no cash equivalents.

Investments

Investments consist of various equities, mutual funds and interest bearing investments and are stated at fair value on the statements of financial position based on quoted market prices. The Organization's investments are subject to various risks, such as interest rate, credit and overall market volatility, which may substantially impact the fair value of such investments at any given time.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. Management provides for probable uncollectible amounts through a charge to activities and a credit to a valuation allowance based on historical account write-off patterns by the payor, adjusted as necessary to reflect current conditions. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to accounts receivable. The Organization has no policy for charging interest on overdue accounts nor are its accounts receivable pledged as collateral. Management has estimated accounts receivable to be fully collectible for the years ended September 30, 2016 and 2015.

Property, Plant and Depreciation

The Organization capitalizes property, plant and equipment purchased at a cost greater than $1,000. Depreciation is provided for using the straight-line method in amounts designed to amortize the cost of the assets over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 - 7 years
Building improvements	15 - 20 years
Buildings	20 years

Depreciation expense for the year ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 amounted to $24,216 and $24,145, respectively.

Costs for repairs and maintenance are expensed when incurred and betterments are capitalized. Assets sold or otherwise disposed of are removed from the accounts, along with the related accumulated depreciation, and any gain or loss is recognized.

The Organization reviews the carrying value of property and equipment for impairment whenever events and circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable from the estimating future cash flows expected to result from its use and eventual disposition. In cases where undiscounted expected future cash flows are less than carrying value, an impairment loss is recognized equal to an amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of assets. The factors considered by management in performing this assessment include current operating results, trends and prospects, as well as the effects of obsolescence, demand, competition and other economic factors.

As of September 30, 2016 and 2015, the Organization found no reason for impairment of any assets.

Summarized Financial Information

The financial statements include certain prior year summarized comparative information in total but not by net asset class. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the Organization's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2015, from which the summarized information was derived.

Deferred Revenue
The Organization recognizes revenues when earned. Amounts received in advance of the period in which service is rendered are recorded as a liability under "deferred revenue".

Vacation Pay and Fringe Benefits
Vacation pay is accrued and charged to the appropriate program expense when earned by the employee. Fringe benefits are allocated to the appropriate program expense based on the percentage of program salaries to total salaries.

Income Taxes
The Organization is exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. In addition, the Organization qualifies for the charitable contribution deduction under Section 170(b)(1)(a) and has been classified as an organization that is not a private foundation.

Management has evaluated the Organization's tax positions and concluded that the Organization has maintained its tax-exempt status and has taken no uncertain tax positions that would require adjustment to the financial statements. The Organization is no longer subject to income tax examinations by the United States Federal or State tax authorities prior to 2012.

Functional Allocation of Expenses
The costs of providing the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis in the statement of activities. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated among the program services and supporting activities benefitted.

Advertising
The Organization expenses advertising costs as incurred.

NOTE 2 OTHER RECEIVABLES

Other receivables consist of the following at September 30, 2016 and 2015:

	2016	2015
Town	$ 1,550	$ 1,550
Grants	82,085	112,616
Total other receivables	$ 83,635	$ 114,166

NOTE 3 LINE OF CREDIT

The Organization has available a $150,000 revolving line of credit with a local bank, due upon demand. The credit line is secured by all assets. Bank advances on the credit line are payable on demand and carry an interest rate at prime (3.5% and 3.25% at September 30, 2016 and 2015 respectively). There was no outstanding balance at September 30, 2016 and 2015.

NOTE 4 TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following purposes:

	2016	2015
Time restricted appreciation on endowment funds	$ 7,677	$ 1,888
Total temporarily restricted net assets	$ 7,677	$ 1,888

NOTE 5 ENDOWMENT

The Organization's endowment consists of a gift restricted by a donor for long-term support of the Organization's youth mentoring program, and the accumulated investment returns on this gift. The accumulated investment returns consist of endowment net investment return that has not been appropriated by the Board of Trustees for expenditure to support operating and non-operating activities of the Organization.

Spending Policy and How the Investment Objectives Relate to the Spending Policy

The Organization's policy is to appropriate for distribution each year 0-6% of a 12 quarter moving average of the fund's total market value based upon the finance committee's annual recommendation and approved by the Board of Trustees. Distribution of funds shall not occur until after the fund has accumulated a value of $100,000. In establishing this policy, the Organization considered the long-term expected return on its endowment. Accordingly, over the long term, the Organization expects the current spending policy to allow its endowment to grow at an average of 5 percent annually.

Funds with Deficiencies

From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level that the donor or Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA) requires the Organization to retain as a fund of perpetual duration. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, there were no deficiencies of this nature that are reported in unrestricted net assets as of September 30, 2016 and 2015.

Return Objectives and Risk Parameters

The Organization has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide additional funding to the youth mentoring program while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets. Endowment assets include those assets of donor-restricted funds that the Organization must hold in perpetuity.

Strategies Employed for Achieving Objectives

To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, the Organization relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and current yield (interest and dividends). The Organization targets a diversified asset allocation that places a weighted ratio on equity-based and fixed income investments to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints.

Endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of September 30, 2016:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor-restricted endowment funds	$ -	$ 7,677	$ 50,947	$ 58,624
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	$ -	$ 1,888	$ 50,447	$ 52,335
Investment return:				
Investment income	-	8,535	-	8,535
Net appreciation (realized) and unrealized)	-	(2,746)	-	(2,746)
Total investment return:	-	5,789	-	5,789
Contributions	-	-	500	500
Endowment net assets, end of year	$ -	$ 7,677	$ 50,947	$ 58,624

Endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of September 30, 2015:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor-restricted endowment funds	$ -	$ 1,888	$ 50,447	$ 52,335
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	$ -	$ 1,949	$ 50,447	$ 52,396
Investment return:				
Investment income	-	3,963	-	3,963
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)	-	(4,024)	-	(4,024)
Total investment return:	-	(61)	-	(61)
Contributions	-	-	-	-
Endowment net assets, end of year	$ -	$ 1,888	$ 50,447	$ 52,335

NOTE 6 LONG TERM DEBT

The long term debt consisted of the following at September 30, 2016 and 2015:

	2016	2015
Interest free note payable to the City of Concord due in monthly installments of $472 maturing in December 2017. The note is collateralized by property of the Organization.	$ 7,084	$ 12,750
Note payable to the City of Concord with payments deferred until July 31, 2024 and collateralized by property of the Organization. Each year 5% of the original principal amount is forgiven. If the project does not meet certain covenants during the loan term, the remaining loan balance is payable in full.	17,880	20,115
Total	24,964	32,865
Less current portion due within one year	(7,902)	(7,902)
Total long term debt	$ 17,062	$ 24,963

As part of the notes payables agreement with the City of Concord, 5% of the original principal balance was reduced without payment in the amount of $2,235 for the years ended September 30, 2016 and 2015.

The scheduled maturities of long term debt at September 30, 2016 were as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Amount
2017	$ 7,902
2018	3,652
2019	2,235
2020	2,235
2021	2,235
Thereafter	6,705
	$ 24,964

NOTE 7 DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred revenue consists of the following at September 30, 2016 and 2015:

	2016	2015
Town	$ 6,092	$ 6,092
Grants	8,693	25,760
Total deferred revenue	$ 14,785	$ 31,852

NOTE 8 **CONCENTRATION OF RISK**

The Organization received approximately 43% and 47% of its total support for the years ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, from the Corporation for National and Community Service. The Corporation for National and Community Service consisted of approximately 44% and 48% of other receivables at September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

NOTE 9 **LEASE COMMITMENTS**

The Organization has entered into various operating lease agreements to rent certain facilities and office equipment. The terms of these leases range from five to six years. Rent expense under these agreements aggregated $54,260 and $55,332 for the years ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The future minimum lease payments on the above leases are as follows:

Year Ending September 30	Amount
2017	$ 48,476
2018	49,076
2019	49,559
2020	50,100
2021	25,200
Total	$ 222,411

NOTE 10 **INVESTMENTS**

The Organization's investments are presented in the financial statements in the aggregate at fair value and consisted of the following as of September 30, 2016 and 2015:

	2016		2015	
	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value
Investments				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 9,349	$ 9,349	$ 91	$ 91
Equities	173,489	290,104	193,555	364,643
Fixed income securities	156,870	171,039	46,444	60,746
Total	$ 339,708	$ 470,492	$ 240,090	$ 425,480

Investments in common stock and U.S. government securities are valued at the closing price reported in the active market in which the securities are traded. Management considers all investments to be long term in nature.

Components of investment return:

	2016	2015
Interest and dividends	$ 15,224	$ 12,888
Gain (loss) – unrealized	17,184	(24,896)
Gain (loss) – realized	12,104	-
Total investment return	$ 44,512	$ (12,008)

There were no significant investment management fees for either year ended September 30, 2016 and 2015.

NOTE 11 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

FASB ASC Topic No. 820-10 provides a definition of fair value which focuses on an exit price rather than an entry price, establishes a framework in generally accepted accounting principles for measuring fair value which emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement, and requires expanded disclosures about fair value measurements. In accordance with *FASB ASC 820-10*, the Organization may use valuation techniques consistent with market, income and cost approaches to measure fair value. As a basis for considering market participant assumptions in fair value measurements, *ASC Topic 820* establishes a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair values. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 measurements and the lowest priority to Level 3 measurements. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under *ASC Topic 820* are described as follows:

Level 1 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices available in active markets for identical investments as of the reporting date.

Level 2 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are other than quoted market prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date, and fair value can be determined through the use of models or other valuation methodologies.

Level 3 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable inputs in situations where there is little or no market activity for the asset or liability and the reporting entity makes estimates and assumptions related to the pricing of the asset or liability including assumptions regarding risk.

The Organization's financial instruments consist of cash, short-term receivables and payables, and refundable advances. The carrying value for all such instruments, considering the terms, approximates fair value at September 30, 2016 and 2015.

The table below segregates all financial assets and liabilities as of September 30, 2016 and 2015 that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis (at least annually) into the most appropriate level within the fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used to determine the fair value at the measurement date:

	2016			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Investments				
Cash and equivalents	$ 9,349	$ -	$ -	$ 9,349
Equities	290,104	-	-	290,104
Fixed income securities	171,039	-	-	171,039
Total investments at fair value	$ 470,492	$ -	$ -	$ 470,492

	2015			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Investments				
Cash and equivalents	$ 91	$ -	$ -	$ 91
Equities	364,643	-	-	364,643
Fixed income securities	60,746	-	-	60,746
Total investments at fair value	$ 425,480	$ -	$ -	$ 425,480

NOTE 12 **RECLASSIFICATIONS**

Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior year's financial statements to conform to the current year presentation. These classifications had no effect on the previously reported change in net assets, or net assets amounts.

NOTE 13 **SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

Management has evaluated subsequent events through November 14, 2016, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued, and has not evaluated subsequent events after that date. The Friends Program, Inc. did not identify any subsequent events that would require disclosure in the financial statements.

The Friends Program
FY2019 Board of Trustees (Updated 3/19)

Residence/Preferred E-Mail	Professional Affiliation	Committee(s)	Term Ends
Kathleen Ames **Since: 1/13/2016**	Community Supporter	*Vice President* Finance Personnel Foster Grandparent Advisory Chair	2021
Celia Chase **Since: 10/11/2017**	VP of Marketing Global Rescue	Development	2020
Allen Desbiens **Since: 9/10/2014**	Senior Corporate Analyst Eversource Energy 780 N. Commercial Street Manchester, NH 03101 Tel. 603-634-2524	*Treasurer* Finance Chair Executive EH Task Force	2021
Catherine Devaney **Since: 9/12/2012**	Regional Director of Case Management Encompass Health 19 Buckingham Drive Bow, NH 03304 Tel. 603-275-7444	Personnel Chair Executive	2021
Joanne Gagnon **Since: 9/14/2011**	VP – Commercial Banker Bank of New Hampshire 167 North Main Street Concord, NH 03301 Tel. 603-230-4228	*President* Executive	2019
Susan Geiger **Since: 9/12/2018**	Attorney Orr & Reno, P.A. 45 South Street Concord, NH 03302 Tel. 603-223-9154 sgeiger@orr-reno.com	Development	2021
Lindsay Gonzalez **Since: 11/9/2016**	Director of Community Relations Granite Ledges of Concord 151 Langley Parkway Concord, NH 03301 Tel: 603-224-0777	Program	2019

Residence/Preferred E-Mail	Professional Affiliation	Committee(s)	Term Ends
Robyn Guarino **Since: 9/12/2018**	Attorney The Stein Law Firm, PLLC One Barberry Lane Concord, NH 03301 Tel: 603-228-1109 rguarino@steinlawpllc.com	Personnel EH Task Force	2021
Jason LaCombe **Since: 12/14/2016**	Principal SMP Architecture 30 So. Main Street, Building Two Concord, NH 03301 Tel: 603-228-8880	Program EH Task Force	2019
Laura Miller **Since: 3/8/2017**	Owner Marketplace New England, Inc. 7 North Main Street Concord, NH 03301 Tel: 603-227-6297	Program	2020
Donna Rice **Since: 10/9/2013**	Commercial Realtor and Business Manager Premiere Properties 255 South Main Street Concord, NH 03301 Tel: 603-224-3373	Development Chair Nominating Executive	2019
Chris Senko **Since: 2/9/2018**	Medical Administrator Community Supporter	*Secretary* Executive Program	2021
Ilene Stern **Since: 2/12/2014**	Audiologist-Retired Community Supporter	Development	2020
Angela Strozewski **Since: 1/13/2016**	Senior Vice President Operations Officer New Hampshire Mutual Bancorp 89 No. Main Street Concord, NH 03301 Tel. 603-223-2691	Program Chair Finance Executive	2020
Nancy Paul npaul@friendsprogram.org	Executive Director The Friends Program 202 N. State Street Concord, NH 03301 Tel. 603-228-7606		

NANCY M. PAUL

202 N. State Street • Concord, NH 03301 • (603) 228-7606 • npaul@friendsprogram.org

SUMMARY

Effectively manage staff and volunteers. Successful cultivating sponsors, securing, and administering grants. Experienced non-profit and outreach manager. Proven ability to manage complex projects with dispersed teams. Excellent trainer, presenter and facilitator.

EXPERIENCE

FRIENDS PROGRAM – CONCORD, NH

Executive Director, December 2017 – Present

- Responsible for overall operations and management of a human services non-profit with four programs and 24 staff

Director of Senior Programs, January 2016 – December 2017

- Lead two volunteer-driven National Service programs for 625 older adults, providing educational support, supportive services for the elderly and disabled, and capacity building for nonprofits, schools, and public agencies
- Manage team of six program coordinators
- Oversee two federal grants totaling more than $700,000 in annual funding
- Administered all aspects of 34 separate grants, including application, reporting, and invoicing
- Created a comprehensive outreach plan to build program recognition and awareness in the state
- Facilitated the creation of a community advisory group in support of program success
- Increased volunteer recruitment and engagement across both programs within one year

FIRST – MANCHESTER, NH

Partner Services Team Lead FTC, October 2013 – December 2015

Partner Services Manager FTC, March 2010 – December 2015

- Recruit, train and manage universities, non-profits and science centers to operate volunteer educational outreach program in 30 regions
- Expanded international youth program from 3 countries to 16 countries
- Create strategy for, plan and execute annual volunteer leadership conference
- Lead successful national implementation of new event tier with a budget of $450,000 to build capacity
- Proactively identify regions in need of special assistance and implement improvement plans to achieve highest level of program execution
- Primary daily contact for senior leadership of sponsoring organization and key foundation relationship
- Drive connections between sponsor organizations and local program operators to maximize employee engagement
- Administer domestic and international grants of up to $500,000, from proposal development through final reporting

International Program Manager FLL, April 2009 – March 2010

- Ensure consistent program operation in 60 countries globally
- Collaborate with program team at LEGO Education, Denmark, and LEGO Education Territory Managers around the world
- Create content for, plan and execute annual volunteer leadership conferences held in Europe and Asia
- Serve as primary contact at *FIRST* for program operators outside of the US and Canada
- Develop strategy and create content for new international website with small web development team

Partner Services Team Lead FLL, May 2008 – April 2009

- Resolve regional issues elevated from other Partner Services team members
- Supervise day-to-day work of Partner Services team

NANCY M. PAUL

202 N. State Street • Concord, NH 03301 • (603) 228-7606 • npaul@friendsprogram.org

- Coordinate a cross-functional team to achieve department goals

Partner Services Manager FLL, May 2006 – May 2008

- Cultivate relationships with local tournament organizers and upgrade relationships to full official program operation status
- Create content for, plan and execute annual volunteer leadership conferences held at *FIRST*

Partner Coordinator FLL, October 2004 – May 2006

- Recruit, train and manage program operators in North America
- Serve as primary source of communication between *FIRST* and program operators
- Provide volunteer management support for international championship

NH MARCH OF DIMES – CONCORD, NH

Community Director, January 2004 – October 2004

- Enlist and oversee volunteer committees organizing fundraising events in five cities in Southern New Hampshire
- Cultivate and proactively manage relationships with major corporate fundraising partners of the March of Dimes
- Create and present sponsorship proposals to, and secure sponsorships from, local companies for WalkAmerica walkathon events

THE ENGINEERING CENTER – BOSTON, MA

Administrative Manager, October 2001 – July 2003

- Oversee membership initiative programs for a trade association and a professional society
- Coordinate all phases of event planning, from site inspection and negotiation through invoicing, for more than 70 meetings and seminars annually, representing more than $200,000 in revenue, and more than 5,000 total attendees
- Represent The Engineering Center for inaugural Massachusetts Construction Career Days Committee, creating a two-day outreach event for 1100 high school students
- Facilitate annual event including luncheon for 500, seminars and a career fair with Engineers Week – Boston Committee

Membership Coordinator, November 1999 – October 2001

EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TOASTMASTERS INTERNATIONAL

Top of the Town Club President 2014-2015

INTERACTION INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE

Courses in Facilitative Leadership and Essential Facilitation

UNITED STATES CHAMBER OF COMMERCE INSTITUTE FOR ORGANIZATION MANAGEMENT

2000, 2001, 2002

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE UNIVERSITY, MANCHESTER, NH 2014 – PRESENT

Currently enrolled in B.S.B.A. Program

COLLEGE OF NEW ROCHELLE, NEW ROCHELLE, NY

Completed 57 credits toward Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science 1989 – 1991

Lorrie Brown

[redacted]

Objective: To continue working in my present capacity, utilizing my communication, training, and client support skills.

Education

1995-1996: Computer Technical School, Associates in Computer Software, repair, Programming, and Network.
1986-1988: Franklin Peirce College, Business Management

Employment

2012 – Present: Friends Emergency Housing – Program Director
Responsible for the day to day operation of the Friends Emergency Housing Program and for assisting in the contribution of the formulation, development, recommendation, implementation and administration of the agency program's policies, procedures, and business goals.
Responsible for the supervision of all program staff, program activities, building maintenance, and client case management.

2011 – 2012 – Outfitters Boutique – Associate
Responsible for customer services, receiving donations, sorting, loading and unloading of furniture.

2008: Franklin Career Academy – Technology Instructor, Office Secretary.
Responsible for supervision of students, course planning, reporting to DOE, preparing and reporting of budget reports to board meetings, inventory, and assisting with permanent closing of school.

2005-2006: Premium Gas, Convenient Store/gas station – Owner/Operator
Responsible for overall operations of business; including payroll, budgeting, ordering, scheduling, accounting, customer service.

1999 – 2000: Crotched Mountain Residential – Program Coordinator
Responsible for budgeting, scheduling, payroll, supervision of 10 staff, house maintenance, direct care of residents, hiring, working closely with residential nurse, client physicians, and families/guardians to ensure best medical care.

1990 -1999 Mentor – Program Coordinator (Company's contract was taken over by Crotched Mountain. My position stayed the same, but I transferred employer). Responsible for budgeting, scheduling, payroll, supervision of 10 staff, house maintenance, direct care of residents, hiring, working closely with residential nurse, client physicians, and families/guardians to ensure best medical care.

Volunteer Work
Volunteered as Assistant Computer Instructor –Franklin Middle School.
Years of PTA,PTO, and other school committee/classroom involvement.
Served on a Committee designated to hire Franklin School District Administration.
Years of service to Youth tball/baseball.

Simon Farias

Friends Emergency Housing Program

30 Thompson Street Concord NH 03301

228-1462

Education :

• Plymouth State University, Plymouth, New Hampshire • Bachelor of Science, Social Science • Graduated Cum Laude in May 2012 • Member of Phi Alpha Theta National History Honor Society • Presented at the 2012 Plymouth State Student Showcase of Excellence • Presented at the 38th Annual New England Undergraduate Sociology Research Conference at Bryant University

Work History:

•Friends Program. Concord, NH. Hired as a Family Support Staff (formerly Housing Counselor) in March of 2016. Was promoted to Case Manager in July of 2017. Was promoted to Program Coordinator in October of 2018. With the three positions just detailed, I have had the pleasure of seeing and participating in the implementation of the vast majority of program initiatives and operations day to day with this agency. Responsibilities were and are many-fold and are always completed with thought and care.

• Grasshoppers LLC. New Boston, NH, 2015 Season

• The Vegetable Ranch LLC. Warner, NH, 2012-2014 Seasons

• United Parcel Service Keene, NH, 2012-2013

Relevant Trainings:

• "Working with Resistive Clients" Scott Mayer 9/12/2017

•Mental Health First Aid Certified in 06/02/2016

•Positive Solutions for Families Facilitator training November 2018

•First Aid and CPR training August 2017

•CPI Crisis Intervention training April 2016

NICOLE LOMBARD
30 Thompson St. Concord, NH 03301
Email: nlombard@friendsprogram.org

PROFESSIONAL SUMMARY
Compassionate, highly-effective, and solutions-oriented Direct Support professional with extensive experience in providing exceptional care and developing creative treatment plans for children, adolescents, and children with behavioral issues and special needs.

SKILLS
Balance empathy with professionalism
Educate families and public about disabilities Commitment to effective treatment interventions
Great public and motivational speaker
Meet and exceed expectations
Ethical and compassionate
Value Health and Fitness

CAREER EXPERIENCE:

HR MANAGER/SENIOR MANAGEMENT – 6/2018-PRESENT
Becket Family of services/Seacoast Treatment and Stabilization Center, Hampton, NH
• Responsible for evaluating employee programs
• Recommending improvements to employee relations policies and making sure that all employee-related policies in each department align with our corporate goals and established regulations
• Ensure that the new hire orientation process properly introduces new employees to the corporate culture
• Deliver compensation and benefit comparison reports to the executive team each month and make recommendations to improve the company's current offerings
• Come up with new ways to measure employee morale and determine methods for improving overall employee satisfaction
• Act as liaison between the company and outside legal and professional resources to ensure that all employment policies follow current laws and regulations

INTAKE COORDINATOR/SENIOR MANAGEMENT- 12/2017-6/2018
Becket Family of Services/ Seacoast Treatment and Stabilization Center, Hampton, NH
• Accepted/Denied referrals from NH Juvenile Probation Officers for Youth in need of a Shelter bed
• Determined if youth were a good fit for STSC in regard to their criminal charges/background
• Followed NH Residential Childhood Licensing Rules and Guidelines
• Gathered all legal documents needed for Admissions for each youth
• Trained all new hires on Poocies and Procedures at STSC
• Worked with families and Youth on Independent Living skills to help transition them back into the community successfully

TRANSITION COORDINATOR- 6/2016-12/2017
Granite State Independent Living, Concord, NH
• Conduct presentations, workshops and trainings on employment and transition, and instruct day-to-day academic activities
• Recruit new students within each regional high school
• Develop new ELO's (extended learning opportunities) to respond to identified student needs
• Participate in regional teams to coordinate, review and evaluate all aspects of the program and assess process effectiveness and academic rigor
• Coordinate work exposures with employers, schools, students, and families
• Support each student in acting on their current and future career and education paths
• Support students with their independent living needs

LIFE COACH - 10/2012 – 6/2016
One Sky Community Services, Portsmouth, NH:
• Serve as full time, in-home care taker for an individual with Rett Syndrome and other developmental needs
• Conduct physical therapy exercises to relieve muscle tension and improve circulation • Perform aquatic rehabilitation activities for relaxation
• Coordinate social and community activities and participation in order to experience socialization with other people and environments
• Implement daily health and hygiene plans including feeding, manicuring, and bathing • Provide full range of mobility support physical movement and transportation

LIFE COACH - 01/2010 – 10/2012
LifeShare Management, Manchester, NH
• Educated individuals on workplace manners and etiquette
• Advised individuals on goal-setting and how to achieve their goals
• Designed and implemented customized support plans based on needs and desires of everyone
• Supported individuals in making healthy choices for dietary and hygiene needs • Assisted people with budgeting money and basic banking activities

DIRECT SUPPORT - 01/2006 – 01/2008
Community Bridges, Bow, NH:
• Job coach and direct support for on-the-job needs
• Educated individuals on workplace manners and etiquette
• Advised individuals on goal-setting and how to achieve their goals
• Designed and implemented customized support plans based on needs and desires of everyone
• Supported individuals in making healthy choices for dietary and hygiene needs • Assisted people with budgeting money and basic banking activities
Balance empathy with professionalism
Educate families and public about disabilities
Commitment to effective treatment interventions Great public and motivational speaker
Meet and exceed expectations
Attention to detail

PARAPROFESSIONAL - 08/2000 – 06/2005
Pembroke School District, Pembroke, NH:
• Guided independent study, enrichment work, and remedial work set up and assigned by the teacher
• Supervised students during drills, assemblies, play periods, and field trips
• Partnered with teacher to implement IEP's and behavioral plans
• Transported students when needed
• Conducted one on one study sessions to ensure educational requirements were achieved
• Maintained highest levels of ethical behavior and confidentiality of student information

ADDITIONAL CAREER EXPERIENCE:
FRONT DESK/ SALES: Gold's Gym, Manchester, NH 02/2008 to 12/2009 EDUCATION
EDUCATION:
• **Associates of Arts, Psychology, Mount Washington College, Manchester, NH: 2007**
• **Youth Development Practitioner (Apprenticeship)**
• **Therapeutic Crisis Intervention (TCI) Certified**
• **CPR/ 1st Aid Certified**
• **School Bus Certified**
• **Zumba Instructor**

VOLUNTEER EXPERIENCES:
• **Youth Mentor, John H. Sununu Youth Services Center, 2012**

CONTRACTOR NAME

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Nancy Paul	Executive Director	75,000	25% spent on shelter	Unknown ($11 per service occurrence at shelter)
Lorrie Brown	Program Director	45,000	100% spent on shelter	Unknown ($11 per service occurrence at shelter)
Simon Farias	Program Coordinator	32,500	100% spent on shelter	Unknown ($11 per service occurrence at shelter)
Nicole Lombard	Case Manager	32,500	100% spent on shelter	Unknown ($11 per service occurrence at shelter)

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-08)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Helping Hands Outreach ~~Center~~ Ministries, Inc.		1.4 Contractor Address 50 Lowell Street Manchester NH 03101	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-623-~~7887~~ 8778	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature Lawrence Nice		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Lawrence Nice Executive Director	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of Hillsborough

On 5/29/19, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal] Denise Terlikosky

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Denise Terlikosky

Denise Terlikosky
Notary Public, State of New Hampshire
My Commission Expires Nov. 18, 2021

1.14 State Agency Signature Christine Santamello Date: 5/29/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santamello, DCHS Director

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/4/19

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials LM
Date 5/29/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials LM
Date 5/29/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials LM
Date 5/29/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. **Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions**

   1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

   4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

   Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

   1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

   10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

   10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

   10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

   10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

   10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. **Renewal**

   2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)
50 Lowell St., Manchester, ~~NH~~ Hillsborough County, N.H. 03101

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc.

5/29/19
Date

Lawrence Nice
Name: Lawrence Nice
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name:

5/29/19
Date

Lawrence Nice
Name: Lawrence Nice
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials LM
Date 5/29/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc.

5/29/19
Date

Lawrence Nice
Name: Lawrence Nice
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials LN
Date 5/29/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc.

5/29/19
Date

Lawrence Nice
Name: Lawrence Nice
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc.

5/29/19
Date

Lawrence Nice
Name: Lawrence Nice
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials LN
Date 5/29/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates: As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc.
The State	Name of the Vendor
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Lawrence Nice
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCBHS	Executive Director
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/29/19	5/29/19
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc

5/29/19
Date

Name: Lawrence Nice
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials LN
Date 5/29/19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 780 126 991

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   We file annual 990s

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials LM
Date 5/29/19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.
2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.
3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

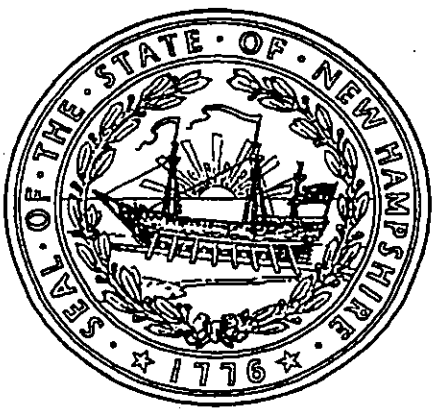
State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that HELPING HANDS OUTREACH MINISTRIES, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on January 11, 1988. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **125185**

Certificate Number: **0004502749**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Seal of the State of New Hampshire, this 22nd day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Dana Teufel, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Agency duly held on 5/28/2019:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Executive Director
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of the 29th day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Lawrence Nice is the duly elected Executive Director of the Agency.
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Hillsboro

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 29 day of May 2019.

By DANA H. TEUFEL
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires:

Denise Terlikosky
Notary Public, State of New Hampshire
My Commission Expires Nov. 16, 2021

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 04/22/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
FIAI/Cross Insurance
1100 Elm Street
Manchester NH 03101

CONTACT NAME: Janice Jobin
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 669-3218 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 645-4331
E-MAIL ADDRESS: jjobin@crossagency.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Harleysville Worcester Ins Co	26182
INSURER B: Harleysville Ins Co.	23582
INSURER C: NorGuard Ins Co	31470
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Helping Hands Outreach Ministries Inc
50 Lowell Street
Manchester NH 03101

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 19-20 ALL Lines REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC OTHER:			MPA00000099914Y	01/01/2019	01/01/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
							Professional Liability	$ 1,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			BA 00000099916Y	01/01/2019	01/01/2020	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
							Liability Schedule	$
A	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 0			CMB00000099915Y	01/01/2019	01/01/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 1,000,000
								$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		HEWC030578 (3.a) NH	04/17/2019	04/17/2020	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
confirmation of coverage

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
NH DHHS
129 Pleasant Street
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Joshua Pounds AAI, CRIS

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Mission: Helping Hands Outreach Center exists to provide a safe, sober living environment for men who are motivated to recover from substance use issues and help them to discover and employ the tools necessary to live responsible and productive lives.

HELPING HANDS OUTREACH MINISTRIES, INC.

FINANCIAL REPORT

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	1
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statement of Financial Position	2
Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Assets	3
Statement of Functional Expenses	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to Financial Information	6-10

JOHN RILEY & COMPANY
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT
P.O. Box 431
LACONIA, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03247
Cell 603-731-9854 johnrileycpa@gmail.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc.
Manchester, New Hampshire

We have audited the accompanying statement of financial position of Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc. as of June 30, 2018, and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility
Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit includes performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion
In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc. as of June 30, 2018, and the results of its operations, changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

DRAFT

Center Barnstead, New Hampshire
November 1, 2018

HELPING HANDS OUTREACH MINISTRIES, INC.
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018

ASSETS	
CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash and equivalents	$ 2,237
Accounts and grants receivable	-
	2,237
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, at cost	
Land and buildings	892,912
Building improvements	76,842
Furniture and equipment	71,615
	1,041,369
Less accumulated depreciation	(304,119)
	737,250
	$ 739,487
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	
CURRENT LIABILITIES	
Note payable, bank	$ 29,730
Current maturities of long-term debt	25,790
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	26,174
	81,694
OTHER LIABILITY, long-term debt less current maturities	549,269
NET ASSETS	
Unrestricted net assets	108,524
Temporarily restricted net assets	-
	108,524
	$ 739,487

See Notes to Financial Statements

HELPING HANDS OUTREACH MINISTRIES, INC.
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
Year Ended June 30, 2018

UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS	
Revenue and Support:	
Support - public agencies	$ 27,348
Support - individuals, corporations and churches	7,323
Rents	29,227
Program service revenues	159,171
Interest income	3
	223,072
Net assets released from restrictions	92,328
	315,400
Functional expenses:	
Program services	297,963
Management and general	7,717
Fundraising	-
	305,680
Increase in unrestricted net assets	9,720
TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS	
Support - public agencies	55,228
Support - corporations	37,100
Net assets released from restrictions	
Satisfaction of donor-imposed restrictions	(92,328)
Increase in temporarily restricted net assets	-
Operating income	9,720
NET ASSETS, beginning of year	98,804
NET ASSETS, end of year	$ 108,524

See Notes to Financial Statements

HELPING HANDS OUTREACH MINISTRIES, INC.
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Program Services	Management & General	Fundraising	Total
Automobile expense	$ 1,105	$ -	$ -	$ 1,105
Salaries and wages	100,143	-	-	100,143
Payroll taxes	8,052	-	-	8,052
Depreciation and amortization	22,644	-	-	22,644
Employee benefit - health insurance	1,584	-	-	1,584
Insurance - worker compensation	12,215	-	-	12,215
Outside services	2,488	-	-	2,488
Occupancy:				
Insurance - building	9,397	-	-	9,397
Repairs and maintenance	9,830	-	-	9,830
Utilities	68,944	-	-	68,944
Equipment rental	2,412	-	-	2,412
Office supplies and expense	1,215	1,215	-	2,430
Bank service charges	117	116	-	233
State & local fees	155	-	-	155
Advertising	25	-	-	25
Professional dues	-	-	-	-
Professional fees	-	4,128	-	4,128
Shelter supplies	13,205	-	-	13,205
Gendron House supplies	8,961	-	-	8,961
Interest expense	28,370	-	-	28,370
Telephone & internet	1,994	-	-	1,994
Benevolence	-	-	-	-
Staff development	345	-	-	345
Miscellaneous	452	-	-	452
Other direct program expenses	5,930	-	-	5,930
Loss on disposal of equipment	638	-	-	638
	$ 300,221	$ 5,459	$ -	$ 305,680

See Notes to Financial Statements

HELPING HANDS OUTREACH MINISTRIES, INC.
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Increase in net assets	$	9,720
Adjustments to reconcile increase (decrease) in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Loss on disposal of equpment		638
Depreciation		22,644
(Decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses		(8,843)
Net cash provided by operating activities		24,159
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from sale of equipment		100
Payments for equipment additions		(4,427)
Net cash (used in) investing activities		(4,327)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Repayment of note payable		(5,842)
Repayments of long-term debt		(13,005)
Net cash (used in) financing activities		(18,847)
Net (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		985
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year		1,252
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$	2,237

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

Cash payments for:		
Interest	$	28,370

See Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 1. NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Organization:

Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc. (the Ministry) is a New Hampshire nonprofit corporation organized to provide services to the needy such as transitional housing, food, clothing and other services so as to provide relief from poverty and distress in the community. The Ministry is supported primarily through donor contributions and grants.

Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of accounting:

The financial records of the Ministry are maintained on the accrual basis of accounting.

Financial Statement Presentation:

The Ministry adheres to the Presentation of Financial Statements for Not-for-Profit Organizations topic of the FASB Accounting Standards Codification as expressed in FASC ASC 958-205. Under ASC 958-205, the Ministry is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets and permanently restricted net assets. As of June 30, 2017, the Ministry had no permanently restricted net assets.

The Ministry accounts for contributions received in accordance with FASB ASC 958-605. In accordance with ASC 958-605, contributions received are recorded as unrestricted, temporarily restricted, or permanently restricted support, depending on the existence or nature of any donor restrictions. ASC 958-310 requires that unconditional promises to give (pledges) be recorded as receivables and recognized as revenues.

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

For purpose of the statement of cash flows, the Ministry considers cash and cash equivalents to include only cash on hand, cash in checking accounts, and certain savings accounts, certificates of deposit and money market accounts if readily available for current operations.

Promises to Gives:

Contributions are recognized when the donor makes a promise to give to the Ministry, that is, in substance, unconditional. Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as increases in net assets if restrictions expire within the fiscal year in which the contribution is recognized. All other donor-restricted contributions are reported as temporarily or permanently restricted net assets depending upon the nature of the restrictions. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets.

NOTE 1. NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Income Tax Status:

The Ministry is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. However, any income from activities not directly related to the Ministry's tax-exempt purpose is subjected to taxation as unrelated business income. In addition, the Ministry qualifies for the charitable contribution deduction under Section 170(b)(1)(A) of the Code, and has been classified as an organization that is not a private foundation under Section 509(a).

Property and Equipment:

Property and equipment are recorded at cost if purchased or, if contributed, at fair market value at the date of donation. If donors stipulate how long the assets must be used, the contributions are recorded as restricted support. In the absence of such stipulations, contributions of property and equipment are recorded as unrestricted support.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets of 5 to 39 years.

The Ministry's policy is to capitalize property and equipment acquisitions and improvements that either increase the value of an asset or increase the estimated useful life of an asset.

Use of Estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Donated Materials, Facilities and Services:

Donated materials and facilities are recorded as contributions and as property and equipment or expense in the period received at fair value. SFAS 116 requires unconditional promises to give materials and facilities to be recorded as contributions even though the Ministry may not receive the assets or benefits until a future period.

NOTE 1. NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Shelter Furnishings:

Furnishings for the shelter operated by the Ministry consist primarily of donated furniture and fixtures. No amounts for donated shelter furnishings have been reflected on the statement of financial position, as the Ministry does not deem such amounts to be materially sufficient to warrant capitalization. Purchased shelter furnishings are generally expensed in the year of purchase.

Functional Expenses:

The costs of providing the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis in the statement of activities. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited.

Accounts Receivable:

Accounts receivable do not include an allowance for doubtful accounts since the Ministry believes all amounts to be collectible.

NOTE 2. IN-KIND DONATIONS

A substantial number of volunteers have donated significant amounts of time to the Ministry's programs and support services. However, no amounts have been reflected in the statement of activities for contributed services as no objective basis is available to measure the value of such services. Contributed services include services in such areas as counseling, distribution of food, clothing and household goods, computer programming and maintenance, management, accounting and finance, legal and professional, fundraising and administrative support.

In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, no amounts are reflected in the statements of operations for donated goods that are received by the Ministry and redistributed to the ultimate beneficiaries. Donated services of $612 have been reflected in the financial statements, relating to professional fees valued at $3,112 for which the Ministry was billed $2,500.

NOTE 3. RESTRICTIONS ON NET ASSETS

As of June 30, 2018, there were no temporarily restricted net assets.

NOTE 4. NOTE PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM DEBT

Details of the Ministry's note payable and long-term debt are as follows:

Current note payable:	
Demand note payable, bank, with interest at 4.25%, at June 30, 2018, collateralized by real estate	$ 29,730
Long-term debt:	
Note payable, bank, with interest at 7.5%, due in monthly Installments of $1,194 through June 2029, collateralized by real estate	$ 99,653
Note payable, bank, with interest at 6.7%, due in monthly installments of $3,042 through September 2027, collateralized by real estate	274,448
Note payable, other financing entity, with interest at 0%, due in annual installments of $14,985 beginning January 1, 2023 through April 2036	200,958
	575,059
Less: current maturities	(25,790)
Long-term debt	$ 549,269

The Ministry has a line of credit arrangement with TD Banknorth (Manchester, NH) in the amount of $50,000. At June 30, 2018, borrowings against this line amounted to $29,730. At June 30, 2018, the Ministry was substantially in compliance with the terms and conditions with its debt covenants with respect to the line of credit.

The Ministry was in technical default on certain long-term borrowings. As of June 30, 2018, the lending institutions have agreed to waive the areas of non-compliance.

Future maturities of long-term debt are as follows:

Year ending June 30:	
2019	$ 25,790
2020	27,627
2021	29,596
2022	31,705
2023	41,457
Thereafter	418,884
	$ 575,059

The City of Manchester (New Hampshire) has agreed to temporarily defer repayment of its loan in the outstanding amount of $200,958. Repayment in the annual amount of $14,985 will re-commence in January 2023 until repaid. This note carries a 0% rate of interest.

NOTE 5. ECONOMIC DEPENDENCY

The Ministry receives a substantial portion of its support from federal and state government entities. A significant reduction in the level of this support, if it were to occur, might have an effect on the Ministry's ability to deliver its programs and conduct its activities.

NOTE 6. CONTINGENCIES

The facility from which the Ministry operates is not in technical compliance with the Federal Code Requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Management has estimated that a cost of $65,000 would be required to bring the facility up to code standards. The Ministry's ability to receive future grant awards could be negatively impacted should the Ministry's facility not be brought into compliance with the ADA in the near future.

The Ministry has adopted FASB Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainties in Income Taxes* (FASB ASC 740). Accordingly, management has evaluated the Ministry's tax positions and has concluded that the Ministry has maintained its tax-exempt status, does not have any significant unrelated business taxable income and has taken no uncertain tax positions that require adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements at June 30, 2015.

The Ministry files Form 990. With few exceptions, the Ministry is no longer subject to U.S. federal tax examinations for years prior to 2014.

NOTE 7. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Ministry has evaluated subsequent events through November 1, 2018, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued, and has not evaluated subsequent events after that date. No subsequent events were identified that would require disclosure in the financial statements for the period ended June 30, 2018.

HELPING HANDS OUTREACH CENTER
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
2019

- **Steve Mitchell, Chairman**
  Steve@Helpinghandoutreach.net
  Network Solutions Architect

- **Terry Smith, Secretary**
  Real Estate/Business Consultant

- **Mr. Dana Teufel, Treasurer**
  Retired Computer Engineer

- **Mr. Charles Therrien**
  AFLAC Insurance Agent

- **Ms. Mary Chevalier**
  Director, 1269 Café and Manager CPIN, Manchester, NH

- **Lawrence Nice**
  Executive Director Helping Hands Outreach (non-voting)

LAWRENCE W. NICE

443 LAUREL STREET • MANCHESTER, NH • 03103
LARRY@HELPINGHANDOUTREACH.NET 603-533-0621

CAREER GOAL

Application of evidence-based practices to assist adults with drug/alcohol mis-issues in societal re-integration by promoting pro-social decision making.

EMPLOYMENT

2017-2019 Executive Director of Helping Hands Outreach Ministries - Daily oversight of a homeless shelter for 36 men and a transitional living home for 17 men. Oversee a full-time Case Manager, contracted accountant, part-time House Manager, part-time volunteer Chaplain/Life Coach. Duties include financial management, fund raising, grant writing, maintenance, decision-making regarding incoming residents as well as those being discharged, and program oversight.

1988-2017 New Hampshire Department of Corrections, Concord, NH Corrections Counselor, Case Manager -- Assisted inmates with societal re-integration including counseling, co-facilitated treatment groups with Master LADC, taught evidence based classes - Thinking for a Change, job development, resume writing, referral to community treatment providers, health insurance enrollment. As the Institutional Parole Officer at NH State Prison for Men, enabled men to secure employment, housing, mental health and substance mis-use treatment. Re-Entry expert at the Calumet Halfway House for 16 years and 2 years at the Manchester Probation Parole Office further enhancing societal re-integration through teamwork with Greater Manchester agencies.

1984-1988 Trinity Evangelical Church, North Reading, Massachusetts Assistant Pastor, supervised Christian Education, youth programs, visitation

1976-1980 Christian Fellowship School, Laconia, NH, taught all High School subjects

1974-1976 The New Hampton School, New Hampton, NH, Instructor of Chemistry, Physics, SAT Math Prep, coached Cross Country, Nordic Skiing, Dorm Advisor

EDUCATION

1980-1982 Oral Roberts Theological Seminary, Tulsa, Oklahoma Master of Divinity, emphasis in counseling

1969-1973 Tufts University, Medford, Massachusetts B.A., Double Major, History and Religion

1971-1972 Gordon College, Wenham, Massachusetts - Courses toward B.A.

GUY L. TORGERSEN
3 Foxwood Lane
Litchfield, NH 03052

Phone :(603) 809-9007
Linked In Profile

Email : Guy@helpinghandoutreach.net
https://www.linkedin.com/pub/guy-torgersen/0/419/846

CAREER OBJECTIVE: To utilize my twenty years of prison volunteering and small group experience, combined with my recovery coaching and case management experience, to help those who struggle with substance use disorder and build a life-time of long-term recovery. I currently have over three years of full-time work experience in substance use disorder and have completed my degree and work experience towards my LADC license. Paperwork is in process for state licensure for my LADC license.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Helping Hands Outreach Ministries **June 2016-Present**
Case Manager/CRSW

Provide complete and holistic case management services for 37 men in the Helping Hands Transitional Shelter and 16 men in long term sober housing at the Gendron House in Manchester, New Hampshire.

- Responsible for intake biopsychosocial assessment, benefits and needs assessment, goal setting, treatment planning, and progress monitoring of residents.
- Bi-weekly meetings with residents to ensure they are following their recovery plans.
- Advocate, coordinate, and refer residents to third party agencies including recovery services, social services, and faith-based services.
- Implement life skill plans including trigger/craving management, anger management, time management, money management, stress management, resume writing, continuing education and job search skills.
- Coordinate and communicate with New Hampshire Department of Corrections case managers to help paroled inmates have a safe and sober place to live when released.

Hope for New Hampshire Recovery Community Center **October 2015-Present**
Recovery Coach/CRSW

- Responsible for peer recovery coaching and intakes for members of Hope for New Hampshire Recovery.
- Facilitate All Recovery and Smart Recovery meetings.
- Designed and implemented a new Home Comers curriculum for men and women released from prison.
- Lead facilitator for prison Home Comers group.
- New Hampshire licensed Certified Recovery Support Worker June 2016.
- Counseled inbound substance abuse and recovery calls via State 211 service.

EDUCATION

NHTI, Concord's Community College, Associate Degree in Addiction Counseling	2019
Master of Business Administration in Finance, DePaul University, Chicago, IL	1985
Bachelor of Science in Management, DePaul University, Chicago, IL	1981

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT-NAADAC

Acceptance and Commitment Therapy, April 11 and 12th, 2019

Working with Individuals Diagnosed with Personality Disorders, January 10, 2018
Acceptance-Commitment Therapy in Addiction Treatment and Relapse Prevention, December 20, 2017
Issues of Complicated Grief: Effectively Working with Families After a Death. May 19, 2017
Opiate Addiction and Treatment Options. March 29, 2017
Narcan Train the Trainers. February 2016
Certified Recovery Support Worker-State of New Hampshire-June 2016
HIV Trends and Treatment-New Hampshire Training Institute on Addictive Disorders-February 2016
Substance Abuse Counseling Skills and Core Functions-New Hampshire Training Inst. on Addictive Disorders-February 2016
Mental Health First Aid USA-National Council for Community Behavioral Health-February 2016
Smart Recovery Facilitator Training-Certification January 14, 2016

Helping Hands Outreach Ministries, Inc.

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Pay	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Lawrence Nice	Executive Director	$50,000/year	18.3	$9,150
Guy Torgersen	Case Manager $20 per hour	$41,600/year	18.3	$7,613

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-09)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Hundred Nights Inc.		1.4 Contractor Address 17 Lamson Street Keene NH 03431	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-352-5197	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Branwen Gregory Chairman of the Board of Hundred Nights, Inc.	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of Cheshire

On 5/28/19, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal]

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Robin E. Boyd, JP

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/30/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director, DEHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: Lisa M. Engler On: 6/6/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials BG
Date 5/28/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials BG
Date 5/28/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials BG
Date 5/28/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at:

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters.

and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to:
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: Hundred Nights, Inc

5/28/19
Date

Name: Brandon Gregory
Title: Chairman of the Board
Hundred Nights, Inc

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: Hundred Nights Inc

5/28/19
Date

Name: Brian Gregg
Title: Chairman of the Board

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials BG
Date 5/28/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: Hundred Nights, Inc

5/28/19
Date

Name: Brian Gray
Title: Chairman of the Board

Vendor Initials BG
Date 5/28/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: Hundred Nights Inc

5/28/19
Date

Name: Brandi Gregory
Title: Chairman of the Board

Vendor Initials BG
Date 5/28/19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: Hundred Nights, Inc

5/28/19
Date

Name: Branwen Guy
Title: Chairman of the Board

Vendor Initials BG
Date 5/28/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR.Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Hundred Nights Inc
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Branwen Gregory
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCBCS	Chairman of the Board
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/30/19	5/28/19
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: Hundred Nights Inc

5/28/19
Date

Name: Branwen Gregory
Title: Chairman of the Board

Vendor Initials BG
Date 5/28/19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 079746802

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials BG
Date 5/28/19

DHHS Information Security Requirements

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.

10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).

11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.

2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2

5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

Contractor Initials BG
Date 5/28/19

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on August 24, 2011. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **657855**

Certificate Number: **0004491654**

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 8th day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

3.2.4.

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, RICHARD B. NEWTON, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of HUNDRED NIGHTS INC.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Agency duly held on 4/10/2019:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the CHAIRMEN OF THE BOARD OF HUNDRED NIGHTS INC.
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of the 5 day of JUNE, 2019
(Date Contract Signed)

4. BRANWEN GREGORY is the duly elected CHAIRMEN OF THE BOARD
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

TREASURER
(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Cheshire

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 5 day of June, 2019.

By TREASURER
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

Lisa D Davis
(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: 10-17-2023

Lisa D Davis
Notary Public, State of New Hampshire
My Commission Expires Oct. 17 2023

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 05/31/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Masiello Insurance Agency, Inc.
An Optisure Risk Partner
69A Island Street, Suite 1
Keene NH 03431

CONTACT NAME: Janice Sargent
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 283-1847 FAX (A/C, No):
E-MAIL ADDRESS: janice.sargent@optisure.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: SCU / Connecticut Underwriters, Inc	
INSURER B: Ace American Insurance Company	
INSURER C: AmWINS	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Hundred Nights Inc
Attn: Mindy Cambiar
PO Box 833
Keene NH 03431

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 19-20 Certificate REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			CPS2972508	02/15/2019	02/15/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
							Professional Liability E &	$ 1,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
							AGGREGATE	$
								$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory In NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		6S62UB5B92659-3-19	04/06/2019	04/06/2020	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 100,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 100,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000
C	Directors & Officers			NDO2550245G	01/19/2019	01/19/2020	Occurrence/Aggregate	$1,000,000
							EPLI	$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Homeless Shelter

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Department of Health & Human Services
129 Pleasant Street
Concord NH 03431

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Janice Sargent

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE 3.2.8.3

HUNDRED NIGHTS

Reaching for the Warmth of Home

Cold Weather Shelter & Open Doors Resource Center

REVIEWED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

ANDERSON & GILBERT, INC.
295 PARK AVENUE
KEENE, NH 03431
603.357.1928
WWW.AGTAXFOLKS.COM

To the Board of Directors

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
PO BOX 833
17 LAMSON STREET
KEENE NH 03431

We have reviewed the accompanying statement of financial position of Hundred Nights, Inc. as of December 31, 2017, and the related statements of operations and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of Hundred Nights, Inc.

A review consists principally of inquires of Company personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data. It is substantially less in scope than an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Susan L Gilbert, CPA

Keene, New Hampshire
August 15, 2018

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

Assets

	2017	2016
Current Assets		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 80,816	$ 90,905
Total Current Assets	**80,816**	**90,905**
Property and Equipment		
Furniture & Equipment	25,141	23,021
Leasehold Improvements	9,362	9,362
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(14,288)	(11,525)
Net Property and Equipment	**20,215**	**20,858**
Other Assets		
Long Term Investments	$ 374	$ -
Total Other Assets	**374**	-
Total Assets	**$ 101,405**	**$ 111,763**

Liabilities and Net Assets

	2017	2016
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Expenses	3,591	3,603
Deferred Revenue	9,950	10,000
Total Current Liabilities	**13,541**	**13,603**
Total Liabilities	**13,541**	**13,603**
Net Assets		
Unrestricted Net Assets, Beginning of the Year	$ 98,160	$ 94,811
Change in Net Assets	(10,306)	3,349
Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investments	10	-
Total Net Assets	**87,864**	**98,160**
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 101,405**	**$ 111,763**

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

	2017	2016
Revenue		
Contributions	$ 118,856	$ 102,473
Grants	11,500	8,500
Monadnock United Way	45,118	50,000
Government Grants	40,352	27,750
Special Events	27,011	31,226
Gifts in Kind	54,103	23,940
Program Income	-	17,805
Investment/Interest Income	123	181
Total Revenue	**297,063**	**261,875**
Operating Expenses		
Salaries & Benefits	145,993	137,020
Occupancy	57,149	56,397
Program Supplies	53,608	23,326
Office & Facility Supplies	8,386	11,225
General & Administrative Expense	9,096	7,405
Fundraising Expenses	8,591	5,241
Professional Fees	5,291	5,193
Telephone & Communications	8,631	4,583
Insurance	5,864	3,688
Depreciation Expense	2,763	2,676
Client Assistance & Support	1,997	1,772
Total Operating Expenses	**307,369**	**258,526**
Change in Net Assets	**$ (10,306)**	**$ 3,349**

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

	2017	2016
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Change in Net Assets		
Change in Net Assets	$ (10,306)	$ 3,349
Total Change in Net Assets	(10,306)	3,349
Adjustments to Change in Net Assets		
Adjustments to reconcile Change in Net Assets to Net Cash:		
Depreciation Expense	2,763	2,676
Unrealized (Gain) Loss on Investments	10	-
(Increase) Decrease in the Following Assets:		
Prepaid Expenses	-	159
Increase (Decrease) in the Following Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Expenses	(12)	(1,840)
Deferred Revenue	(50)	2,275
Total Adjustments	2,711	3,270
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities	(7,595)	6,619
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Capital Expenditures, Net of Disposals	(2,120)	(371)
(Increase) Decrease in Long Term Investments	(374)	-
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Investing Activities	(2,494)	(371)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	(10,089)	6,248
Cash at Beginning of the Year		
Cash at Beginning of the Year	90,905	84,657
Total Cash at Beginning of the Year	90,905	84,657
Cash at End of the Year	$ 80,816	$ 90,905

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIALS STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

Hundred Nights, Inc., "the Organization," is a not-for-profit corporation organized in New Hampshire in 2011. The Organization is exempt from income tax under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3).

The Organization is a community organization providing shelter and crisis related services to the displaced or homeless. The Organization supports the invisible members of society who deserve dignity and a voice that is heard, through community, collaboration and guidance.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include highly liquid investments with short-term maturities, excluding any assets limited as to use. For the year ending December 31, 2017 and 2016 cash and cash equivalents includes a checking and two savings accounts. The Board designated $20,000 to be held in reserve in a savings account, the funds can only be used upon a board vote and requires two signatures.

Assets Limited As to Use

Assets limited as to use consist of assets designated by the board and restricted by donors. For the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 there were no restricted assets.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIALS STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are carried at cost. Maintenance repairs and minor renewals are expensed as incurred. Major renewals, betterments and leasehold improvements are capitalized. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line method, using half-year convention in the year of acquisition and the year of disposal, and is provided over the estimated useful life of each class of depreciable assets. Leasehold improvements are being depreciated over 39 years and at the end of the lease if not renewed any undepreciated value will be taken.

NOTE 2 – FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

The Organization provides shelter and a resource center for homeless individuals in the Monadnock region. Expenses related to providing these services are as follows:

	2017	2016
Program Expenses	$ 220,210	$ 178,871
Administrative and General	71,498	67,747
Fundraising Expenses	15,661	11,908
Total	$ 307,369	$ 258,526

NOTE 3 – COMMITMENT AND CONTINGENCIES

The Organization leases its office, shelter and resource center facilities from Timoleon and Kiriaky Chakalos under a lease agreement updated as of March 1, 2017. The addendum replaces the 5 year term with an 18 month term beginning January 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The lease was extended as of July 1, 2017 for a 1 year term ending June 30, 2018. The lease payments for 2017 are $4000 per month for a total of $48,000. On July 1, 2018 the lease was again extended at the same lease payment for an additional year ending June 30, 2019. The future minimum lease payments for 2018 are $48,000.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIALS STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017 and 2016

NOTE 4 – DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred Revenue consists of funds received to be used for future expenses, activities and events. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016 this amount is $9,950 and $10,000, respectively and is primarily funds designated for operations in the following year.

NOTE 5 – DONATED GOODS AND SERVICES

The Organization receives significant donations of volunteer time which are not recognized in these statements. For the year ending December 31, 2017 and 2016 there was volunteer labor with an estimated at value of $268,084 and $270,000, respectively. Additionally, there are significant donations of food, supplies and clothing, which have been recorded as Gifts in Kind at their fair market value. The total of program supplies donated in 2017 and 2016 is $56609 and $23,326, respectively. Also recorded as Gifts in Kind are discounted services provided of $495 and $614, for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The food, clothing and supplies are also listed in these financial statements as Program Supplies.

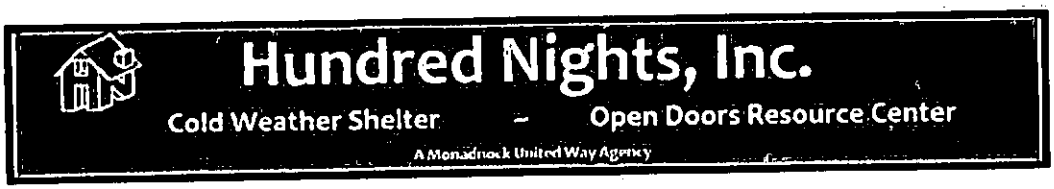
NOTE 6 – RETIREMENT PLAN

The Organization adopted a Simple IRA plan for its employees who work more than 30 hours per week. The Organization matches 100% of the employee contributions up to 3% of compensation. For the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 the matching contribution to eligible employees amounted to $2,378 and $2,847, respectively.

NOTE 7 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events have been evaluated through August 15, 2018, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued. The Organization does not believe that any events requiring recognition or disclosure occurred between December 31, 2017 and August 15, 2018.

RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE 3.2.8.3.



REVIEWED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND 2015

ANDERSON & GILBERT, INC.
295 PARK AVENUE
KEENE, NH 03431
603.357.1928
WWW.AGTAXFOLKS.COM

To the Board of Directors

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
PO BOX 833
17 LAMSON STREET
KEENE NH 03431

We have reviewed the accompanying statement of financial position of Hundred Nights, Inc. as of December 31, 2016, and the related statements of operations and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of Hundred Nights, Inc.

A review consists principally of inquires of Company personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data. It is substantially less in scope than an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Susan L. Gilbert CPA

Keene, New Hampshire
November 11, 2017

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND 2015

Assets

	2016	2015
Current Assets		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 90,905	$ 84,657
Prepaid Expenses	-	159
Total Current Assets	**90,905**	**84,816**
Property and Equipment		
Furniture & Equipment	23,021	22,650
Leasehold Improvements	9,362	9,362
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(11,525)	(8,849)
Net Property and Equipment	**20,858**	**23,163**
Total Assets	**$ 111,763**	**$ 107,979**

Liabilities and Net Assets

	2016	2015
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Expenses	$ 3,603	$ 5,443
Deferred Revenue	10,000	7,725
Total Current Liabilities	**13,603**	**13,168**
Total Liabilities	**13,603**	**13,168**
Net Assets		
Unrestricted Net Assets, Beginning of the Year	94,811	46,838
Change in Net Assets	3,349	47,973
Total Net Assets	**98,160**	**94,811**
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 111,763**	**$ 107,979**

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND 2015

	2016	2015
Revenue		
Contributions	$ 102,473	$ 69,020
Grants	8,500	62,400
Monadnock United Way	50,000	55,000
Government Grants	27,750	29,123
Special Events	31,226	24,951
Gifts in Kind	23,940	-
Program Income	17,805	-
Investment/Interest Income	181	232
Total Revenue	**261,875**	**240,726**
Operating Expenses		
Salaries & Benefits	137,020	112,928
Occupancy	56,397	42,341
Program Supplies	23,326	-
Office & Facility Supplies	11,225	10,360
General & Administrative Expense	7,405	7,068
Fundraising Expenses	5,241	4,248
Professional Fees	5,193	4,207
Telephone & Communications	4,583	2,324
Insurance	3,688	3,321
Depreciation Expense	2,676	2,795
Client Assistance & Support	1,772	2,161
Total Operating Expenses	**258,526**	**191,753**
Change in Net Assets	**$ 3,349**	**$ 48,973**

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND 2015

	2016	2015
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Change in Net Assets		
Change in Net Assets	$ 3,349	$ 47,973
Total Change in Net Assets	**3,349**	**47,973**
Adjustments to Change in Net Assets		
Adjustments to reconcile Change in Net Assets to Net Cash:		
Depreciation Expense	2,676	2,795
(Increase) Decrease in the Following Assets:		
Prepaid Expenses	159	(159)
Increase (Decrease) in the Following Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Expenses	(1,840)	1,496
Deferred Revenue	2,275	(18,975)
Total Adjustments	**3,270**	**(14,843)**
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities	**6,619**	**33,130**
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Capital Expenditures, Net of Disposals	(371)	(2,052)
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Investing Activities	**(371)**	**(2,052)**
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	**6,248**	**31,078**
Cash at Beginning of the Year		
Cash at Beginning of the Year	84,657	53,579
Total Cash at Beginning of the Year	**84,657**	**53,579**
Cash at End of the Year	**$ 90,905**	**$ 84,657**

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIALS STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2016 and 2015

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

Hundred Nights, Inc., "the Organization," is a not-for-profit corporation organized in New Hampshire in 2011. The Organization is exempt from income tax under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3).

The Organization is a community organization providing shelter and crisis related services to the displaced or homeless. The Organization supports the invisible members of society who deserve dignity and a voice that is heard, through community, collaboration and guidance.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include highly liquid investments with short-term maturities, excluding any assets limited as to use. For the year ending December 31, 2016 and 2015 cash and cash equivalents includes a checking and two savings accounts. The Board designated $10,000 to be held in reserve in a savings account, the funds can only be used upon a board vote and requires two signatures.

Assets Limited As to Use

Assets limited as to use consist of assets designated by the board and restricted by donors. For the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 there were no restricted assets.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIALS STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2016 and 2015

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are carried at cost. Maintenance repairs and minor renewals are expensed as incurred. Major renewals, betterments and leasehold improvements are capitalized. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line method, using half-year convention in the year of acquisition and the year of disposal, and is provided over the estimated useful life of each class of depreciable assets. Leasehold improvements are being depreciated over 39 years and at the end of the lease if not renewed any undepreciated value will be taken.

NOTE 2 – FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

The Organization provides shelter and a resource center for homeless individuals in the Monadnock region. Expenses related to providing these services are as follows:

	2016	2015
Program Expenses	$ 178,871	$ 119,794
Administrative and General	67,747	62,879
Fundraising Expenses	11,908	10,080
Total	$ 258,526	$ 192,753

NOTE 3 – COMMITMENT AND CONTINGENCIES

The Organization leases its office, shelter and resource center facilities from Timoleon and Kiriaky Chakalos under a lease agreement updated as of March 1, 2016. The addendum replaces the 5 year term with an 18 month term beginning January 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The lease payments for 2016 were $4000 per month for a total of $48,000. Beginning in January 2017 the monthly lease payment goes up to $4,250. The future minimum lease payments for 2017 are $51,000.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIALS STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2016 and 2015

NOTE 4 – DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred Revenue consists of funds received to be used for future expenses, activities and events. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015 this amount is $10,000 and $7,725, respectively and is primarily funds designated for operations in the following year.

NOTE 5 – DONATED GOODS AND SERVICES

The Organization receives significant donations of volunteer time which are not recognized in these statements. For the year ending December 31, 2016 there was volunteer labor of 10,582 hours, the value of the volunteer labor is estimated at $270,000. Additionally, there are significant donations of food, supplies and clothing, which have been recorded as Gifts in Kind at their fair market value. The total of program supplies donated in 2016 is $23,326 plus $614 of discounted services for a total of $23,940 in Gifts in Kind revenue. The food, clothing and supplies are also listed in these financial statements as Program Supplies.

NOTE 6 – RETIREMENT PLAN

The Organization adopted a Simple IRA plan for its employees who work more than 30 hours per week. The Organization matches 100% of the employee contributions up to 3% of compensation. For the year ended December 31, 2016 the matching contribution to eligible employees amounted to $2,847.

NOTE 7 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events have been evaluated through November 11, 2017, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued. The Organization does not believe that any events requiring recognition or disclosure occurred between December 31, 2016 and November 11, 2017.

RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE 3.2.8.3.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.

REVIEWED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

ANDERSON & GILBERT, INC.
295 PARK AVENUE
KEENE, NH 03431
WWW.AGTAXFOLKS.COM
603.357.198

To the Board of Directors

Hundred Nights, Inc.
PO Box 833
17 Lamson Street
Keene, NH 03431

We have reviewed the accompanying statement of financial position of Hundred Nights, Inc. as of December 31, 2015, and the related statements of operations and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of Hundred Nights, Inc.

A review consists principally of inquires of Company personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data. It is substantially less in scope than an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Keene, New Hampshire
November 17, 2016

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

Assets

	2015	2014
Current Assets		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 84,657	$ 53,579
Prepaid Expenses	159	-
Total Current Assets	**84,816**	**53,579**
Property and Equipment		
Furniture and Equipment	22,650	19,398
Leasehold Improvements	9,362	9,362
Vehicle	-	1,500
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(8,849)	(6,354)
Net Property and Equipment	**23,163**	**23,906**
Total Assets	**$ 107,979**	**$ 77,485**

Liabilities and Net Assets

	2015	2014
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Expenses	$ 5,443	$ 3,947
Deferred Revenue	7,725	26,700
Total Current Liabilities	**13,168**	**30,647**
Net Assets		
Unrestricted Net Assets, Beginning of the Year	46,838	37,318
Change in Net Assets	47,973	9,520
Total Net Assets, End of the Year	**94,811**	**46,838**
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 107,979**	**$ 77,485**

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

	2015	2014
Revenue		
Contributions	$ 69,020	$ 91,721
Grants	62,400	14,850
Monadnock United Way	55,000	29,457
Government Grants	29,123	18,250
Fundraising Events	24,951	27,892
Investment/Interest Income	232	57
Total Revenue	**240,726**	**182,227**
Operating Expenses		
Salaries & Benefits	104,125	97,253
Occupancy	42,341	40,113
Payroll Taxes	8,803	8,513
Office & Facility Supplies	10,360	6,063
Professional Fees	4,207	4,515
Depreciation Expense	2,795	2,561
Telephone & Communications	2,324	2,118
General & Administrative Expense	8,068	4,593
Client Assistance & Support	2,161	894
Insurance	3,321	2,766
Fundraising Expenses	4,248	3,318
Total Operating Expenses	**192,753**	**172,707**
Change In Net Assets	**$ 47,973**	**$ 9,520**

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

	2015	2014
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Change in Net Assets		
Change in Net Assets	$ 47,973	$ 9,520
Total Change in Net Assets	**47,973**	**9,520**
Adjustments to Change in Net Assets		
Adjustments to reconcile Change in Net Assets to Net Cash:		
Depreciation Expense	2,795	2,561
(Increase) Decrease in the Following Assets:		
Prepaid Expenses	(159)	-
Increase (Decrease) in the Following Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Expenses	1,496	1,621
Deferred Revenue	(18,975)	17,550
Total Adjustments	**(14,843)**	**21,732**
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities	**33,130**	**31,252**
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Capital Expenditures, Net of Disposals	(2,052)	(5,764)
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Investing Activities	**(2,052)**	**(5,764)**
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	**31,078**	**25,488**
Cash at Beginning of the Year		
Cash at Beginning of the Year	53,579	28,091
Total Cash at Beginning of the Year	**53,579**	**28,091**
Cash at End of the Year	**$ 84,657**	**$ 53,579**

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIALS STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2015 and 2015

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

Hundred Nights, Inc., "the Organization," is a not-for-profit corporation organized in New Hampshire In 2011. The Organization is exempt from income tax under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3).

The Organization is a community organization with three components. They provide a cold weather shelter with clean beds in a warm and safe environment overnights during the winter months to homeless in the area. The Organization also provides a year-round Open Doors Resource Center, for homeless individuals to gather for sustenance of body and spirit and on one night per week a free medical clinic for the uninsured or under-insured is held.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include highly liquid investments with short-term maturities, excluding any assets limited as to use. For the year ending December 31, 2015 and 2014 cash and cash equivalents includes a checking and two savings accounts. The Board designated $10,000 to be held in reserve in a savings account, the funds can only be used upon a board vote and requires two signatures.

Assets Limited As to Use

Assets limited as to use consist of assets designated by the board and restricted by donors. For the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 there were no restricted assets.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIALS STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2015 and 2015

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are carried at cost. Maintenance repairs and minor renewals are expensed as incurred. Major renewals, betterments and leasehold improvements are capitalized. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line method, using half-year convention in the year of acquisition and the year of disposal, and is provided over the estimated useful life of each class of depreciable assets. Leasehold improvements are being depreciated over 39 years and at the end of the lease if not renewed any undepreciated value will be taken.

NOTE 2 – FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

The Organization provides shelter and a resource center for homeless individuals in the Monadnock region. Expenses related to providing these services are as follows:

	2015	2014
Program Expenses	$ 119,794	$ 107,444
Administrative and General	62,879	59,103
Fundraising Expenses	10,080	6,160
Total	$ 192,753	$ 172,707

NOTE 3 – COMMITMENT AND CONTINGENCIES

The Organization leases its office, shelter and resource center facilities from Timoleon and Kiriaky Chakalos under a lease agreement updated as of April 15, 2014 for a term of 5 years, from the initial beginning lease period of January 1, 2011. The monthly lease payments are $2,500 and the lease does allow for an annual increase of a maximum of 3 percent. The increase feature of the lease was invoked in 2014 due to increased taxes and the Organization was required to pay an additional $1,600 for 2014 rent. The monthly lease payment for 2015 was $2,850. Beginning in January 2016 the lease payments were increased to $4,000 per month due to the increased space and resources being used, the lease payment includes some utilities as well. The future minimum lease payments for 2016 are $48,000.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIALS STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2015 and 2015

NOTE 4 – DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred Revenue consists of funds received to be used for future expenses, activities and events. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014 this amount is $7,725 and $26,700, respectively and is primarily funds designated for operations in the following year.

NOTE 5 – DONATED GOODS AND SERVICES

The Organization receives significant donations of volunteer time which are not recognized in these statements. For the year ending December 31, 2015 there was volunteer labor of approximately 10,000 hours, the value of the volunteer labor is estimated between $100,000 and $200,000. Additionally, there are significant donations of food, supplies and clothing, which also have not been reflected in the financial statements. The fair market value of these donations is valued at approximately $50,000. Beginning in 2016, the Organization is going to record these donations as Gifts In Kind at their fair market value when received on the financial statements.

NOTE 6 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events have been evaluated through November 17, 2016, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued. The Organization does not believe that any events requiring recognition or disclosure occurred between December 31, 2015 and November 17, 2016 other than the following two items.

As mentioned in Note 5, Gifts of supplies, food and clothing will be recognized as Gifts in Kind on the financial statements at their fair market value when received.

Beginning in 2016, the Organization is offering two new employee benefits, a Simple IRA and dental insurance to all employees working 30 hours or more. The Organization is offering up to a 3% match to the Simple IRA for all eligible participants.

RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE 3.2.8.3.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014 AND 2013

ANDERSON & GILBERT, INC.
295 PARK AVENUE
KEENE, NH 03431
WWW.TAXFOLKS.NET
(603) 357-1928

To the Board of Directors

Hundred Nights, Inc.
PO Box 833
17 Lamson Street
Keene, NH 03431

We have reviewed the accompanying statement of financial position of Hundred Nights, Inc. as of December 31, 2014, and the related statements of operations and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of Hundred Nights, Inc.

A review consists principally of inquires of Company personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data. It is substantially less in scope than an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Susan L Gilbert CPA

Keene, New Hampshire
November 15, 2015

HUNDRED NIGHTS INC.
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2014 and 2013

Assets

	2014	2013
Current Assets		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 53,579	$ 28,091
Total Current Assets	53,579	28,091
Property and Equipment		
Furniture and Equipment	19,398	19,398
Leasehold Improvements	9,362	5,098
Vehicle	1,500	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(6,354)	(3,793)
Net Property and Equipment	23,906	20,703
Total Assets	$ 77,485	$ 48,794

Liabilities and Net Assets

	2014	2013
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Expenses	$ 3,947	$ 2,326
Deferred Revenue	26,700	9,150
Total Current Liabilities	30,647	11,476
Net Assets		
Unrestricted Net Assets, Beginning of the Year	37,318	18,188
Chnange in Net Assets	9,520	19,130
Total Net Assets, End of the Year	46,838	37,318
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	$ 77,485	$ 48,794

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS INC.
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014 and 2013

	2014	2013
Revenue		
Contributions	$ 91,721	$ 61,392
Grants	14,850	35,850
Monadnock United Way	29,457	20,000
Government Grants	18,250	11,735
Fundraising Events	27,893	8,054
Interest Income	57	58
Total Revenue	182,227	137,089
Operating Expenses		
Salaries & Benefits	97,253	52,635
Occupancy	40,113	39,774
Payroll Taxes	8,513	5,345
Office & Facility Supplies	6,063	3,513
Professional Fees	4,515	3,265
Depreciation Expense	2,561	3,157
Telephone & Communications	2,118	3,108
General & Administrative Expense	5,487	2,939
Insurance	2,766	2,120
Fundraising Expenses	3,318	2,104
Total Operating Expenses	172,707	117,959
Change in Net Assets	$ 9,520	$ 19,130

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS INC.
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014 and 2013

	2014	2013
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Change in Net Assets		
Change in Net Assets	$ 9,520	$ 19,130
Total Change in Net Assets	9,520	19,130
Adjustments to Net Income		
Adjustments to reconcile Change in Net Assets to Net Cash:		
Depreciation Expense	2,561	3,157
(Increase) Decrease in the Following Assets:		
Accounts Receivable	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in the Following Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Expenses	1,621	2,326
Deferred Revenue	17,550	9,150
Total Adjustments	21,732	14,633
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities	31,252	33,763
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Capital Expenditures	(5,764)	(10,555)
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Investing Activities	(5,764)	(10,555)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	25,488	23,208
Cash at Beginning of the Year		
Cash at Beginning of the Year	28,091	4,883
Total Cash at Beginning of the Year	28,091	4,883
Cash at End of the Year	$ 53,579	$ 28,091

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIALS STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2014 and 2013

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

Hundred Nights, Inc., "the Organization," is a not-for-profit corporation organized in New Hampshire in 2011. The Organization is exempt from income tax under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3).

The Organization is a community organization with three components. They provide a cold weather shelter with clean beds in a warm and safe environment overnights during the winter months to homeless in the area. The Organization also provides a year-round Open Doors Resource Center, for homeless individuals to gather for sustenance of body and spirit and on one night per week a free medical clinic for the uninsured is held.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include highly liquid investments with short-term maturities, excluding any assets limited as to use. For the year ending December 31, 2014 and 2013 cash and cash equivalents includes a checking and a savings account and a PayPal account for on-line donations.

Assets Limited As to Use

Assets limited as to use consist of assets designated by the board and restricted by donors. For the year ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 there was $0 and $2,150 of temporarily restricted assets, respectively. The 2013 funds were designated for the completion of a shower installation in the facility which was completed in 2014.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are carried at cost. Maintenance repairs and minor renewals are expensed as incurred. Major renewals, betterments and leasehold improvements are capitalized. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line method, using half-year convention in the year of acquisition and the year of disposal, and is provided over the estimated useful life of each class of depreciable assets. Leasehold improvements are being depreciated over 39 years and at the end of the lease if not renewed any undepreciated value will be taken.

HUNDRED NIGHTS, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIALS STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2014 and 2013

NOTE 2 – FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

The Organization provides shelter and a resource center for homeless individuals in the Monadnock region. Expenses related to providing these services are as follows:

	2014	2013
Program Expenses	$ 107,444	$ 88,835
Administrative and General	59,103	26,039
Fundraising Expenses	2,842	3,085
Total	$ 169,389	$ 117,959

NOTE 3 – COMMITMENT AND CONTINGENCIES

The Organization leases its office, shelter and resource center facilities from Timoleon and Kiriaky Chakalos under a lease agreement updated as of April 15, 2014 for a term of 5 years, from the initial beginning lease period of January 1, 2011. The monthly lease payments are $2,500 and the lease does allow for an annual increase of a maximum of 3 percent. The increase feature of the lease was invoked in 2014 due to increased taxes and the Organization was required to pay an additional $1,600 for 2014 rent. The monthly lease payment for 2015 and future years is $2,850. The future minimum lease payments for 2015 are $34,200

NOTE 4 – DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred Revenue consists of funds received to be used for future expenses, activities and events. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013 this amount is $26,700 and $9,150, respectively and is primarily funds designated for operations in the following year.

NOTE 5 – DONATED GOODS AND SERVICES

The Organization receives significant donations of volunteer time which are not recognized in these statements. Additionally, a vehicle was donated in 2014 and recorded at the Kelly Blue Book fair market value at the time of the donation. The KBB fair market value at the time of the donation was $1,500 and is being depreciated using the Organization Property and Equipment accounting policies. The gift was recognized as a gift in kind at the fair market value.

NOTE 6 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events have been evaluated through November 15, 2015, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued. The Organization does not believe that any events requiring recognition or disclosure occurred between December 31, 2014 and November 15, 2015.

Hundred Nights, Inc. – BOARD OF DIRECTORS/STAFF LIST – 2019

Branwen Gregory
Chair until 2019
On Board til 2020
Governance

Cindy Sterling
Vice-Chair until 2019
on Board til 2019
Gov. & Finance

Dick Newton
Treasurer until 2020
On Board til 2021
Finance & PP/F

Roberta Frasier
on Board til 2020
Development

Teresa Starkey
Secretary
On Board til 2020
Development

Tamara Barett
on Board til 2021
Development

Ben Tilton
On Board til 2019
Governance

Chuck Mobilia
on Board til 2021
PP/F

Jan Peterson
On Board til 2020
Gov. & Finance

Doug Iosue
on Board til 2020
PP/F

Additional Committee Members: Nancy Newton – Development

Mindy Cambiar, Executive Director

Jeffrey Nass, Staff

MELINDA CAMBIAR RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE 3.2.3. RESUME

EXPERIENCE

Executive Director, Hundred Nights, Inc. 2013 – Present

General Position Description:

The Executive Director is responsible for the overall management of the organization, including program development, resource allocation, and business operations. The Director inspires and leads a diverse team of staff, advises and informs the board of directors, and champions the organization's vision, goals, and values.

Key Responsibilities Include:

Lead the strategic operation and administration of the organization. Oversee development, implementation, quality, measurement, and promotion of programs, products and services.

Serve as spokesperson for the organization and promote its mission, programs, and values. Establish and build strong collaborative relationships with community groups, donors, volunteers, clients, government officials, and the press. Collaborate with organizations providing complementary services.

Lead and inspire staff to accomplish the goals of the organization and understand and fully embrace the mission and values.

Work with Board of Directors to ensure adequate funds from diverse, ongoing revenue streams to sustain and further the organization's mission and programs.

Spearhead fundraising efforts, including motivating staff and volunteers to embrace and support fundraising goals and efforts.

Build strong relationships with the Board of Directors and work together with the board in governance best practices, responsibilities, board composition, risk management, finance, legal, and fundraising.

Update the board on programs and funding and communicate any issues with potential to affect the organization and its mission, provide reports to the Board as directed.

Work with Board of Directors on the development, implementation, and periodic assessment of a strategic plan including goals, objectives, and timelines.

Direct staff, finance committee, and board in budget preparation, effectively manage resources within budget guidelines.

Ensure the organization is compliant with required nonprofit regulations at the federal, state and local levels and is transparent and accurate in all its records and documents.

Implement and maintain best practices for planning, programs, fundraising, finance, risk management, and HR.

Stay current in developments and trends in the nonprofit sector and issues relevant to the mission and make recommendations as appropriate.

Professional Photographer
With former University of Michigan professor Dr. Sarah Aciego **2010 – Present**

- Traveled to research field sites and photographed scientists in the field in Alaska, Canadian Rockies, Iceland and Greenland.

Founder, Executive Director, The Community Kitchen **1982 - 2006**
– Started a local "soup kitchen" and food distribution site for people in need.

EDUCATION

1998 Honorary PHD in Humane Letters
Franklin Pierce University
Rindge, NH 03461

1986 Master of Science in Community Economic Development
New Hampshire College, now Southern NH University
Manchester, NH 03101

1983 Bachelor of Arts, Independent Major in History and Economics
Keene State College
Keene, NH 03431

Additional Knowledge, Skills:
Dedication and commitment to the organization's mission and values.
Progressive experience in management at a leadership level.
Broad experience in planning, budgeting, managing, and working with a board of directors.
Extensive experience in fundraising including planning, prospect development, donor stewardship, and grants.
Demonstrated ability to build donor and community relationships.
Leadership experience in strategic planning.
Solid knowledge of nonprofit accounting principles and financial procedures.
Exceptional interpersonal, verbal and written communication skills, including public speaking.
Outstanding leadership, networking, and motivational skills.
An innovative, strategic thinker with initiative and passion.
Has personal knowledge of and oversight of staff in all aspects of case management.

JEFFREY E NASS RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE 3.2.3.

RESUME

OBJECTIVE

To aid the people of our community experiencing homelessness by providing shelter and resources.

SKILLS & ABILITIES

Assess individuals' and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing.
Develop an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs
Assist individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.
Assist individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.
Assist individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.
Assist individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.
Certification, knowledge and use of HMIS

EXPERIENCE

Shelter Administrator, Hundred Nights, Inc. **2014 – 2016**
Keene, NH ***2017 - present***

- To provide overnight safe shelter and collection of personal information for case planning and data entry.

Resource Center Manager, Hundred Nights, Inc. **2016 – 2017**
Keene, NH

- To provide a safe environment to anyone in need of resources, including food and day shelter.

EDUCATION

Hunterdon Central High School – NJ – Diploma

- You might want to include your GPA here and a brief summary of relevant coursework, awards, and honors.

COMMUNICATION

- Ability to speak to groups or individuals clearly in person, on the telephone, or via email to express the mission and needs of Hundred Nights, Inc.

LEADERSHIP

- Former Boy Scout Leader and served on Scouting committees for over 10 years
- Supervisor at Hundred Nights, Inc. over 5 years

IAN GRIFFIN-BALES-2020-DEHS-01-STATE 3.2.3. RESUME

SKILLS & ABILITIES

Assess individuals' and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing.
Develop an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs
Assist individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.
Assist individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.
Assist individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.
Assist individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

EXPERIENCE

Overnight Awake Staff, Hundred Nights, Inc. **12/07/2014 - Present**

Keene, NH

- To provide overnight safe shelter .
- Collection of personal information.
- Documenting medical issues.
- Monitoring of Guests overnight.
- Monitoring building.
- Directing Guest as to services and locations.

ROGER LAPERLE RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE 3.2.3. RESUME

SKILLS & ABILITIES

Assess individuals' and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing.
Develop an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs
Assist individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.
Assist individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.
Assist individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.
Assist individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

EXPERIENCE

Daily Intake Coordinator/Overnight Awake Staff, Hundred Nights, Inc. 2019 - Present
Keene, NH

- To provide overnight safe shelter and collection of personal information for case planning and data entry.

Resident Manager, Southwestern Community Services **2013 – 2017**
Second Chance for Success Housing Coordinator
Keene, NH

- Provided case management for clients in various programs
- Conducted bed checks
- Conflict resolution with clients

EDUCATION

University of Vermont – VT
Spaulding High School - VT

MELISSA MARSH RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE 3.2.3. RESUME

EXPERIENCE

Shelter Overnight Awake Staff, Hundred Nights, Inc. **2019 – Present**

- **Monitoring overnight guests and building**
- **Assisting guests with intake paperwork and procedures**
- **Answering telephone calls**
- **Communicating with Managers**

Southwestern Community Services, Housing Stabilization
Volunteer Intern **2018 – 2018**

- **Administration Assistant training**
- **Sorting and filing documents in proper files**
- **Copying, scanning and printing documents**
- **Researching and cross-referencing resources both by phone and online**
- **Checking inventory**

EDUCATION

1992 Southern NH University
Manchester, NH
Accounting

1983 Brewer High School
Somerville, AL
GED

SKILLS & ABILITIES

Assess individuals' and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing.
Develop an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs
Assist individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.
Assist individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.
Assist individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.
Assist individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

CONTRACTOR NAME

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Melinda Cambiar	Executive Director			
Jeffrey Nass	Shelter Administrator			
Ian Griffin-Bales	Admin. Assistant			
Roger Laperle	Shelter Staff			
Melissa Marsh	Shelter Staff			

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-10)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Lakes Region Community Developers		1.4 Contractor Address 658 Union Ave Laconia NH 03246	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-524-0747	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Carmen R. Lorentz Executive Director	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of , County of

On MAY 23, 2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal] Joan E Cellupica

JOAN E. CELLUPICA
Notary Public-New Hampshire
My Commission Expires
May 03, 2022

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

JOAN E. CELLUPICA, NOTARY

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/29/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director, DHHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: Attorney On: 6/4/19

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials
Date 5/22/09

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials
Date 5/23/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials CN
Date 5/23/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: Lakes Region Community Developers

5/23/19
Date

Name: Carmen R. Lorentz
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials
Date 5/23/19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: Lakes Region Community Developers

5/23/19
Date

Name: Carmen R. Lorentz
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials

Date 5/23/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: Lakes Region Community Developers

5/23/19
Date

Name: Carmen R. Lorentz
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials CR
Date 5/23/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

Vendor Initials CRD

Date 5/23/19

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: Lakes Region Community Developers

5/23/19
Date

Name: Carmen R. Lorentz
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials CRL
Date 5/23/19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: Lakes Region Community Developers

5/23/19
Date

Name: Carmen R. Lorentz
Title: Executive Director

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

Vendor Initials CB

Date 5/23/19

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

Vendor Initials CM

Date 5/23/19

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Lakes Region Community Developers
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Carmen R. Lorentz
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCBCS	Executive Director
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/29/19	5/23/19
Date	Date

Vendor Initials CRL

Date 5/23/19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: Lakes Region Community Developers

5/23/19
Date

Name: Carmen R. Lorentz
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials CRL
Date 5/23/19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 86-862-8025

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials CM
Date 5/23/19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS is a New Hampshire Trade Name registered to transact business in New Hampshire on October 20, 2017. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned; and the attached is a true copy of the list of documents on file in this office.

Business ID: 781051
Certificate Number: 0004524370

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Seal of the State of New Hampshire, this 5th day of June A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

Business Name : LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS

Business ID : 781051

Filing History

Filing#	Filing Date	Effective Date	Filing Type	Annual Report Year
0003662536	10/20/2017	10/20/2017	Trade Name Registration	N/A

Trade Name Information

Business Name	Business ID	Business Status

Name History

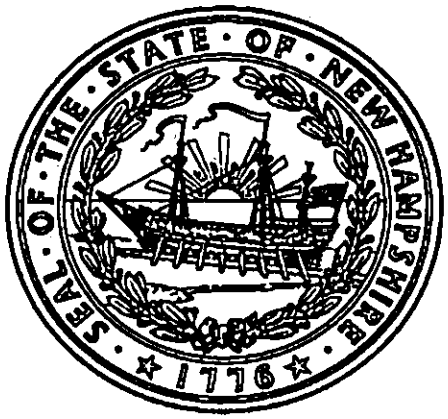
Name	Name Type
No Name Changes found for this business.	

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that LACONIA AREA COMMUNITY LAND TRUST, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on October 18, 1988. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **136017**
Certificate Number: **0004493476**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 10th day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

Date
Submitted: 10/20/2017
William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

Form TN-1
RSA 349

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF TRADE NAME

1: TRADE NAME

LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS

2: PRINCIPAL OFFICE INFORMATION **658 Union Ave, Laconia, NH, 03246, USA**

MAILING ADDRESS **658 Union Ave, Laconia, NH, 03246, USA**

3: PRINCIPAL PURPOSE

NAICS CODE	NAICS SUBCODE
62-Health Care and Social Assistance	**229-Other Community Housing Services**

4: DATE OF TRADE NAME ORGANIZED **10/20/2017**

5-A : ENTITY APPLICANT

Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc. (136017) — 658 Union Avenue, Laconia, NH, 03246, USA

Carmen R. Lorentz — Chief Executive Officer

SIGNATURE — TITLE

5-B : INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT

SIGNATURE — TITLE

5-C : TRADE NAME

SIGNATURE — TITLE

5-D : NON REGISTERED ASSOCIATION

SIGNATURE — TITLE

CERTIFY:

☑ By checking this box and continuing, each signatory certifies that the information provided herein is true, accurate, and complete to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, and that he/she has authorized the affixing of his/her electronic signature in accordance with the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act (e-Sign) and N.H. RSA § 294-E. Further, each signatory understands that his/her electronic signature has full legal effect and enforceability and he/she intends this form, as signed, to be filed with the office of the New Hampshire Secretary of State.

EFFECTIVE DATE:

This statement shall be effective from: **10/20/2017**

DISCLAIMER: All documents filed with the Corporation Division become public records and will be available for public inspection in either tangible or electronic form.

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, _____Aaron Bassett_____, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Lakes Region Community Developers.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on May 15, 2019:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Executive Director
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 23rd day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Carmen R. Lorentz is the duly appointed Executive Director of the Agency.
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

_____
(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of BELKNAP

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 23RD day of MAY, 2019,

By AARON BASSETT.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

Joan E Cellupica
(Notary Public/~~Justice of the Peace~~)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: MAY 03, 2022

JOAN E. CELLUPICA
Notary Public-New Hampshire
My Commission Expires
May 03, 2022

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 05/23/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Melcher & Prescott Insurance
426 Main Street
Laconia NH 03246

CONTACT NAME: Jill Martineau
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 524-4535 FAX (A/C, No):
E-MAIL ADDRESS: jmartineau@melcher-prescott.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Cincinnati Insurance Co	
INSURER B: Cincinnati Insurance Co.	10677
INSURER C: Security National Ins Company	19879
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Laconia Area Community Land Trust Inc.
658 Union Ave
Laconia NH 03246-2549

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 19/20 Master REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			ECP 0364381	01/01/2019	01/01/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			ECP 0364381	01/01/2019	01/01/2022	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $			EPP 0121600	01/01/2018	01/01/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 1,000,000
								$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [Y] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		SWC1175757	01/01/2019	01/01/2020	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Statutory State: NH. No officers are excluded from Workers Compensation coverage

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Contracts & Procurement Unit
129 Pleasant Street
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Jill M. Martineau

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Lakes Region
Community
Developers

Mission Statement

We create opportunities for the Lakes Region to thrive by developing healthy homes, creating vibrant community assets, and engaging residents.

Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc.
d/b/a Lakes Region Community Developers

Financial Report and
Supplementary Information

December 31, 2018 and 2017

Nesseralla & Company, LLC
A Public Accounting Firm

LACONIA AREA COMMUNITY LAND TRUST, INC.
d/b/a LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS
TABLE OF CONTENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017

Independent Auditor's Report ..... 1 - 2

Financial Statements:
- Statement of Financial Position ..... 3 - 4
- Statement of Activities 5
- Statement of Functional Expenses 6
- Statement of Cash Flows 7

Notes to the Financial Statements ..... 8 - 27

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* ..... 28 - 29

Supplemental Schedules

- Supplemental Schedule of Rental Income and Expenses ..... 30 - 31

NESSERALLA & COMPANY, LLC
A Public Accounting Firm
Phone (603) 369-3812 Email accountants@nesscocpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc.
d/b/a Lakes Region Community Developers
Laconia, New Hampshire

Report on the Financial Statements
We have audited the accompanying statement of financial position of Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc. (a non-profit corporation) d/b/a Lakes Region Community Developers, as of December 31, 2018, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses and cash flows for the year then ended.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility
Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion
In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc. d/b/a Lakes Region Community Developers as of December 31, 2018, and the changes in its net assets, functional expenses and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

497 Hooksett Road • Manchester, New Hampshire 03104

Emphasis of Matter – Change in Accounting Principle
As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc. d/b/a Lakes Region Community Developers has adopted ASU No. 2016-14, *Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to that matter.

Other Matters
Report on Summarized Comparative Information
We have previously audited Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc.'s December 31, 2017 financial statements, and expressed an unmodified opinion on those financial statements in our report dated March 26, 2018. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Report on Additional Information
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying supplementary information is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards
In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated March 27, 2019 on our consideration of Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc. d/b/a Lakes Region Community Developers' internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc. d/b/a Lakes Region Community Developers' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Nesseralla & Company, LLC
Manchester, New Hampshire
March 27, 2019

LACONIA AREA COMMUNITY LAND TRUST, INC.
d/b/a LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(with comparative totals for the year ended December 31, 2017)

ASSETS	2018	2017
Current Assets		
Cash (Note 1)	$ 1,332,232	$ 1,801,018
Tenant rents and subsidy receivable (Notes 1 & 16)	22,056	32,447
Grants and contributions receivable	502,606	191,256
Other receivables	540	-
Prepaid expenses	72,262	62,371
Total Current Assets	1,929,696	2,087,092
Restricted Cash		
Cash - permanently restricted (Note 12)	57,604	52,221
Restricted reserves (Note 3)	675,286	725,257
Tenant security deposits held in trust	81,392	80,441
Total Restricted Cash	814,282	857,919
Property and equipment, at cost - net of accumulated depreciation (Note 4)	8,458,573	8,241,383
Noncurrent Assets		
Projects under development (Note 5)	98,584	31,342
Investments in marketable securities at fair market value (Note 6)	289,170	-
Developer fees receivable (Note 7)	397,593	312,008
Notes and operating advances receivable - related parties (Note 7)	989,392	986,859
Investments in related partnerships (Note 7)	100	100
Total Noncurrent Assets	1,774,839	1,330,309
Total Assets	$ 12,977,390	$ 12,516,703

See accompanying notes

LACONIA AREA COMMUNITY LAND TRUST, INC.
d/b/a LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(with comparative totals for the year ended December 31, 2017)

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	2018	2017
Current Liabilities		
Current portion of long-term debt (Note 9)	$ 109,488	$ 476,479
Equity equivalent investment (Note 8)	110,000	110,000
Accounts payable	42,247	43,215
Prepaid rent	10,602	6,585
Accrued wages and other expenses	16,156	14,761
Total Current Liabilities	288,493	651,040
Long-term Liabilities		
Long-term debt, net of current portion and debt issuance costs (Notes 9 & 11)	5,914,475	5,991,702
Line of credit payable (Note 10)	-	-
Tenant security deposits payable	81,197	80,284
Total Long Term Liabilities	5,995,672	6,071,986
Total Liabilities	6,284,165	6,723,026
Net Assets		
Without donor restrictions	4,551,380	3,874,506
With donor restrictions (Note 12)	2,141,845	1,919,171
Total Net Assets	6,693,225	5,793,677
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	$ 12,977,390	$ 12,516,703

See accompanying notes

LACONIA AREA COMMUNITY LAND TRUST, INC.
d/b/a LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(with comparative totals for the year ended December 31, 2017)

	Other Operating Programs	Property Development	Total Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	2018 Total	2017 Total
Revenue and Other Support						
Membership dues	$ 365	$ -	$ 365	$ -	$ 365	$ 13,930
Contributions	28,491	-	28,491	-	28,491	34,050
In-kind donations (Note 14)	5,550	-	5,550	-	5,550	3,650
Grants (Note 15)	264,454	-	264,454	1,022,084	1,286,538	510,409
Resident service fees (Note 7)	24,544	-	24,544	-	24,544	23,712
Rental income and land lease revenue	912,912	-	912,912	-	912,912	859,093
Subsidy income (Note 16)	463,840	-	463,840	-	463,840	458,916
Developer fees (Note 7)	-	290,400	290,400	-	290,400	61,600
Management incentive fees (Note 7)	-	3,524	3,524	-	3,524	6,422
Net assets released from restrictions:	799,410	-	799,410	(799,410)	-	-
Total Revenue and Support	2,499,566	293,924	2,793,490	222,674	3,016,164	1,971,782
Functional Expenses (Note 17)						
Program Services:						
Transitional Services	28,557	-	28,557	-	28,557	46,634
Tenant Support	63,926	-	63,926	-	63,926	82,190
Affordable Housing Production	-	304,398	304,398	-	304,398	220,499
Rental Properties	1,477,507	-	1,477,507	-	1,477,507	1,286,169
Asset Management	113,162	-	113,162	-	113,162	99,645
Community Building	88,972	-	88,972	-	88,972	9,529
Supporting Services:						
Fundraising	66,116	-	66,116	-	66,116	91,193
General and Administrative	125,203	-	125,203	-	125,203	256,942
Total Functional Expenses	1,963,443	304,398	2,267,841	-	2,267,841	2,092,801
Change in Net Assets Before Non-operating Income and Expenses	536,123	(10,474)	525,649	222,674	748,323	(121,019)
Non-operating Income (Expenses)						
Capital distributions (Note 7)	4,079	-	4,079	-	4,079	4,940
Unrealized loss on investment (Note 6)	(11,709)	-	(11,709)	-	(11,709)	-
Realized gain on investment (Note 6)	889	-	889	-	889	-
Investment income	38,981	-	38,981	-	38,981	30,364
Forgiveness of debt income (Note 9)	389,010	-	389,010	-	389,010	-
Recovery of (discount) on notes receivable (Note 7)	(270,025)	-	(270,025)	-	(270,025)	42,075
Total Non-operating Income (Expenses)	151,225	-	151,225	-	151,225	77,379
Change in Net Assets	687,348	(10,474)	676,874	222,674	899,548	(43,640)
Net Assets, beginning of year	3,874,506	-	3,874,506	1,919,171	5,793,677	5,837,317
Transfers	(10,474)	10,474	-	-	-	-
Net Assets, end of year	$ 4,551,380	$ -	$ 4,551,380	$ 2,141,845	$ 6,693,225	$ 5,793,677

See accompanying notes

LACONIA AREA COMMUNITY LAND TRUST, INC.
d/b/a LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(with comparative totals for the year ended December 31, 2017)

	Program Services									2018	2017
	Transitional Services	Tenant Support	Affordable Housing Production	Rental Properties	Asset Management	Community Building & Engagement	Total Program Services	Fundraising	General and Administrative	Total Functional Expenses	Total Functional Expenses
Salaries and wages	$ 18,220	$ 33,068	$ 175,065	$ -	$ 78,216	$ 58,500	$ 363,069	$ 43,999	$ 85,749	$ 492,817	$ 520,059
Payroll taxes and benefits	4,896	8,887	47,047	-	21,020	15,721	97,571	11,824	23,046	132,441	152,232
Training and education	319	4,401	3,628	-	1,815	823	10,986	595	952	12,533	13,272
Insurance	252	427	1,701	63,865	596	649	67,490	470	751	68,711	62,771
Advertising	-	-	-	2,910	-	-	2,910	147	-	3,057	6,139
Professional fees	2,063	3,491	13,924	14,527	4,879	5,316	44,200	3,848	6,149	54,197	50,397
Management fees	-	-	-	116,205	-	-	116,205	-	-	116,205	112,820
Depreciation (Note 4)	369	624	2,489	195,107	872	950	200,411	688	1,099	202,198	196,759
Bad debt expense	-	-	-	34,114	-	-	34,114	-	-	34,114	34,620
Interest expense	172	290	1,158	80,528	406	442	82,996	320	512	83,828	78,661
Interest - amortization of debt issuance costs	-	-	-	2,141	-	-	2,141	-	194	2,335	2,141
Repairs and maintenance	191	323	1,286	561,651	451	491	564,393	356	568	565,317	417,650
Utilities	242	409	1,631	101,771	571	623	105,247	451	720	106,418	89,919
Snow and trash removal	52	88	351	56,937	123	134	57,685	97	155	57,937	56,359
Property taxes	259	438	1,745	164,398	612	666	168,118	482	771	169,371	155,027
Water and sewer	21	36	143	77,005	50	54	77,309	39	63	77,411	84,161
Miscellaneous	620	8,463	4,207	6,348	1,467	2,333	23,438	1,157	1,849	26,444	36,082
Postage	68	115	457	-	160	174	974	126	202	1,302	1,248
Dues and subscriptions	103	174	694	-	243	265	1,479	192	306	1,977	1,535
Supplies	353	733	2,382	-	835	909	5,212	658	1,052	6,922	5,895
Telephone	264	447	1,783	-	625	681	3,800	493	787	5,080	4,675
Grant expense (Note 7)	-	-	35,821	-	-	-	35,821	-	-	35,821	-
Discount on note payable (Note 9)	-	-	6,779	-	-	-	6,779	-	-	6,779	6,519
Travel	93	1,512	2,107	-	221	241	4,174	174	278	4,626	3,860
Total Functional Expenses	$ 28,557	$ 63,926	$ 304,398	$ 1,477,507	$ 113,162	$ 88,972	$ 2,076,522	$ 66,116	$ 125,203	$ 2,267,841	$ 2,092,801

See accompanying notes

LACONIA AREA COMMUNITY LAND TRUST, INC.
d/b/a LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
(with comparative totals for the year ended December 31, 2017)

	2018	2017
Cash Flows From Operating Activities		
Change in Net Assets Before Non-operating Income and Expenses	$ 748,323	$ (121,019)
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets		
to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		
Depreciation	202,198	196,759
Amortization of debt issuance costs	2,335	2,141
Discount on note payable	6,779	6,519
(Increase) decrease in the following assets:		
Tenant rents and subsidy receivable	10,391	37,609
Grants and contributions receivable	(311,350)	(107,773)
Other receivables	(540)	-
Prepaid expenses	(9,891)	(8,743)
Tenant security deposits	(951)	(2,136)
Increase (decrease) in the following liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	427	(140,177)
Prepaid rents	4,017	1,120
Tenant security deposits	913	2,153
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities	652,651	(133,547)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		
Projects under development	(67,242)	93,815
Capital distributions	4,079	4,940
Purchase of mutual funds	(299,990)	
Investment income	38,981	30,364
Purchase of property, equipment and other assets	(423,809)	(155,772)
Disposal of property and equipment	4,421	-
Net Cash Used In Investing Activities	(743,560)	(26,653)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities		
Receipt of development fees	2,254	135,177
Deferred development fees	(87,839)	(2,295)
Receipt of related party advances and loans	46,927	51,865
Advances and loans to related parties	(319,485)	(42,449)
Proceeds from mortgages and notes	35,107	4,893
Debt issuance costs	(7,000)	-
Repayment of mortgages and notes	(92,429)	(141,726)
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Financing Activities	(422,465)	5,465
Net Decrease In Cash and Restricted Cash	(513,374)	(154,735)
Cash and Restricted Cash, beginning of year	2,578,496	2,733,231
Cash and Restricted Cash, end of year	$ 2,065,122	$ 2,578,496
Breakdown of Cash and Restricted Cash, end of year:		
Cash	$ 1,389,836	$ 1,853,239
Restricted reserves	675,286	725,257
	$ 2,065,122	$ 2,578,496
Cash Paid During The Year For:		
Interest	$ 83,922	$ 96,974

See accompanying notes

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Program Mission
Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc. ("LACLT"), doing business as Lakes Region Community Developers ("LRCD"), is incorporated under the laws of the State of New Hampshire as a non-profit corporation. LRCD's mission is to create opportunities for the Lakes Region to thrive by developing healthy homes, creating vibrant community assets, and engaging residents.

Program Services
LRCD develops and supports its operations through strategic management of critical functions. Through staff effort and board oversight, the functions of accounting, fundraising, accountability to and support from the community and funding sources, and organization management and development are maintained to ensure the organization's integrity and sustainability. LRCD serves the community through six programs as follows:

Transitional Services
LRCD's transitional service program serves families, primarily women and children, who are homeless or at imminent risk of homelessness. Families receive affordable rent and develop aggressive family self-sufficiency plans to recover from homelessness and become economically self-sufficient.

Tenant Support
LRCD residents who desire support services are provided with a full range of support and life skills training. A resident services coordinator assists families to retain their housing, strengthen family stability and enhance economic self-sufficiency.

Real Estate Development
LRCD develops affordable housing with new construction, gut rehabilitation, historic preservation, urban infill, brownfields redevelopment, and adaptive reuse. In addition, the organization seeks to develop community facilities to house affordable childcare, health and wellness services, workforce development activities, and other services needed in the community.

Rental Properties
LRCD retained the services of a third-party management agent for its portfolio of properties effective April 1, 2006.

Asset Management
LRCD provides asset management services related to its portfolio of properties.

Community Building & Engagement
LRCD works with residents to develop leadership skills, help them obtain living wage jobs, and partner with them to strengthen protective factors at the family and community level to increase every family's chance at a successful life.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Basis of Presentation
Financial statement presentation follows recommendations of the Financial Accounting Standards Board in its Accounting Standards Codifications (ASC) 958-205, *Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations*. Under ASC 958-205, LRCD is required to classify and report net assets in two groups - net assets with donor restrictions and net assets without donor restrictions – based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions and the nature of those restrictions.

Organizational Structure
LACLT is incorporated under the laws of the State of New Hampshire as a non-profit corporation. LACLT is exempt from federal income taxes under Internal Revenue Code section 501(c)(3).

LACLT Corporation is incorporated under the laws of the State of New Hampshire as a for-profit corporation. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of LRCD.

EASTLACLT, LLC is formed under the laws of the State of New Hampshire as a for-profit limited liability company. LRCD owns a 51% share of the LLC.

Winni River Housing Corp is incorporated under the laws of the State of New Hampshire as a for-profit corporation. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of LRCD.

GVK3 Housing Corp is incorporated under the laws of the State of New Hampshire as a for-profit corporation. LRCD owns an 88% share of the corporation.

Revenue Recognition
The accompanying financial statements were prepared using the accrual basis of accounting, the purpose of which is to record revenues when they are earned or awarded and record expenses when they are incurred.

Cash and Equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents include investments in highly liquid debt instruments with a maturity of three months or less. Restricted cash is not considered cash equivalents.

Rents Receivable – Recognition of Bad Debts
LRCD considers accounts receivable to be fully collectible; accordingly, no allowance for doubtful accounts is required. If amounts become uncollectible, they will be charged to operations when that determination is made.

Estimates
The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Advertising
LRCD expenses advertising costs as they are incurred.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Uncertainty in Income Taxes
LRCD is not a taxpaying entity for federal or state income tax purposes; accordingly, a provision for income taxes has not been recorded in the accompanying financial statements; no reserves for uncertain income tax positions were recorded; and LRCD did not record a cumulative effect adjustment related to the adoption of ASC 740.

Subsequent Events
Events that occur after the balance sheet date but before the financial statements were available to be issued must be evaluated for recognition or disclosure. The effects of subsequent events that provide evidence about conditions that existed at the balance sheet date are recognized in the accompanying financial statements. Subsequent events which provide evidence about conditions that existed after the balance sheet date require disclosure in the accompanying notes. Management evaluated the activity of LRCD through March 27, 2019 and concluded that, except for Note 23, no subsequent events have occurred that would require recognition in the financial statements or disclosure in the notes to the financial statements.

Fair Value Measurements
LRCD determines the fair market values of its financial assets and liabilities, as well as non-financial assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value on a recurring basis, based on the fair value hierarchy established in the accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for *Fair Value Measurement ASC 820.*

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. LRCD's Level 1 assets include short- and long-term investments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities. LRCD currently has no Level 2 assets or liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Level 3 assets and liabilities include items where the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation. LRCD currently has no Level 3 assets or liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Reclassifications
Certain items in the December 31, 2017 financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current year's classifications. These reclassifications had no effect on net assets.

Change in Accounting Principle
During the year ended December 31, 2018, LRCD adopted the provisions of Accounting Standards Update 2016-14, *Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities* (ASU 2016-14). ASU 2016-14 requires not-for-profits to update the presentation of and information in the financial statements and notes to conform with the amended standards. Certain amounts in the December 31, 2017 financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the December 31, 2018 presentation.

2. Financial Assets and Liquidity

The following table reflects LRCD's financial assets as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, reduced by amounts not available for general use because of contractual or donor-imposed restrictions within one year.

	2018	2017
Cash and restricted cash	$ 2,146,514	$ 2,658,937
Tenant rents and subsidy receivable	22,056	32,447
Other receivable	540	-
Grants and contributions receivable	502,606	191,256
Investments in marketable securities at fair market value	289,170	-
Financial assets, at year-end	2,960,886	2,882,640
Less those unavailable for general expenditures within one year, due to contractual or donor-imposed restrictions:		
Restricted by donor with time or purpose restrictions	(585,783)	(342,608)
Restricted by donor for capital projects in perpetuity	(57,604)	(52,221)
Reserves restricted by regulatory or loan agreements	(675,286)	(725,257)
Security deposits restricted by lease agreements	(81,392)	(80,411)
Financial assets available to meet cash needs for general expenditures within one year	$ 1,560,821	$ 1,682,143

LRCD's operations are substantially supported by restricted contributions and rental income. Because a donor's restriction requires resources to be used in a particular manner or in a future period, LRCD must maintain sufficient resources to meet those responsibilities to its donors. Some rental properties have regulatory and loan restrictions which require adequate reserves. Security deposits from rental tenants are held until the lease is terminated. Therefore, these financial assets may not be available for general expenditure within one year. LRCD's liquidity management policy requires that cash reserves and liquidity are maintained and managed on an ongoing basis to ensure the capability to meet all obligations, while also having the ability to pursue opportunities that are in alignment with LRCD's strategic plan. During the year ended December 31, 2018, LRCD restructured financial accounts to obtain higher interest rates and funded an investment account, see Note 6. LRCD adopted an investment policy with an objective to maximize return on invested assets while minimizing risk and expenses.

3. Restricted Reserves

Avery Hill

LRCD entered into a Regulatory Agreement with NHHFA in connection with the mortgage on Avery Hill. See Note 9. The Agreement requires LRCD to make monthly deposits in the amount of $450 into a reserve for replacements. Withdrawals from this account cannot be made without the consent of NHHFA.

Restricted cash for the Avery Hill property were as follows:

	2018	2017
Replacement reserve	$ 59,912	$ 69,162
Operating reserve	23,373	23,039
Real estate tax escrow	679	9,345
Insurance escrow	7,808	7,859
Residual receipts reserve	112	111
Total	$ 91,884	$ 109,516

Pine Hill

LRCD entered into a Regulatory Agreement with NHHFA in connection with the mortgage on Pine Hill. See Note 9. The Agreement requires LRCD to make monthly deposits in the amount of $625 into a reserve for replacements. Withdrawals from this account cannot be made without the consent of NHHFA.

Restricted cash for the Pine Hill property were as follows:

	2018	2017
Replacement reserve	$ 67,791	$ 85,069
Operating reserve	8,811	8,685
Tax and insurance escrow	11,284	6,698
Total	$ 87,886	$ 100,452

LNI

LRCD entered into a Regulatory Agreement with NHHFA in connection with the mortgage on LNI. See Note 9. The Agreement requires LRCD to make monthly deposits in the amount of $750 into a reserve for replacements. Withdrawals from this account cannot be made without the consent of NHHFA.

Restricted cash for the LNI property were as follows:

	2018	2017
Replacement reserve	$ 106,451	$ 101,371
Operating reserve	72,103	71,071
Tax and insurance escrow	3,238	2,700
Total	$ 181,792	$ 175,142

3. Restricted Reserves (continued)

Harvey Heights
LRCD entered into Regulatory Agreements with RD in connection with the mortgages on Harvey Heights. See Note 9. The Agreement requires LRCD to make monthly deposits in the amount of $3,400 into a reserve for replacements. Withdrawals from this account cannot be made without the consent of RD.

Restricted cash for the Harvey Heights property were as follows:

	2018	2017
Replacement reserve	$ 294,426	$ 316,759
Tax and insurance escrow	19,298	23,388
Total	$ 313,724	$ 340,147

4. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are carried at cost. Maintenance repairs and minor renewals are expensed as incurred, while more extensive renewals and betterments are capitalized. Provision for depreciation is provided over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, on a straight-line basis, over five to thirty-nine years. Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $202,199 and $196,759, respectively.

LRCD's property and equipment consisted of the following assets, recorded at cost, at December 31:

	2018	2017
Land	$2,144,882	$2,144,882
Building and Improvements	7,684,723	7,265,948
Equipment	83,612	83,611
Total	9,913,217	9,494,441
Less: accumulated depreciation	1,454,644	1,253,058
Property and Equipment, net	$8,458,573	$8,241,383

5. Projects Under Development

LRCD capitalizes all costs for projects under development. If a project is determined infeasible, the costs are expensed in the year of determination.

Harvey Heights Ashland
During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, LRCD incurred expenses related to rehabilitation of the Harvey Heights Ashland project. The outstanding project under development balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $60,726 and $31,342, respectively.

5. Projects Under Development (continued)

Court Street Office
During the year ended December 31, 2018, LRCD incurred expenses related to a potential new administrative office in Laconia, NH. LRCD entered into an option agreement for the purchase of the property by March 22, 2019, as extended. The purchase occurred prior to the issuance of these financial statements, see Note 23. The outstanding project under development balance at December 31, 2018 was $17,288.

Harriman Hill Phase 3
During the year ended December 31, 2018, LRCD incurred expenses related to a potential third phase of the Harriman Hill project in Wolfeboro, NH. LRCD entered into an option agreement for the purchase of the property by February 14, 2020, as extended. The outstanding project under development balance at December 31, 2018 was $16,770.

Compass House
During the year ended December 31, 2018, LRCD incurred expenses related to a potential development of the current administrative office into a group house for women in recovery from substance use disorder. The outstanding project under development balance at December 31, 2018 was $3,050.

Upper Ladd
During the year ended December 31, 2018, LRCD incurred expenses related to a potential affordable housing development in Meredith, NH. The outstanding project under development balance at December 31, 2018 was $750.

6. Investments in Marketable Securities

LRCD's investments in marketable securities consisted of investments in mutual funds managed through Edward Jones. See Note 2.

	FMV	Cost
Mutual Funds	$ 289,170	$ 300,889
Common Stocks	-	-
Total	$ 289,170	$ 300,889

7. Related Party Transactions

Notes Receivable and Operating Advances
LRCD entered into a long-term promissory note agreement with Mechanic School Limited Partnership. Interest accrues annually at the rate of 3.1%. The principal and accrued interest are due in their entirety on March 7, 2036. The note receivable balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $30,000 and $30,000, respectively. The accrued interest receivable balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $15,332 and $14,402, respectively.

7. Related Party Transactions (continued)

Notes Receivable and Operating Advances (continued)

LRCD entered into a promissory note agreement with Boynton Road Limited Partnership. Interest accrues at the rate of 3%. The principal and accrued interest are due in their entirety on January 20, 2039. The note receivable balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $17,000 and $17,000, respectively. The accrued interest receivable balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $2,562 and $2,052, respectively.

LRCD entered into a $20,000 non-interest-bearing promissory note agreement with MFH Limited Partnership during the year ended December 31, 2018. The entire outstanding balance of the note shall be due and payable on December 31, 2019. The note receivable balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $20,000 and $0, respectively.

LRCD entered into a 1% promissory note agreement with Lochmere Meadows Affordable Housing Limited Partnership during the year ended December 31, 2011. Monthly principal and interest payments of $563 are due through January 31, 2031. The note receivable balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $134,240 and $139,623, respectively.

LRCD entered into a $324,000 non-interest-bearing promissory note agreement with Lochmere Meadows Affordable Housing Limited Partnership during the year ended December 31, 2012. The entire outstanding balance of the note shall be due and payable in full on April 25, 2029. The loan has been discounted to its present value using an implied interest rate of 4%. The discounted note receivable balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $210,464 and $202,369, respectively.

LRCD made operating deficit loans to Harriman Hill Affordable Housing Limited Partnership ("HHAHLP") to cover operating deficits. Operating deficit loans accrue interest at 8% compounded annually and are payable from cash surplus. The balance outstanding was $20,200 and $20,200 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The balance of deferred interest receivable at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $6,345 and $4,729, respectively.

LRCD entered into a $32,000 non-interest-bearing promissory note agreement with HHAHLP during the year ended December 31, 2013. The entire outstanding balance of the note shall be due and payable in full on November 1, 2030. The note receivable balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $32,000 and $32,000, respectively.

LRCD entered into a $400,000 non-interest-bearing promissory note agreement with Harriman Hill II Limited Partnership during the year ended December 31, 2014. The entire outstanding balance of the note shall be due and payable in full on June 24, 2028. The loan has been discounted to its present value using an implied interest rate of 4%. The discounted note receivable balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $259,833 and $249,839, respectively.

LRCD entered into a $439,000 promissory note agreement with River's Edge Laconia Limited Partnership during the year ended December 31, 2015. The loan accrues interest at 5% per annum with payments due at 50% of annual cash surplus. The entire outstanding balance of the note shall be due and payable in full on May 3, 2045. The loan has been discounted to its present value using an implied interest rate of 4%. The discounted note receivable balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $100,598 and $165,449, respectively. The balance of deferred interest receivable at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $79,081 and $57,131, respectively.

7. Related Party Transactions (continued)

Notes Receivable and Operating Advances (continued)
LRCD entered into a $285,000 non-interest-bearing promissory note agreement with GVK3 Limited Partnership during the year ended December 31, 2017. The entire outstanding balance of the note shall be due and payable in full on June 11, 2057. The loan has been discounted to its present value using an implied interest rate of 4%. The discounted note receivable balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $61,737 and $0, respectively.

LRCD advanced funds to River's Edge Laconia Limited Partnership to pay certain invoices of the property. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the balance was reclassified as deferred developer fee receivable. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $0 and $41,544, respectively.

LRCD advanced funds to MFH Limited Partnership to supplement operating cash shortages of the property. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the balance was included as part of the $20,000 promissory note. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $0 and $10,000, respectively.

LRCD advanced funds to GVK3 Limited Partnership to pay certain invoices of the property. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $0 and $521, respectively.

Resident Service Fees
LRCD received resident service fees for supportive services it provides to certain partnerships in which it is affiliated as follows:

	2018	2017
MFH, LP	$ 4,248	$ 4,104
River's Edge	7,552	7,296
HHAHLP	5,664	5,472
Harriman Hill II, LP	5,664	5,472
Mechanic School, LP	1,416	1,368
	$ 24,544	$ 23,712

Management Incentive Fees
LRCD entered into management incentive fee agreements with certain limited partnerships in which it is a general partner. Management incentive fees earned during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	2018	2017
Boynton Road	$ -	$ 3,000
Harriman Hill II, LP	1,967	1,910
Lochmere II	1,557	1,512
	$ 3,524	$ 6,422

7. Related Party Transactions (continued)

Capital Distributions
LRCD received capital distributions from certain partnerships in which it is affiliated as follows:

	2018	2017
Harriman Hill II, LP	$ 1,487	$ 2,404
Lochmere I	-	2,155
Lochmere II	2,592	381
	$ 4,079	$ 4,940

Developer Fees
LRCD entered into a development services agreement with Eastern Lakes Regional Housing Coalition. The agreement called for payment of a fee in the amount of $74,667 for the development services on a project located in Wolfeboro, New Hampshire. LRCD earned $74,667 during the year ended December 31, 2011. LRCD was due $28,961 and $28,961 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The amount due accrues interest at 8% compounded annually and is expected to be repaid from the cash flows of the partnership. The balance of deferred interest payable as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $11,519 and $9,224, respectively.

LRCD entered into a development services agreement with River's Edge Laconia Limited Partnership. The agreement calls for payment of a fee in the amount of $584,000 for the development services on a project located in Laconia, New Hampshire. LRCD had earned the entire fee during the year ended December 31, 2016. LRCD was due $313,113 and $273,823 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

LRCD entered into a development services agreement with GVK3 Limited Partnership. The agreement calls for payment of a fee in the amount of $400,000 for the development services on a project located in Gilford, New Hampshire. Through a shareholder's agreement, LRCD is sharing the fee with Gilford Village Knolls, Inc. at 88% and 12%, respectively. LRCD earned and received $61,600 of the fee during the year ended December 31, 2017. LRCD earned $290,400 and received $246,400 of the fee during the year ended December 31, 2018. LRCD was due $44,000 and $0 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Grants
LRCD granted $35,821 to Lochmere Meadows Affordable Housing Limited Partnership during the year ended December 31, 2018 for the installation of a playground.

Investments in Partnerships
LRCD maintains the following investments in partnerships which have been recorded at cost as of December 31, 2018:

Partnership	Ownership %	2018	2017
Harriman Hill AH LP	.009%	$ 100	$ 100
		$ 100	$ 100

8. Equity Equivalent Investment

LRCD received an equity equivalent investment in the amount of $110,000 from Meredith Village Savings Bank during the year ended December 31, 2008. A promissory note has been entered into requiring repayment of this investment on or before December 19, 2018 or such later date as may be determined by the lender. Interest shall be payable at an annual rate of 3% commencing on December 19, 2009 and at maturity. The outstanding balance at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $110,000 and $110,000, respectively.

9. Long-term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following at December 31, 2018 and 2017:

4% note payable to Bank of New Hampshire due in monthly principal and interest payments of $512 through January 2022. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on land and building, Elm Street, Laconia, New Hampshire. The original loan amount was $66,900.

	2018	2017
Principal Balance at 12/31,	$ 15,839	$ 20,565
Less Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	(1,901)	(2,535)
Balance at 12/31, Net of Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	$ 13,938	$ 18,030

5% note payable to Bank of New Hampshire assumed by LRCD through the purchase of the Pine Hill project on October 15, 2014. Monthly principal and interest payments of $1,730 are due through December 2018. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on real estate located in Laconia, New Hampshire. The original loan amount was $262,000. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $0 and $20,151, respectively.

4% note payable to Bank of New Hampshire due in monthly principal and interest payments of $428 through January 2022. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on land and building, Pearl Street, Laconia, New Hampshire. The original loan amount was $55,900.

	2018	2017
Principal Balance at 12/31,	$ 13,235	$ 17,184
Less Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	(62)	(81)
Balance at 12/31, Net of Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	$ 13,173	$ 17,103

6.5% note payable to Northway National Bank assumed by LRCD through the purchase of LNI, LP on April 4, 2016. The interest rate is adjusted every five years and is calculated by adding 2% to the five-year maturity index as published by the Federal Reserve Board, with a floor of 4.5%. Monthly principal and interest payments which reflect any change in the interest rate are due through October 29, 2021. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on real estate located in Laconia, New Hampshire. The original loan amount was $70,000.

	2018	2017
Principal Balance at 12/31,	$ 15,241	$ 20,101
Less Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	(3,332)	(4,508)
Balance at 12/31, Net of Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	$ 11,909	$ 15,593

9. Long-term Debt (continued)

3% note payable to Meredith Village Savings Bank due in monthly principal and interest payments of $2,781 through December 31, 2039. The loan is being amortized over a thirty-year period. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on real estate located in Meredith, New Hampshire and is subject to the terms of an Affordable Housing Program Agreement. The original loan amount was $659,705. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $519,457 and $536,969, respectively.

Non-interest-bearing note payable to New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority ("NHHFA") assumed by LRCD through the purchase of the Pine Hill project on October 15, 2014. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on real estate located in Laconia, New Hampshire. No principal payments are due until the loan matures in full in May 2027.

	2018	2017
Principal Balance at 12/31,	$ 350,000	$ 350,000
Less Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	(2,928)	(3,240)
Balance at 12/31, Net of Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	$ 347,072	$ 346,760

Non-interest-bearing note payable to NHHFA assumed by LRCD through the purchase of Avery Hill Neighborhood Limited Partnership ("AHNLP") on June 24, 2013. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on real estate located in Laconia, New Hampshire. No principal payments are due until the loan matures in full in October 2027. The original loan amount and balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $585,000 and $585,000, respectively.

Non-interest-bearing note payable to NHHFA assumed by LRCD through the purchase of LNI, LP on April 4, 2016. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on real estate located in Laconia, New Hampshire. Payments are due from cash surplus until the loan matures in full on July 31, 2040. The original loan amount was $150,000. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $66,666 and $71,835, respectively.

Non-interest-bearing note payable to Meredith Village Savings Bank in the amount of $400,000, with actual total borrowing of $401,641. The loan has been discounted using an imputed interest rate of 4.0%, which resulted in a discount of $223,746 and $232,166 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on real estate located in Meredith, New Hampshire and is subject to the terms of an Affordable Housing Program Agreement. No principal payments are due until the loan matures in full on January 22, 2024. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $176,254 and $169,475, respectively.

Non-interest-bearing note payable to the City of Laconia, New Hampshire assumed by LRCD through the purchase of the Pine Hill project on October 15, 2014. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on real estate located in Laconia, New Hampshire. No principal payments are due until the loan matures in full on June 1, 2018. The original loan amount and balance outstanding at December 31, 2017 was $234,072. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the City released the lien without any repayment and the balance was considered forgiveness of debt income on these financial statements.

9. Long-term Debt (continued)

Non-interest-bearing note payable to the City of Laconia, New Hampshire assumed by LRCD through the purchase of AHNLP on June 24, 2013. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on real estate located in Laconia, New Hampshire. No principal payments are due until the loan matures in full on December 31, 2016. The original loan amount and balance outstanding at December 31, 2017 was $154,938. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the City released the lien without any repayment and the balance was considered forgiveness of debt income on these financial statements.

Non-interest-bearing note payable to Belknap County, New Hampshire assumed by LRCD through the purchase of LNI, LP on April 4, 2016. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on real estate located in Laconia, New Hampshire. No payments are due provided the property meets certain provisions covered under the Community Development Block Grant program through December 31, 2030. The original loan amount was $464,000. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $464,000 and $464,000, respectively.

Non-interest-bearing note payable to the Laconia Housing Redevelopment Authority assumed by LRCD through the purchase of AHNLP on June 24, 2013. The loan amount is subject to a lien that does not require repayment unless the real property is conveyed to another party. The original loan amount and balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $35,900 and $35,900, respectively.

Note payable to USDA Rural Development ("RD") in the amount of $3,690,172 to purchase Harvey Heights on November 1, 2016. The note is collateralized by a mortgage on real estate located in Ashland and Meredith, New Hampshire. The note is payable over a 30-year period, due November 1, 2046, with interest at the rate of 2.875%. Under an interest credit agreement signed at the outset of the project, RD reduces interest paid on the mortgage to 1%, resulting in a monthly debt service payment of $7,828. Additionally, rents collected in excess of the base rent (overage) are remitted to RD as additional interest. The balance of the mortgage payable at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $3,616,213 and $3,650,920, respectively.

Note payable to RD assumed by LRCD through the purchase of Harvey Heights on November 1, 2016. The note is payable over a 30-year period, with an original loan amount of $145,330, due November 1, 2046, with interest at the rate of 2.875%. Under an interest credit agreement signed at the outset of the project, RD reduces interest paid on the mortgage to 1%, resulting in a monthly debt service payment of $308. Additionally, rents collected in excess of the base rent (overage) are remitted to RD as additional interest. The balance of the mortgage payable at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $140,826 and $142,177, respectively.

Note payable to RD assumed by LRCD through the purchase of Harvey Heights on November 1, 2016. The note is payable over a 30-year period, with an original loan amount of $368, due November 1, 2046, with interest at the rate of 2.875%. Under an interest credit agreement signed at the outset of the project, RD reduces interest paid on the mortgage to 1%, resulting in a monthly debt service payment of $1. Additionally, rents collected in excess of the base rent (overage) are remitted to RD as additional interest. The balance of the mortgage payable at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $361 and $365, respectively.

9. Long-term Debt (continued)

Non-interest-bearing repayable investment payable to Local Initiatives Support Corporation ("LISC"). The loan is for the payment of predevelopment costs related to the rehabilitation of the Harvey Heights affordable housing project. The agreement calls for advances up to $17,725 and is payable on the earlier to occur of (i) the close of construction financing for the project, or (ii) March 31, 2019. If the project cannot proceed due to a lack of financing or for some other reason, repayment of the note shall not be required. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $10,000 and $4,893, respectively.

Non-interest-bearing technical assistance loan in the amount of $30,000 payable to NHHFA. The loan is for the payment of predevelopment costs related to the rehabilitation of the Harvey Heights affordable housing project. The loan is payable at the time of construction loan closing. If the project cannot proceed and is determined to be infeasible, then the loan shall be forgiven, and no repayment expected. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $30,000 and $0, respectively.

Non-interest-bearing technical assistance loan in the amount of $20,000 payable to NHHFA. The loan is for the payment of predevelopment costs related to the Harriman Hill Phase 3 single-family development project. The loan is payable at the time of construction loan closing. If the project cannot proceed and is determined to be infeasible, then the loan shall be forgiven, and no repayment expected. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $0 and $0, respectively.

3% note payable to Community Development Finance Authority due in monthly principal and interest payments of $251. The loan is being amortized over a ten-year period with the entire balance due at the end. The note is collateralized by the solar equipment purchased and installed at the Avery Hill project with the proceeds. The original loan amount as amended was $26,000. The loan had not been funded as of December 31, 2018.

Maturities of long-term debt are as follows:

December 31,	
2019	$ 109,488
2020	71,729
2021	72,368
2022	61,503
2023	62,018
Thereafter	5,661,886
Total long-term debt	6,038,992
Less: unamortized debt issuance costs	(15,029)
Total	$6,023,963

10. Revolving Line of Credit

LRCD obtained a revolving line of credit in the amount of $300,000 from Neighborworks Capital Corporation during the year ended December 31, 2018. Monthly interest is payable on the unpaid principal balance at a rate of 5.25%. All principal and interest due and payable on the maturity date, December 1, 2021. The balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $0 and $0, respectively. Unamortized debt issuance costs related to the line of credit were $6,806 and $0 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and are included in the maturities of long-term debt in Note 9.

11. Amortization

Debt issuance costs, net of accumulated amortization, are presented as a deduction from the carrying value of the mortgage notes payable. Debt issuance costs include finance fees of $6,468 which are amortized over 66 months, $13,064 which are amortized over 20 years, $9,350 which are amortized over 30 years, $4,343 which are amortized over 40 years, and $7,000 which are amortized over 3 years. Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $2,335 and $2,141, respectively. Amortization expense on debt issuance costs has been included as interest expense on the statement of functional expenses.

12. Net Assets with Donor Restrictions

Net assets with donor restrictions are restricted for the following purposes and periods.

	2018	2017
Subject to expenditure for specified purpose		
Transitional Services activities:		
Transitional shelter and intervention services	$ 33,334	$ 27,839
Tenant Support activities:		
Child savings/scholarships	-	2,500
Affordable Housing Production activities:		
Development director salary and benefits	2,597	30,000
Pre-development consultant costs	-	6,750
Seminar travel expenses	4,767	7,000
Harriman Hill Phase 3 development	445,000	-
General affordable housing development	-	50,000
Rental Properties activities:		
Capital expenditures	29,700	97,000
Solar work/feasibility	43,217	97,471
Playground installation	-	15,000
General and Administrative activities:		
Strategic planning	-	2,382
	558,615	335,942
Subject to the passage of time		
For periods after December 31	6,667	6,666
Restricted in perpetuity for capital projects		
NeighborWorks America Capital Fund (see Note 13)	1,576,563	1,576,563
Total net assets with donor restrictions	$ 2,141,845	$ 1,919,171

12. Net Assets with Donor Restrictions (continued)

Net assets were released from donor restrictions by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purposes or by occurrence of the passage of time or other events specified by donors.

	2018	2017
Purpose restrictions accomplished		
Transitional Services expenses	$ 74,150	$ 77,685
Transitional Services fixed asset placed in service	-	6,000
Tenant Support expenses	2,500	5,000
Affordable Housing Production expenses	80,031	58,438
Affordable Housing Production loan made	285,000	-
Affordable Housing Production project under development	6,750	-
Affordable Housing Production fixed asset placed in service	-	5,935
Rental Properties expenses	50,000	-
Rental Properties fixed assets placed in service	254,254	5,734
General and Administrative expenses	26,725	2,525
	779,410	161,317
Time restrictions expired		
Passage of specified time	20,000	24,654
Restriction in perpetuity released by donor		
NeighborWorks America Capital Fund (see Note 13)	-	30,082
Total net assets with donor restrictions	$ 799,410	$ 216,053

13. NeighborWorks America Capital Fund

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, net assets restricted under the NeighborWorks America Capital Fund consisted of the following:

	2018	2017
Cash	$ 57,604	$ 52,221
Office Building	41,064	41,064
Building Improvements	640,655	640,655
Long-term Loan – Capital Projects	837,240	842,623
Net Assets	$ 1,576,563	$ 1,576,563

The NeighborWorks America Capital Fund represents funds provided by NeighborWorks America for capital projects. All resources granted to this fund must be maintained permanently. LRCD is permitted to transfer or expend the income derived from capital assets in excess of the relevant Capital Fund Agreement.

LRCD received $0 and $0 in grant funds from the NeighborWorks America Capital Reinvestment Fund during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

14. In-Kind Contributions

During the year ended December 31, 2018, audit and architectural services valued at $4,300 and $1,250, respectively, were donated to LRCD.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, audit services valued at $3,650 were donated to LRCD.

A considerable amount of volunteer time, of which no readily ascertainable value could be obtained, was not recorded on the books of LRCD for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

15. Grants and Awards

LRCD received $1,286,538 and $510,409 in grants and awards during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Grants are recorded when the awards are received.

16. Subsidy Income

LRCD has entered into a Rental Assistance Agreement with RD commencing November 1, 2016. This agreement provides for a maximum rental assistance commitment of $273,673. The agreement was renewed effective May 2017 and provides for a maximum rental assistance commitment of $527,314. The agreement was renewed again in 2018 and provides for a maximum rental assistance commitment of $584,587. This agreement expires automatically upon the total disbursement of this amount but is then renewable under contract with USDA Rural Development pending congressional approval of budget authority.

LRCD has also contracted with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) under Section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act to provide rental assistance payments on behalf of qualified tenants for 5 units at LRCD. The current contract expires September 30, 2026. The agreement provides for a maximum annual contract commitment of $43,680.

17. Functional Allocation of Expenses

Expenses are charged to programs and supporting services directly, as applicable, and indirectly on the basis of periodic time and expense studies. General and administrative expenditures include those expenses that are not directly identifiable with any other specific function but provide for the overall support and direction of LRCD.

18. Property Liens

New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority
NHHFA has provided funding for the renovation of LRCD's Avery Hill property. NHHFA has placed a land use restriction on the property. The restriction limits the use of the property through October 2027.

NHHFA has provided funding for the renovation of LRCD's Pine Hill property. NHHFA has placed a restriction on the property. The restriction states that the property may not be sold for a period of thirty years from the date of construction. If the property is sold within thirty years, then LRCD becomes liable to NHHFA for the contracted amount. LRCD's intention is to retain the property for the contract period.

18. Property Liens (continued)

NHHFA has provided funding for the renovation of LRCD's LNI property. NHHFA has placed a land use restriction on the property. The restriction limits the use of the property through January 2041.

19. Ground Lease

LRCD entered into a ground lease with an individual on March 21, 2003. The lease of land on Jameson Street, Laconia, is for a period of ninety-nine years with an option to renew for an additional period of ninety-nine years. The lease calls for monthly payments of $25.

20. Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject LRCD to a concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2018, the uncollateralized account balances exceeded federally insured limits by $544,261. LRCD has not experienced any losses in such accounts.

LRCD receives approximately 42% of its funding from grants. A reduction in the funding would impair its ability to operate. LRCD's management does not anticipate a reduction in funding.

21. Commitments and Contingencies

Affordable Housing Restrictions
LRCD received a grant from Meredith Village Savings Bank in the amount of $400,000 during the year ended December 31, 2014. The grant was restricted to the rehabilitation of rental real estate for the Harriman Hill Phase II project. LRCD entered into an affordable housing program agreement with Meredith Village Savings Bank. The agreement stipulates that the project comply with certain affordability restrictions for 20 years. If the stipulations of the agreements are not met, the grant is subject to recapture in full. LRCD believes it is in compliance with the restrictions at December 31, 2018 and 2017.

LRCD has acted as sponsor for various low-income and affordable housing developments. These developments have received various forms of funding from federal, state and local sources. The terms of these funding agreements generally require that the projects maintain affordable housing and low-income eligibility status. If such status is not maintained, LRCD may be obligated to remedy any defaults in the requirements and may be liable to repay certain amounts to investors and lenders. Management is not aware of any instances of noncompliance that would impair its assets.

Guarantees
LRCD has entered into various agreements with certain limited partnerships or their affiliated general partners whereby LRCD guarantees to loan funds to the partnerships in the event that the partnerships incur operating deficits as defined in the respective partnership agreements or fail to meet their current financial obligations. These agreements expire at various times based on the terms of the underlying partnership or guaranty agreements. The maximum potential amount of future payments under these guarantees as of December 31, 2018 was $825,150. As of the date of this report, LRCD was not obligated for any balance over what had been paid or advanced through December 31, 2018, see Note 7.

21. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Guarantees (continued)

LRCD has entered into various agreements with certain limited partnerships or their affiliated general partners whereby LRCD offers tax indemnification in the event of low-income housing tax credit recapture. LRCD's potential liability under these agreements is dependent upon IRS audits and final letters of determination of the limited partnerships' qualified basis in tax credit properties. However, management is not aware of any known liability for tax credit recapture. These agreements expire at various times based on the compliance period for each limited partnership under Internal Revenue Code Section 42. The maximum potential liability under these guarantees as of December 31, 2018 was $14,759,431. LRCD has not been required to fund any amounts under these guarantees and has not recorded any liabilities associated with these guarantees.

LRCD has entered into various agreements with certain limited partnerships or their affiliated general partners whereby LRCD guarantees to contribute funds to the partnerships in the event that the partnerships are unable to pay the entire development fee for the construction of the property. These agreements expire at various times based on the terms of the underlying partnership or guaranty agreements. The maximum potential liability under these guarantees as of December 31, 2018 was $514,078 relating to three limited partnerships. LRCD has not been required to fund any amounts under these guarantees and has not recorded any liabilities associated with these guarantees.

LRCD has entered into an agreement with a limited partnership or their affiliated general partner whereby LRCD provides assurance of project completion and provides a repayment guarantee for the associated loan. The guarantee terminates when construction is complete and permanent financing repays the construction loan. The maximum potential liability under this guarantee as of December 31, 2018 was $0.

LRCD has entered into various agreements with certain limited partnerships or their affiliated general partners whereby LRCD guarantees to purchase the limited partner interest in the partnerships in the event that certain terms of the partnership agreements are not met. These agreements expire at various times based on the terms of the underlying partnership or guaranty agreements. The maximum potential liability under these guarantees as of December 31, 2018 was $24,478,725. LRCD has not been required to fund any amounts under these guarantees and has not recorded any liabilities associated with these guarantees.

LRCD has entered into various agreements with certain limited partnerships or their affiliated general partners whereby LRCD offers indemnification in the event that the partnerships or limited partners become liable under any environmental or securities laws, or certain general partner actions or inactions. However, management is not aware of any known liability. These agreements expire at various times based on the terms of the underlying partnership or guaranty agreements. The maximum potential liability under these guarantees as of December 31, 2018 was unlimited relating to four limited partnerships. LRCD has not been required to fund any amounts under these guarantees and has not recorded any liabilities associated with these guarantees.

21. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

CDFA Award
LRCD received an award from the Community Development Finance Authority ("CDFA") on June 12, 2018 for $300,000 in tax credits. Once LRCD has secured pledges from third-parties to CDFA to purchase the tax credits, $240,000 of grant funds will be released to LRCD. LRCD has agreed to lend all of the CDFA funds to Harriman Hill Phase 3. As of December 31, 2018, $150,000 of pledges have been secured, $120,000 of the grant has been recognized, and no funds have been loaned to Harriman Hill Phase III.

22. Company Credit Cards

LRCD maintains company credit cards for seven employees with a total credit line of $7,000. The individual credit limits range from $500 to $4,000. The balance is paid in full monthly. The balance due at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $0 and $0, respectively.

23. Subsequent Event

On March 21, 2019, LRCD purchased the real property located at 191 and 193 Court Street in Laconia, NH, see Note 5. In order to fund the purchase and make certain improvements to the property, LRCD obtained a $526,000 construction loan from Meredith Village Savings Bank. The loan is collateralized by the Court Street and Walnut Street properties.

NESSERALLA & COMPANY, LLC
A Public Accounting Firm
Phone (603) 369-3812 Email accountants@nesscocpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the Board of Directors
Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc.
d/b/a Lakes Region Community Developers
Laconia, New Hampshire

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Inc. (a nonprofit organization) d/b/a Lakes Region Community Developers ("LRCD"), which comprise the statement of financial position as of December 31, 2018, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 27, 2019.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered LRCD's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of LRCD's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of LRCD's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

497 Hooksett Road • Manchester, New Hampshire 03104

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether LRCD's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Nesseralla & Company, LLC
Manchester, New Hampshire
March 27, 2019

LACONIA AREA COMMUNITY LAND TRUST, INC.
d/b/a LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF RENTAL INCOME AND EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

	Elm (Fore) Street	44 Pearl Street	155/157 Oak Street	24 Walnut Street	334 South Main Street	199 Washington Street	79 Lincoln Street	21 Winter Street
Rental and Other Income	$ 20,802	$ 20,707	$ 18,513	$ 23,358	$ 20,495	$ 18,398	$ 22,441	$ 36,364
Subsidy Income	-	-	-	-	4,419	-	-	-
Total Income	$ 20,802	$ 20,707	$ 18,513	$ 23,358	$ 24,914	$ 18,398	$ 22,441	$ 36,364
Operating Expenses								
Insurance	2,009	1,057	932	1,272	1,057	932	1,163	2,542
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professional fees	579	609	3,995	594	609	594	609	609
Depreciation	9,207	4,146	5,359	4,895	3,926	5,608	7,953	8,292
Bad debt expense	4,765	-	-	-	449	-	5,669	-
Repairs and maintenance	14,151	3,899	7,989	3,145	4,157	4,370	10,013	7,533
Utilities	7,339	998	2,070	299	1,217	3,457	1,588	5,224
Snow and trash removal	764	344	380	516	516	344	346	1,200
Property taxes	4,791	3,840	3,350	4,688	3,610	3,035	4,112	3,644
Water and sewer	2,008	2,217	922	1,033	1,529	1,018	1,926	1,993
Miscellaneous	1,029	53	70	52	26	17	42	69
Management fees	2,964	1,482	1,482	2,223	2,223	1,482	1,482	3,705
Interest	737	616	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest - amortization of debt issuance costs	634	19	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses	50,977	19,280	26,549	18,717	19,319	20,857	34,903	34,811
Income (Loss) before Non-operating Income (Expenses)	(30,175)	1,427	(8,036)	4,641	5,595	(2,459)	(12,462)	1,553
Non-operating Income (Expenses)								
Forgiveness of debt income (Note 9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-operating Income (Expenses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income (Loss)	$ (30,175)	$ 1,427	$ (8,036)	$ 4,641	$ 5,595	$ (2,459)	$ (12,462)	$ 1,553
Supplemental Information:								
Principal repayment of loans	4,726	3,949	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	9,207	4,146	5,359	4,895	3,926	5,608	7,953	8,292

See accompanying notes

LACONIA AREA COMMUNITY LAND TRUST, INC.
d/b/a LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF RENTAL INCOME AND EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

	23 Winter Street	Frances Court	Noyes Road	Avery Hill	Pine Hill	LNI	Harvey Heights	Totals
Rental and Other Income	$ 26,426	$ 86,166	$ 10,202	$ 107,848	$ 158,569	$ 142,566	$ 199,757	$ 912,612
Subsidy Income	12,900	-	-	-	-	-	446,521	463,840
Total Income	$ 39,326	$ 86,166	$ 10,202	$ 107,848	$ 158,569	$ 142,566	$ 646,278	$ 1,376,452
Operating Expenses								
Insurance	2,361	2,856	424	5,430	8,695	10,523	22,612	63,865
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,910	2,910
Professional fees	564	-	-	1,410	1,365	1,444	1,546	14,527
Depreciation	7,987	16,787	3,492	27,394	18,869	4,843	66,349	195,107
Bad debt expense	-	-	-	1,573	5,858	2,986	12,814	34,114
Repairs and maintenance	9,364	14,672	2,629	60,114	73,323	75,550	270,742	561,651
Utilities	6,906	593	-	1,940	15,654	9,243	45,243	101,771
Snow and trash removal	880	7,683	-	4,773	4,469	5,120	29,602	56,937
Property taxes	3,623	9,542	2,871	17,742	19,512	18,899	61,139	164,398
Water and sewer	1,864	6,322	320	9,739	10,715	5,138	30,261	77,005
Miscellaneous	190	108	-	275	392	403	3,622	6,348
Management fees	3,705	7,440	-	10,374	13,338	14,079	50,226	116,205
Interest	-	15,854	-	-	493	924	61,904	80,528
Interest - amortization of debt issuance costs	-	-	-	-	312	1,176	-	2,141
Total Operating Expenses	37,444	81,857	9,736	140,764	172,995	150,328	658,970	1,477,507
Income (Loss) before Non-operating Income (Expenses)	1,882	4,309	466	(32,916)	(14,426)	(7,762)	(12,692)	(101,055)
Non-operating Income (Expenses)								
Forgiveness of debt income (Note 9)	-	-	-	154,938	234,072	-	-	389,010
Total Non-operating Income (Expenses)	-	-	-	154,938	234,072	-	-	389,010
Income (Loss)	$ 1,882	$ 4,309	$ 466	$ 122,022	$ 219,646	$ (7,762)	$ (12,692)	$ 287,955
Supplemental Information:								
Principal repayment of loans	-	17,512	-	-	20,151	10,029	36,062	92,429
Depreciation	7,987	16,787	3,492	27,394	18,869	4,843	66,349	195,107

See accompanying notes

Lakes Region Community Developers
Board of Directors 2019

Name	Officer	Occupation
Caitlin McCurdy	Chair	Attorney, McLane Middleton
Aaron Bassett	Vice Chair	Director of Development Ops, NantOmics LLC
Geoff Ruggles	Treasurer	Finance Director, Town of Bow
Dana Nute	Secretary	General Manager, Resilient Buildings Group
Lori Borrin		Vice President & Mortgage Loan Officer, Meredith Village Savings Bank
Ashley Davis		Broker Associate
Chris Dickinson		Commercial Lender, Northway Bank
Carrie Duran		Student, Tenant at Harriman Hill
Megan Fairbanks		Proud Mom, Tenant at Pinecrest
Corey Hoyt		Assistant Director of Marketing Communications & Creative Services, Plymouth State University
Frances Strayer		Coordinator of Field Education in Social Work, Plymouth State University
Ben Wilson		Financial Advisor, Edward Jones

Kerri A. Lowe

Resident Services Coordinator ***Lakes Region Community Developers***
March 2018-Present

- Empower residents in affordable housing to become proactive in meeting identified goals & overcoming barriers to self-sufficiency; connect to community resources with a warm hand-off
- Community building & engagement through collaboration with community organizations and coalitions in five communities
- Promote community engagement of residents in their neighborhoods & communities

Substance Misuse Prevention Coordinator ***Partnership for Public Health***
November 2016-March 2018

- Community capacity building and engagement to address current substance use trends and incorporate evidence-based prevention strategies; promotion of wellness & prevention campaigns
- Provide education, technical assistance and support to local coalitions and sectors of education, safety/law enforcement, health & medical, government, business and family/community supports to prevent the onset and reduce the progression and impact of substance use
- Coordinate and facilitate community presentations aimed at raising awareness of the impact of substance misuse and reducing stigma attached to SUD and mental illness

Parent Education Facilitator ***Lakes Region Community Services***
2007-2018

- Empower caregivers to obtain the education and skills necessary to nurture physically, emotionally and psychologically healthy children and learn the importance of self-care and social connections while increasing parenting effectiveness and confidence.
- Sober Parenting Journey facilitator

Manager of Resource Coordination ***Lakes Region Community Services***
January 2016-November 2016

- Supervise & support case managers in developing and implementing individual service plans, identifying appropriate services and resources available to individuals with developmental disabilities
- Develop budgets for services for individuals entering adult disability services
- Collaborate with local organizations to provide a best practices approach to supporting underserved populations in the community

Resident Services Coordinator ***Laconia Area Community Land Trust***
July 2015-January 2016

- Empower residents in affordable housing to become proactive in meeting lease obligations; overcoming barriers to self-sufficiency; connect to community resources with a warm hand-off

Family Support Specialist ***Lakes Region Community Services***
July 2013-July 2015

- Support families in their home to strengthen protective factors, solidify family unit & increase engagement in their communities, develop & increase career & education skills
- Assist families to identify goals, develop goal plans & empower them to attain those goals
- Collaborate with community partners to connect families to appropriate area resources

Intake & Eligibility/Quality Improvement Specialist ***Lakes Region Community Services***
January 2011-July 2013

- Gather documentation and determine eligibility and for developmental disability services
- Support family through intake process, explain supports that LRCS provides, assign case manager
- Organize and present Staff Development & Training and Orientation for employees
- Ensure safe, quality services are provided to individuals & their families

Family Support/Transition Coordinator ***Lakes Region Community Services***
November 2001-January 2011

- Provide support and identify resources for families with children with disabilities transitioning to adult services
- Partner with schools to provide a best practices approach to supporting children with disabilities
- Create services budget; develop and implement service plans; person-centered futures planning

Preschool Teacher Assistant & Home Visitor ***Early Head Start/Belknap-Merrimack CAP***
1998-2001

- Provide developmentally appropriate education to infants & children of diverse backgrounds
- Empower families to promote learning & safe environments for their children
- Create & maintain relationships with children & families to assess their strengths & needs

Education:

Current enrollment: Master of Science, Leadership Program ***Granite State College***

Bachelor of Science, Human Services ***Granite State College***

- Summa Cum Laude, Merit Scholar & Community Volunteerism Award

Associate of Science, Human Services ***Lakes Region Community College***

- Valedictorian, Outstanding Freshman of the Year, Member Phi Theta Kappa

Certifications & Relevant Experience:

- ***Certified Prevention Specialist (CPS),*** NH Prevention Certification Board, International Certification & Reciprocity Consortium
- Recovery Coach, working toward Certified Recovery Support Worker
- Coaching Approach to Communication & Peer Mentor Trainer

Current & Previous Civic/Community Leadership:

- Navigating Recovery Board of Directors, Program Advisory Council
- Family Violence Prevention Council
- Homeless Continuum of Care
- NH Association of Professional Service Coordinators
- Cash Coalition of the Lakes Region
- Community Access Team
- Thrive Laconia
- ACERT Steering Committee
- Laconia Area Community Land Trust, Board of Directors
- Lakes Region Community College Advisory Committee

Carmen R. Lorentz

EXPERIENCE

January 2017 to present

LAKES REGION COMMUNITY DEVELOPERS, Laconia, NH
Executive Director

- Serves as chief executive officer with responsibility for the overall operation and administration of a $53 million real estate portfolio comprising 365 affordable rental units.
- Works with an active board of directors and oversees a staff of 7, as well as several contractors, to implement the organization's strategic plan.

January 2014 to December 2016

NH DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, Concord, NH
Director, Division of Economic Development

- Facilitated new strategic plan to guide resource allocation and engage stakeholders.
- Acquired new data tools to bring best practices in economic development to the division and to provide more valuable programs to stakeholders.
- Led development of new marketing program, including new website, publications, and target industry public relations.
- Crafted biennial budget requests and advocated budget needs to the Governor's office and Legislature throughout the budget development process.

March 2011 to January 2014

BELKNAP ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL, Laconia, NH
Executive Director

- Facilitated new strategic plan with 20-member board of directors to articulate how the organization would serve the region's community and economic development needs in the post-recession landscape.
- Re-branded Belknap EDC and created new web and social media presence and a radio partnership for community engagement.
- Created www.lakesregioninternships.com in partnership with local IT firm for workforce development, retention of young talent.
- Created Lakes Region Manufacturing Week with industry partners – 400 visits by students and local residents in March 2013, 150 visits in October 2013.
- Started "Meet the Lakes Region's Young Talent" – profiles of young professionals.
- Won over $1 million in grant-funding for strategic projects in 2.5 years.

April 2006 to February 2011

CAMOIN ASSOCIATES, INC., Saratoga Springs, NY
Senior Economic Development Specialist

- Senior project manager for 30+ clients with diverse needs in planning, grant writing & administration, fiscal & economic impact analysis, and market analysis.
- Won over $10 million in grant funding for client projects.
- Supervised five consultants; served on senior management team.
- Responsible for building strategic partnerships with engineering & planning firms.

September 2005 to April 2006

NEW YORK STATE DIVISION OF THE BUDGET, Albany, NY
Analyst, Management and Governmental Relations Unit

- Drafted legislation to create a fiscal alert system to identify distressed municipalities.
- Analyzed the local impact of Executive Budget proposals and responded to questions from legislative staff and local government officials.

May 2002 to May 2005

OPEN SOCIETY INSTITUTE, Washington, DC
Program Associate – Latin America

- Drafted annual grant-making strategy and $9 million budget.
- Managed a $5 million grants portfolio, including over 30 grantees at any given time.
- Represented the foundation at high-level meetings with US and Latin American government officials and policy analysts from the nongovernmental sector.

August 2001 to December 2001

AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL – USA, Washington, DC
Acting Advocacy Director for the Americas

- Lobbied congressional staff on human rights issues in Latin America.
- Served as on-the-record spokesperson.

June 1999 to July 2001 and part-time March-April 2002

LATIN AMERICA WORKING GROUP, Washington, DC
Program Assistant

- Lobbied congressional staff on drug policy and human rights issues in Mexico.
- Conducted advocacy training workshops for coalition staff members.
- Responsible for fundraising and office management.

EDUCATION

2005

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND, College Park, MD
Master of Public Policy, specialization in Public Sector Financial Management

1999

THE GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY, Washington, DC
Bachelor of Arts in International Affairs and Latin American Studies
Graduated summa cum laude and Phi Beta Kappa.

ORGANIZATIONS

Board of Directors, Stay Work Play NH (Vice Chair)
Board of Directors, NH Economic Development Association (Chair)
Board of Directors, Winnipesaukee Playhouse (Chair)
Advisory Board, Lakes Region Community College (Chair)

LANGUAGES

Proficient in Spanish.

STUART P. La SALLE
FINANCE DIRECTOR

SUMMARY
Highly accomplished manager with experience in diverse industries including manufacturing, retail/wholesale distribution, restaurant/hospitality and non-profit. Proven ability to develop policies and procedures to improve operations and reach company's profit objective. Ability to confidently act as a liaison to financial, banking and insurance institutions as well as governmental agencies. Ability to maintain a high level of emotional intelligence leadership competencies.

EXPERIENCE

LACONIA AREA COMMUNITY LAND TRUST, LACONIA, NH 10/2006-Present
Finance Director & Asset Manager
Responsible for the overall financial management, financial records and human resource administration functions of a community land trust non-profit. Also serve as the asset manager, responsible for ensuring that housing properties are properly managed and maintained consistent with standards set by the organization and that the requirements of investors, funders and property governing documents are met.

HAVENWOOD-HERITAGE HEIGHTS, CONCORD, NH 4/2006-9/2006
Financial Services Manager
Supervised the accounting staff in the financial services department that included payroll and accounts payable. Responsible for the timely review of the monthly reconciliation of general ledger accounts. Responsible for the review of all purchase order requests and maintained the purchasing management system. Hands-on management of the Medicaid program and the Resident Trust Fund. Assisted CFO with special projects as needed.

BARON MACHINE CO., INC., LACONIA, NH 2000-2006
Controller
Hands-on responsibility for all day-to-day accounting functions of the organization. Maintained records and developed procedures that generated quantitative reports on the company's operation to satisfy the needs of stockholders, managers, creditors and governmental agencies. Provided the management team with meaningful interpretation of the information and assisted in policy setting, planning and control of the business. Involved in establishing or improving, coordinating and administering the systems necessary in controlling the operations.

Participated in the development of the short-range and long-range business plans. Acted as a sounding board for key members of the management team.

DECORATIVE INTERIORS, INC., LACONIA, NH 1997-2000
Accounting Manager
Managed accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll and human resources. Produced meaningful monthly financial statements. Worked directly with the owners in the development of short-range and long-range business plans. Established a new banking relationship enabling company to secure bank financing.

STUART P. La SALLE

F & M RESTAURANTS, INC., GILFORD, NH 1986-1997
Vice President Finances & Operations
Planned, directed and coordinated systems designed to ensure that aims, goals and objectives of company were accomplished in accordance with prescribed priorities and funding conditions. These included a cost accounting and inventory control system, a financial planning, control and analysis system, and a management information system. Reviewed reports and modified systems as required. Conferred with key team members to provide advice and assist in problem solving.

GILFORD RESORT GROUP, GILFORD, NH 1987-1990
General Partner
Utilized knowledge of financial and managerial procedures to assist in developing, selling and managing *B. Mae's Resort Inn* and *B. Mae's Vacation Suites.* Devised procedures and reports to help secure bank financing. Assisted with installation and analysis of computer system. Worked directly with sales staff.

B. MAE DENNY'S, INC., GILFORD, NH 1983-1986
Controller
Developed accounting procedures to evaluate company's financial systems and internal controls.
Ensured that records were accurate and controls adequate to protect against waste. Reviewed company's operations and evaluated efficiency. Provided management with quantitative reports and meaningful interpretations.

EDUCATION

NeighborWorks America, Washington, DC
Certified Housing Asset Manager (2013)

UNIVERISTY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, Durham, NH
Certificate in Professional Coaching (2003)

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE UNIVERSITY, Manchester, NH
Graduate School (Managerial Accounting, 1987)
B.S. in Accounting (1981)

CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, Long Island City, NY
A.A.S. in Accounting (1979)

NATIONAL CREDIT OFFICE, New York, NY
Credit and Financial Statement Analysis (1976)

AFFILIATIONS

BELKNAP COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
At-Large Incorporator

GILFORD VILLAGE KNOLLS – SENIOR HOUSING
Board Treasurer

CONTRACTOR NAME

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Kerri Lowe	Resident Services Coordinator	$52,500	48%	$25,000
Carmen Lorentz	Executive Director	$114,444	0%	$0
Stuart LaSalle	Finance Director	$93,636	0%	$0

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-11)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Marguerite's Place		1.4 Contractor Address 87 Palm Street Nashua NH 03060	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-598-1582	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature Mary Jordan		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Executive Director	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of , County of

On 5/29/19 , before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of ~~Notary Public or~~ Justice of the Peace

[Seal] Lianne M. Bower

LIANNE M. BOWER
Justice of the Peace - New Hampshire
My Commission Expires November 18, 2020

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Lianne M. Bower, Justice of the Peace

1.14 State Agency Signature Christine Santaniello Date: 6/7/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director, DHHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: Lisa M. Eghan On: 6/7/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials
Date 5/29/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials
Date 5/29/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials
Date 5/29/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. **Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions**

   1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

   4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

   Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

   1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

   10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

   10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

   10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

   10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

   10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. **Renewal**

   2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name:

5/29/19
Date

Mary Jordan
Name: MARY JORDAN
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name:

5/29/19
Date

Mary Jordan
Name: MARY JORDAN
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials

Date 5/29/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name:

5/29/19
Date

Name: MARY JORDAN
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials MJ
Date 5/29/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name:

5/29/19
Date

Name: MARY JORDAN
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name:

5/29/19
Date

Name: Mary Jordan
Title: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

Vendor Initials

Date 5/29/19

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) I, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	MARGUERITE'S PLACE, INC.
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	Mary Jordan
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	MARY JORDAN
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCFS	Executive Director
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
6/4/19	5/29/19
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name:

5/29/19
Date

Name: MARY JORDAN
Title: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 861103687

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   ___✓___ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.
2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.
3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that MARGUERITE'S PLACE, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on July 21, 1993. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **193531**

Certificate Number: **0004499668**

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 17th day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, __Phillippe Bouchard_____, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of ___Marguerite's Place, Inc. _____.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on May 23, 2019:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the _____President and CEO_____
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

The 29th day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. ___Mary Jordan_____is the duly elected _President and CEO_____
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

_____
(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of __Hillsborough_____

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 29th day of May, 2019,

By ____Phillippe Bouchard_____.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

_____
(~~Notary Public~~/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: _____

LIANNE M. BOWER
Justice of the Peace - New Hampshire
My Commission Expires November 18, 2020

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 4/15/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Eaton & Berube Insurance Agency, Inc.
11 Concord Street
Nashua NH 03064

CONTACT NAME: Cathy Beauregard
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 603-882-2766 FAX (A/C, No):
E-MAIL ADDRESS: cbeauregard@eatonberube.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Selective Insurance Group	14376
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED MARPL
Marguerite's Place, Inc. &
MP Housing
85 Palm Street
Nashua NH 03060

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 882767058 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			S2290681	11/1/2018	11/1/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 20,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT X LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			S2290681	11/1/2018	11/1/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			S2290681	11/1/2018	11/1/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	DED RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY		N	WC9057639	11/1/2018	11/1/2019	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
	ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N N	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Workers Compensation Information: No Excluded officers; Coverage for NH.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

NH Department of Health & Human Services
State Grant In Aid Homeless Assistance Program
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Marc A Berube

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

MARGUERITE'S PLACE
Where Safety & Strength Begin

Marguerite's Place Mission Statement

Marguerite's Place, Inc. helps women with children achieve self-sufficiency by providing them with safe, stable, transitional housing along with emotional, educational and supportive services.

We fulfill this mission by:

- Connecting with other support organizations and the greater community to expand opportunities for our clients;
- Cultivating volunteers and donors who ensure our financial stability;
- Being a valued and necessary resource to the community.

Core Values

We believe that:

- Everyone deserves a second (or more) chance;
- Every person is valued and respected;
- Given opportunities, everyone has the potential for growth and change;
- Trust, relationship-building, and meeting clients on their terms are essential to everything we do.

MARGUERITE'S PLACE, INC.

Financial Statements

For The Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

Seelye & Schulz
P.A., Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditors' Report

To The Board of Directors
Marguerite's Place, Inc.
Nashua, New Hampshire

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Marguerite's Place, Inc., which comprise the statements of financial position as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

451 Amherst St.
Nashua, N.H. 03063
(603) 886-1900

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Marguerite's Place, Inc. as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

July 12, 2018

MARGUERITE'S PLACE, INC.
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
December 31, 2017 and 2016

	2017	2016
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	$ 216,117	$ 211,517
Cash restricted	33,815	33,675
Investments	1,526,700	1,438,829
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for bad debt $0 and $6,000 in 2017 and 2016 respectively	33,973	23,689
Prepaid expenses	8,218	24,967
	1,818,823	1,732,677
PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT		
Land, building and improvements	1,049,099	1,041,445
Equipment	67,452	63,611
Furniture and fixtures	59,462	59,462
	1,176,013	1,164,518
Less accumulated depreciation	(649,075)	(604,139)
	526,938	560,379
	$ 2,345,761	$ 2,293,056
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accrued expenses	$ 11,131	$ 18,780
Security deposits	2,944	2,944
	14,075	21,724
LONG-TERM DEBT	333,520	333,520
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted	1,894,414	1,835,855
Temporarily restricted	23,252	21,457
Permanently restricted	80,500	80,500
	1,998,166	1,937,812
	$ 2,345,761	$ 2,293,056

The Accompanying Notes Are An Integral Part
of These Financial Statements.

MARGUERITE'S PLACE, INC.
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES
For The Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

	2017				2016			
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
PUBLIC SUPPORT AND REVENUES								
Department of Health and Human Services - State of New Hampshire	$ 178,848	$ -	$ -	$ 178,848	$ 190,206	$ -	$ -	$ 190,206
City of Nashua	11,245	11,246	-	22,491	11,000	11,000	-	22,000
MP Housing contribution	-	-	-	-	185,081	-	-	185,081
Contributions	219,194	5,000	-	224,194	142,982	5,000	-	147,982
In-kind contribution	4,221	-	-	4,221	14,417	-	-	14,417
In-kind contribution - interest	33,352	-	-	33,352	33,372	-	-	33,372
Special events	208,197	-	-	208,197	156,912	-	-	156,912
Client fees	122,811	-	-	122,811	119,924	-	-	119,924
Investment income	248,493	-	-	248,493	102,569	-	-	102,569
Net assets released from restrictions								
Satisfaction of purpose restriction	14,451	(14,451)	-	-	12,542	(12,542)	-	-
TOTAL PUBLIC SUPPORT AND REVENUES	1,040,812	1,795	-	1,042,607	969,005	3,458	-	972,463
EXPENSES								
Supportive services	341,222	-	-	341,222	300,376	-	-	300,376
Childcare	389,441	-	-	389,441	387,313	-	-	387,313
Administrative	163,541	-	-	163,541	149,977	-	-	149,977
Fundraising	88,049	-	-	88,049	81,865	-	-	81,865
TOTAL EXPENSES	982,253	-	-	982,253	919,531	-	-	919,531
Change in net assets	58,559	1,795	-	60,354	49,474	3,458	-	52,932
NET ASSETS, Beginning of Year	1,835,855	21,457	80,500	1,937,812	1,786,381	17,999	80,500	1,884,880
NET ASSETS, End of Year	$ 1,894,414	$ 23,252	$ 80,500	$ 1,998,166	$ 1,835,855	$ 21,457	$ 80,500	$ 1,937,812

The Accompanying Notes Are An Integral Part of These Financial Statements.

MARGUERITE'S PLACE, INC.
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Supportive Services	Childcare	Total Program	Administrative	Fundraising	Total Expenses
Salaries	$ 185,640	$ 248,872	$ 434,512	$ 86,725	$ 52,217	$ 573,454
Fringe benefits	31,362	41,055	72,417	10,108	-	82,525
Payroll taxes	14,628	19,566	34,194	8,737	3,995	46,926
Telephone	1,016	2,745	3,761	914	102	4,777
Postage	600	607	1,207	561	62	1,830
Dues/subscriptions	329	304	633	3,539	393	4,565
Printing/office supplies	1,181	1,189	2,370	1,658	184	4,212
Staff travel	1,710	718	2,428	496	55	2,979
Staff development	531	219	750	629	-	1,379
Repairs/maintenance	15,939	5,894	21,833	4,502	556	26,891
Water/sewer	3,441	1,337	4,778	862	106	5,746
Utilities	2,604	5,085	7,689	1,327	164	9,180
Insurance	11,004	12,347	23,351	3,056	378	26,785
Exterminator	1,804	64	1,868	57	7	1,932
Household supplies	790	1,072	1,862	356	44	2,262
Dietary costs	3,099	12,571	15,670	895	111	16,676
Contractual costs	2,792	2,743	5,535	3,887	-	9,422
Public relations	62	62	124	1,061	-	1,185
Professional fees	166	167	333	8,200	-	8,533
Resident's needs/activities	5,625	206	5,831	-	-	5,831
Real estate taxes	4,284	918	5,202	817	101	6,120
Miscellaneous	1,950	3,700	5,650	2,971	367	8,988
Bad debts	-	6,391	6,391	-	-	6,391
Substitute teachers and RA's	-	4,195	4,195	-	-	4,195
Special events costs	-	-	-	-	28,084	28,084
Investment fees	-	-	-	13,097	-	13,097
Total expenses before depreciation and mortgage interest	290,557	372,027	662,584	154,455	86,926	903,965
Depreciation	21,937	14,064	36,001	7,952	983	44,936
In-kind interest expense	28,728	3,350	32,078	1,134	140	33,352
Total expenses	$ 341,222	$ 389,441	$ 730,663	$ 163,541	$ 88,049	$ 982,253

The Accompanying Notes Are An Integral Part
of These Financial Statements.

MARGUERITE'S PLACE, INC.
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
For The Year Ended December 31, 2016

	Supportive Services	Childcare	Total Program	Administrative	Fundraising	Total Expenses
Salaries	$ 165,953	$ 246,489	$ 412,442	$ 86,529	$ 50,631	$ 549,602
Fringe benefits	20,875	34,820	55,695	11,553	-	67,248
Payroll taxes	13,276	19,747	33,023	8,608	3,873	45,504
Telephone	1,225	2,477	3,702	646	483	4,831
Postage	447	453	900	304	134	1,338
Dues/subscriptions	192	166	358	3,064	380	3,802
Printing/office supplies	2,191	2,593	4,784	1,755	727	7,266
Staff travel	820	465	1,285	352	182	1,819
Staff development	410	1,532	1,942	357	-	2,299
Repairs/maintenance	4,407	8,421	12,828	1,122	139	14,089
Water/sewer	3,181	1,085	4,266	633	78	4,977
Utilities	3,374	4,384	7,758	1,243	154	9,155
Insurance	13,222	11,925	25,147	3,052	377	28,576
Exterminator	1,056	-	1,056	-	-	1,056
Household supplies	1,091	1,514	2,605	43	5	2,653
Dietary costs	435	14,033	14,468	727	90	15,285
Contractual costs	3,573	3,574	7,147	2,512	-	9,659
Public relations	106	111	217	845	-	1,062
Professional fees	2,942	2,771	5,713	3,000	-	8,713
Resident's needs/activities	2,990	203	3,193	-	-	3,193
Real estate taxes	4,164	892	5,056	794	98	5,948
Miscellaneous	3,841	2,729	6,570	3,057	378	10,005
Bad debts	-	9,611	9,611	-	-	9,611
Substitute teachers and RA's	410	567	977	-	-	977
Special events costs	-	-	-	-	23,094	23,094
Investment fees	-	-	-	11,350	-	11,350
Total expenses before depreciation and mortgage interest	250,181	370,562	620,743	141,546	80,823	843,112
Depreciation	21,467	13,401	34,868	7,279	900	43,047
In-kind interest expense	28,728	3,350	32,078	1,152	142	33,372
Total expenses	$ 300,376	$ 387,313	$ 687,689	$ 149,977	$ 81,865	$ 919,531

The Accompanying Notes Are An Integral Part of These Financial Statements.

MARGUERITE'S PLACE, INC.
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For The Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

	2017	2016
Cash flows used in operating activities		
Cash received from public support and revenues	$ 746,257	$ 628,106
Cash paid to suppliers and employees	(890,644)	(838,549)
Interest and dividend income received	24,110	23,867
Net cash used in operating activities	(120,277)	(186,576)
Cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities		
Capital expenditures	(11,495)	(8,096)
Purchase of securities	(111,453)	(201,607)
Sale of securities	247,965	196,389
Increase (decrease) in security deposits	-	1,104
Increase in cash escrow	(140)	(137)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	124,877	(12,347)
Cash flows provided by financing activities		
Proceeds from loan - MP Housing, Inc.	-	185,080
Net increase (decrease) in cash	4,600	(13,843)
Cash, Beginning of Year	211,517	225,360
Cash, End of Year	$ 216,117	$ 211,517
Supplemental Information		
Assets acquired through in kind contributions	$ -	$ 8,140
Loan forgiven	$ -	$ 185,080

The Accompanying Notes Are An Integral Part
of These Financial Statements.

MARGUERITE'S PLACE, INC.
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For The Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

	2017	2016
RECONCILIATION OF CHANGE IN NET ASSETS TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	$ 60,354	$ 52,932
Adjustments:		
Depreciation	44,936	43,047
Contribution - debt forgiveness	-	(185,080)
Unrealized gains on investments	(136,693)	(62,777)
Realized gains on investments	(87,690)	(15,925)
In-kind capital assets	-	(8,140)
Contributions - stock	-	(3,239)
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(10,284)	(5,813)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	16,749	(2,064)
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	(7,649)	483
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (120,277)	$ (186,576)

The Accompanying Notes Are An Integral Part
of These Financial Statements.

NOTE A. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Activities

Marguerite's Place, Inc. is a not-for-profit organization. It provides supportive services, which include transitional housing, aftercare and child care for women and their children who are in crisis.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Support is recorded when received or pledged. Revenue is recorded when services are rendered. Expenses are recorded when the obligation has been incurred. Net assets and revenues, expenses, gains and losses are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions. Accordingly, net assets of the Organization and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

Unrestricted net assets - Net assets that are not subject to donor-imposed restrictions. All contributions are considered to be available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by donor.

Temporarily restricted net assets - Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that may or will be met, either by actions of the Organization and/or the passage of time. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are classified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Permanently restricted net assets - Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that they be maintained permanently by the Organization.

Contributions

Contributions, including unconditional promises to give, are recorded as made. All contributions are available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor. Conditional promises to give are recognized when the conditions on which they depend are substantially met. Unconditional promises to give due in the next year are recorded at their net realizable value. Unconditional promises to give due in subsequent years are reported at the present value of their net realizable value, using risk-free interest rates applicable to the years in which the promises are to be received.

NOTE A. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Contributions (Continued)

Contributions of donated non-cash assets are recorded at their fair value in the period received. Contributions of donated services that create or enhance non-financial assets or that require specialized skills, which are provided by individuals possessing those skills, and would typically need to be purchased if not provided by donation, are recorded at their fair values in the period received.

Accounts Receivable

The Agency utilizes the reserve method of accounting for bad debts and uncollectible promises to give. Management determines reserves based on historical experience and an evaluation of the current status of the specific accounts. A reserve for accounts receivable of $0 and $6,000 was required for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Property, Equipment and Depreciation

Property and equipment are recorded at cost (or fair market value if donated) and are depreciated using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives as follows:

Description	Life
Building and improvements	10-39 years
Equipment	3-5 years
Furniture and fixtures	7 years

Income Taxes

The Organization is exempt from income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Organization's income tax filings are subject to audit by various taxing authorities. The Organization's open audit periods are 2014 through 2017. The Organization believes it has met all the requirements to maintain its not-for-profit status and does not have any unrelated business income which would result in taxable income. It is the Organization's policy to expense when paid any interest and penalties associated with its income tax obligations.

Statement of Cash Flow

The Organization considers all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

NOTE A. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Functional Allocation of Expenses

The costs of providing the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis. Accordingly, costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Investments

Investments in marketable securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities are reported at their fair values in the statement of financial position. Unrealized gains and losses are included in the change in net assets. Investment income and gains restricted by a donor are reported as increases in unrestricted net assets if the restrictions are met (either by passage of time or by use) in the reporting period in which the income and gains are recognized.

NOTE B. CASH RESTRICTED

Funds are being held by the City of Nashua that also holds mortgages on the property. The funds are to be used for capital and operating expenses with the city's approval.

NOTE C. INVESTMENTS

Investments are stated at fair value and consist of:

NOTE C. INVESTMENTS (Continued)

	Cost	Fair Value	Unrealized Appreciation/ (Depreciation)
Mutual Fund Shares	$ 1,283,133	$ 1,506,619	$ 223,486
ETF Shares	17,067	20,081	3,014
Investments at December 31, 2017	$ 1,300,200	$ 1,526,700	$ 226,500
Mutual Fund Shares	$ 1,330,955	$ 1,417,977	$ 87,022
ETF Shares	14,829	17,744	2,915
Stock Shares	3,238	3,108	(130)
Investments at December 31, 2016	$ 1,349,022	$ 1,438,829	$ 89,807

The following schedule summarizes the investment return for the year:

	2017	2016
Interest and dividend income	$ 24,110	$ 23,867
Realized gains	87,690	15,925
Unrealized gains	136,693	62,777
	$ 248,493	$ 102,569

NOTE D. TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Temporarily restricted assets result from funding, which has either time or usage restrictions placed on it by the funding source. The balance consists of the following amounts allocated to the following year or until the donor's restriction have been fulfilled.

	2017	2016
City of Nashua	$ 11,246	$ 11,000
Supportive services	12,006	10,457
	$ 23,252	$ 21,457

NOTE E. PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED NET ASSET

Permanently restricted net assets at December 31, 2017, and 2016 consist of an endowment fund established in 1999. Contributions to the endowment fund are subject to donor restrictions that stipulate the original principal of the gift is to be held and invested by the Organization indefinitely and income from the fund is to be expended for programs. Income from the fund is classified as unrestricted and used for current year expenditures.

The Organization has interpreted the State Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (SPMIFA) as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of donor-restricted endowment funds absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Organization classifies as permanently restricted net assets the original value of gifts donated to the permanent endowment.

The Organization has adopted investment policies designed to provide capital growth in order to sufficiently meet future operational needs. Investment policies are to provide for diversification, and stipulate an asset mix between equities, fixed income securities, and cash in order to meet the desired goal of capital growth with a moderate to aggressive risk level. The funds are invested in publically traded mutual funds.

There were no additions to the endowment fund during 2017 or 2016.

	2017	2016
Investment income used by operations:		
Interest	$ 1,271	$ 1,436
Appreciation	11,825	4,801
	$ 13,096	$ 6,237

NOTE F. LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	2017	2016
Notes payable, City of Nashua, secured by real estate. No principal or interest is due until real estate is sold or certain occupancy levels are not met. When either occurs, payment is due upon demand.	$ 333,520	$ 333,520
Current maturities	-	-
	$ 333,520	$ 333,520

NOTE F. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The obligations to Nashua include interest at 10% per annum. The interest payment is waived if occupancy requirements are met. The amount of interest that is waived annually is reflected as revenue and expense in the accompanying statements of activities. There are no principal reductions due unless there is a violation of the terms of the agreement related to occupancy requirements or the real estate is sold.

NOTE G. CONCENTRATIONS

Approximately 17% and 20% of public support and revenues were derived from contracts with the New Hampshire government in 2017 and in 2016, respectively.

NOTE H. RELATED PARTY

The Organization's executive director provides administrative services to MP Housing, Inc. The Organization was reimbursed $23,239 and $23,350 in years 2017 and 2016, respectively. The amount reduced the payroll expense of the Organization.

NOTE I. CONTINGENCIES

The acquisition of real property and other capital assets has been funded, in part, by federal, state and municipal funds. The governmental agencies retain certain equity interests in the various properties pursuant to the terms of the contracts and grants.

The Organization received money under various state and federal programs. Under the terms of these programs, the Organization is required to use the money during the period for purposes specified in the proposal. If expenditures were found not to have been made in compliance with the proposal, the Organization might be required to repay the funds.

NOTE J. FAIR VALUE INVESTMENTS

The Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topic of the codification defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and sets out a fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3). Inputs are broadly defined under the Topic as assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under the Topic are described below:

Level 1: Quoted market prices in active markets, such as the New York Stock Exchange, for identical assets or liabilities.

NOTE J. FAIR VALUE INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Level 2: Observable market based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data.

The Organization assesses the levels of the investments at each measurement date, and transfers between levels are recognized on the actual date of the event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 there were no such transfers.

NOTE J. FAIR VALUE INVESTMENTS

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the application of valuation techniques applied to similar assets and liabilities has been consistent. The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

Investments

The fair value of investments is based upon the fair value of the assets held by the Organization.

The following tables present the Organization's fair value hierarchy for the investments as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

	Total	Quoted Prices Active Markets for Identical Assets Level 1	Significant Observable Inputs Level 2	Significant Unobservable Inputs Level 3
Mutual Fund Shares	$ 1,506,619	$ 1,506,619	$ -	$ -
ETF Shares	20,081	20,081	-	-
Stock Shares	-	-	-	-
Investments, December 31, 2017	$ 1,526,700	$ 1,526,700	$ -	$ -

NOTE J. FAIR VALUE INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

	Total	Quoted Prices Active Markets for Identical Assets Level 1	Significant Observable Inputs Level 2	Significant Unobservable Inputs Level 3
Mutual Fund Shares	$ 1,417,977	$ 1,417,977	$ -	$ -
ETF Shares	17,744	17,744	-	-
Stock Shares	3,108	3,108	-	-
Investments, December 31, 2016	$ 1,438,829	$ 1,438,829	$ -	$ -

NOTE K. RECLASSIFICATION

Certain data included in the December 31, 2016 financial statements has been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

NOTE L. DATE OF MANAGEMENT EVALUATION OF SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated events through July 12, 2018, the date that the financial statements were available to be issued.

Marguerite's Place, Inc. & MP Housing Inc.
Board of Directors-Officers of the Board of Directors 2019

CHAIR OF BOARD	VICE-CHAIR	SECRETARY	TREASURER
Philippe J Bouchard **Corriveau Insurance Agency** 115 528 .com	**Richard Guidoboni** **Fidelity Investments** 54 179 rguidoboni@comcast.net 8	**Amanda Harvey** **Jeanne D'Arc Credit Union** 01 m 051	**Alina Korsak** **Melanson Heath** co Joined: September 2018
MEMBER Executive Committee **Michael Carignan** **Deputy Chief, Nashua Police Dept.** 3052	**MEMBER Executive Committee** **Denis Gleeson** **TNOT Group**	**Brenda Baron** **ReMax** 4 (c) 9 Joined: March, 2019	**Sara B. Crisp, Esq.** **The Crisn Law Firm** 208 01 y scrisp@crisplaw.com Joined: December, 2016
Betsy George **Oracle** Pho 6 Dig 312 18	**Brian W Hall** **President and COO** **Physicians Resources LTD** way 4 Joined: December, 2018	**Carol A Martel** **Northeastern Counsel** **Wine Institute** 54 Joined: September, 2018	**Deborah Novotny** **Enterprise Bank** ive
John Parolin **Silverstone Living** (c) 60 4	**Richard Plamondon** **St. Joseph Hospital** 1651 Gan rg Joined: 2006	**Mary Jordan** **Executive Director** rg	**Candace Gordon** **Childcare Director (non-voting)** (c) d.

Patricia Joseph

Summary of Qualifications:

- Hard worker, quick learner, and the ability to assume responsibility
- Skilled at working with people with diverse backgrounds
- Possess excellent communication and inter-personal skills
- Seven years nonprofit experience in varied capacities
- Demonstrated excellence in delivery and knowledge of client centered services

Experience:

Marguerite's Place, Inc. **2008-Present**
Case Manager **2008-2012, 2017-Present**

- Delivered intensive residential case management services to families in crisis
- Partnered with state and local agencies to connect over 120 families with mainstream resources
- Managed the move in/out process for apartment readiness, rent collection, and formal exit
- Coordinated donations from initial contact to distribution and/or storage of items
- Planned and coordinated seasonal events for families from all socioeconomic backgrounds

Director of Development and Public Relations **2012-2013**

- Prepared and submitted grant proposals securing $400,000 in funding
- Planned, developed, and executed fund raising activities within the business community
- Developed marketing materials targeting 300,000 donors to generate program revenue
- Established new business leader partnerships using community services best practices

Ascentria Care Alliance **2014-2016**
Career Advisor - NH Health Profession Opportunity Project

- Counsel ### individuals in the development of a long term career pathway through formal intake, assessment and case management
- Provide strengths based vocational and academic counseling
- Update client database and case records according to DHHS/OMHRA specifications
- Monitor individual progress and track outcomes in a data management system
- Liaise with Job Developer to prepare clients for an intensive job search with an 89% success rate
- Maintain contact with client up to 1 year post-employment to track retention

Merrimack Vision Care **2013-2014, 2016-2017**

Office Assistant

- Maintained operational efficiency through prioritized task management for busy practice
- Resolved insurance and billing claims
- Interacted with general public to achieve customer satisfaction at the highest level

Education:

Southern New Hampshire University

B.S., Management Information Systems

Cum Laude

Lianne M. Bower

EDUCATION

New Hampshire College
now Southern New Hampshire University
Bachelor of Science, Human Services 1983

EXPERIENCE

Marguerite's Place, Inc., Nashua, NH

January 2007 — **Director of Operations and Facilities**
Oversee day to day operations of transitional housing, permanent housing, property and grounds. Provide the support services to help families overcome homelessness. Supervise case manager and team of residential aides. Maintain extensive public contact and close working relations with social service agencies in Nashua. Serve on several community committees involving issues of ending and preventing homelessness and ways to improve services for our residents.

June 2003 to January 2007 — **Case Manager**
Conducted intakes to determine suitability for program; maintained wait list of applicants. Assessed need and made appropriate referrals to other agencies. Maintained case files; provided supportive service as needed for residents and after care clients of Marguerite's Place.

Fotene's Market, Nashua, NH

August 2001 to June 2003 — **Manager**
Oversee all aspects of operation of a convenience store, deli and floral/garden business. Manage personnel, responsible for financial accounting/bookkeeping, inventory and supplies, close working relationship with vendors and suppliers. Maintain extensive public contact and community service.

State of New Hampshire, Department of Health & Human Services, Division of Human Services, Concord, NH

December 1993 to August 2001 — **Support Enforcement Officer II**
Investigated support violations, established paternity and orders for child support, prepared documents for judicial presentation, appeared at District and Superior Courts to present cases, negotiated payment plans and drafted agreements, collected child support payments, monitored collection, represented the Division of Human Services in court and administrative hearings, conducted criminal investigations in cases of egregious nature and advised child support staff, recipients and legally liable relatives about federal and state statutes and divisional policy and procedures.

State of New Hampshire, Department of Health & Human Services,
Division of Human Services, Concord, NH

June 1985 to December 1993

Special Investigator

Conducted investigations relative to suspected benefit payment fraud and internal departmental investigations. Questioned suspects, parties and witnesses relating to alleged violations and made recommendations for corrective action. Took sworn statements and depositions for administrative and judicial hearings. Obtained arrest and search warrants necessary to prosecute criminal cases. Examined business, personal and public records relative to such cases. Obtained and served subpoenas, summarized and prepared reports and evidential material for judicial presentation. Prosecuted cases in district court, presented cases before administrative hearings boards, grand juries and tribunals, testified as a witness. Reviewed criminal records to make recommendations on pleas bargains and sentences.

September 1977 to June 1985

Case Manager

Interviewed applicants to determine eligibility for services and benefits. Assessed need and referred applicants to agency personnel and other agencies as appropriate. Maintained record control, determined continuing eligibility. Extensive public contact with applicants and recipients. Visited or contacted physicians, attorneys, court staff or other professionals in conjunction with providing services. Assisted supervisors in orientation and training of staff, reviewed their work, assisted in their performance evaluations. Identified and/or resolved computer system or processing problems for case processing and benefit determination. Assigned and oversaw completion of work for staff in absence of supervisor. Extensive other agency contact to allow for best delivery of benefits or support.

Londonderry Police Department, Londonderry, NH

January 1976 to October 1980

Officer

Performed all duties associated with position. Routine patrol, motor vehicle stops and citations, conducted criminal investigations as assigned, interviewed suspects, witnesses and gathered evidence. Testified in court, wrote reports for judicial presentation. Assisted prosecutor in case preparation. Also worked as dispatcher receiving incoming telephone calls from the public and other agencies requesting assistance.

Completed NH Police Standards Training Academy.

CANDACE GORDON

SUMMARY

Excellent management and communication skills with experience in overseeing the administration of a culturally and economically diverse, NH Licensed Plus childcare facility.

PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

Director of Childcare

Childcare Center, Marguerite's Place Inc., Nashua, NH 03063 **May 2016-present**

Responsible for the operation and leadership at a Licensed Plus Childcare Program.

- Reports to the Executive Director
- Prepare budgets and provides monthly childcare reports to the Board of Directors
- Hire, train, and evaluate teachers and provide supervision of teachers, childcare volunteers, interns and other support staff
- Create instructional resources for use in the classroom and monitor students and teachers for progress
- Establish performance goals and objectives
- Administer record keeping, web based state billing
- Establish and maintain rapport with parents
- Work actively with teachers to maintain high curriculum standards
- Review instructional objectives and adjust accordingly
- Meet with other administrators, parents, and community organizations
- Nonvoting member of Marguerite's Place, Inc. Board of Directors
- Member of the Development Committee at Marguerite's Place, Inc.

Assistant Director

Childcare Center, Marguerite's Place Inc., Nashua, NH 03063 **January 2013-May 2016**

- **Provided seamless coverage in the extended absence of the Director of Childcare. Assumed all responsibilities of that position while performing the duties of the Assistant Childcare Director**
- Assist Childcare Director with daily operations to include: enrollments, tours, home visits with clients living in transitional housing, state web billing, and parent conferences
- Responsible for the management and scheduling of program staff
- Provide assessments for children with behavioral challenges
- Provide family assessments as part of the transitional housing intake process
- Assisting in the interviewing, hiring, training, and terminating of staff
- Mentoring staff in designing developmentally appropriate activities and environments for children
- Providing input to staff for maintaining safe and healthy, indoor and outdoor environments
- Replacing absent staff in all classrooms on an as-needed basis
- Providing professional guidance to staff

Early Childhood Lead Teacher

Marguerite's Place Inc., Nashua, NH. 03060 **May 2011- January 2013**

- Provide an enriched positive environment for children and families dealing with issues of homelessness, abuse, addiction and poverty.
- Worked in lead capacity with all age groups-preschool.
- Incorporated social emotional learning within the classroom
- Served on a team to implement the Positive Behavior Intervention Support (PBIS)
- Led efforts on lesson planning environment, planning behavior modification and family communications

Early Childhood Teacher
Small Adventures, Amherst NH 03031 **January 2010-May 2011**

- Provided a positive environment for children
- Maintained daily routines, and curriculum planning
- Nurtured relationships with parents and children and provided daily communication, meetings and conferences
- Monitored weekly/monthly attendance of children and staff
- Opened and closed building and program daily

Early Childhood Teacher/ Staffing Coordinator
Adult Learning Center, Nashua 03060 **December 1995-May 2009**

- Created daily schedule and implementation
- Planned the curriculum based on the overall needs as well as individual needs of each child and family
- Monitored weekly/monthly attendance of children and staff
- Monitored weekly USDA checklists, required for New Hampshire licensing regulations
- Scheduled all program staff for routine daily break coverage, as well as staffing for vacation/sick time
- Opened and closed building and program
- Co-facilitated and oversaw biweekly Family Support Groups with confidentiality and thoughtfulness for each family's unique situation.
- Co-chair of fundraising committee for Early Childhood program, allowing for our non-profit agency to offer participation to its employees to attend conferences, workshops and CPR/First Aid trainings
- Offered additional office administration/reception support, answering incoming/outgoing phone calls for enrollment, service inquiries, as well as community resource inquiries with thoughtful, confidential detail: filing, copying, creating newsletters for family awareness of program needs/activities; enrollment/registration/tours of non-profit facility

EDUCATION

Bachelor in Science, Human Services with Leadership in Early Childhood Education, ***2019 Granite State College***
Associate in Science, Early Childhood Education, **2018 Granite State College**

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Greater Nashua Director's Collaborative
Positive Behavior Intervention Support, (PBIS), **2012-2016**
Strengthening Families Training-**2017**
NH Early Childhood professional Credential, Administrator Level 1, **2018**
Co-Facilitator, Family Support Group at Marguerite's Place, Inc., **2019**

CERTIFICATIONS

Standards of Quality for Family Strengthening & Support Certified, **2016**
Childcare Billing and Payment, NH Division for Children, Youth & Families
CPR and First Aid Certified, **2018**
Certified through the National Child Passenger Safety Program, **2012-2015**

Mary Jordan

et

Marguerite's Place, Inc.

Executive Director, 2018 – present

Responsible for overall administration including fiscal management, grant-writing, community relations, human resources, board development and strategic planning. Ensure adherence to the mission and values of our founders.

Consulting

Polaris Charter School, Manchester, NH, Board Development
Nashua Adult Learning Center, Strategic Planning and Marketing
The Youth Council, Nashua NH, Board Development
Antrim, NH, Community Needs Assessment, Assistant Facilitator

Adult Learning Center

Executive Director, 1988 – 2014 (Retired)

Responsible for maintaining the integrity, mission and relevance of the organization; overall administration, including program growth and development, fiscal management, community relations, human resources, grant-writing and fundraising. Responsible to the Board of Directors. Accomplishments:

- Managed the organization's growth from $400,000 to $4,700,000
- Expanded School Age care program from 6 to 23 schools
- Transitioned Clearway High School from GED to NH diploma-granting approval
- Received national accreditation for childcare program
- Expanded Adult Education programs to largest in NH
- Conducted three capital campaigns for facility improvements

Community Involvement

- Currier Museum Advisory Board, 20130- present
- Symphony NH Board of Directors, 2014- present
- Southern NH Medical Center Board of Trustees, 2015 – present

Previous affiliations:

- New Hampshire Charitable Foundation, Nashua Advisory Board
- Nashua Education Foundation, Member, 2010 - 2015; President, 2011-2013
- Nashua Bank, Trustee, 2007 - 12011
- Early Learning New Hampshire, Member 2005 - 2010, President, 2009 - 2011
- Nashua Community College, Advisory Board, 2000 -2014
- Nashua Chamber of Commerce, Former Chair
- Rivier University, Board of Trustees
- NH State Representative

Awards and Recognition

United Way, Volunteer of the Year, 2014

Outstanding Women, The Telegraph, 2013
NH Business Review, Outstanding Business Woman, 2011
Chamber of Commerce, Person of the Year Award, 2005
New Hampshire Charitable Foundation, Humanitarian Award, 2000

Education

B.A., Dunbarton College, Washington, D.C
M.Ed., Rivier College, Nashua, NH

CONTRACTOR NAME

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Patricia Joseph	Case Manager	36,547	100%	36,547.00
Lianne Bower	Case Manager	53,045	50%	26,522.50
Candace Gordon	Director of Childcare	50,389.25	20%	10,077.85
Mary Jordan	Executive Director	75,000	10%	7,500.00

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-11)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name My Friends Place		1.4 Contractor Address 368 Washington Street Dover NH 03820	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-749-4529	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory President	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of Strafford

On May 30, 2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal]

MEAGHAN SHERRILL
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MAY 28, 2019
NOTARY PUBLIC
NEW HAMPSHIRE

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Meaghan A. Sherrill, Notary

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/31/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director DEHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/4/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials RAB
Date 5/30/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials RKB
Date 5/30/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials RGB
Date 5/30/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the date services are provided.
   - 3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

     State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
     Bureau of Housing Supports
     Department of Health and Human Services
     Division of Economic and Housing Stability
     129 Pleasant Street
     Concord, NH 03301
     Phone: 603-271-9196
   - 3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are

available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.
5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. **Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions**

   1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

   4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

   Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

   1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

   10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

   10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

   10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

   10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

   10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. **Renewal**

   2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted
   1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
   1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: My Friend's Place

5/30/19
Date

Name: Francis Brito
Title: president

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: My Friends Place

5/30/19
Date

Name: Frances S Burton
Title: President

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials PKB
Date 5/30/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: My Friends Place

5/30/19
Date

Name: Francis Burke
Title: President

Vendor Initials FKB
Date 5/30/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: My Friend's place

5/30/19
Date

Name: Francis Burton
Title: President

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: My Friend's Place

5/30/19
Date

Name:
Title: Francis Burton
President

Vendor Initials FXB
Date 5/30/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	My Friends Place
The State	Name of the Vendor
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Francis Brutus
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCBCS	President
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/31/19	5/30/19
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: My Friend's Place

5/30/19
Date

Name: Francis Burton
Title: President

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: _____

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: Sue Ford Amount: 51,000

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials RJB
Date 5/30/19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.

10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).

11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.

2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2

5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that MY FRIEND'S PLACE is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on February 03, 1987. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **108288**

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 14th day of February A.D. 2018.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Robert S Fuller, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of My Friends Place Inc.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Agency duly held on 5/29/2019:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the President
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of the 30th day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Francis X Bruton III is the duly elected President
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Strafford

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 30th day of May, 2019,

By Robert S. Fuller.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: _____

MEAGHAN SHERRILL
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MAY 28, 2019
NOTARY PUBLIC
NEW HAMPSHIRE

Client#: 1009192 MYFRI

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 5/29/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
USI Insurance Services LLC
333 Glen Street, Suite 302
Glens Falls, NY 12801
855 874-0123

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 877 396-3800 FAX (A/C, No): 877-775-0110
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : New Hampshire Insurance Company	23841
INSURER B : National Union Fire Ins Pittsburgh, PA	19445
INSURER C : Riverport Insurance Company of CA	36684
INSURER D : Arch Insurance Company	11150
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
My Friend's Place, Inc.
368 Washington Street
Dover, NH 03820

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			02LX0275710510	07/24/2018	07/24/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$20,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$3,000,000
	X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$3,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			01CA0699706891	07/24/2018	07/24/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	UMBRELLA LIAB / OCCUR			29UD062840244	07/24/2018	07/24/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$1,000,000
	DED X RETENTION $10000							$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY			NHARP302168	09/26/2018	09/26/2019	PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N N (Mandatory in NH)	N / A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$500,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$500,000
D	Directors & Officers			NFPNHD391051604	07/24/2018	07/24/2019	$1,000,000 Retention $1,000	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

The General Liability policy includes an additional insured endorsement that provides additional insured status to the certificate holder only when there is a written contract that requires such status, and only with regard to work performed on behalf of the named insured.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

The New Hampshire Dept of
Health & Human Services
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301-3857

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

MY FRIEND'S PLACE 368 Washington Street, Dover, NH 03820-3635 603.749.3017 Fax 603.749.5068

May 29, 2019

To Whom It May Concern,

My Friends Place Mission Statement is as follows:

Provide home like emergency shelter and transitional housing, and exceptional support for the homeless men, women and families in our service area.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any further questions.

Sincerely,

Susan M. Ford
Executive Director

MY FRIEND'S PLACE

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

Hodgdon, Wilson & Griffin

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statements of Activities	4
Statements of Functional Expenses	5
Statements of Cash Flows	7
Notes to Financial Statements	8

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Trustees
My Friend's Place
Dover, New Hampshire

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of My Friend's Place (a New Hampshire Non-Profit Organization), which comprise the statements of financial position as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

(continued)

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of My Friend's Place as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Hodgdon, Wilson & Griffin

Hodgdon, Wilson & Griffin
Portsmouth, New Hampshire

April 23, 2019

MY FRIEND'S PLACE
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
June 30,

	2018	2017
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 146,327	$ 137,174
Grants receivable	36,245	58,535
Investments	1,086	1,055
Inventory	5,474	4,935
Prepaid expenses	4,684	4,592
Total current assets	193,816	206,291
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Land	87,150	87,150
Buildings and improvements	815,085	815,085
Furniture and fixtures	41,071	41,071
Equipment	13,850	13,850
Total property and equipment	957,156	957,156
Less accumulated depreciation	482,742	459,749
Property and equipment, net	474,414	497,407
OTHER ASSETS		
Endowment investments	9,963	9,950
Cash and cash equivalents	2,400	-
Total other assets	12,363	9,950
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 680,593	$ 713,648
LIABILITIES & NET ASSETS		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	$ 2,431	$ 2,268
Accrued payroll and payroll taxes	2,832	2,720
Accrued earned time	4,925	8,628
Total current liabilities	10,188	13,616
SECURITY DEPOSITS	2,400	293
Total liabilities	12,588	13,909
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted	658,042	689,789
Temporarily restricted	-	-
Permanently restricted	9,963	9,950
Total net assets	668,005	699,739
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 680,593	$ 713,648

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

MY FRIEND'S PLACE
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES
For the Years Ended June 30,

	2018	2017
UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS		
Public support and revenue:		
Public support		
Grants	$ 150,636	$ 179,382
Donations	65,185	85,639
United Way	16,808	17,904
Total public support	232,629	282,925
OTHER REVENUE		
Gaming revenue, net	52,344	92,265
Rent and miscellaneous	22,348	17,087
Interest income	142	123
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments	(21)	67
Total other revenue	74,813	109,542
Total public support and revenue	307,442	392,467
FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES		
Program services	275,292	281,280
Management and general	55,685	56,458
Fundraising	8,212	8,674
Total functional expenses	339,189	346,412
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS	(31,747)	46,055
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET A	-	-
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS	13	623
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS	(31,734)	46,678
NET ASSETS, Beginning	699,739	653,061
NET ASSETS, Ending	$ 668,005	$ 699,739

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

MY FRIEND'S PLACE
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Program	Management and General	Fundraising	Total
Classified advertising and public relations	$ -	$ 1,940	$ -	$ 1,940
Depreciation expense	21,920	1,073	-	22,993
Employee benefits	28,723	4,787	684	34,194
Insurance	4,410	6,616	-	11,026
Interest expense	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	16,264	449	-	16,713
Miscellaneous	6,155	122	-	6,277
Office expense	1,614	3,255	4,593	9,462
Professional fees	210	7,872		8,082
Resident support services	1,566	-	-	1,566
Salaries and wages	143,430	23,850	2,650	169,930
Supplies	7,334	2,681	-	10,015
Taxes, payroll	11,990	1,999	285	14,274
Telephone	4,835	254	-	5,089
Transportation expense	1,083	-	-	1,083
Utilities	25,758	787	-	26,545
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 275,292	$ 55,685	$ 8,212	$ 339,189

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Hodgdon, Wilson & Griffin

MY FRIEND'S PLACE
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Program	Management and General	Fundraising	Total
Classified advertising and public relations	$ -	$ 2,031	$ -	$ 2,031
Depreciation expense	22,004	726	-	22,730
Employee benefits	24,833	4,189	898	29,920
Insurance	4,354	6,530	-	10,884
Interest expense	194	10	-	204
Maintenance and repairs	15,802	425	-	16,227
Miscellaneous	1,248	585	-	1,833
Office expense	2,280	3,452	4,961	10,693
Professional fees	-	8,772	-	8,772
Resident support services	1,179	-	-	1,179
Salaries and wages	155,760	22,750	2,600	181,110
Supplies	7,121	4,218	-	11,339
Taxes, payroll	12,528	1,861	215	14,604
Telephone	4,228	223	-	4,451
Training	371	-	-	371
Transportation expense	1,160	-	-	1,160
Utilities	28,218	686	-	28,904
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 281,280	$ 56,458	$ 8,674	$ 346,412

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Hodgdon, Wilson & Griffin

MY FRIEND'S PLACE
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
Years Ended June 30,

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Increase (decrease) in net assets	$ (31,734)	$ 46,678
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:		
Unrealized (gain) loss on investments	21	(67)
Investment (income) loss	(34)	(623)
Depreciation	22,993	22,730
(Increase) decrease in:		
Grants receivable	22,290	(29,307)
Inventory	(539)	(1,825)
Prepaid expenses	(92)	(1,191)
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable	163	1,614
Accrued payroll and payroll taxes	112	(1,090)
Accrued earned time	(3,703)	1,755
Security Deposits	2,107	-
Total adjustments	43,318	(8,004)
Net cash provided by operating activities	11,584	38,674
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	-	(4,692)
Acquisition of investments	(31)	(47)
Net cash used by investing activities	(31)	(4,739)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Principal reduction of long-term debt	-	(9,866)
Net increase in cash	11,553	24,069
Cash at beginning of year	137,174	113,105
CASH AT END OF YEAR	$ 148,727	$ 137,174
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION		
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ -	$ 204

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

My Friend's Place was organized February 3, 1987. The purpose of the organization is to provide safe and supportive emergency and transitional shelter to individuals and families experiencing homelessness in Strafford County, New Hampshire.

Basis of Accounting

Income and expenses are reported on the accrual basis, which means that income is recognized as it is earned and expenses are recognized as they are incurred whether or not cash is received or paid out at that time.

Financial Statement Presentation

My Friend's Place reports information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets. In addition, My Friend's Place is required to present a statement of cash flows.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, My Friend's Place considers all highly liquid investments available for current use with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Cash does not include $9,619 and $7,559 held by the Organization as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. As required by State of New Hampshire regulations, this amount was held by the Organization in a separate account to be used as prizes for Bingo games. This cash is not available for any other purpose.

Grants Receivable

Grants receivable represents amounts due from federal, state and local governments and from the United Way for grant revenue which has been earned.

Marketable Securities

Investments in marketable securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities are reported at their fair values in the statement of financial position. Unrealized gains and losses are included in the change in net assets.

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Promises to Give
Contributions are recognized when the donor makes a promise to give to My Friend's Place that is, in substance, unconditional. Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as increases in unrestricted net assets if the restrictions expire in the fiscal year in which the contributions are recognized. All other donor-restricted contributions are reported as increases in temporarily or permanently restricted net assets depending on the nature of the restrictions. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets. An allowance for uncollectible unconditional promises to give is established based on historical experience and management's evaluation of outstanding unconditional promises to give at the end of each year. As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, the balance of Promises to Give was $0 and $0, respectively.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments
Unless otherwise indicated, the fair values of all reported assets and liabilities which represent financial instruments, none of which are held for trading purposes, approximate the carrying values of such amounts.

Inventory
Inventory of Bingo materials and supplies are recorded at the lower of cost (first in, first out basis) or market.

Property, Plant and Equipment
Property and equipment are recorded at cost for those items which have been purchased, and at estimated fair values for those items which have been donated. The cost basis of the land and buildings acquired by My Friend's Place is allocated based on real estate tax valuation. The cost of buildings and improvements is recovered using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives of 10 to 40 years. The cost of furniture, fixtures and equipment is recovered using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives of 5 to 15 years.

Contributions
Contributions received are recorded as unrestricted, temporarily restricted, or permanently restricted support depending on the existence or nature of any donor restrictions.

Donated Services
Contributions of services are recognized in the financial statements if the services enhance or create nonfinancial assets or require specialized skills, are provided by individuals possessing those skills, and would typically need to be purchased if not provided by donation. My Friend's Place typically receives contributed services to assist with general administrative and maintenance tasks. For the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, no amounts for contributions of services were recognized in the financial statements.

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Donated Materials
My Friend's Place records donated materials at fair value. Donations of food, personal care items and household supply items for the use of residents are not recorded in the financial statements because of the difficulty in determining fair value.

Functional Allocation of Expenses
The costs of the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis. Accordingly, costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited.

Income Taxes
My Friend's Place has received a letter of determination dated June 20, 1988 from the Internal Revenue Service advising it that it qualifies as a non-profit organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and, therefore, it is not subject to income tax. My Friend's Place is classified as other than a private foundation.

Use of Estimates
The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Subsequent Events
Management has evaluated subsequent events through April 23, 2019, the date that the financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE B - ENDOWMENT INVESTMENTS

My Friend's Place is a beneficiary of an agency endowment fund at The New Hampshire Charitable Foundation. Pursuant to the terms of the resolution establishing this fund, property contributed to The New Hampshire Charitable Foundation is held as a separate fund designated for the benefit of My Friend's Place. In accordance with its spending policy, the Foundation makes distributions from the funds to My Friend's Place. The distributions are approximately four percent of the market value of the fund per year. The estimated value of the future distributions from the fund is included in these financial statements, however, all property in the fund was contributed to The New Hampshire Charitable Foundation to be held and administered for the benefit of My Friend's Place.

NOTE C - ACCRUED EARNED TIME

Accrued earned time consists of a liability for future compensated leave time that is vested with the employees.

NOTE D - NOTE PAYABLE

A mortgage payable secured by land and building at 368 Washington Street in Dover, NH was fully repaid during the year ended June 30, 2017.

NOTE E - RESTRICTIONS ON NET ASSETS

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, temporarily restricted net assets was $0 and $0, respectively.

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, My Friend's Place has permanently restricted net assets of $9,963 and $9,950, respectively, invested with The New Hampshire Charitable Foundation.

NOTE F - GAMING REVENUE, NET

Gaming revenue, net primarily represents amounts from weekly Bingo nights. Expenses consist of prizes and awards, hall rental, state taxes, licenses and supplies.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, gaming revenue, net of $52,344 consisted of gaming revenue of $708,942 less expenses of $656,598.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, gaming revenue, net of $92,265 consisted of gaming revenue of $903,677 less expenses of $811,412.

NOTE G - RETIREMENT PLAN

My Friend's Place has adopted a 403(b) retirement plan. Under the plan, employees who meet certain age and length of service requirements may elect to defer a percentage of their salary, subject to Internal Revenue Service limits. My Friend's Place matches the employee deferral up to 5% of the employee's salary. For the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, retirement expense was $2,656 and $1,255, respectively.

NOTE H - LEASING ARRANGEMENTS

My Friend's Place rents property under cancelable leasing arrangements. Lease expense was $933 and $1,413 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE I - ECONOMIC DEPENDENCY

My Friend's Place contracts are generally with government agencies and, therefore, the majority of its receivables and a significant amount of its revenue are derived from that source.

In addition, My Friend's Place has received a significant amount of its fundraising revenue from the operation of bingo games.

NOTE J - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

During the year ended June 30, 1998, My Friend's Place received a grant from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The $99,566 grant was used towards the acquisition of a transitional housing facility located at 21-23 Hough Street in Dover, New Hampshire. Under the terms of the grant, My Friend's Place would have to receive authorization from HUD in order to convert the transitional housing facility to another use. Failure to receive authorization from HUD would result in repayment of the grant to HUD.

My Friend's Place received money under various state and federal grants. Under the terms of these grants, My Friend's Place was required to use the money within the grant period for purposes specified in the grant proposal.

If expenditures of the grant were found not to have been made in compliance with the proposals, My Friend's Place might be required to repay the grantor's funds.

NOTE K - RESTATEMENT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

During the course of the audit for the year ended June 30, 2018 it was noted a grant receivable for United Way of $8,835 should have been recorded with the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017. As a result of this change grants receivable increased $8,835 as of June 30, 2017 and United Way revenue increased $8,835 for the year ended June 30, 2017. Increase in net assets increased $8,835. In addition, certain items previously reported on the June 30, 2017 financial statements were reclassified to facilitate comparability with the June 30, 2018 financial statement presentation. There was no change to the increase in net assets as a result of these changes.

My friend's Place

Board Listing

First	Last	Position	Business
FX	Bruton	President	Lawyer/Bruton & Berube
Stan	Robbins	Vice President	Retired Busines Owner
Robert	Fuller	Treasurer	CPA/Duamis & Ferland
Janet	Insolia	Secretary	Retired Editorial Dept/Boston Globe
Phyllis	LaPointe	Member	Retired Purchasing Manager Fosters & Delta
Estelle	Lewis	Member	Retired Bookkeeper
John	Lewis	Member	Attorney/ADR Provider
Jennifer	Stevens	Member	Freelance Journalist
Patrick	Coleman	Member	Stay at home Dad
Alicia	McLaughlin	Member	Retired
Vicki	Roundy	Member	Attorney/Roundy Law
Open	Seat		
Open	Seat		
Open	Seat		

Executive Director

Susan Ford

Shenandoah Crook

Starting June 10th Shen will be the full time Case Manager

Experience:

March '18-present
Resident Manager **My Friend's Place, Dover, NH**

Responsible for managing and monitoring residents at the shelter and ensuring compliance with program rules, as well as maintain and ensure safety and security for all shelter residents.
Certified in HMIS data entry.

April '15-January '17
Research Technician, **University of New Hampshire, Durham, NH**

Assist in design of ecological and agricultural field and greenhouse research experiments. Collect and record a variety of data Responsible for processing and synthesizing data for the silvopasture seed bank data set and alternative forage crop project resulting in a poster for the Undergraduate Research Conference presentation. Proficient in plant identification and training others in plant identification.

May '14-October '14
Landscaping Foreman, **The Gardener's Vine, Portsmouth, NH**

Garden maintenance, to include planting, pruning and clean up. Delegation of jobs to crew members. Operate various power equipment. Maintained D.O.A. certification.

Education: BA University of New Hampshire May 2016, academic honors 2014-2016
Granite State College July '10 -December '13, Part-time student of Psychology, Dean's list 2010 to 2013, inducted into Alpha Sigma Lambda Honors Society

Susan M. Ford

Employment History

2016 - Present **My Friend's Place** **Dover, NH**

Emergency Shelter, Transitional Housing Executive Director

- Overall Supervision of 7 staff, performing various tasks from front office work, case management to specialized projects
- Responsible for the day to day operations of the shelter and transitional housing programs
- Responsible for maintaining three properties to ensure buildings are safe and properly maintained
- Responsible for writing, reporting and billing multiple grants, including State, Federal, United Way and CDBG funding streams
- Assisting treasurer and finance committee members to create a functional budget yearly.

2011 - 2016 **Homeless Center for Strafford County** **Rochester, NH**

Emergency Shelter, Transitional Housing Executive Director

- Overall Supervision of 5 staff and over 50 volunteers, performing various tasks from front office work, case management to specialized projects
- Responsible for the day to day operations of the shelter and transitional housing programs
- Responsible for maintaining three properties to ensure buildings are safe and properly maintained
- Responsible for writing, reporting and billing multiple grants, including United Way and CDBG funding streams
- Assisting treasurer and finance committee members to create a functional budget yearly. Successful management of budget increasing revenue for 5 years.
- Successful in obtaining several grants to make upgrades and repairs to buildings and grounds

---

2010 - 2011 **Strafford County Community Action** **Dover, NH**

Homeless Intervention Program Homeless Intervention Specialist

- Outreach within Strafford County, Salvation Army, Soup Kitchens, Libraries, convenience stores etc., finding and assisting homeless individuals obtain shelter
- Assist in writing of grant for State and Federal funding for multiple grants

---

2004 - 2010 **Strafford County Community Action** **Dover, NH**

Head Start Program Systems Coordinator

- Coordinate an ensure enrollment of 309, create and implement student roster covering 6 centers as well as a home based and Early Head Start program. Input requests for enrollment, assign out to staff for application completion
- Certify all applications for eligibility following strict federal guidelines, successfully pass both federal review and annual audits
- Responsible for tracking weekly attendance and preparing monthly reports to all managers and director
- Successfully integrating new data base (PROMIS) to better track students and federally mandated services rendered. Run reports and ensure staff are entering data completely and correctly
- Train staff on use of data base, laptops, internet, email, general computer software including word and excel programs
- Maintain the computer network including the server (Windows Server 2003), 15 computers as well as trouble shoot computer issues at the centers (over 30 computers). Coordinate outsourcing for more extensive computer issues.
- Coordinate the purchase of any technical supplies including computers, network equipment, printers etc.

Susan M. Ford

2000 – 2004 **Strafford County Community Action** **Dover, NH**

Workforce Development Program Employment Counselor

- Assist in developing policy and procedure and overall design development as well as planned implementation, including development of forms, intake and tracking procedures on a new federally funded program
- Responsible for keeping grant within its federal mandates, as well as reporting weekly and quarterly to the State Coordinator
- Case Management, including but not limited to: meeting with clients, determining eligibility for a variety of programs, determining needs of client and implementing service plan

1999 – 2003 (Grant Ended) **Strafford County Community Action** **Dover, NH**

Welfare to Work Program Employment Counselor

- Assist in developing policy and procedure and overall design development as well as planned implementation, including development of forms, intake and tracking procedures on a new federally funded program
- Responsible for keeping grant within its federal mandates, as well as reporting weekly and quarterly to the State Coordinator
- Keeping an active case load for case management of TANF recipients as well as Non-Custodial parents, keeping weekly to monthly meetings with clients, assisting them in eliminating barriers to employment, assisting them in obtaining and retaining employment
- Actively participate in multi-agency meetings geared to serve as a wrap around for client services to ensure appropriate service delivery and eliminate duplication of services

Organizations/Affiliations

- Board of Directors, My Friend's Place Homeless Shelter, Dover, NH 2000-2003, 2009- 2016
- Rochester Rotary Member, Board member, Assistant Secretary, Chair of the First Grade Fingerprint Program
- Balance of State COC, Executive Committee
- HMIS Advisory Committee Member

Education

- **Bachelors in Science; Dual Major in Human Services and Business Management**

Granite State College, University System of NH 2006

- Notary Public 2003 - Present
- Global Career Development Facilitator Certification
- Certified Professional Resume Writer

CONTRACTOR NAME

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Susan Ford	Executive Director	51,000 yearly	TBD	TBD
Shenandoah Crook	Case Manager as of June 10th	$14.00 per hour	TBD	TBD

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-13)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name The Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter Inc.		1.4 Contractor Address 2 Quincy Street, PO Box 3116 Nashua NH 03061-3116	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-889-7770	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Michael Rainka Executive Director	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of Hillsborough

On 05/24/19; before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal] Erika Cross MacDonald

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

ERIKA CROSS MacDONALD, Notary Public
State of New Hampshire
My Commission Expires February 7, 2023

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/31/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director, DEHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/6/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials MR
Date 5/24/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials MR
Date 5/24/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials MQ
Date 5/24/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

Contractor Initials MR
Date 5/24/2019

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. **Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions**

   1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

   4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

   Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

   1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

   10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

   10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

   10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

   10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

   10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. **Renewal**

   2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name:

5/24/2019
Date

Michael Reinke
Executive Director
Name:
Title:

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name:

5/24/2019
Date

Michael Reinke
Executive Director
Name:
Title:

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials MR
Date 5/24/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name:

5/24/2019
Date

Michael Rourke
Executive Director
Name:
Title:

Vendor Initials MR
Date 5/24/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name:

5-24-2019
Date

Michael Rawlka
Executive Director
Name:
Title:

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name:

5-24-2019
Date

Michael Rourke
Executive Director
Name:
Title:

Vendor Initials MR
Date 5-24-2019

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

Vendor Initials MR

Date 5-24-2019

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Nashua Soup Kitchen & Shelter
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Michael Rainha
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCLHS	Executive Director
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/30/19	5-24-2019
Date	Date

Vendor Initials MR

Date 5-24-2019

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25;000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name:

5-24-2019
Date

Michael Rainka
Executive Director
Name:
Title:

Vendor Initials MR
Date 5-24-19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 198884314

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials MR
Date 5-24-19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.
2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.
3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on May 11, 1981. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **61911**

Certificate Number: **0004521201**

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Seal of the State of New Hampshire, this 29th day of May A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Michael J. Ryan do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Nashua Soup Kitchen & Shelter, Inc.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on 05/09/2017.
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Executive Director
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 24th day of May 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Michael Reinke is the duly elected Executive Director of the Agency.
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

Michael J Ryan
(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Hillsborough

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 24th day of May 2019 by Michael J. Ryan.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

Erika Cross MacDonald
(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL) ERIKA CROSS MacDONALD, Notary Public
State of New Hampshire
My Commission Expires February 7, 2023

Commission Expires: _____

Mission Statement:

The Nashua Soup Kitchen & Shelter is dedicated to providing shelter and food to those in need. The overall objective of the agency is to advocate, create and operate programs and services that promote dignity and self-sufficiency for those we serve. To ensure that basic needs are addressed, the NSK&S is committed to joining with others in a community-wide ethic of caring.

William P. Connor, CPA, PC

CERTIFIED
PUBLIC
ACCOUNTANT

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors of
Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc. (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2015, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

41 Brook Street, Manchester, New Hampshire, 03104 Tel. (603) 623-9868 . Fax (603) 623-9872

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc. as of June 30, 2015, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Manchester, New Hampshire
October 5, 2015

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

JUNE 30, 2015

ASSETS

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2015
CURRENT ASSETS:				
Cash (Note 1)	$ 584,728	$ -	$ -	$ 584,728
Cash - capital campaign	-	3,595	-	3,595
Investments (Note 2)	351,532	4,953	67,311	423,796
Grants and accounts receivable (Note 1)	289,399	-	-	289,399
Prepaid expenses	6,399	-	-	6,399
Total current assets	1,232,058	8,548	67,311	1,307,917
LAND, BUILDING AND EQUIPMENT, at cost (Notes 1 and 3):				
Land and buildings	2,785,414	-	-	2,785,414
Building improvements	362,479	-	-	362,479
Kitchen equipment	35,949	-	-	35,949
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	172,588	-	-	172,588
	3,356,430	-	-	3,356,430
Less - Accumulated depreciation	744,833	-	-	744,833
	2,611,597	-	-	2,611,597
OTHER ASSETS:				
Notes receivable (Note 8)	83,654	-	-	83,654
	$3,927,309	$ 8,548	$67,311	$4,003,168

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ 17,668	$ -	$ -	$ 17,668
Accrued expenses	90,382	-	-	90,382
Security deposits	425	-	-	425
Current portion of long term debt (Note 3)	11,739	-	-	11,739
Total current liabilities	120,214	-	-	120,214
LONG TERM DEBT, less current portion shown above (Note 3)	189,564	-	-	189,564
NET ASSETS (Note 1):				
Unrestricted	3,617,531	-	-	3,617,531
Temporarily restricted	-	8,548	-	8,548
Restricted	-	-	67,311	67,311
Total net assets	3,617,531	8,548	67,311	3,693,390
	$3,927,309	$ 8,548	$67,311	$4,003,168

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2015
SUPPORT AND REVENUE:				
Support				
Public contributions	$ 746,141	$ -	$ -	$ 746,141
In-kind contributions (Note 4)	1,272,880	-	-	1,272,880
City of Nashua, New Hampshire Community Development Block Grant	24,000	-	-	24,000
State of New Hampshire Emergency Shelter Program Grant	73,388	-	-	73,388
Town grants, New Hampshire	17,500	-	-	17,500
Special events	202,432	-	-	202,432
Stewart McKinney Grant	42,557	-	-	42,557
Other grants	63,194	-	-	63,194
Rent- Transitional Housing	6,029	-	-	6,029
Capital campaign	-	275,190	-	275,190
Total support	2,448,121	275,190	-	2,723,311
Revenue				
Investment income	21,344	-	2,379	23,723
Investment return	(15,073)	-	(1,211)	(16,284)
Total revenue	6,271	-	1,168	7,439
Net assets released from restrictions satisfaction of usage requirement	1,306,130	(1,306,130)	-	-
Total support and revenue	$3,760,522	$(1,030,940)	$ 1,168	$2,730,750

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2015
EXPENSES:				
Program Services				
Kitchen	$1,771,293	$ -	$ -	$1,771,293
Shelter	635,966	-	-	635,966
Housing	79,514	-	-	79,514
Total program services	2,486,773	-	-	2,486,773
Support Services				
Management and general	108,832	-	-	108,832
Fundraising	102,612	-	-	102,612
Total support services	211,444	-	-	211,444
Total program and support expenses	2,698,217	-	-	2,698,217
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS	1,062,305	(1,030,940)	1,168	32,533
NET ASSETS, beginning of year	2,555,226	1,039,488	66,143	3,660,857
NET ASSETS, end of year	$3,617,531	$ 8,548	$ 67,311	$3,693,390

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Program Services					
	Soup Kitchen	Shelter	Transition Housing	Management and General	Fundraising	Total
SALARIES AND RELATED EXPENSES:						
Salaries	$ 234,567	$422,249	$ 37,927	$ 58,033	$ 7,913	$ 760,689
Payroll taxes	18,616	32,781	2,723	4,522	616	59,258
Employee benefits	36,250	55,909	7,734	8,345	1,138	109,376
	289,433	510,939	48,384	70,900	9,667	929,323
OTHER EXPENSES:						
In-kind food and services	1,177,675	15,803	8,502	15,192	55,708	1,272,880
Depreciation	60,965	13,399	7,161	6,810	929	89,264
Utilities	35,479	14,520	2,470	4,383	598	57,450
Interest expense	-	1,331	-	111	15	1,457
Food and supplies	111,227	8,065	44	-	-	119,336
Client assistance	19,269	6,430	1,068	-	-	26,767
Postage	804	778	95	140	19	1,836
Insurance	14,596	30,592	4,176	4,124	562	54,050
Office expense	5,341	5,111	890	948	129	12,419
Telephone	2,421	1,766	-	350	48	4,585
Newsletter	9,242	8,172	916	1,531	209	20,070
Repairs and maintenance	9,122	300	1,480	911	124	11,937
Professional fees	3,821	7,241	1,165	1,022	139	13,388
Miscellaneous	5,151	233	22	-	-	5,406
Travel	1,805	2,218	383	-	-	4,406
Extermination	1,025	1,595	-	-	-	2,620
Advertising and website	2,522	2,142	67	-	-	4,731
Training	-	272	54	-	-	326
Maintenance services	21,152	5,059	2,637	2,410	329	31,587
Bad debt expense	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fundraising	-	-	-	-	31,801	31,801
Capital campaign expenses	243	-	-	-	2,335	2,578
	1,481,860	125,027	31,130	37,932	92,945	1,768,894
TOTAL FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES	$1,771,293	$635,966	$ 79,514	$108,832	$102,612	$2,698,217

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Total 2015
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:	
Change in net assets	$ 32,533
Adjustment to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities -	
Depreciation	89,264
Unrealized (appreciation) depreciation of investments	7,144
(Increase) decrease in the following assets:	
Cash - capital campaign	525,792
Grants and accounts receivable	582,063
Prepaid expenses	(5,383)
Increase (decrease) in the following liabilities:	
Accounts payable	(322,591)
Accrued expenses	18,571
Net cash provided by operating activities	927,393
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:	
Capital expenditures	(920,415)
Net proceeds from sale of investments	161,648
Purchase of investments	(170,470)
Increase in note receivable	(3,780)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(933,017)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:	
Proceeds from long term debt	181,210
Principal payments on long term debt	(15,481)
Net cash provided by financing activities	165,729
NET INCREASE IN CASH	160,105
CASH, beginning of year	424,623
CASH, end of year	$ 584,728

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

CASH PAID DURING THE YEAR FOR:	
Interest	$ 1,457

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2015

1. Summary of significant accounting policies:

Organization - The Organization provides meals, emergency shelter, transitional housing, food baskets and advocacy to poor and homeless men, women and families in the Greater Nashua, New Hampshire area. Additionally, the Organization owns a subsidiary that was setup to acquire rental properties in the Greater Nashua area to provide housing to low and moderate income individuals and families.

Standards of accounting and reporting - The Organization prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and follows the standards of accounting and financial reporting prescribed for voluntary health and welfare organizations. The Organization follows the accrual method of accounting, recognizing revenue when earned and expenses when incurred.

The accompanying financial statements report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets; unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets.

Temporary restricted net assets - Represents amounts that have been contributed to the Organization that have restrictions that preclude the Organization from using funds to a future period.

Permanently restricted net assets - Net assets resulting from public support and revenue whose use by the Organization is limited by donor-imposed stipulations that neither expire by the passage of time nor can be fulfilled or otherwise removed by actions of the Organization.

Functional expenses - Direct expenses are charged to their specific program as incurred. Any expenditures not directly chargeable are allocated to a program based on the proportion of time spent on each program by the staff.

Income tax status - The Organization is exempt from income taxes under Internal Revenue Code, Section 501(c)(3). The Organization can be taxed on activities considered by the Internal Revenue Service to be outside of the Organization's exempt purpose.

The Organization's Forms 990, *Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax*, for the years ending June 30, 2015, 2014 and 2013 are subject to examination by the IRS, generally for three years after they were filed.

1. Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd):

Land, building and equipment - Land, building and equipment purchased are recorded at cost. The Organization follows the policy of charging to expenses annual amounts of depreciation which allocates the cost of buildings and equipment over their estimated useful lives. The Organization employs the straight-line method for determining the annual charge for depreciation. The ranges of the estimated useful lives used are as follows:

	Years
Buildings	27.5 - 40
Building improvements	27.5
Kitchen equipment	10
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 - 10

Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed when incurred and betterments are capitalized. Assets sold or otherwise disposed of are removed from the accounts, along with the related accumulated depreciation, and any gain or loss is recognized.

Use of estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and cash equivalents - All highly liquid investments with a maturity of one year or less are considered to be cash equivalents. At June 30, 2015, the carrying amount of the Organization's cash was $584,728 and the institution balance was $594,376. Of this amount, $503,996 was covered by federal depositor's insurance and $90,380 was uninsured.

Grants and accounts receivable - Grants and accounts receivable consists principally of the grants receivable from governmental agencies and rent receivable from tenants. Grants and accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. Management provides for probable uncollectible amounts through a charge to earnings and a credit to a valuation allowance based on its assessment of the current status of individual accounts. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to trade accounts receivable. Changes in the valuation allowance have not been material to the financial statements. The accounts receivable in the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts of $ 0.

Advertising costs - The Company expenses all advertising costs as incurred. Advertising and marketing expenses for the year ended June 30, 2015 amounted to $4,731.

2. Investments:

The Organization records investments at fair market value. Book value represents the cost of the original investments and fair market value is determined by using level 1 inputs which are quoted market prices. There were no level 2 or 3 inputs used to determine fair market value. The fair market values and unrealized depreciation of investments at June 30, 2015 are summarized as follows:

	Book Value	Market Value	Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Equity mutual funds	$ 93,982	$173,912	$ 79,930
Fixed-income mutual funds	290,909	246,196	(44,713)
Money markets and cash equivalents	3,688	3,688	-
	$388,579	$423,796	$ 35,217

The Organization recognized net investment return (loss) on their investment portfolio of $(16,284) which included recognized realized gains of $8,603 and management fees of $3,197 for the year ended June 30, 2015. The Organization's investments are not insured by the FDIC and are not collateralized and therefore are subject to market risks.

3. Long-term debt:

Long-term debt consisted of the following as of June 30, 2015:

20 year fixed rate mortgage note payable in monthly installments of principal and interest of $540. The note is secured by the real estate located at 29 Kinsley Street, Nashua, New Hampshire and bears interest at a rate of 5.0%.	$ 25,605
Mortgage note payable to a bank in monthly principal and interest payments of $1,074. The note is secured by certain real estate, bears interest at 3.75% and matures April 2035.	175,698
	201,303
Less - current portion	11,739
	$189,564

Principal maturity of the mortgage note is expected to be as follows:

2016	$ 11,739
2017	12,256
2018	12,797
2019	13,361
2020	10,061
Thereafter	141,089
	$201,303

4. In-kind contributions:

Donated materials and equipment are reflected as contributions in the accompanying financial statements at fair market value at the date of the donation. Donated professional services have been reflected in the statements at the fair market value for those services. These transactions have been allocated as follows:

	Kitchen	Shelter	Trans Housing	Management and Fundraising	Total
Donated food	$ 976,040	$ 2,068	$2,067	$ -	$ 980,175
Donated equipment and materials	199,977	2,107	2,107	51,975	256,166
Services	1,658	11,628	4,328	18,925	36,539
	$1,177,675	$15,803	$8,502	$70,900	$1,272,880

5. Retirement plan:

The Organization offers a defined contribution retirement plan under the Internal Revenue Code 403(b) voluntary tax deferred annuity program. Full-time employees are eligible for this benefit after one year of continuous employment. The Organization matches each dollar contributed by employees up to a maximum of 5% of regular salary. After five years of continuous employment, the Organization will match up to 12% of the employee's regular salary at a ratio of 1 to 1, not to exceed limits allowed under tax law. Total Organizational contributions for the year ended June 30, 2015 were $24,067.

6. Commitments and contingencies:

The Organization entered into an agreement in October, 1993 with the City of Nashua under the Home Investment Partnership Program (Home) in which Home it agreed to finance part of the acquisition and rehabilitation to the property owned by the Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc., that is being used for transitional housing. The agreement called for Home to finance $61,505, and in return, the Organization is required to rent to low income tenants for a period of 20 years. If the term is completed and the program ceases after the 20 year period the full principal is due and payable to Home without interest. If the low rental program ends before the 20 year period the full note is due plus accrued interest at 10%. If the association retains the building and meets the 20 year requirement, the loan does not have to be repaid.

On October 18, 2004, the Organization received a Community Development Block Grant through the City of Nashua to renovate the Organization's facility on 42 Chestnut Street, Nashua, New Hampshire. Under the agreement, the Organization received $55,000 to finance the renovations and is obligated under a demand mortgage note payable to repay the funds only if the Organization sells the property or changes its use during a set period of time.

6. Commitments and contingencies (cont'd):

The Organization at June 30, 2015 was in compliance with the terms of their agreement. Therefore, the Organization has not recorded these mortgage notes totaling $116,505, as a liability in the accompanying statement of financial position.

7. Permanently restricted funds:

The restricted permanent fund is a fund that was created by one donor whereby a principal gift of $100,000 was permanently restricted with income available for general charitable purposes; provided, however, that if the income of the fund is less than 6%, additional funds from capital gains or from corpus, may be expended so that the minimum of 6% shall be expended annually for its general charitable purposes. The permanent fund value at June 30, 2015 was $67,311.

Interpretation of relevant law - The Board of the Organization follows the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Acts (the Act) and has interpreted the Act as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Organization classifies as permanently restricted net assets (a) the original value of gifts donated to the permanent endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment, and (c) accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund.

The remaining portion of a donor-restricted endowment fund that is not classified in permanently restricted net assets is classified as temporarily restricted net assets until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure by the Organization in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by the Act. In accordance with the Act, the Organization considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

1. The duration and preservation of the fund
2. The purposes of the Organization and the donor-restricted endowment fund
3. General economic conditions
4. The possible effect of inflation and deflation
5. The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments
6. Other resources of the Organization
7. The investment policies of the Organization

7. Permanently restricted funds (cont'd):

Return objections and risk parameters - The Organization has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets.

Strategies employed for achieving objectives - To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, the Organization relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and current yield (interest and dividends). The Organization targets a diversified asset allocation that places a greater emphasis on investments in equity-based investments to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints.

Spending policy and how the investment objectives relate to spending policy - As noted previously, the one restricted donation lost a significant amount of its value the year after it was received. Even though the provision of the gift allows the Board to spend 6% of the fund each year, they have decided not to take any funds until the original donation value is restored. The allocated amount of $2,661 in the temporary restricted fund represents the amount of funds the Organization could spend if desired.

Permanent net assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2015 are as follows:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor restricted funds July 1, 2014	$ -	$1,039,488	$ 66,143	$1,105,631
Temporary unused capital fund	-	(1,030,940)	-	(1,030,940)
Investment return:				
Investment income	-	-	2,379	2,379
Net appreciation	-	-	(1,211)	(1,211)
Donor restricted funds June 30, 2015	$ -	$ 8,548	$ 67,311	$ 75,859

8. Notes receivable:

Note receivable represents unsecured loans made to a non-profit agency at an interest rate as indicated below. Interest is paid annually at June 30. The note matures as follows:

Note Value	Interest	Maturity
$30,725	5%	11/30/2023
30,725	5%	11/30/2023
22,204	4%	6/30/2019
$83,654		

Based on interest rates at June 30, 2015 for similar loans by independent established lending institutions, the fair value of these notes approximate the amount recorded in the financial statements at that date.

9. Capital Campaign:

The Organization has grown significantly over the past 10 years as it continues to provide additional services to the poor and homeless families of Greater Nashua area. The increase in demand and services has led to the need for a new kitchen and operations facility for the Organization. To fund the acquisition and renovation of the new facility, the Organization began a capital campaign in the fall of 2012 to raise necessary funds.

The Organization located and purchased a new facility in April 2013 and completed the renovation in August 2014. Cash and promises to give are restricted to the payment of the costs and expenses of this capital campaign. As of June 30, 2015, the campaign had raised in total, $2,531,630 and had incurred costs of $2,528,035. The temporary restricted funds represent funds that have been collected or pledged as of June 30, 2015 that were restricted to the capital fund but were not spent as of that time.

10. Evaluation of subsequent events:

The Organization has evaluated events through October 5, 2015, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2016
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

William P. Connor, CPA, PC

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

JUNE 30, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page(s)
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 2
Financial Statements:	
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Activities	4 - 5
Statement of Functional Expenses	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to financial Statements	8 - 14

William P. Connor, CPA, PC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors of
Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc. (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2016, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

41 Brook Street, Manchester, New Hampshire, 03104 Tel. (603) 623-9868 . Fax (603) 623-9872

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc. as of June 30, 2016, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited the Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc.'s 2015 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated October 5, 2015. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presents herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

WHPCPA PC

Manchester, New Hampshire
September 21, 2016

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

JUNE 30, 2016
(with comparative totals for 2015)

ASSETS

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2016	Total 2015
CURRENT ASSETS:					
Cash (Note 1)	$ 492,243	$ -	$ -	$ 492,243	$ 584,728
Cash - capital campaign	-	-	-	-	3,595
Investments (Note 2)	365,971	-	77,262	443,233	423,796
Grants and accounts receivable (Note 1)	58,279	-	-	58,279	289,399
Prepaid expenses	16,396	-	-	16,396	6,399
Total current assets	932,889	-	77,262	1,010,151	1,307,917
LAND, BUILDING AND EQUIPMENT, at cost (Notes 1 and 3):					
Land and buildings	2,785,414	-	-	2,785,414	2,785,414
Building improvements	362,479	-	-	362,479	362,479
Kitchen equipment	39,277	-	-	39,277	35,949
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	172,588	-	-	172,588	172,588
	3,359,758	-	-	3,359,758	3,356,430
Less - Accumulated depreciation	840,459	-	-	840,459	744,833
	2,519,299	-	-	2,519,299	2,611,597
OTHER ASSETS:					
Notes receivable (Note 8)	87,615	-	-	87,615	83,654
	$3,539,803	$ -	$77,262	$3,617,065	$4,003,168

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

CURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	$ 13,318	$ -	$ -	$ 13,318	$ 17,668
Accrued expenses	88,901	-	-	88,901	90,382
Security deposits	650	-	-	650	425
Current portion of long term debt (Note 3)	5,595	-	-	5,595	11,739
Total current liabilities	108,464	-	-	108,464	120,214
LONG TERM DEBT, less current portion shown above (Note 3)	14,707	-	-	14,707	189,564
NET ASSETS (Note 1):					
Unrestricted	3,416,632	-	-	3,416,632	3,617,531
Temporarily restricted	-	-	-	-	8,548
Restricted	-	-	77,262	77,262	67,311
Total net assets	3,416,632	-	77,262	3,493,894	3,693,390
	$3,539,803	$ -	$77,262	$3,617,065	$4,003,168

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
(with comparative totals for 2015)

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2016	Total 2015
SUPPORT AND REVENUE:					
Support					
Public contributions	$ 738,357	$ -	$ -	$ 738,357	$ 746,141
In-kind contributions (Note 4)	1,656,026	-	-	1,656,026	1,272,880
City of Nashua, New Hampshire Community Block Grant	26,500	-	-	26,500	24,000
State of New Hampshire Emergency Shelter Program Grant	115,599	-	-	115,599	73,388
Town grants, New Hampshire	17,500	-	-	17,500	17,500
Special events	210,997	-	-	210,997	202,432
Stewart McKinney Grant	-	-	-	-	42,557
Other grants	89,576	-	-	89,576	63,194
Rent- Transitional Housing	15,575	-	-	15,575	6,029
Capital campaign	-	26,654	-	26,654	275,190
Total support	2,870,130	26,654	-	2,896,784	2,723,311
Revenue					
Investment income	23,553	-	2,236	25,789	23,723
Investment return	(6,665)	-	2,761	(3,904)	(16,284)
Total revenue	16,888	-	4,997	21,885	7,439
Net assets released from restrictions satisfaction of usage requirement	30,248	(35,202)	4,954	-	-
Total support and revenue	$2,917,266	$ (8,548)	$ 9,951	$2,918,669	$2,730,750

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
(with comparative totals for 2015)

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2016	Total 2015
EXPENSES:					
Program Services					
Kitchen	$2,109,271	$ -	$ -	$2,109,271	$1,771,293
Shelter	728,630	-	-	728,630	635,966
Housing	79,287	-	-	79,287	79,514
Total program services	2,917,188	-	-	2,917,188	2,486,773
Support Services					
Management and general	90,569	-	-	90,569	108,832
Fundraising	110,408	-	-	110,408	102,612
Total support services	200,977	-	-	200,977	211,444
Total program and support expenses	3,118,165	-	-	3,118,165	2,698,217
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS	(200,899)	(8,548)	9,951	(199,496)	32,533
NET ASSETS, beginning of year	3,617,531	8,548	67,311	3,693,390	3,660,857
NET ASSETS, end of year	$3,416,632	$ -	$ 77,262	$3,493,894	$3,693,390

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
(with comparative totals for 2015)

	Program Services						
	Soup Kitchen	Shelter	Transition Housing	Management and General	Fundraising	Total	Total 2015
SALARIES AND RELATED EXPENSES:							
Salaries	$ 256,524	$426,485	$ 37,750	$ 54,785	$ 7,112	$ 782,656	$ 760,689
Payroll taxes	20,002	34,000	2,783	4,293	585	61,663	59,258
Employee benefits	30,370	58,812	8,754	7,403	1,009	106,348	109,376
	306,896	519,297	49,287	66,481	8,706	950,667	929,323
OTHER EXPENSES:							
In-kind food and services	1,489,346	100,473	5,774	2,721	57,712	1,656,026	1,272,880
Depreciation	67,236	13,657	7,170	6,656	908	95,627	89,264
Utilities	34,756	11,594	3,253	3,750	511	53,864	57,450
Interest expense	537	1,090	-	123	17	1,767	1,457
Food and supplies	107,620	8,643	-	-	-	116,263	119,336
Client assistance	19,988	7,214	1,195	-	-	28,397	26,767
Postage	857	812	96	134	18	1,917	1,836
Insurance	23,907	20,218	3,179	3,575	488	51,367	54,050
Office expense	4,832	5,715	1,010	873	119	12,549	12,419
Telephone	2,403	1,613	-	304	41	4,361	4,585
Newsletter	8,076	7,232	806	1,218	166	17,498	20,070
Repairs and maintenance	7,519	743	646	673	92	9,673	11,937
Professional fees	6,061	10,018	1,403	1,322	180	18,984	13,388
Miscellaneous	2,568	108	25	204	28	2,933	5,406
Travel	1,961	2,184	437	-	-	4,582	4,406
Extermination	1,313	3,498	-	-	-	4,811	2,620
Advertising and website	920	2,096	66	-	-	3,082	4,731
Training	261	2,560	303	-	-	3,124	326
Maintenance services	22,214	6,685	4,637	2,535	346	36,417	31,587
Bad debt expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fundraising	-	-	-	-	41,076	41,076	31,801
Capital campaign expenses	-	3,180	-	-	-	3,180	2,578
	1,802,375	209,333	30,000	24,088	101,702	2,167,498	1,768,894
TOTAL FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES	$2,109,271	$728,630	$ 79,287	$ 90,569	$110,408	$3,118,165	$2,698,217

The accompanying notes to financial statements
are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
(with comparative totals for 2015)

	Total 2016	Total 2015
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Change in net assets	$(199,496)	$ 32,533
Adjustment to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities -		
Depreciation	95,627	89,264
Unrealized (appreciation) depreciation of investments	(1,513)	7,144
(Increase) decrease in the following assets:		
Cash - capital campaign	3,595	525,792
Grants and accounts receivable	231,120	582,063
Prepaid expenses	(9,997)	(5,383)
Increase (decrease) in the following liabilities:		
Accounts payable	(4,350)	(322,591)
Accrued expenses	(1,481)	18,571
Security deposits	225	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	113,730	927,393
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Capital expenditures	(3,329)	(920,415)
Net proceeds from sale of investments	615,966	161 648
Purchase of investments	(633,890)	(170,470)
Increase in note receivable	(3,961)	(3,780)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(25,214)	(933,017)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from long term debt	-	181,210
Principal payments on long term debt	(181,001)	(15,481)
Net cash provided by financing activities	(181,001)	165,729
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	(92,485)	160,105
CASH, beginning of year	584,728	424,623
CASH, end of year	$ 492,243	$ 584,728

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

CASH PAID DURING THE YEAR FOR:		
Interest	$ 1,767	$ 1,457

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2016

1. Summary of significant accounting policies:

Organization - The Organization provides meals, emergency shelter, transitional housing, food baskets and advocacy to poor and homeless men, women and families in the Greater Nashua, New Hampshire area. Additionally, the Organization owns a subsidiary that was setup to acquire rental properties in the Greater Nashua area to provide housing to low and moderate income individuals and families.

Standards of accounting and reporting - The Organization prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and follows the standards of accounting and financial reporting prescribed for voluntary health and welfare organizations. The Organization follows the accrual method of accounting, recognizing revenue when earned and expenses when incurred.

The accompanying financial statements report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets; unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets.

Temporary restricted net assets - Represents amounts that have been contributed to the Organization that have restrictions that preclude the Organization from using funds to a future period.

Permanently restricted net assets - Net assets resulting from public support and revenue whose use by the Organization is limited by donor-imposed stipulations that neither expire by the passage of time nor can be fulfilled or otherwise removed by actions of the Organization.

Functional expenses - Direct expenses are charged to their specific program as incurred. Any expenditures not directly chargeable are allocated to a program based on the proportion of time spent on each program by the staff.

Income tax status - The Organization is exempt from income taxes under Internal Revenue Code, Section 501(c)(3). The Organization can be taxed on activities considered by the Internal Revenue Service to be outside of the Organization's exempt purpose.

The Organization's Forms 990, *Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax*, for the years ending June 30, 2016, 2015 and 2014 are subject to examination by the IRS, generally for three years after they were filed.

1. Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd):

Land, building and equipment - Land, building and equipment purchased are recorded at cost. The Organization follows the policy of charging to expenses annual amounts of depreciation which allocates the cost of buildings and equipment over their estimated useful lives. The Organization employs the straight-line method for determining the annual charge for depreciation. The ranges of the estimated useful lives used are as follows:

	Years
Buildings	27.5 - 40
Building improvements	27.5
Kitchen equipment	10
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 - 10

Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed when incurred and betterments are capitalized. Assets sold or otherwise disposed of are removed from the accounts, along with the related accumulated depreciation, and any gain or loss is recognized.

Use of estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and cash equivalents - All highly liquid investments with a maturity of one year or less are considered to be cash equivalents. At June 30, 2016, the carrying amount of the Organization's cash was $492,243 and the institution balance was $487,192. Of this amount, $487,192 was covered by federal depositor's insurance and none was uninsured.

Grants and accounts receivable - Grants and accounts receivable consists principally of the grants receivable from governmental agencies and rent receivable from tenants. Grants and accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. Management provides for probable uncollectible amounts through a charge to earnings and a credit to a valuation allowance based on its assessment of the current status of individual accounts. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to trade accounts receivable. Changes in the valuation allowance have not been material to the financial statements. The accounts receivable in the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts of $ 0.

Advertising costs - The Company expenses all advertising costs as incurred. Advertising and marketing expenses for the year ended June 30, 2016 amounted to $3,082.

2. Investments:

The Organization records investments at fair market value. Book value represents the cost of the original investments and fair market value is determined by using level 1 inputs which are quoted market prices. There were no level 2 or 3 inputs used to determine fair market value. The fair market values and unrealized depreciation of investments at June 30, 2016 are summarized as follows:

	Book Value	Market Value	Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Equity mutual funds	$ 182,089	$195,141	$ 13,052
Fixed-income mutual funds	216,651	219,871	3,220
Money markets and cash equivalents	28,221	28,221	-
	$426,961	$443,233	$ 16,272

The Organization recognized net investment return (loss) on their investment portfolio of $(3,904) which included recognized realized gains of $24,926 and management fees of $2,847 for the year ended June 30, 2016. The Organization's investments are not insured by the FDIC and are not collateralized and therefore are subject to market risks.

3. Long-term debt:

Long-term debt consisted of the following as of June 30, 2016:

20 year fixed rate mortgage note payable in monthly installments of principal and interest of $540. The note is secured by the real estate located at 29 Kinsley Street, Nashua, New Hampshire and bears interest at a rate of 5.0%.	$ 20,302
Less - current portion	5,595
	$ 14,707

Principal maturity of the mortgage note is expected to be as follows:

2017	$ 5,595
2018	5,881
2019	6,182
2020	2,644
	$ 20,302

4. In-kind contributions:

Donated materials and equipment are reflected as contributions in the accompanying financial statements at fair market value at the date of the donation. Donated professional services have been reflected in the statements at the fair market value for those services. These transactions have been allocated as follows:

	Kitchen	Shelter	Trans Housing	Management and Fundraising	Total
Donated food	$1,222,953	$ 5,776	$ 571	$ -	$1,229,300
Donated equipment and materials	188,177	76,828	2,640	54,452	322,097
Services	78,216	17,869	2,563	5,981	104,629
	$1,489,346	$100,473	$5,774	$60,433	$1,656,026

5. Retirement plan:

The Organization offers a defined contribution retirement plan under the Internal Revenue Code 403(b) voluntary tax deferred annuity program. Full-time employees are eligible for this benefit after one year of continuous employment. The Organization matches each dollar contributed by employees up to a maximum of 5% of regular salary. After five years of continuous employment, the Organization will match up to 12% of the employee's regular salary at a ratio of 1 to 1, not to exceed limits allowed under tax law. Total Organizational contributions for the year ended June 30, 2016 were $38,784.

6. Permanently restricted funds:

The restricted permanent fund is a fund that was created by one donor whereby a principal gift of $100,000 was permanently restricted with income available for general charitable purposes; provided, however, that if the income of the fund is less than 6%, additional funds from capital gains or from corpus, may be expended so that the minimum of 6% shall be expended annually for its general charitable purposes. The permanent fund value at June 30, 2016 was $77,262.

Interpretation of relevant law - The Board of the Organization follows the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Acts (the Act) and has interpreted the Act as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Organization classifies as permanently restricted net assets (a) the original value of gifts donated to the permanent endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment, and ° accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund.

6. Permanently restricted funds (cont'd):

The remaining portion of a donor-restricted endowment fund that is not classified in permanently restricted net assets is classified as temporarily restricted net assets until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure by the Organization in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by the Act. In accordance with the Act, the Organization considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

1. The duration and preservation of the fund
2. The purposes of the Organization and the donor-restricted endowment fund
3. General economic conditions
4. The possible effect of inflation and deflation
5. The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments
6. Other resources of the Organization
7. The investment policies of the Organization

Return objections and risk parameters - The Organization has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets.

Strategies employed for achieving objectives - To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, the Organization relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and current yield (interest and dividends). The Organization targets a diversified asset allocation that places a greater emphasis on investments in equity-based investments to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints.

Spending policy and how the investment objectives relate to spending policy - As noted previously, the one restricted donation lost a significant amount of its value the year after it was received. Even though the provision of the gift allows the Board to spend 6% of the fund each year, they have decided not to take any funds until the original donation value is restored.

6. Permanently restricted funds (cont'd):

Permanent net assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2016 are as follows:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor restricted funds July 1, 2015	$ -	$ 8,548	$ 67,311	$ 75,859
Temporary unused capital fund	-	(8,548)	4,954	(3,594)
Investment return:				
Investment income	-	-	6,208	6,208
Net appreciation	-	-	(1,211)	(1,211)
Donor restricted funds June 30, 2016	$ -	$ -	$ 77,262	$ 77,262

7. Notes receivable:

Note receivable represents unsecured loans made to the NH Community Loan Fund, a non-profit agency, at an interest rate as indicated below. Interest is paid annually at June 30. The note matures as follows:

Note Value	Interest	Maturity
$32,261	5%	11/30/2023
32,262	5%	11/30/2023
23,092	4%	6/30/2019
$87,615		

Based on interest rates at June 30, 2016 for similar loans by independent established lending institutions, the fair value of these notes approximate the amount recorded in the financial statements at that date.

8. Capital Campaign:

The Organization has grown significantly over the past 10 years as it continues to provide additional services to the poor and homeless families of Greater Nashua area. The increase in demand and services has led to the need for a new kitchen and operations facility for the Organization. To fund the acquisition and renovation of the new facility, the Organization began a capital campaign in the fall of 2012 to raise necessary funds.

The Organization located and purchased a new facility in April 2013 and completed the renovation in August 2014. Cash and promises to give are restricted to the payment of the costs and expenses of this capital campaign. As of June 30, 2016, the campaign had raised in total, $2,531,630 and had incurred costs of $2,531,630. The temporary restricted funds represent funds that have been collected or pledged as of June 30, 2016 that were restricted to the capital fund but were not spent as of that time.

9. Evaluation of subsequent events:

The Organization has evaluated events through September 21, 2016, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

William P. Connor, CPA, PC

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

JUNE 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page(s)
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 2
Financial Statements:	
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Activities	4 - 5
Statement of Functional Expenses	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to financial Statements	8 - 14

William P. Connor, CPA, PC

CERTIFIED
PUBLIC
ACCOUNTANT

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors of
Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc. (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2017, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

41 Brook Street, Manchester, New Hampshire 03104 Tel (603) 623-9868 Fax (603) 623-9872

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc. as of June 30, 2017, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited the Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc.'s 2016 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated September 21, 2016. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presents herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Manchester, New Hampshire
September 22, 2017

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

JUNE 30, 2017
(with comparative totals for 2016)

ASSETS

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2017	Total 2016
CURRENT ASSETS:					
Cash (Note 1)	$ 495,595	$ -	$ -	$ 495,595	$ 492,243
Grants and accounts receivable (Note 1)	24,651	-	-	24,651	58,279
Prepaid expenses	25,084	-	-	25,084	16,396
Total current assets	545,330	-	-	545,330	566,918
INVESTMENTS (Note 2)	385,543	-	80,671	466,214	443,233
LAND, BUILDING AND EQUIPMENT, at cost (Notes 1 and 3):					
Land and buildings	2,558,522	-	-	2,558,522	2,785,414
Building improvements	316,722	-	-	316,722	362,479
Kitchen equipment	-	-	-	-	39,277
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	241,624	-	-	241,624	172,588
	3,116,868	-	-	3,116,868	3,359,758
Less - Accumulated depreciation	685,975	-	-	685,975	840,459
	2,430,893	-	-	2,430,893	2,519,299
OTHER ASSETS:					
Notes receivable (Note 8)	91,765	-	-	91,765	87,615
	$3,453,531	$ -	$80,671	$3,534,202	$3,617,065

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

CURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	$ 38,717	$ -	$ -	$ 38,717	$ 13,318
Accrued expenses	97,713	-	-	97,713	88,901
Security deposits	1,200	-	-	1,200	650
Current portion of long term debt (Note 3)	-	-	-	-	5,595
Total current liabilities	137,630	-	-	137,630	108,464
LONG TERM DEBT, less current portion shown above (Note 3)	-	-	-	-	14,707
NET ASSETS (Note 1):					
Unrestricted	3,315,901	-	-	3,315,901	3,416,632
Temporarily restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	80,671	80,671	77,262
Total net assets	3,315,901	-	80,671	3,396,572	3,493,894
	$3,453,531	$ -	$80,671	$3,534,202	$3,617,065

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(with comparative totals for 2016)

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2017	Total 2016
SUPPORT AND REVENUE:					
Support					
Public contributions	$ 815,927	$ -	$ -	$ 815,927	$ 738,357
In-kind contributions (Note 4)	1,657,177	-	-	1,657,177	1,656,026
City of Nashua, New Hampshire Community Block Grant	22,000	-	-	22,000	26,500
State of New Hampshire Emergency Shelter Program Grant	115,598	-	-	115,598	115,599
Town grants, New Hampshire	16,000	-	-	16,000	17,500
Special events	289,430	-	-	289,430	210,997
Other grants	99,475	-	-	99,475	89,576
Rent- Transitional Housing	14,325	-	-	14,325	15,575
Capital campaign	-	-	-	-	26,654
Total support	3,029,932	-	-	3,029,932	2,896,784
Revenue					
Investment income	12,898	-	1,913	14,811	25,789
Investment return	13,751	-	1,496	15,247	(3,904)
Total revenue	26,649	-	3,409	30,058	21,885
Loss on sale of capital assets	(76,941)	-	-	(76,941)	-
Total support and revenue	$2,979,640	$ -	$ 3,409	$2,983,049	$2,918,669

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(with comparative totals for 2016)

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2017	Total 2016
EXPENSES:					
Program Services					
Kitchen	$2,094,577	$ -	$ -	$2,094,577	$2,109,271
Shelter	701,270	-	-	701,270	728,630
Housing	80,825	-	-	80,825	79,287
Total program services	2,876,672	-	-	2,876,672	2,917,188
Support Services					
Management and general	94,283	-	-	94,283	90,569
Fundraising	109,416	-	-	109,416	110,408
Total support services	203,699	-	-	203,699	200,977
Total program and support expenses	3,080,371	-	-	3,080,371	3,118,165
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS	(100,731)	-	3,409	(97,322)	(199,496)
NET ASSETS, beginning of year	3,416,632	-	77,262	3,493,894	3,693,390
NET ASSETS, end of year	$3,315,901	$ -	$ 80,671	$3,396,572	$3,493,894

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(with comparative totals for 2016)

	Program Services						
	Soup Kitchen	Shelter	Transition Housing	Management and General	Fundraising	Total	Total 2016
SALARIES AND RELATED EXPENSES:							
Salaries	$ 259,040	$439,572	$ 40,428	$ 59,002	$ 7,672	$ 804,714	$ 782,656
Payroll taxes	20,225	34,394	3,141	4,588	626	62,974	61,663
Employee benefits	34,957	69,126	9,563	9,028	1,231	123,905	106,348
	313,222	543,092	53,132	72,618	9,529	991,593	950,667
OTHER EXPENSES:							
In-kind food and services	1,523,612	52,317	7,522	7,280	61,600	1,652,331	1,656,026
Depreciation	10,989	16,244	7,392	2,752	375	37,752	95,627
Utilities	31,980	15,367	3,551	374	51	51,323	53,864
Interest expense	-	961	-	-	-	961	1,767
Food and supplies	106,489	7,938	59	-	-	114,486	116,263
Client assistance	18,452	7,047	1,146	-	-	26,645	28,397
Postage	899	810	92	143	20	1,964	1,917
Insurance	19,755	16,373	2,720	3,086	421	42,355	51,367
Office expense	1,836	2,387	625	385	53	5,286	12,549
Telephone	2,582	1,821	15	351	48	4,817	4,361
Newsletter	8,440	7,513	839	1,334	182	18,308	17,498
Repairs and maintenance	8,488	6,845	204	1,206	165	16,908	9,673
Professional fees	5,927	9,661	1,424	1,352	184	18,548	18,984
Miscellaneous	8,339	34	7	665	91	9,136	2,933
Travel	1,231	1,887	278	-	-	3,396	4,582
Extermination	963	3,765	400	-	-	5,128	4,811
Advertising and website	1,500	3,055	194	-	-	4,749	3,082
Training	233	501	71	-	-	805	3,124
Maintenance services	29,640	3,652	1,154	2,737	373	37,556	36,417
Bad debt expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fundraising	-	-	-	-	36,324	36,324	41,076
Capital campaign expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,180
	1,781,355	158,178	27,693	21,665	99,887	2,088,778	2,167,498
TOTAL FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES	$2,094,577	$701,270	$ 80,825	$ 94,283	$109,416	$3,080,371	$3,118,165

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
(with comparative totals for 2016)

	Total 2017	Total 2016
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Change in net assets	$ (97,322)	$(199,496)
Adjustment to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities -		
Depreciation	37,752	95,627
Unrealized (appreciation) depreciation of investments	3,285	(1,513)
(Gain) loss from sale of capital asset	76,941	-
(Increase) decrease in the following assets:		
Cash - capital campaign	-	3,595
Grants and accounts receivable	33,628	231,120
Prepaid expenses	(8,688)	(9,997)
Increase (decrease) in the following liabilities:		
Accounts payable	25,399	(4,350)
Accrued expenses	8,812	(1,481)
Security deposits	550	225
Net cash provided by operating activities	80,357	113,730
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from sale of capital asset	45,000	-
Capital expenditures	(71,287)	(3,329)
Net proceeds from sale of investments	414,450	615,966
Purchase of investments	(440,716)	(633,890)
Increase in note receivable	(4,150)	(3,961)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(56,703)	(25,214)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from long term debt	-	-
Principal payments on long term debt	(20,302)	(181,001)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(20,302)	(181,001)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	3,352	(92,485)
CASH, beginning of year	492,243	584,728
CASH, end of year	$ 495,595	$ 492,243

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

CASH PAID DURING THE YEAR FOR:		
Interest	$ 961	$ 1,767

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2017

1. Summary of significant accounting policies:

Organization - The Organization provides meals, emergency shelter, transitional housing, food baskets and advocacy to poor and homeless men, women and families in the Greater Nashua, New Hampshire area. Additionally, the Organization owns a subsidiary that was setup to acquire rental properties in the Greater Nashua area to provide housing to low and moderate income individuals and families.

Standards of accounting and reporting - The Organization prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and follows the standards of accounting and financial reporting prescribed for voluntary health and welfare organizations. The Organization follows the accrual method of accounting, recognizing revenue when earned and expenses when incurred.

The accompanying financial statements report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets; unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets.

Temporary restricted net assets - Represents amounts that have been contributed to the Organization that have restrictions that preclude the Organization from using funds to a future period.

Permanently restricted net assets - Net assets resulting from public support and revenue whose use by the Organization is limited by donor-imposed stipulations that neither expire by the passage of time nor can be fulfilled or otherwise removed by actions of the Organization.

Functional expenses - Direct expenses are charged to their specific program as incurred. Any expenditures not directly chargeable are allocated to a program based on the proportion of time spent on each program by the staff.

Income tax status - The Organization is exempt from income taxes under Internal Revenue Code, Section 501(c)(3). The Organization can be taxed on activities considered by the Internal Revenue Service to be outside of the Organization's exempt purpose.

The Organization's Forms 990, *Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax*, for the years ending June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 are subject to examination by the IRS, generally for three years after they were filed.

1. Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd):

Land, building and equipment - Land, building and equipment purchased are recorded at cost. The Organization follows the policy of charging to expenses annual amounts of depreciation which allocates the cost of buildings and equipment over their estimated useful lives. The Organization employs the straight-line method for determining the annual charge for depreciation. The ranges of the estimated useful lives used are as follows:

	Years
Buildings	27.5 - 40
Building improvements	27.5
Kitchen equipment	10
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 - 10

Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed when incurred and betterments are capitalized. Assets sold or otherwise disposed of are removed from the accounts, along with the related accumulated depreciation, and any gain or loss is recognized.

Use of estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and cash equivalents - All highly liquid investments with a maturity of one year or less are considered to be cash equivalents. At June 30, 2017, the carrying amount of the Organization's cash was $495,595 and the institution balance was $514,521. Of this amount, $481,799 was covered by federal depositor's insurance and $32,722 was uninsured.

Grants and accounts receivable - Grants and accounts receivable consists principally of the grants receivable from governmental agencies and rent receivable from tenants. Grants and accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. Management provides for probable uncollectible amounts through a charge to earnings and a credit to a valuation allowance based on its assessment of the current status of individual accounts. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to trade accounts receivable. Changes in the valuation allowance have not been material to the financial statements. The accounts receivable in the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts of $ 0.

Advertising costs - The Company expenses all advertising costs as incurred. Advertising and marketing expenses for the year ended June 30, 2017 amounted to $4,749.

2. Investments:

The Organization records investments at fair market value. Book value represents the cost of the original investments and fair market value is determined by using level 1 inputs which are quoted market prices. There were no level 2 or 3 inputs used to determine fair market value. The fair market values and unrealized depreciation of investments at June 30, 2017 are summarized as follows:

	Book Value	Market Value	Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Equity mutual funds	$ 156,515	$170,561	$ 14,046
Fixed-income mutual funds	259,207	258,165	(1,042)
Money markets and cash equivalents	37,488	37,488	-
	$453,210	$466,214	$ 13,004

The Organization recognized net investment return on their investment portfolio of $15,247 which included recognized realized gains of $20,024 and management fees of $3,360 for the year ended June 30, 2017. The Organization's investments are not insured by the FDIC and are not collateralized and therefore are subject to market risks.

3. Long-term debt:

At June 30, 2016, long-term debt consisted of a 20 year fixed rate mortgage note payable in monthly installments of principal and interest of $540. The note was secured by the real estate located at 29 Kinsley Street, Nashua, New Hampshire and bore interest at a rate of 5.0%. The mortgage note was fully paid during the year ended June 30, 2017.

4. In-kind contributions:

Donated materials and equipment are reflected as contributions in the accompanying financial statements at fair market value at the date of the donation. Donated professional services have been reflected in the statements at the fair market value for those services. These transactions have been allocated as follows:

	Kitchen	Shelter	Trans Housing	Management and Fundraising	Total
Donated food	$1,279,927	$ 2,912	$ -	$ 2,500	$1,285,339
Donated equipment and materials services	243,685	49,405	7,522	66,380	366,992
	$1,523,612	$ 52,317	$7,522	$68,880	$1,652,331

5. Retirement plan:

The Organization offers a defined contribution retirement plan under the Internal Revenue Code 403(b) voluntary tax deferred annuity program. Full-time employees are eligible for this benefit after one year of continuous employment. The Organization matches each dollar contributed by employees up to a maximum of 6% of regular salary. For employees hired prior to July 1,2017 once the employee has reached five years of continuous employment, the Organization will match up to 12% of the employee's regular salary at a ratio of 1 to 1, not to exceed limits allowed under tax law. Total Organizational contributions for the year ended June 30, 2017 were $43,438.

6. Permanently restricted funds:

The restricted permanent fund is a fund that was created by one donor whereby a principal gift of $100,000 is permanently restricted with income available for general charitable purposes; provided, however, that if the income of the fund is less than 6%, additional funds from capital gains or from corpus, may be expended so that the minimum of 6% shall be expended annually for its general charitable purposes. The permanent fund value at June 30, 2017 was $80,671.

Interpretation of relevant law - The Board of the Organization follows the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Acts (the Act) and has interpreted the Act as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Organization classifies as permanently restricted net assets (a) the original value of gifts donated to the permanent endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment, and o accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund.

The remaining portion of a donor-restricted endowment fund that is not classified in permanently restricted net assets is classified as temporarily restricted net assets until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure by the Organization in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by the Act.

6. Permanently restricted funds (cont'd):

In accordance with the Act, the Organization considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

1. The duration and preservation of the fund
2. The purposes of the Organization and the donor-restricted endowment fund
3. General economic conditions
4. The possible effect of inflation and deflation
5. The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments
6. Other resources of the Organization
7. The investment policies of the Organization

Return objections and risk parameters - The Organization has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets.

Strategies employed for achieving objectives - To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, the Organization relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and current yield (interest and dividends). The Organization targets a diversified asset allocation that places a greater emphasis on investments in equity-based investments to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints.

Spending policy and how the investment objectives relate to spending policy - As noted previously, the one restricted donation lost a significant amount of its value the year after it was received. Even though the provision of the gift allows the Board to spend 6% of the fund each year, they have decided not to take any funds until the original donation value is restored.

6. Permanently restricted funds (cont'd):

Permanent net assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 are as follows:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor restricted funds July 1, 2016	$ -	$ -	$ 77,262	$ 77,262
Investment return:				
Investment income	-	-	1,913	1,913
Net appreciation	-	-	1,496	1,496
Donor restricted funds June 30, 2017	$ -	$ -	$ 80,671	$ 80,671

7. Notes receivable:

Note receivable represents unsecured loans made to the NH Community Loan Fund, a non-profit agency, at an interest rate as indicated below. Interest is paid annually at June 30. The note matures as follows:

Note Value	Interest	Maturity
$33,875	5%	11/30/2023
33,875	5%	11/30/2023
24,015	4%	6/30/2019
$87,615		

Based on interest rates at June 30, 2017 for similar loans by independent established lending institutions, the fair value of these notes approximate the amount recorded in the financial statements at that date.

8. Capital Campaign:

The Organization has grown significantly over the past 10 years as it continues to provide additional services to the poor and homeless families of Greater Nashua area. The increase in demand and services has led to the need for a new kitchen and operations facility for the Organization. To fund the acquisition and renovation of the new facility, the Organization began a capital campaign in the fall of 2012 to raise necessary funds.

The Organization located and purchased a new facility in April 2013 and completed the renovation in August 2014. Cash and promises to give are restricted to the payment of the costs and expenses of this capital campaign. As of June 30, 2016, the campaign had raised in total, $2,531,630 and had incurred costs of $2,531,630. The temporary restricted funds represent funds that have been collected or pledged as of June 30, 2016 that were restricted to the capital fund but were not spent as of that time. The capital campaign was successfully completed during the year ended June 30, 2017.

9. Evaluation of subsequent events:

The Organization has evaluated events through September 22, 2017, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2018
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

William P. Connor, CPA, PC

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2018
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

JUNE 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page(s)
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 2
Financial Statements:	
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Activities	4 - 5
Statement of Functional Expenses	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to financial Statements	8 - 13

William P. Connor, CPA, PC

CERTIFIED
PUBLIC
ACCOUNTANT

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors of
Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc. (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2018, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

41 Brook Street Manchester, New Hampshire 03104 Tel (603) 623-9866 Fax (603) 623-9872

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc. as of June 30, 2018, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited the Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc.'s 2017 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated September 22, 2017. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presents herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Manchester, New Hampshire
September 22, 2018

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

JUNE 30, 2018
(with comparative totals for 2017)

ASSETS

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2018	Total 2017
CURRENT ASSETS:					
Cash (Note 1)	$ 182,975	$ -	$ -	$ 182,975	$ 495,595
Grants and accounts receivable (Note 1)	54,782	-	-	54,782	24,651
Prepaid expenses	34,007	-	-	34,007	25,084
Total current assets	271,764	-	-	271,764	545,330
INVESTMENTS (Note 2)	566,623	-	-	566,623	466,214
LAND, BUILDING AND EQUIPMENT, at cost (Notes 1 and 3):					
Land and buildings	2,558,522	-	-	2,558,522	2,558,522
Building improvements	340,457	-	-	340,457	316,722
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	241,624	-	-	241,624	241,624
	3,140,603	-	-	3,140,603	3,116,868
Less - Accumulated depreciation	758,311	-	-	758,311	685,975
	2,382,292	-	-	2,382,292	2,430,893
OTHER ASSETS:					
Notes receivable (Note 8)	96,113	-	-	96,113	91,765
	$3,316,792	$ -	$ -	$3,316,792	$3,534,202

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

CURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	$ 29,533	$ -	$ -	$ 29,533	$ 38,717
Accrued expenses	89,316	-	-	89,316	97,713
Security deposits	1,589	-	-	1,589	1,200
Current portion of long term debt (Note 3)	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	120,438	-	-	120,438	137,630
LONG TERM DEBT, less current portion shown above (Note 3)	-	-	-	-	-
NET ASSETS (Note 1):					
Unrestricted	3,196,354	-	-	3,196,354	3,315,901
Temporarily restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	80,671
Total net assets	3,196,354	-	-	3,196,354	3,396,572
	$3,316,792	$ -	$ -	$3,316,792	$3,534,202

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(with comparative totals for 2017)

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2018	Total 2017
SUPPORT AND REVENUE:					
Support					
Public contributions	$ 804,068	$ -	$ -	$ 804,068	$ 815,927
In-kind contributions (Note 4)	1,796,189	-	-	1,796,189	1,657,177
City of Nashua, New Hampshire Community Block Grant	23,916	-	-	23,916	22,000
State of New Hampshire Emergency Shelter Program Grant	115,599	-	-	115,599	115,598
Town grants, New Hampshire	17,500	-	-	17,500	16,000
Special events	248,790	-	-	248,790	289,430
Other grants	124,010	-	-	124,010	99,475
Rent- Transitional Housing	11,592	-	-	11,592	14,325
Net assets released from restrictions	80,671	-	(80,671)	-	-
Total support	3,222,335	-	(80,671)	3,141,664	3,029,932
Revenue					
Investment income	14,555	-	-	14,555	14,811
Investment return	11,303	-	-	11,303	15,247
Total revenue	25,858	-	-	25,858	30,058
Loss on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	(76,941)
Total support and revenue	$3,248,193	$ -	$(80,671)	$3,167,522	$2,983,049

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(with comparative totals for 2017)

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total 2018	Total 2017
EXPENSES:					
Program Services					
Kitchen	$2,431,062	$ -	$ -	$2,431,062	$2,094,577
Shelter	638,676	-	-	638,676	701,270
Housing	76,549	-	-	76,549	80,825
Total program services	3,146,287	-	-	3,146,287	2,876,672
Support Services					
Management and general	91,794	-	-	91,794	94,283
Fundraising	129,659	-	-	129,659	109,416
Total support services	221,453	-	-	221,453	203,699
Total program and support expenses	3,367,740	-	-	3,367,740	3,080,371
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS	(119,547)	-	(80,671)	(200,218)	(97,322)
NET ASSETS, beginning of year	3,315,901	-	80,671	3,396,572	3,493,894
NET ASSETS, end of year	$3,196,354	$ -	$ -	$3,196,354	$3,396,572

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(with comparative totals for 2017)

	Program Services						
	Soup Kitchen	Shelter	Transition Housing	Management and General	Fundraising	Total	Total 2017
SALARIES AND RELATED EXPENSES:							
Salaries	$ 321,537	$416,994	$ 38,224	$ 51,745	$ 12,058	$ 840,558	$ 804,714
Payroll taxes	24,515	32,846	2,864	4,006	940	65,171	62,974
Employee benefits	54,957	71,374	9,368	9,029	2,117	146,845	123,905
	401,009	521,214	50,456	64,780	15,115	1,052,574	991,593
OTHER EXPENSES:							
In-kind food and services	1,707,571	12,911	3,885	8,563	63,259	1,796,189	1,652,331
Depreciation	44,746	14,826	7,274	4,447	1,043	72,336	37,752
Utilities	33,666	16,608	2,301	3,498	820	56,893	51,323
Interest expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	961
Food and supplies	118,062	7,255	-	-	-	125,317	114,486
Client assistance	22,815	10,880	1,371	-	-	35,066	26,645
Postage	1,039	947	106	139	33	2,264	1,964
Insurance	23,931	13,518	2,346	2,647	621	43,063	42,355
Office expense	2,149	3,097	1,063	420	98	6,827	5,286
Telephone	1,599	2,511	69	278	65	4,522	4,817
Newsletter	8,384	7,867	877	1,140	267	18,535	18,308
Repairs and maintenance	5,663	-	-	377	88	6,128	16,908
Professional fees	22,203	14,299	2,121	2,569	603	41,795	18,548
Miscellaneous	4,579	23	582	345	81	5,610	9,136
Travel	1,132	2,039	306	-	-	3,477	3,396
Extermination	965	1,505	-	-	-	2,470	5,128
Advertising and website	256	1,908	-	-	-	2,164	4,749
Training	988	2,108	311	-	-	3,407	805
Maintenance services	30,305	5,160	3,481	2,591	608	42,145	37,556
Fundraising	-	-	-	-	46,958	46,958	36,324
Capital campaign expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2,030,053	117,462	26,093	27,014	114,544	2,315,166	2,088,778
TOTAL FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES	$2,431,062	$638,676	$ 76,549	$ 91,794	$129,659	$3,367,740	$3,080,371

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(with comparative totals for 2017)

	Total 2018	Total 2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Change in net assets	$(200,218)	$ (97,322)
Adjustment to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities -		
Depreciation	72,336	37,752
Unrealized (appreciation) depreciation of investments	(11,303)	3,285
(Gain) loss from sale of capital asset	-	76,941
(Increase) decrease in the following assets:		
Grants and accounts receivable	(30,131)	33,628
Prepaid expenses	(8,923)	(8,688)
Increase (decrease) in the following liabilities:		
Accounts payable	(9,184)	25,399
Accrued expenses	(8,397)	8,812
Security deposits	389	550
Net cash provided by operating activities	(195,431)	80,357
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from sale of capital asset	-	45,000
Capital expenditures	(23,735)	(71,287)
Net proceeds from sale of investments	416,128	414,450
Purchase of investments	(505,234)	(440,716)
Increase in note receivable	(4,348)	(4,150)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(117,189)	(56,703)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Principal payments on long term debt	-	(20,302)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	-	(20,302)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	(312,620)	3,352
CASH, beginning of year	495,595	492,243
CASH, end of year	$ 182,975	$ 495,595

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

CASH PAID DURING THE YEAR FOR:		
Interest	$ -	$ 961

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

1. Summary of significant accounting policies:

Organization - The Organization provides meals, emergency shelter, transitional housing, food baskets and advocacy to poor and homeless men, women and families in the Greater Nashua, New Hampshire area. Additionally, the Organization owns a subsidiary that was setup to acquire rental properties in the Greater Nashua area to provide housing to low and moderate income individuals and families.

Standards of accounting and reporting - The Organization prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and follows the standards of accounting and financial reporting prescribed for voluntary health and welfare organizations. The Organization follows the accrual method of accounting, recognizing revenue when earned and expenses when incurred.

The accompanying financial statements report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets; unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets.

Temporary restricted net assets - Represents amounts that have been contributed to the Organization that have restrictions that preclude the Organization from using funds to a future period.

Permanently restricted net assets - Net assets resulting from public support and revenue whose use by the Organization is limited by donor-imposed stipulations that neither expire by the passage of time nor can be fulfilled or otherwise removed by actions of the Organization.

Functional expenses - Direct expenses are charged to their specific program as incurred. Any expenditures not directly chargeable are allocated to a program based on the proportion of time spent on each program by the staff.

Income tax status - The Organization is exempt from income taxes under Internal Revenue Code, Section 501(c)(3). The Organization can be taxed on activities considered by the Internal Revenue Service to be outside of the Organization's exempt purpose.

The Organization's Forms 990, *Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax*, for the years ending June 30, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are subject to examination by the IRS, generally for three years after they were filed.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

1. Summary of significant accounting policies (cont'd):

Land, building and equipment - Land, building and equipment purchased are recorded at cost. The Organization follows the policy of charging to expenses annual amounts of depreciation which allocates the cost of buildings and equipment over their estimated useful lives. The Organization employs the straight-line method for determining the annual charge for depreciation. The ranges of the estimated useful lives used are as follows:

	Years
Buildings	27.5 - 40
Building improvements	27.5
Kitchen equipment	10
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 - 10

Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed when incurred and betterments are capitalized. Assets sold or otherwise disposed of are removed from the accounts, along with the related accumulated depreciation, and any gain or loss is recognized.

Use of estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and cash equivalents - All highly liquid investments with a maturity of one year or less are considered to be cash equivalents. At June 30, 2018, the carrying amount of the Organization's cash was $182,975 and the institution balance was $178,638. Of this amount, all was covered by federal depositor's insurance and none was uninsured.

Grants and accounts receivable - Grants and accounts receivable consists principally of the grants receivable from governmental agencies and rent receivable from tenants. Grants and accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. Management provides for probable uncollectible amounts through a charge to earnings and a credit to a valuation allowance based on its assessment of the current status of individual accounts. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to trade accounts receivable. Changes in the valuation allowance have not been material to the financial statements. The accounts receivable in the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts of $ 0.

Advertising costs - The Company expenses all advertising costs as incurred. Advertising and marketing expenses for the year ended June 30, 2018 amounted to $2,164.

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

2. Investments:

The Organization records investments at fair market value. Book value represents the cost of the original investments and fair market value is determined by using level 1 inputs which are quoted market prices. There were no level 2 or 3 inputs used to determine fair market value. The fair market values and unrealized depreciation of investments at June 30, 2018 are summarized as follows:

	Book Value	Market Value	Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Equity mutual funds	$ 154,323	$174,284	$ 19,961
Fixed-income mutual funds	385,724	381,340	(4,384)
Money markets and cash equivalents	10,999	10,999	-
	$551,046	$566,623	$ 15,577

The Organization recognized net investment return on their investment portfolio of $11,303 which included recognized realized gains of $9,386 and management fees of $4,253 for the year ended June 30, 2018. The Organization's investments are not insured by the FDIC and are not collateralized and therefore are subject to market risks.

3. Long-term debt:

At June 30, 2016, long-term debt consisted of a 20 year fixed rate mortgage note payable in monthly installments of principal and interest of $540. The note was secured by the real estate located at 29 Kinsley Street, Nashua, New Hampshire and bore interest at a rate of 5.0%. The mortgage note was fully paid during the year ended June 30, 2016.

4. In-kind contributions:

Donated materials and equipment are reflected as contributions in the accompanying financial statements at fair market value at the date of the donation. Donated professional services have been reflected in the statements at the fair market value for those services. These transactions have been allocated as follows:

	Kitchen	Shelter	Trans Housing	Management and Fundraising	Total
Donated food	$1,484,841	$ 2,288	$ -	$ 3,500	$1,490,629
Donated equipment and materials services	222,730	10,623	3,885	68,322	305,560
	$1,707,571	$ 12,911	$3,885	$71,822	$1,796,189

5. Retirement plan:

The Organization offers a defined contribution retirement plan under the Internal Revenue Code 403(b) voluntary tax deferred annuity program. Full-time employees are eligible for this benefit after one year of continuous employment. The Organization matches each dollar contributed by employees up to a maximum of 6% of regular salary. For employees hired prior to July 1,2017 once the employee has reached five years of continuous employment, the Organization will match up to 12% of the employee's regular salary at a ratio of 1 to 1, not to exceed limits allowed under tax law. Total Organizational contributions for the year ended June 30, 2018 were $41,518.

6. Permanently restricted funds:

The restricted permanent fund is a fund that was created by one donor whereby a principal gift of $100,000 is permanently restricted with income available for general charitable purposes; provided, however, that if the income of the fund is less than 6%, additional funds from capital gains or from corpus, may be expended so that the minimum of 6% shall be expended annually for its general charitable purposes. The permanent fund value at June 30, 2018 was $80,671.

Interpretation of relevant law - The Board of the Organization follows the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Acts (the Act) and has interpreted the Act as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Organization classifies as permanently restricted net assets (a) the original value of gifts donated to the permanent endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment, and © accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund.

The remaining portion of a donor-restricted endowment fund that is not classified in permanently restricted net assets is classified as temporarily restricted net assets until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure by the Organization in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by the Act.

6. Permanently restricted funds (cont'd):

In accordance with the Act, the Organization considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

1. The duration and preservation of the fund
2. The purposes of the Organization and the donor-restricted endowment fund
3. General economic conditions
4. The possible effect of inflation and deflation
5. The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments
6. Other resources of the Organization
7. The investment policies of the Organization

Return objections and risk parameters - The Organization has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets.

Strategies employed for achieving objectives - To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, the Organization relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and current yield (interest and dividends). The Organization targets a diversified asset allocation that places a greater emphasis on investments in equity-based investments to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints.

Spending policy and how the investment objectives relate to spending policy - As noted previously, the one restricted donation lost a significant amount of its value the year after it was received. Even though the provision of the gift allows the Board to spend 6% of the fund each year, they have decided not to take any funds until the original donation value is restored.

6. Permanently restricted funds (cont'd):

Permanent net assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor restricted funds July 1, 2017	$ -	$ -	$ 80,671	$ 80,671
Donor restrictions released	-	-	(80,671)	(80,671)
Donor restricted funds June 30, 2018	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

7. Notes receivable:

Note receivable represents unsecured loans made to the NH Community Loan Fund, a non-profit agency, at an interest rate as indicated below. Interest is paid annually at June 30. The note matures as follows:

Note Value	Interest	Maturity
$35,568	5%	11/30/2023
35,569	5%	11/30/2023
24,976	4%	6/30/2019
$96,113		

Based on interest rates at June 30, 2017 for similar loans by independent established lending institutions, the fair value of these notes approximate the amount recorded in the financial statements at that date.

8 Evaluation of subsequent events:

The Organization has evaluated events through September 22, 2018, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc.
Balance Sheet Prev Year Comparison
As of March 31, 2019

	Mar 31, 19	Mar 31, 18	$ Change	% Change
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
Checking/Savings				
1040 · Citizens Bank - Checking #6444	180,811.16	24,795.57	156,015.59	629.21%
1050 · Citizens Bank - Money Mkt #9370	23,219.34	67,015.02	-43,795.68	-65.35%
1060 · Bank of New England MMK #9734	0.00	4,396.90	-4,396.90	-100.0%
1075 · Eastern Bank - Savings #9220	10,156.00	25,161.56	-15,005.56	-59.64%
1065 · MCSB - NonProfit MMK #8717	17,092.25	101,548.04	-84,455.79	-83.17%
1030 · Triangle CU - Savings	26.58	26.58	0.00	0.0%
1050 · Triangle CU - Online Savings	707.48	30,660.33	-29,952.85	-97.69%
1055 · Triangle CU - Business Checking	7.22	7.22	0.00	0.0%
1090 · Gift Cards On Hand	11,294.62	4,271.11	7,023.51	164.44%
Total Checking/Savings	243,314.65	257,882.33	-14,567.68	-5.65%
Accounts Receivable				
1200 · Accounts Receivable	67,207.51	78,850.75	-11,643.24	-14.77%
Total Accounts Receivable	67,207.51	78,850.75	-11,643.24	-14.77%
Other Current Assets				
1136 · Ameriprise #8958 4133 (Rideout)	0.00	63,254.66	-63,254.66	-100.0%
1140 · Ameriprise #2999 1133	571,500.52	498,818.12	72,682.40	14.57%
1142 · Ameriprise #0114 3001	181,773.46	0.00	181,773.46	100.0%
1300 · Prepaid Expenses	23,800.15	22,552.61	1,247.54	5.53%
1310 · Prepaid Insurance	10,549.25	12,475.99	-1,926.74	-15.44%
Total Other Current Assets	787,623.38	617,101.28	150,522.10	24.39%
Total Current Assets	1,078,145.54	953,834.36	124,311.18	13.03%
Fixed Assets				
Building Improvements				
1702 · Bldg Improvements	184,841.82	184,841.82	0.00	0.0%
1705 · Bldg Improvements - 58 Ash St	11,500.37	11,500.37	0.00	0.0%
1708 · Bldg Improvements - 29 Kinsley	123,055.07	123,055.07	0.00	0.0%
1712 · Bldg Improvements - 2 Quincy St	21,060.00	21,060.00	0.00	0.0%
Total Building Improvements	340,457.26	340,457.26	0.00	0.0%
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment				
1703 · Kitchen Equipment	7,745.33	7,745.33	0.00	0.0%
1704 · Equipment	69,092.75	69,092.75	0.00	0.0%
1706 · Furniture and Fixtures	53,744.01	53,744.01	0.00	0.0%
1709 · Furniture & Fix - 29 Kinsley St	12,463.73	12,463.73	0.00	0.0%
1711 · Furniture & Fix - 2 Quincy St	36,707.48	36,707.48	0.00	0.0%
1714 · Vehicles	61,871.00	61,871.00	0.00	0.0%
Total Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	241,624.30	241,624.30	0.00	0.0%
1700 · Buildings				
1707 · Building - 29 Kinsley Street	120,305.50	120,305.50	0.00	0.0%
1710 · Building - 2 Quincy Street	2,349,541.88	2,349,541.88	0.00	0.0%
1700 · Buildings - Other	88,675.00	88,675.00	0.00	0.0%
Total 1700 · Buildings	2,558,522.38	2,558,522.38	0.00	0.0%
1750 · Accumulated Depreciation	-812,563.47	-714,289.47	-98,274.00	-13.76%
Total Fixed Assets	2,328,040.47	2,426,314.47	-98,274.00	-4.05%
Other Assets				
1800 · Note Rec - Comm Loan Fund #0583	24,976.10	24,015.48	960.62	4.0%
1801 · Note Rec - Comm Loan Fund #0988	37,346.66	35,568.25	1,778.41	5.0%
1802 · Note Rec - Comm Loan Fund #0989	37,346.66	35,568.25	1,778.41	5.0%
Total Other Assets	99,669.42	95,151.98	4,517.44	4.75%
TOTAL ASSETS	3,505,855.43	3,475,300.81	30,554.62	0.88%
LIABILITIES & EQUITY				
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable				
2000 · Accounts Payable	38,742.77	42,538.26	-3,795.49	-8.92%
Total Accounts Payable	38,742.77	42,538.26	-3,795.49	-8.92%
Credit Cards				
2050 · Credit Cards Payable	3,385.74	1,558.44	1,827.30	117.25%
Total Credit Cards	3,385.74	1,558.44	1,827.30	117.25%
Other Current Liabilities				
Fiscal Agent Obligations	24,962.66	1,554.18	23,408.48	1,506.16%
2014 · Accrued Vacation	57,738.80	54,523.26	3,215.54	5.9%
2150 · Other Current Liability	2,765.01	2,765.01	0.00	0.0%
24000 · Payroll Liabilities	0.00	-253.84	253.84	100.0%
Total Other Current Liabilities	85,466.47	58,588.61	26,877.86	45.88%
Total Current Liabilities	127,594.98	102,685.31	24,909.67	24.26%
Long Term Liabilities				
2900 · Security Deposit Payable	800.00	1,339.00	-539.00	-40.25%
Total Long Term Liabilities	800.00	1,339.00	-539.00	-40.25%
Total Liabilities	128,394.98	104,024.31	24,370.67	23.43%
Equity				
3100 · Fund Balance	4.12	4.12	0.00	0.0%
3900 · Retained Earnings	3,196,349.58	3,396,573.71	-200,224.13	-5.9%
Net Income	181,106.75	-25,301.33	206,408.08	815.8%
Total Equity	3,377,460.45	3,371,276.50	6,183.95	0.18%

Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc.
Balance Sheet Prev Year Comparison
As of March 31, 2019

	Mar 31, 19	Mar 31, 18	$ Change	% Change
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	3,505,855.43	3,475,300.81	30,554.62	0.88%

NASHUA SOUP KITCHEN AND SHELTER, INC.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(with comparative totals for 2017)

	Total 2018	Total 2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Change in net assets	$(200,218)	$ (97,322)
Adjustment to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities -		
Depreciation	72,336	37,752
Unrealized (appreciation) depreciation of investments	(11,303)	3,285
(Gain) loss from sale of capital asset	-	76,941
(Increase) decrease in the following assets:		
Grants and accounts receivable	(30,131)	33,628
Prepaid expenses	(8,923)	(8,688)
Increase (decrease) in the following liabilities:		
Accounts payable	(9,184)	25,399
Accrued expenses	(8,397)	8,812
Security deposits	389	550
Net cash provided by operating activities	(195,431)	80,357
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from sale of capital asset	-	45,000
Capital expenditures	(23,735)	(71,287)
Net proceeds from sale of investments	416,128	414,450
Purchase of investments	(505,234)	(440,716)
Increase in note receivable	(4,348)	(4,150)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(117,189)	(56,703)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Principal payments on long term debt	-	(20,302)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	-	(20,302)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	(312,620)	3,352
CASH, beginning of year	495,595	492,243
CASH, end of year	$ 182,975	$ 495,595

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

CASH PAID DURING THE YEAR FOR:		
Interest	$ -	$ 961

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

7:00 PM
04/17/19
Accrual Basis

Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter, Inc.
Profit & Loss Budget vs. Actual
July 2018 through March 2019

	MONTH	YEAR-TO-DATE			ANNUAL	
	Mar 19	Jul '18 - Mar 19	Budget	$ Over Budget	Budget	% of Budget
Ordinary Income/Expense						
Income						
4010 · Contributions	44,197	674,668	614,332	60,336	815,444	75%
4025 · Transitional Program Fees	0	4,341	11,250	-6,909	15,000	75%
4040 · State Of NH	9,633	86,697	86,697	0	115,598	75%
4045 · Miscellaneous Grants	0	48,340	63,125	-14,785	90,000	70%
4065 · Municipal Grants	1,000	38,715	44,826	-6,111	44,826	100%
4090 · Special Events	75,901	307,734	229,200	78,534	265,000	86%
4105 · Earnings from Investments	32	3,610	3,250	360	4,350	75%
4107 · Dividend Income	759	9,778	9,975	-197	13,500	74%
4115 · Capital Improvements Grants	0	5,000	50,000	-45,000	50,000	100%
4125 · Interest Income	5	183	976	-793	1,300	75%
4130 · Gift Cards Received	7,050	10,180	10,150	30	13,000	78%
Total Income	**138,577**	**1,189,246**	**1,123,781**	**65,465**	**1,428,018**	**79%**
Expense						
6000 · Utilities	4,348	43,014	35,000	8,014	44,000	80%
6030 · Telephone & Internet Expense	606	4,408	3,375	1,033	4,500	75%
6035 · Extermination	170	2,241	2,025	216	2,750	74%
6045 · Insurance	3,271	28,828	31,869	-3,041	42,500	75%
6100 · Wages	61,943	571,854	564,933	6,921	752,933	75%
6104 · Payroll Taxes	4,592	42,260	44,100	-1,840	58,424	75%
6114 · Employee Benefits & Insurances	15,736	115,655	104,400	11,255	139,000	75%
6120 · Travel	355	3,017	2,995	22	4,000	75%
6125 · Training	30	1,879	3,755	-1,876	5,000	75%
6130 · Advertising	0	1,440	1,975	-535	2,500	79%
6200 · Food and Supplies	10,381	69,190	81,600	-12,410	102,000	80%
6210 · Office Expenses & Printing	262	8,075	3,800	4,275	5,000	76%
6215 · Postage	99	1,191	1,520	-329	2,000	78%
6220 · Newsletter	2,868	14,813	12,750	2,063	18,000	71%
6225 · Licenses, Dues & Fees	1,031	7,721	7,495	226	10,000	75%
6230 · Truck Expense	219	4,404	4,100	304	5,300	77%
6235 · Client Loans	895	5,817	6,003	-186	8,000	75%
6240 · Meals for Kids Program	3,058	10,136	18,775	-8,639	25,000	75%
6245 · Garden Beds Program Expense	0	2,221	3,000	-779	5,000	60%
6250 · Technology Expense	525	5,026	2,380	2,646	2,500	95%
6300 · Misc Expenses	18	2,667	2,000	667	2,000	100%
6310 · Professional Services	0	22,744	22,200	544	25,000	89%
6530 · Equipment Purchase	951	6,603	0	6,603	0	
6720 · Legal Fees	0	2,351	1,600	851	1,500	100%
6755 · Fundraising Expenses	6,806	35,624	31,625	3,999	40,000	79%
6790 · Client Assistance	50	4,932	2,700	2,232	3,500	77%
6795 · Repairs & Maintenance	2,813	27,397	64,900	-37,503	85,000	76%
6800 · Client Education & Employment	737	7,342	9,000	-1,658	12,000	75%
6805 · Capital Improvement Expense	0	14,500	0	14,500	0	
7000 · Investment Expense	324	3,171	3,624	-453	4,825	75%
Total Expense	**122,068**	**1,070,521**	**1,073,399**	**-2,878**	**1,412,232**	**76%**
Net Ordinary Income	**16,509**	**118,725**	**50,382**	**68,343**	**15,786**	**319%**
Other Income/Expense						
Other Income						
4110 · Changes in Value of Investments	5,581	9,944	25,061	-15,117	33,750	74%
8000 · Other Income	90	5,544	0	5,544	0	
8010 · Capital Campaign Income	1,500	124,450	0	124,450	0	
Total Other Income	**7,171**	**139,938**	**25,061**	**114,877**	**33,750**	**74%**
Other Expense						
8025 · Spring Street Preconstruction	472	23,310	0	23,310	0	
8020 · Capital Expenditure Reserve	0	0	37,152	-37,152	49,536	75%
Total Other Expense	**472**	**23,310**	**37,152**	**-13,842**	**49,536**	**75%**
Net Other Income	**6,699**	**116,628**	**-12,091**	**128,719**	**-15,786**	**77%**
Net Income	**23,208**	**235,353**	**38,291**	**197,062**	**0**	

Contributions	*March*	*Year-to-Date*
FY19	$44,197	$674,668
FY18	$37,482	$609,947
Percentage Increase (decrease)	18%	11%
FY17	$44,750	$625,780

Nashua Soup Kitchen & Shelter, Inc.
2019 Board of Directors
Effective 01/01/2019

Name	Office	City	State	Zip
Slocum, Mary	President	Nashua	NH	03062
Ryan, Jerry	Vice President	Nashua	NH	03064
Lemen, June	Vice President	Nashua	NH	03060
Fisher, John	Treasurer	Nashua	NH	03060
Duchesne, Karin	Clerk	Nashua	NH	03064
Bagley, Keith		Londonderry	NH	03053
Cullen, Brian		Nashua	NH	03060
Feltus, Kathie		Nashua	NH	03060
Grebowski, David		Nashua	NH	03064
Kelly, Shoshanna		Nashua	NH	03062
Kipnes, Linda		Hudson	NH	03051
Lambert, Lori		Nashua	NH	03064
Mangipudi, Krishna		Nashua	NH	03062
Ruo, Rick		Nashua	NH	03063
Reinke, Michael	Executive Director	Nashua	NH	03061

Michael Reinke

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]m

Employment

2016 – present

Executive Director
Nashua Soup Kitchen & Shelter

2015 – 2016

Executive Director
Inter-Faith Council for Social Service

- Developed $300,000 of new federal and state grants and increased existing local grants totaling $100,000 by 13%
- Negotiated a $2,600,000 estate gift
- Launched FoodfortheSummer.org doubling the number of meal sites and children served from 2015 to 2016
- Identified the resources and opportunity to integrate the agency's five separate databases to one integrated system
- Placed 27 articles in the local news media

2012-2015

Director of Development
Duke University Sanford School of Public Policy – Director of Development

- Managing the major gift initiative for the Sanford School of Public Policy as part of the Duke Forward Campaign
- $25 million raised over a two year period
- Developing the infrastructure to long term support for the college

2011- 2012

Director of Development
PeaceHealth St. Joseph Medical Center Foundation – Major Gifts

- Managed the major gift initiative for the Center for Integrated Cancer Care raising $8,000,000 in an 11 month period
- Formalized a prospect tracking system and with regular reporting
- Developed and executed a constituent engagement plans for potential prospects and for healthcare providers

2007 – 2011

Director of Development
Woodring College of Education, Western Washington University

- Giving by assigned prospects increased 117% from $81,727 in 2007 to $178,157 in 2010 fiscal year
- Eleven corporations and foundations contributed $165,000, over the past two and a half years, an increase from one organization contributing $3,000
- Established three endowments with gifts totaling $100,000
- Named scholarships increased 69% from 32 in 2007 to 54 in 2010
- Established the first Friends of Woodring with fourteen outside members
- Launched a planned giving initiative with initial commitments of $325,000

2004 – 2007

Executive Director
Indiana Coalition on Housing and Homeless Issues

- Annual budget of 1.4 million and a staff of 14

- Increased membership by from 57 to 134 members and created the first "legislative awareness day" with 180 people participating annually
- With two other statewide partners developed "Indiana's Campaign for Affordable Housing" resulting in a $7,000,000 annual line item, the first state funding for the issue of affordable house
- Corporate support increased from three organizations to ten with an average gift of $8,000
- Placed over 80 articles in the newspaper, television or radio, including three separate editorials in the Indianapolis Star
- Planned and coordinated the first statewide conference on hunger and nutrition.
- State captain for federal lobbying efforts on homeless and poverty issues.

2001 - 2003

Executive Director
United Way Community Services of Monroe County, Inc.

- Annual budget of 1.6 million and a staff of 7
- Raised a record $1.78 million in 2002, with over $130,000 in first-time gifts to the United Way.
- Recruited more than 30 new corporate campaigns with over 4,000 employees, a 25 percent increase.
- Led a community-wide needs assessment providing a five-year plan for community development and philanthropy.
- Introduced and implemented an outcomes-based allocations model.

1997 - 2001

Executive Director
Shelter, Inc.

- Annual budget of $700,000 and a staff of 20.
- Increased annual giving by 180%, including $110,000 in individual gifts and $30,000 in corporate gifts.
- Secured more than one million dollars in renewable and nonrenewable funding from federal, state, and local governments, foundation grants and individual bequests.
- Planned and developed
  - 22 units of transitional housing
  - Indiana's first federally funded single room occupancy units
  - The Shalom Community Day Center, daily serving over 200 people

1994 - 1997

Executive Director
Holy Trinity Neighborhood Center (Episcopal), New York City, New York

- Annual budget of 120 thousand and a staff of eight.
- Directed a homeless shelter, soup kitchen, after-school program, senior lunch program, computer-learning center, and summer camp.

Volunteer

- Piedmont Health Care – the community health care center for the upper Piedmont Region.
- El Futuro – providing mental health care for children and families where Spanish is the primary language.
- Bull City Forward – promoting social entrepreneurship in the Research Triangle.

Education	
MBA 2010	Western Washington University, Bellingham, Washington
Certification 2000	School of Philanthropy, Indiana University Nonprofit management
M. Div. 1996	Union Theological Seminary, New York City, New York Master's thesis on education, religion, and the civil-rights movement
B.A. 1991	Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut Undergraduate Majors in African-American Studies and Government
Recognition	Distinguished Hoosier, Office of the Governor of Indiana, May 2007
Skills and abilities	Distance bicycling, guitar, banjo, and mandolin

OLGA CRUZ

4[redacted]

EXPERIENCE

12-07 – Present Nashua Soup Kitchen & Shelter Nashua, NH
Program Director
Monitor the daily operations of two emergency shelters, a soup kitchen, 3 transitional apartments, and the administrative staff. Assure that all shelter and kitchen guidelines are followed in order to keep the staff and clients safe. Other responsibilities include budgeting, grant reporting, liaison between the city welfare office and other social service agencies to network in providing services to the clients. Administer performance reviews, supervision of office staff and managers. Participate in the shelter directors meetings, ending homelessness meetings, continuum of care meetings, and other meetings as necessary for the Greater Nashua Area.

2/07 – 12/07 ***Hispanic Advocate***
Assisted the Hispanic population in accessing services with other providers and referred them to the appropriate agency. Assessed client needs and assisted them by collaborating with other agencies to obtain funds for clients who were facing eviction, have utility shut off notices, vital records, and other issues. Clients received a loan from the agency so that they can keep their utility services active, and also received financial assistance to avoid eviction.

8/99 - 8/05 CAB Health & Recovery Services, Inc. Danvers, MA
Program Manager
Responsibilities included the overall daily operations of two residential treatment programs for women and children. Assured that all residents were safe and followed program guidelines and procedures. Delegated and monitored tasks assigned to staff for completion in a timely manner. Responsible for accounts receivables, budgeting, staff meetings, liaison between the agency and outside service providers, mediation between residents, administering performance reviews, supervision of all employees, house meetings with residents, attended program managers meetings, health & safety meetings, and other meetings as required. Also helped others with whatever was necessary.

7/97 - 8/99
Office Manager
Supervision of the House Manager and the Driver; arranged meetings, transportation schedule for residents; delegated work; daycare menus; staff meetings; manager meetings; budgeting, incoming calls, general office procedures, accounts receivables, accounts payables; developed and maintained budgets for food, housekeeping, medical supplies, office supplies, etc; data entry for the research team, third party billing, bank deposits, and many other tasks as necessary.

1992-1996 Dipti V. Shah, R.P.T. Lowell, MA
Officer Manager
Managed three offices for the sole proprietor of a physical therapy office; general office procedures. Accounts payable, accounts receivables, bank deposits, owner's banking accounts, supervised 4 employees plus delegated work to other staff members, traveled between offices for necessary paperwork and files to be completed, incoming and outgoing calls. Produced patient reports, collections, attorney liaison.

1983 - 1991 **Lowell Community Health Center** **Lowell, MA**
Administrative Assistant
Incoming and outgoing calls, third party billing, general office procedures, translated, pediatric/adult appointments, registered new patients, completed new records, data entry, mental health appointments, reports, scheduled meetings, etc.

EDUCATION

University of Phoenix
BS/BM 2010

1994-1996 **Newbury College - Brookline, MA**
Associates of Science in Paralegal
- Attended 3 semesters of course studies.

1993 **G.L.R.V.T.H.S. - Lowell, MA**
Legal Secretary Certificate
Intensive 900 hours certificate in a 6 month period. MS Word, Powerpoint, Excel, Desktop Publishing, WordPerfect, Transcribing, Legal Terminology, Technical Business Writing, and Business Math.

Certificate in Collections
Legal Secretary Certificate
Type 95 WPM
Organizational Skills
Communication Skills
Leadership Skills
Certificate in Batterer's Prevention Program

LANGUAGE

Fluent in Spanish

Nashua Soup Kitchen and Shelter

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Michael Reinke	Executive Director	$94,095	40	$37,638
Olga Cruz	Director of Housing Services	$63,672	100	$63,672

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-14)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services.		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name New Generations, Inc.		1.4 Contractor Address 9 Tide Mill Road Greenland NH 03840	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-570-2462	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Donna Marsh, Executive Director	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of N.H., County of Rockingham

On 6/4/19, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal] Mary Katherine Bauer

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Mary Katherine Bauer, Notary Public

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 6/7/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director DEHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/7/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials DM
Date 10/4/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials DM
Date 6/4/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials DM
Date 6/4/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, nationalorigin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities andreporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

Contractor Initials DM
Date 6/4/19

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: New Generation, Inc.

6/4/19
Date

Name: Donna Marsh
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials DM
Date 6/4/19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: New Generation, Inc.

6/4/19
Date

Donna March
Name:
Title: Exec. Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials DM
Date 4/4/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: New Generation, Inc

6/4/19
Date

Donna Marsh
Name:
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials DM
Date 6/4/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: New Generation Inc.

6/4/19
Date

Donna Marsh
Name:
Title: Exec. Director

Vendor Initials DM
Date 6/4/19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: New Generation, Inc.

6/4/19
Date

Name: Donna Marsh
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials DM
Date 6/4/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

2 **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	New Generation, Inc.
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	Donna Marsh
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Donna Marsh
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DEIJS	Executive Director
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
6-7-19	June 4, 2019
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.

In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: New Generation Inc.

6/4/19
Date

Donna Marsh
Name:
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials DM
Date 6/4/19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: _____

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   ___✓___ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO ___✓___ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.

10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).

11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.

2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2

5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that NEW GENERATION, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on March 20, 1987. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: 108968
Certificate Number : 0004524583

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 5th day of June A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Julie F. Bailey, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of New Generation.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Agency duly held on May, 21st, 2019:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Donna Marsh.
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of the 4th day of June, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Donna Marsh is the duly elected Executive Director.
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

Julie F. Bailey
(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Rockingham

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 4th day of June, 2019,

By Julie F. Bailey.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

Karen L. Mahoney
(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

KAREN L. MAHONEY
STATE OF
MY
COMMISSION
EXPIRES
AUGUST 3,
2021
NEW HAMPSHIRE
NOTARY PUBLIC

(NOTARY SEAL)

My Commission Expires: 8/03/2021

NEWGENE-01 CMOREAU

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 6/6/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Garnsey Brothers Insurance
P.O. Box 1040
Sanford, ME 04073

CONTACT NAME: Cindi Lou Moreau
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (207) 324-5000 FAX (A/C, No): (207) 324-1563
E-MAIL ADDRESS: cb@garnseybrothers.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Massachusetts Bay Insurance Co	22306
INSURER B : Hanover Insurance Company	22292
INSURER C : Eastern Alliance Insurance Group	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
New Generation, Inc
P O Box 676
Greenland, NH 03840

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR	X		ZDP6690876	11/18/2018	11/18/2019	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	ANY AUTO	X		AHP6690877	11/18/2018	11/18/2019	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / X SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB / X OCCUR			UHP6741930	11/18/2018	11/18/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 1,000,000
	DED / X RETENTION $ 0							$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y / N	N / A		0000111833	11/18/2018	11/18/2019	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of NH, DHHS
Contracts & Procurement
129 Pleasant St
Concord, NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Cindi Bickford

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

New Generation Mission Statement
SGIA Contract
June 4, 2019

We provide a safe, family-oriented shelter for homeless pregnant women and mothers with babies and children, helping to prepare and empower them to be successful in life.

BAKER
NEWMAN
NOYES

New Generation, Inc.

Audited Financial Statements

For the Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017
With Independent Auditors' Report

Baker Newman & Noyes LLC
MAINE | MASSACHUSETTS | NEW HAMPSHIRE
800.244.7444 | www.bnncpa.com

NEW GENERATION, INC.

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Financial Statements:	
Statements of Financial Position	2
Statements of Activities and Changes in Net Assets	3
Statements of Cash Flows	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5

BAKER NEWMAN NOYES

Baker Newman & Noyes LLC
MAINE | MASSACHUSETTS | NEW HAMPSHIRE
800.244.7444 | www.bnncpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors
New Generation, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of New Generation, Inc. which comprise the statements of financial position as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related statements of activities and changes in net assets and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of New Generation, Inc. as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its activities and changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Baker Newman & Noyes LLC

Portsmouth, New Hampshire
November 6, 2018

NEW GENERATION, INC.

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 52,867	$ 60,706
Contributions and grants receivable	26,962	9,175
Inventory	27,000	28,000
Total current assets	106,829	97,881
Building and equipment, at cost:		
Building and improvements	793,019	785,572
Vehicles	18,889	18,889
Furniture and equipment	47,377	45,377
	859,285	849,838
Accumulated depreciation	(570,350)	(544,151)
Total building and equipment, net	288,935	305,687
Other assets:		
Investments	193,726	180,194
Deposits	–	1,200
Total other assets	193,726	181,394
Total assets	$ 589,490	$ 584,962
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 4,966	$ 6,221
Accrued payroll related expenses	14,074	13,337
Other current liabilities	100	–
Current portion of long-term debt	13,114	12,475
Total current liabilities	32,254	32,033
Long-term debt, less current portion above	267,582	280,598
Total liabilities	299,836	312,631
Net assets:		
Unrestricted	289,654	272,331
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 589,490	$ 584,962

See accompanying notes.

NEW GENERATION, INC.

STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

For the Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
Revenue and investment gains:		
Fundraising activities	$ 197,755	$ 141,057
State of New Hampshire funding	55,350	55,352
Grants	66,602	50,451
Donations – in-kind	24,582	15,229
Donations – cash	46,532	123,658
Resident payments	12,242	9,531
Interest and dividend income	3,309	3,030
Realized gains on investments	1,787	1,220
Unrealized gains on investments	3,357	8,285
Total revenue and investment gains	411,516	407,813
Expenses:		
Program expenses	296,756	252,185
Fundraising expenses	55,198	78,018
Administrative expenses	68,589	70,896
Total expenses	420,543	401,099
Thrift store:		
Revenue	196,015	191,050
Operating expenses	(169,665)	(167,620)
Total thrift stores	26,350	23,430
Increase in unrestricted net assets	17,323	30,144
Total increase in net assets	17,323	30,144
Net assets, beginning of year	272,331	242,187
Net assets, end of year	$ 289,654	$ 272,331

See accompanying notes.

NEW GENERATION, INC.

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Change in net assets	$ 17,323	$ 30,144
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	26,199	26,679
Amortization of debt issuance costs	98	98
Donation of furniture and equipment	(2,000)	(2,000)
Net realized and unrealized investment gains	(5,144)	(9,505)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Contributions and grants receivable	(17,787)	46,574
Inventory	1,000	2,000
Prepaid expenses	–	7,805
Deposits	1,200	–
Accounts payable	(1,255)	395
Accrued payroll related expenses	737	1,993
Other current liabilities	100	–
Net cash provided by operating activities	20,471	104,183
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Net purchases on investments	(8,388)	(37,087)
Payments for the acquisition of building and equipment	(7,447)	(8,458)
Net cash used by investing activities	(15,835)	(45,545)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Principal payments on long-term debt	(12,475)	(11,868)
Net cash used by financing activities	(12,475)	(11,868)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(7,839)	46,770
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	60,706	13,936
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 52,867	$ 60,706
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ 3,543	$ 4,284

Noncash investing activities:

In 2018 and 2017, furniture and equipment totaling $2,000 was donated to New Generation.

See accompanying notes.

NEW GENERATION, INC.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2018 and 2017

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

New Generation, Inc. (New Generation) is a non-profit organization that operates a shelter home for pregnant women in Greenland, New Hampshire. New Generation also runs a thrift shop in Greenland, New Hampshire open to the public that sells donated items.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of reporting cash flows, New Generation includes cash on hand, amounts held in various bank accounts and short-term, highly liquid investments as cash, unless segregated for long-term purposes in the investment portfolio. New Generation maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. New Generation has not experienced any losses on such accounts.

Contributions Receivable

Unconditional promises to give are recorded as pledges receivable at a present value using a risk-free rate of return, less an appropriate allowance for uncollectible pledges at the time the pledge is made. The allowance for uncollectible pledges is based on an overall review of outstanding pledges and an analysis of individual large pledges outstanding. Pledges are written off when deemed uncollectible.

Contributions and Grants

Unconditional grants and contributions of cash and other assets received without donor stipulations are reported as unrestricted revenue. Contributions of assets other than cash (including thrift shop donations) are recorded at their estimated fair value. Contributions received with a donor stipulation that limits their use are reported as temporarily or permanently restricted net assets. When a donor stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Unconditional grants and contributions expected to be collected within one year are reported at their net realizable value. Unconditional contributions expected to be collected in future years are initially reported at fair value determined using the discounted present value of estimated future cash flows technique.

Conditional contributions depend on the occurrence of a specified future and uncertain event to bind the potential donor and are recognized as assets and revenue when the conditions are substantially met and the contribution becomes unconditional or irrevocable.

Inventory

Inventory consists of donated clothing, toys, furnishings, books, and other items held for sale in the thrift shop, and is stated at net realizable value.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Building and Equipment

Purchased assets are carried at cost, and donated assets are recorded based on their estimated fair market values at the time of the donation, less accumulated depreciation. Major additions are included in the property accounts while maintenance and repairs which do not improve or extend the life of the assets are expensed as incurred. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line and accelerated methods over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, which range from 5 to 39 years. Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was $26,199 and $26,679, respectively.

Classification of Net Assets

Net assets are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions. New Generation considers contributions to be temporarily restricted if they are received with donor stipulations that restrict the timing or purpose of expending the donated assets. All such contributions are reported as permanently restricted or temporarily restricted depending upon specific language in the contribution, pledge, or gift instrument.

The following provides a description of the net asset classifications represented in New Generation's assets:

Unrestricted net assets include amounts appropriated for expenditure from temporarily restricted net assets and those without donor-imposed restrictions. New Generation records as unrestricted contributions restricted contributions whose restrictions are met in the same reporting period. Income derived from the unrestricted assets is classified as unrestricted.

Temporarily restricted net assets include grants and contributions for which donor or grantor imposed restrictions have not yet been met. Assets are released from restrictions as expenditures are made in line with the restrictions called for under the terms of the contribution or grant. New Generation has no temporarily restricted net assets.

Permanently restricted net assets include the portion of donor-restricted endowment funds that are deemed to be permanently restricted by explicit donor stipulation. New Generation has no permanently restricted net assets.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The most significant areas which are affected by the use of estimates are donated inventory and other donations in-kind.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Income Taxes

New Generation is exempt from income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and, therefore, has made no provision for income taxes in the accompanying financial statements.

Tax-exempt organizations could be required to record an obligation for income taxes as the result of a tax position they have historically taken on various tax exposure items including unrelated business income or tax status. Under guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, assets and liabilities are established for uncertain tax positions taken or positions expected to be taken in income tax returns when such positions are judged to not meet the "more-likely-than-not" threshold, based upon the technical merits of the position. Estimated interest and penalties, if applicable, related to uncertain tax positions are included in administrative expense.

New Generation has evaluated the positions taken on its filed tax returns and concluded that no uncertain income tax positions exist at June 30, 2018.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-14, *Presentation of Financial Statements for Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958)* (ASU 2016-14). Under ASU 2016-14, the existing three-category classification of net assets (i.e., unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted) will be replaced with a simplified model that combines temporarily restricted and permanently restricted into a single category called "net assets with donor restrictions". ASU 2016-14 also enhances certain disclosures regarding board designations, donor restrictions and qualitative information regarding management of liquid resources. In addition to reporting expenses by functional classifications, ASU 2016-14 will also require the financial statements to provide information about expenses by their nature, along with enhanced disclosures about the methods used to allocate costs among program and support functions. ASU 2016-14 is effective for New Generation's fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, with early adoption permitted. New Generation is currently evaluating the impact of the pending adoption of ASU 2016-14 on its financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases* (Topic 842) (ASU 2016-02). Under ASU 2016-02, at the commencement of a long-term lease, lessees will recognize a liability equivalent to the discounted payments due under the lease agreement, as well as an offsetting right-of-use asset. ASU 2016-02 is effective for New Generation on July 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted. Lessees (for capital and operating leases) must apply a modified retrospective transition approach for leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. The modified retrospective approach would not require any transition accounting for leases that expired before the earliest comparative period presented. Lessees may not apply a full retrospective transition approach. New Generation is currently evaluating the impact of the pending adoption of ASU 2016-02 on its financial statements.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-08, *Clarifying the Scope and the Accounting Guidance for Contributions Received and Contributions Made* (ASU 2018-08). Due to diversity in practice, ASU 2018-08 clarifies the definition of an exchange transaction as well as the criteria for evaluating whether contributions are unconditional or conditional. ASU 2018-08 is effective for New Generation on July 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. New Generation is currently evaluating the impact that ASU 2018-08 will have on its financial statements.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Subsequent Events

For the purpose of recognition and disclosure in the financial statements, management has evaluated subsequent events through November 6, 2018, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

2. Line of Credit

New Generation has a line of credit with a bank. The maximum amount that may be borrowed on the line as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 was $50,000. The line bears interest at 1.5% over the bank's prime lending rate. The line is secured by all the assets of New Generation. There were no outstanding borrowings on the line at June 30, 2018 and 2017.

3. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following at June 30:

	2018	2017
Note payable to New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority in monthly installments of principal and interest of $1,170 at 5% interest, through April 2020, secured by real estate	$ 24,553	$ 37,028
Note payable to New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority with no interest, and the principal due in a lump sum payment in September 2027, with the option of extension, secured by real estate	257,040	257,040
	281,593	294,068
Less unamortized debt issuance costs	(897)	(995)
Long-term debt, net of debt issuance costs	280,696	293,073
Less current portion	(13,114)	(12,475)
	$267,582	$280,598

Annual maturities of long-term debt are as follows, exclusive of expected amortization of debt issuance costs:

2019	$ 13,114
2020	11,439
2021	–
2022	–
2023	–
2024 and thereafter	257,040
	$281,593

4. Investments and Fair Value

New Generation presents investments at fair value in compliance with the FASB in ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures.* ASC Topic 820 establishes a framework for measuring fair value and requires assets and liabilities measured at fair value be segregated into the following three categories: (1) Level 1, fair values obtained from quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities; (2) Level 2, fair values obtained from significant other observable inputs, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; and (3) Level 3, fair values obtained from significant unobservable inputs. All of New Generation's investments measured at fair value are measured using Level 1 inputs.

Investments consisted of the following at June 30:

	2018	2017
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 19,779	$ 56,963
Equities	47,310	47,135
Mutual funds and exchange-traded funds	97,982	58,009
Fixed income	28,655	18,087
	$193,726	$180,194

5. Lease Commitment

New Generation is a lessor in an operating lease agreement to rent office equipment. The terms of the office equipment lease are 36 months with an option to purchase the equipment at fair market value at the end of the lease in July 2020. Rent expense for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was $3,779 and $864, respectively.

The future minimum lease payments on the operating leases are as follows:

2019	$ 4,044
2020	4,044
2021	337
	$ 8,425

6. Functional Expenses

Expenses by functional classification other than operating expenses to run the thrift store at June 30, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	2018	2017
Program expenses:		
Salaries and wages	$167,214	$138,984
Housing expense – other	40,712	32,689
Payroll taxes and benefits	28,032	21,737
Depreciation	26,199	26,679
Housing expense – utilities	12,109	11,534
Insurance	9,742	10,718
Travel	4,052	2,797
Interest	3,641	4,382
Miscellaneous	4,173	1,995
Education	882	670
	296,756	252,185
Fundraising expenses:		
Salaries and wages	9,154	15,322
Events expense	38,581	50,128
Payroll taxes and benefits	690	3,749
Office expense	5,634	6,275
Other fundraising expenses	1,139	2,544
	55,198	78,018
Administrative expenses:		
Salaries and wages	36,613	41,316
Professional fees	6,938	8,680
Office expense	9,279	7,157
Payroll taxes and benefits	2,780	5,211
Bad debt expense	2,650	–
Telephone	5,182	4,366
Other expenses	3,860	3,023
Insurance	1,287	1,143
	68,589	70,896
	$420,543	$401,099

BAKER
NEWMAN
NOYES

New Generation, Inc.

Audited Financial Statements

For the Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016
With Independent Auditors' Report

Baker Newman & Noyes LLC
MAINE | MASSACHUSETTS | NEW HAMPSHIRE
800.244.7444 | www.bnncpa.com

NEW GENERATION, INC.

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Financial Statements:	
Statements of Financial Position	2
Statements of Activities and Changes in Net Assets	3
Statements of Cash Flows	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5

BAKER NEWMAN NOYES

Baker Newman & Noyes LLC
MAINE | MASSACHUSETTS | NEW HAMPSHIRE
800.244.7444 | www.bnncpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors
New Generation, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of New Generation, Inc. which comprise the statements of financial position as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, and the related statements of activities and changes in net assets and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of New Generation, Inc. as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its activities and changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Baker Newman & Noyes LLC

Portsmouth, New Hampshire
November 7, 2017

NEW GENERATION, INC.

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

June 30, 2017 and 2016

	2017	2016
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 60,706	$ 13,936
Contributions and grants receivable	9,175	55,749
Inventory	28,000	30,000
Prepaid expenses	–	7,805
Total current assets	97,881	107,490
Building and equipment, at cost:		
Building and improvements	785,572	777,114
Vehicles	18,889	18,889
Furniture and equipment	45,377	43,377
	849,838	839,380
Accumulated depreciation	(544,151)	(517,472)
Total building and equipment, net	305,687	321,908
Other assets:		
Investments	180,194	133,602
Deposits	1,200	1,200
Total other assets	181,394	134,802
Total assets	$ 584,962	$ 564,200
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 6,221	$ 5,826
Accrued payroll related expenses	13,337	11,344
Current portion of long-term debt	12,475	11,868
Total current liabilities	32,033	29,038
Long-term debt, less current portion above	280,598	292,975
Total liabilities	312,631	322,013
Net assets:		
Unrestricted	272,331	242,187
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 584,962	$ 564,200

See accompanying notes.

NEW GENERATION, INC.

STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

For the Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

	2017	2016
Revenue and investment gain (loss):		
Fund raising activities	$ 141,057	$ 114,452
State of New Hampshire funding	55,352	55,350
Grants	50,451	48,175
Donations – in-kind	15,229	16,666
Donations – cash	123,658	77,316
Resident payments	9,531	7,369
Interest and dividend income	3,030	4,345
Realized gain (loss) on investments	1,220	(14,382)
Unrealized gain on investments	8,285	8,733
Total revenue and investment gain (loss)	407,813	318,024
Expenses:		
Program expenses	252,185	231,854
Fundraising expenses	78,018	46,791
Administrative expenses	70,896	60,284
Total expenses	401,099	338,929
Net assets released from restrictions for operations	–	4,100
Thrift stores:		
Revenue	191,050	257,915
Operating expenses	(167,620)	(275,094)
Total thrift stores	23,430	(17,179)
Increase (decrease) in unrestricted net assets	30,144	(33,984)
Temporarily restricted nets assets:		
Net assets released from restrictions for operations	–	(4,100)
Decrease in temporarily restricted net assets	–	(4,100)
Total increase (decrease) in net assets	30,144	(38,084)
Net assets, beginning of year	242,187	280,271
Net assets, end of year	$ 272,331	$ 242,187

See accompanying notes.

NEW GENERATION, INC.

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

For the Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

	2017	2016
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Change in net assets	$ 30,144	$ (38,084)
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	26,679	25,453
Amortization of debt issuance costs	98	98
Donation of furniture and equipment	(2,000)	–
Net realized and unrealized investment (gains) losses	(9,505)	5,649
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Contributions and grants receivable	46,574	(23,502)
Inventory	2,000	43,000
Prepaid expenses	7,805	(930)
Accounts payable	395	(1,211)
Accrued payroll related expenses	1,993	(6,225)
Net cash provided by operating activities	104,183	4,248
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Net purchases on investments	(37,087)	(17,547)
Payments for the acquisition of building and equipment	(8,458)	(3,337)
Net cash used by investing activities	(45,545)	(20,884)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Principal payments on long-term debt	(11,868)	(11,290)
Net cash used by financing activities	(11,868)	(11,290)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	46,770	(27,926)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	13,936	41,862
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 60,706	$ 13,936
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ 4,284	$ 3,292

Noncash investing activities:
In 2017, furniture and equipment totaling $2,000 was donated to New Generation.

See accompanying notes.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

New Generation, Inc. (New Generation) is a non-profit organization that operates a shelter home for pregnant women in Greenland, New Hampshire. New Generation also runs a thrift shop in Greenland, New Hampshire open to the public that sells donated items. A thrift shop that was located in Seabrook, New Hampshire was closed in November 2015.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of reporting cash flows, New Generation includes cash on hand, amounts held in various bank accounts and short-term, highly liquid investments as cash, unless segregated for long-term purposes in the investment portfolio. New Generation maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. New Generation has not experienced any losses on such accounts.

Contributions Receivable

Unconditional promises to give are recorded as pledges receivable at a present value using a risk-free rate of return, less an appropriate allowance for uncollectible pledges at the time the pledge is made. The allowance for uncollectible pledges is based on an overall review of outstanding pledges and an analysis of individual large pledges outstanding. Pledges are written off when deemed uncollectible.

Contributions and Grants

Unconditional grants and contributions of cash and other assets received without donor stipulations are reported as unrestricted revenue and net assets. Contributions of assets other than cash (including thrift shop donations) are recorded at their estimated fair value. Contributions received with a donor stipulation that limits their use are reported as temporarily or permanently restricted net assets. When a donor stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statements of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Unconditional grants and contributions expected to be collected within one year are reported at their net realizable value. Unconditional contributions expected to be collected in future years are initially reported at fair value determined using the discounted present value of estimated future cash flows technique.

Conditional contributions depend on the occurrence of a specified future and uncertain event to bind the potential donor and are recognized as assets and revenue when the conditions are substantially met and the contribution becomes unconditional or irrevocable.

Inventory

Inventory consists of donated clothing, toys, furnishings, books, and other items held for sale in the thrift shop, and is stated at net realizable value.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Building and Equipment

Purchased assets are carried at cost, and donated assets are recorded based on their estimated fair market values at the time of the donation, less accumulated depreciation. Major additions are included in the property accounts while maintenance and repairs which do not improve or extend the life of the assets are expensed as incurred. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line and accelerated methods over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, which range from 5 to 39 years. Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 was $26,679 and $25,453, respectively.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 was $175. There was no advertising expense for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Classification of Net Assets

Net assets are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions. New Generation considers contributions to be temporarily restricted if they are received with donor stipulations that restrict the timing or purpose of expending the donated assets. All such contributions are reported as permanently restricted or temporarily restricted depending upon specific language in the contribution, pledge, or gift instrument.

The following provides a description of the net asset classifications represented in New Generation's assets:

Unrestricted net assets include amounts appropriated for expenditure from temporarily restricted net assets and those without donor-imposed restrictions. New Generation records as unrestricted contributions restricted contributions whose restrictions are met in the same reporting period. Income derived from the unrestricted assets is classified as unrestricted.

Temporarily restricted net assets include grants and contributions for which donor or grantor imposed restrictions have not yet been met. Assets are released from restrictions as expenditures are made in line with the restrictions called for under the terms of the contribution or grant. New Generation has no temporarily restricted net assets.

Permanently restricted net assets include the portion of donor-restricted endowment funds that are deemed to be permanently restricted by explicit donor stipulation. New Generation has no permanently restricted net assets.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The most significant areas which are affected by the use of estimates are donated inventory and other donations in-kind.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Income Taxes

New Generation is exempt from income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and, therefore, has made no provision for income taxes in the accompanying financial statements.

Tax-exempt organizations could be required to record an obligation for income taxes as the result of a tax position they have historically taken on various tax exposure items including unrelated business income or tax status. Under guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, assets and liabilities are established for uncertain tax positions taken or positions expected to be taken in income tax returns when such positions are judged to not meet the "more-likely-than-not" threshold, based upon the technical merits of the position. Estimated interest and penalties, if applicable, related to uncertain tax positions are included in administrative expense.

New Generation has evaluated the positions taken on its filed tax returns and concluded that no uncertain income tax positions exist at June 30, 2017.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-14, *Presentation of Financial Statements for Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958)* (ASU 2016-14). Under ASU 2016-14, the existing three-category classification of net assets (i.e., unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted) will be replaced with a simplified model that combines temporarily restricted and permanently restricted into a single category called "net assets with donor restrictions". ASU 2016-14 also enhances certain disclosures regarding board designations, donor restrictions and qualitative information regarding management of liquid resources. In addition to reporting expenses by functional classifications, ASU 2016-14 will also require the financial statements to provide information about expenses by their nature, along with enhanced disclosures about the methods used to allocate costs among program and support functions. ASU 2016-14 is effective for New Generation's fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, with early adoption permitted. New Generation is currently evaluating the impact of the pending adoption of ASU 2016-14 on its financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02 *Leases* (Topic 842) (ASU 2016-02). Under ASU 2016-02, at the commencement of a long-term lease, lessees will recognize a liability equivalent to the discounted payments due under the lease agreement, as well as an offsetting right-of-use asset. ASU 2016-02 is effective for New Generation on July 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted. Lessees (for capital and operating leases) must apply a modified retrospective transition approach for leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. The modified retrospective approach would not require any transition accounting for leases that expired before the earliest comparative period presented. Lessees may not apply a full retrospective transition approach. New Generation is currently evaluating the impact of the pending adoption of ASU 2016-02 on its financial statements.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Subsequent Events

For the purpose of recognition and disclosure in the financial statements, management has evaluated subsequent events through November 7, 2017, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

2. Line of Credit

New Generation has a line of credit with a bank. The maximum amount that may be borrowed on the line as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 was $50,000. The line bears interest at 1.5% over the bank's prime lending rate. The line is secured by all the assets of New Generation. There were no outstanding borrowings on the line at June 30, 2017 and 2016.

3. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following at June 30:

	2017	2016
Note payable to New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority in monthly installments of principal and interest of $1,170 at 5% interest, through April 2020, secured by real estate	$ 37,028	$ 48,896
Note payable to New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority with no interest, and the principal due in a lump sum payment in September 2027, with the option of extension, secured by real estate	257,040	257,040
	294,068	305,936
Less unamortized debt issuance costs	(995)	(1,093)
Long-term debt, net of debt issuance costs	293,073	304,843
Less current portion	(12,475)	(11,868)
	$280,598	$292,975

3. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Annual maturities of long-term debt are as follows, exclusive of expected amortization of debt issuance costs:

2018	$ 12,475
2019	13,113
2020	11,440
2021	–
2022	–
2023 and thereafter	257,040
	$294,068

4. Investments and Fair Value

New Generation presents investments at fair value in compliance with the FASB in ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures.* ASC Topic 820 establishes a framework for measuring fair value and requires assets and liabilities measured at fair value be segregated into the following three categories: (1) Level 1, fair values obtained from quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities; (2) Level 2, fair values obtained from significant other observable inputs, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; and (3) Level 3, fair values obtained from significant unobservable inputs. All of New Generation's investments measured at fair value are measured using Level 1 inputs.

Investments consisted of the following at June 30:

	2017	2016
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 56,963	$ 51,198
Equities	47,135	35,962
Mutual funds, ETFs, closed-end funds	58,009	46,442
Fixed income	18,087	–
	$180,194	$133,602

5. Lease Commitment

New Generation has entered into an operating lease agreement to rent retail space and office equipment. The retail space lease agreement expired as of December 1, 2015, after closure of the Seabrook thrift store. The terms of the office equipment lease are 48 months with an option to purchase the equipment at fair market value at the end of the lease in July 2018. Rent expense for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 was $864 and $5,664, respectively.

The future minimum lease payments on the operating leases are as follows:

2018	$ 72

6. Functional Expenses

Expenses by functional classification at June 30, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

	2017	2016
Program expenses:		
Salaries and wages	$138,984	$120,976
Housing expense – other	32,689	34,146
Payroll taxes and benefits	21,737	25,061
Depreciation	26,679	25,453
Housing expense – utilities	11,534	7,650
Insurance	10,718	9,454
Travel	2,797	4,090
Interest	4,382	3,390
Miscellaneous	1,995	1,634
Education	670	–
	252,185	231,854
Fundraising expenses:		
Salaries and wages	15,322	17,878
Events expense	50,128	18,761
Payroll taxes and benefits	3,749	2,668
Office expense	6,275	6,738
Other fundraising expenses	2,544	746
	78,018	46,791
Administrative expenses:		
Salaries and wages	41,316	39,679
Professional fees	8,680	3,261
Office expense	7,157	4,804
Payroll taxes and benefits	5,211	5,135
Telephone	4,366	4,558
Other expenses	3,023	2,274
Insurance	1,143	573
	70,896	60,284
	$401,099	$338,929

newgeneration

Shelter and Support for Mothers and Children Since 1987

Board of Directors-January 2019

Julie Ford Bailey (President) 43 Langdale Drive Hampton, NH 03842 603-770-7641 surfingnh@comcast.net	Erin Williams 14 Coombs Farm Road Greenland, NH 03840 603-957-0569 Erinwilliams888@gmail.com
Mary Beth Hardy (Secretary) 11 Berry Farm Lane Greenland, NH 03840 443-752-2731 hardy03051@gmail.com	Erin Williams 14 Coombs Farm Road Greenland, NH 03840 603-957-0569 Erinwilliams888@gmail.com
Dennis Malloy 10 Van Etten Drive Greenland, NH 03840 603-970-1827 dennis@dennismalloy.com	Diane Withee (Treasurer) 36 Alexander Drive Hampton, NH 03842 603-498-0062 c_d.withee@comcast.net
Dr. Sonja Nelson 13 Cortland Drive Greenland, NH 03840 603-380-0822 s.nelsonwha@gmail.com	Laurie Caruso 17 Great Gate Drive Hampton, NH 03842 617-839-6940 Laurie.caruso@ymail.com

Amy Michaels
[redacted]

Skills
Highly qualified in child development with an emphasis on trauma informed care.

Develop, and instruct parenting programs using a wide variety of teaching aids, motivational and implementation strategies to encourage students in active learning.

Familiar with local resources in housing, childcare, recovery supports, and job search.

Experience
New Generation, Inc Greenland NH- Parent Educator
October 2018-Present

Strafford County DOC, Dover NH-Parent Educator
June 2018-December 2018

Early Head Start, Dover, NH- Home Visitor
May 2017-June 2018

Hope on Haven Hill, Rochester, NH- Child Development Specialist
July 2016-May 2017

Education
Wheelock College, Boston, MA- MS Leadership and Policy in Early Care and Education
University of New Hampshire, Durham NH-BS Child and Family studies

Professional Certification
Parent Educator, Nurturing Parents
Parent Educator, Nurturing Parents with Substance Use Disorder
Reiki level 1 Practitioner

State Certification
Certified Recovery Support Worker, License number 0173

References available upon request

Donna Marsh

[redacted]

SKILLS AND STRENGTHS

— Strategic planning, messaging and implementation
— Community outreach and relationship management
— Public relations strategy and project management
— Special events planning and communications
— Writing and editing
— Digital communications

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

2017-Present **New Generation, Inc,** *Executive Director*

- Responsible for oversight of all New Generation, Inc. operations, human resources, property management, finances, program development and evaluation, case management, retail management, development, and volunteer program.
- Oversee development of programming and care plans including access to external resources for women and children residents.
- Manage an operational staff of 13 employees.
- Create and execute annual development and fundraising plan including all grant and funding requests to meet budget.
- Handle all public and media relations activities including public speaking opportunities.
- Execute the strategic plan in partnership with the Board of Directors.
- Partner with businesses, foundations, and other non-profits throughout the state.

2012 - Present **Donna Marsh Communications,** *Independent Communications Consultant*
Independent consultant working with businesses and nonprofits in a variety of industries on communications, strategic planning and special events.

2007-2013 **Pax World Management LLC,** Portsmouth NH, *Marketing Communications Manager*

- Managed major communications projects from initial concept through final delivery.
- Worked with senior management and outside vendors to ensure communications were aligned with corporate messaging and targeted to appropriate audiences.
- Ensured timely delivery of multiple projects by applying outstanding project management skills working in a high volume, deadline-driven environment.
- Managed representatives of outside agencies.
- Wrote and edited sales and marketing collateral including presentations, emails, newsletters, website content and direct mail pieces.
- Oversaw execution of corporate social media launches.

2005 - 2007 **Bisson Barcelona**, Barrington, NH, *Publicist*

- Handled full [redacted] g authors.
- Arranged publicity [redacted] events and book signings.
- Developed and wrote all ma[redacted] material.
- Managed campaign schedules, budgets, client correspondence and updates.
- Helped expand business through sales, networking, hiring and marketing.
- As first company publicist, contributed to company revenue growth of 100% in one year.

1/00 to 9/01 **Citizens Funds**, Portsmouth, NH, *Marketing Manager*

- Managed communications for one of the country's fastest-growing investment companies.
- Wrote and edited marketing materials including shareholder newsletters, brochures, fund manager commentary, website content, op-ed articles and executive speeches.
- Worked with senior management on company-wide marketing and public relations activities.
- Pitched story ideas to media while building and maintaining critical relationships.
- Coordinated and implemented all community and media events.

11/97 to 9/99 **Standard & Poor's**, Boston, MA, *Editor*

- Wrote and edited marketing communications content for major mutual fund shareholder, 401(k), insurance and private banking clients.
- Managed team editorial process from copy proposal to delivery.
- Conducted interviews with portfolio managers, investment officers and/or economists.

4/95 to 11/97 **Fidelity Investments**, Boston, MA, *Account Executive; Correspondence Analyst*

- Assisted high net worth clients in developing charitable estate planning strategies.
- Met or exceeded sales goals each quarter.
- Developed sales correspondence and managed client communications process.
- Handled customer issues involving trade disputes, investment performance, portfolio management, corporate policies and all brokerage and mutual funds products.

1995-1997 **The Adoption Agency**, Ardmore, PA, Public Relations Manager

- Responsible for all communications initiatives for tri-state adoption agency with four regional offices.
- Managed all outreach activities with local communities.
- Handled marketing and media relations activities.

EDUCATION

— B.A. in Journalism; Minor in Communications Media. **Indiana University of Pennsylvania**
— Completed coursework in M.A. Communications Media program, **Boston University**

COMMUNITY/VOLUNTEER

Past Vice Chairman, New Hope for Adoption
Current Special Events and Communications Coordinator, Journeyman Basketball
Past Board Member, Fund Raising Chairman, Stratham Youth Baseball Board
Past Development Committee, Sacred Heart School

Professional samples, references and client list available upon request.

CONTRACTOR NAME

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Donna Marsh	Executive Director	$52,800	100%	$52,800.00
Amy Michaels	Parenting Educator	$34,978	6%	$2,154.00

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-15)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence		1.4 Contractor Address One Hundred North Main Street Concord NH 03301	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-224-8893	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature [signature]		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Lyn M. Schollett, Executive Director	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of N.H., County of Merrimack

On 5-28-19, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

Pamela English

[Seal]

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Pamela English, Notary

1.14 State Agency Signature [signature] Date: 5/29/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christina Santaniello, DEHS Director

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: [signature], Attorney On: 6/4/19

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials LMS
Date 5.28.19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials LMS
Date 5.28.19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials LMS
Date 5.28.19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or

ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: NH Coalition Against Domestic & Sexual Violence

5.28.19
Date

Name: Lyn M. Schollett
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: the NH Coalition Against Domestic & Sexual Violence

5.28.19
Date

Name: Lyn M. Schollett
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials UMS
Date 5.28.19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: The NH Coalition Against Domestic & Sexual Violence

5.28.19
Date

Name: Lyn M. Scholleth
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials LMS
Date 5.28.19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: the N H Coalition Against Domestic & Sexual Violence

5.28.19
Date

Name: Lyn M Schollett
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: NH Coalition Against Domestic & Sexual Violence

5.28.19
Date

Name: Lyn M. Schollett
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials LMS
Date 5.28.19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) **Obligations of Covered Entity**

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) **Termination for Cause**

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) **Miscellaneous**

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	NH Coalition Against Domestic & Sexual Violence
The State	Name of the Vendor
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Lyn M. Schollett
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DEHS	Executive Director
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/29/19	5.28.19
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: N.H. Coalition Against Domestic & Sexual Violence

5.28.19
Date

Name: Lyn M. Schollett
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials LMS
Date 5.28.19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 602021487

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   ✓ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials LMS
Date 5.28.19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.

10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).

11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.

2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2

5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

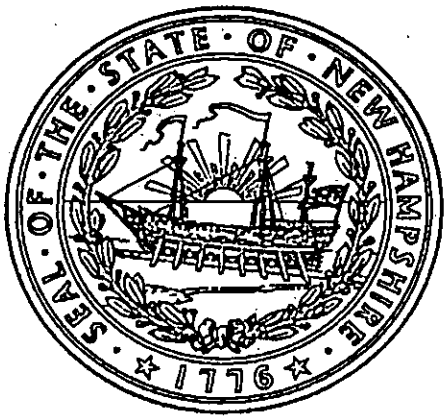
State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that NEW HAMPSHIRE COALITION AGAINST DOMESTIC AND SEXUAL VIOLENCE is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on April 30, 1981. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **63838**

Certificate Number : **0004493360**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 8th day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, ____Lindsay Nadeau_____, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of the NH Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on November 28, 2017:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Executive Director
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 28th day of May, 2019___.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. ___Lyn M. Schollett_____ is the duly elected ___Executive Director
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

Lindsay Nadeau
(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Merrimack

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 28th day of May, 2019,

By ___Lindsay Nadeau, Board Chair_____.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

Pamela English
(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: 10-29-19

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 04/22/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
E & S Insurance Services LLC
21 Meadowbrook Lane
P O Box 7425
Gilford NH 03247-7425

CONTACT NAME: Eleanor Spinazzola
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 293-2791 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 293-7188
E-MAIL ADDRESS: eleanorspinazzola@esinsurance.net

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Great American Insurance Group	GAIG
INSURER B: Liberty Mutual Agency Corporation	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
NH Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence, DBA: NHCADSV
PO Box 353
Concord NH 03302

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 2019 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			MAC5464236-18	05/15/2019	05/15/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			MAC5464236-18	05/15/2019	05/15/2020	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 100,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [X] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			UMB8234007-11	05/15/2019	05/15/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 1,000,000
								$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WC5-31S-604577-019	05/15/2019	05/15/2020	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

NH Department of Health & Human Services
129 Pleasant Street
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Fairley Kennelly

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

NHCADSV Vision and Mission

Vision
All New Hampshire communities provide safety for every person.

Mission
The New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence creates safe and just communities through advocacy, prevention and empowerment of anyone affected by sexual violence, domestic violence and stalking.

Note: The language below will be used in grant applications and other documents to provide further clarification of what the Coalition does.
The statement above is the actual Mission Statement.

This mission is accomplished by the Coalition, which includes 13 independent community-based member programs, a Board of Directors and a central staff working together to:

- Influence public policy on the local, state and national levels;
- Ensure that quality services are provided to victims;
- Promote the accountability of societal systems and communities for their responses to sexual violence, domestic violence and stalking;
- Prevent violence and abuse before they occur.

Approved April 2011

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic & Sexual Violence · PO Box 353 · Concord, NH 03302 · 603.224.8893

NEW HAMPSHIRE COALITION AGAINST DOMESTIC AND SEXUAL VIOLENCE

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2018 and 2017

SINGLE AUDIT REPORTS

June 30,.2018

Table of Contents

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1-2
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statements of Activities	4
Statement of Functional Expenses	5
Statements of Cash Flows	6
Notes to Financial Statements	7-13
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS AND SINGLE AUDIT ACT REPORTS AND SCHEDULES	
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*	14-15
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT on Compliance for Each Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	16-17
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	
Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results	18
Section II - Financial Statement Findings – None	18
Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs – None	18
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	19
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	20

ROWLEY & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
46 N. STATE STREET
CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03301
TELEPHONE (603) 228-5400
FAX # (603) 226-3532

MEMBER
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

MEMBER OF THE PRIVATE
COMPANIES PRACTICE SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Directors
New Hampshire Coalition
Against Domestic and Sexual Violence
Concord, New Hampshire

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2018 and the related statement of activities and changes in net assets, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence as of June 30, 2018 and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited the New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's 2017 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated October 18, 2017. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Other Matters

Other information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 19, 2018, on our consideration of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is soley to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Rowley & Associates, PC

Rowley & Associates, P.C.
Concord, New Hampshire
October 19, 2018

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence
Statements of Financial Position
June 30, 2018 and 2017

ASSETS	2018	2017
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash, unrestricted	$ 518,873	$ 693,733
Cash, temporarily restricted	38,980	-
Grants Receivable	1,527,457	1,316,633
Prepaid Expenses	20,421	11,516
Total Current Assets	2,105,731	2,021,882
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT		
Land	52,143	52,143
Building	267,592	267,592
Equipment	114,179	102,623
Building & Leasehold Improvements	53,455	25,736
	487,369	448,094
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(237,534)	(226,761)
Total Property and Equipment, Net	249,835	221,333
LONG-TERM ASSETS		
Security Deposit	6,213	-
Total Assets	$ 2,361,779	$ 2,243,215

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	$ 6,354	$ 6,046
Accounts Payable	1,230,380	1,115,289
Accrued Expenses	105,157	84,503
Total Current Liabilities	1,341,891	1,205,838
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Long-Term Debt, Net of Current Portion	31,508	37,861
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted	949,400	999,516
Temporarily Restricted	38,980	-
Total Net Assets	988,380	999,516
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	$ 2,361,779	$ 2,243,215

See Independent Auditors' Report and Notes to Financial Statements

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence
Statements of Activities
Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS		
Support and Revenue:		
Grant Revenue	$ 6,349,683	$ 5,369,395
Contributions	233,980	535,168
Donated Services	129,417	134,937
Miscellaneous income	23,338	15,785
Total Support and Revenue	6,736,418	6,055,285
NET ASSETS RELEASED FROM RESTRICTIONS		
Net Assets Released from Donor Imposed Restriction	-	38,348
EXPENSES		
Program Services	6,653,578	5,641,959
Management and General	112,249	126,767
Fundraising	20,707	16,477
Total expenses	6,786,534	5,785,203
Increase (Decrease) in Unstricted Net Assets	(50,116)	308,430
TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS		
Grant Revenue	38,980	-
Net Assets Released from Donor Imposed Restriction	-	(38,348)
Increase (Decrease) in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	38,980	(38,348)
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS	(11,136)	270,082
NET ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	999,516	729,434
NET ASSETS AT END OF YEAR	$ 988,380	$ 999,516

See Independent Auditors' Report and Notes to Financial Statements

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence
Statement of Functional Expenses
Year Ended June 30, 2018
With Comparative Totals for Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Program Services	Management & General	Fundraising	Total 2018	Total 2017
Salaries	$ 1,032,844	$ 68,871	$ 12,704	$ 1,114,419	$ 978,558
Payroll taxes	82,976	5,533	1,021	89,530	81,880
Health and Dental Insurance	80,585	5,374	991	86,950	85,175
Other Employee Benefits	34,375	2,292	423	37,090	29,334
Professional Services	166,027	11,071	2,042	179,140	140,158
Contract/Grant Services	4,707,965	-	-	4,707,965	4,061,493
Survivor Grants	109,630	-	-	109,630	19,650
Memberships	3,298	220	41	3,559	3,595
Publications	1,034	69	13	1,116	995
Advertising/Public Awareness	371	25	5	401	748
Copying	4,302	287	53	4,642	4,692
Office Supplies	44,906	2,994	552	48,452	35,072
Postage	4,328	289	53	4,670	4,534
Printing	10,726	715	132	11,573	6,736
Equipment & Moving	12,004	800	148	12,952	-
Maintenance & Repair	31,821	2,122	391	34,334	24,444
Rent Expense	21,872	1,458	269	23,599	300
Interest	1,904	127	23	2,054	2,352
Parking	3,794	253	47	4,094	153
Insurance	11,218	748	138	12,104	9,026
PMC Partial Reimbursement	1,205	80	15	1,300	1,300
Staff Development	16,126	1,075	198	17,399	12,335
Travel	51,707	3,448	636	55,791	69,865
Telephone	34,854	2,324	429	37,607	41,542
Utilities	8,295	553	102	8,950	6,012
Miscellaneous	1,307	87	16	1,410	8,554
AVAP Miscellaneous Expense	63,181	-	-	63,181	54,423
AVAP Member Training/Education	6,376	-	-	6,376	4,183
Direct Training	47,172	-	-	47,172	47,160
Community Education	35,878	-	-	35,878	29,358
Depreciation Expense	9,984	666	123	10,773	9,470
Accounting Fees	11,513	768	142	12,423	12,106
Total Expenses	$ 6,653,578	$ 112,249	$ 20,707	$ 6,786,534	$ 5,785,203

See Independent Auditors' Report and Notes to Financial Statements

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence
Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	$ (11,136)	$ 270,082
Adjustments to Reconcile Increase in Net Assets to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities		
Change in restricted cash	(38,980)	38,348
Depreciation	10,773	9,470
(Increase) Decrease in Operating Assets:		
Grants Receivable	(210,824)	(204,537)
Prepaid Expenses	(8,905)	1,036
Security Deposit	(6,213)	-
Increase (Decrease) in Operating Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	115,091	201,039
Accrued Expenses	20,654	9,554
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITES	(129,540)	324,992
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition of Fixed Assets	(39,275)	-
NET CASH USED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(39,275)	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Repayment of Long-Term Debt	(6,045)	(5,747)
NET CASH USED BY FINANCING ACTIVITES	(6,045)	(5,747)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN UNRESTRICTED CASH	(174,860)	319,245
UNRESTRICTED CASH AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	693,733	374,488
UNRESTRICTED CASH AT END OF YEAR	$ 518,873	$ 693,733
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION		
Cash paid during the year for:		
Interest	$ 2,054	$ 2,352
Donated Services	$ 129,417	$ 134,937

See Independent Auditors' Report and Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE A-NATURE OF ACTIVITIES AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Activities

The Coalition is a private, non-profit, tax-exempt organization committed to ending domestic and sexual violence. The Coalition serves as a coordinating organization for its 13 member agency crisis centers that in turn provide services to survivors of sexual assault, domestic violence, human trafficking, and stalking. Twelve of the Coalition's member agencies are autonomous, private, non-profit organizations with their own mission, structure, and board of directors; one is a university-based program. The Coalition receives 97% of its funding from federal and state agencies and less than 1% from private fundraising.

The Vision of the Coalition is:

All New Hampshire communities provide safety for every person.

The Mission of the Coalition is:

The New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic & Sexual Violence creates safe and just communities through advocacy, prevention and empowerment of anyone affected by sexual violence, domestic violence and stalking.

This mission is accomplished by the Coalition, which includes 13 independent community-based member programs, a board of directors and a central staff working together to:

- Influence public policy on the local, state and national levels;
- Ensure that quality services are provided to victims;
- Promote the accountability of societal systems and communities for their responses to sexual violence, domestic violence and stalking;
- Prevent violence and abuse before they occur.

To elaborate on the above mission and vision statements, the Coalition supports member agency staff with specialized training, resources and technical assistance; convenes member agency staff to facilitate shared learning and peer support; and collects and disseminates best practices and current information. The Coalition supports the development of new services and serves as a statewide clearinghouse and coordinating organization related to victim services. It administers state and federal contracts that provide funding for its member programs.

Coalition staff provide education and training to court and law enforcement officials and attorneys, and collaborate with legal assistance organizations that provide lawyers for survivors and their families. Coalition staff work to promote cross-system collaboration with child protective services and child advocacy centers to assure safety for children exposed to or who have experienced domestic and sexual violence, and for their parents. Coalition staff participate on numerous statewide boards and commissions to advocate for effective responses to victims.

The Coalition's Public Affairs staff work closely with other advocacy groups, legislators and survivors to draft legislation, organize testimony, and advocate for policy changes throughout the legislative session. The Coalition either takes an active role in or tracks close to 150 bills each legislative session. These bills address a wide range of issues including domestic and sexual violence; stalking; family law; divorce and child custody/visitation/support; reproductive rights; law enforcement and courts; privacy and personal information; healthcare; and economic justice.

Coalition staff also provide resources and sources for responsible news media and reporting. Coalition staff create and distribute statewide communications materials to raise awareness about sexual assault, domestic violence, prevention and services available to victims.

NOTE A-NATURE OF ACTIVITIES AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, (continued)

Nature of Activities (Continued)

The Coalition plays a key leadership role in efforts to prevent domestic and sexual violence throughout New Hampshire. Coalition staff collaborate with state and local entities to support policies and practices to advance effective prevention education. Coalition staff are proactive in educating the public about the causes and effects of domestic and sexual violence and stalking and as well as services available across the state. The Coalition has sponsored research on the prevalence of violence in New Hampshire.

The Coalition also manages several specific programs to assist its member crisis centers and the public. The following are three distinct programs that directly affect survivors of domestic violence, sexual violence and stalking:

AmeriCorps Victim Assistance Program (AVAP)

The AmeriCorps Victim Assistance Program (AVAP) founded in 1994 is a multi-agency collaboration housed by the Coalition that ensures that direct services are available to victims of domestic and sexual violence and stalking throughout New Hampshire. AVAP is part of AmeriCorps, a national service program that offers opportunities to Americans who are interested in making a substantial commitment to serve their country through national service.

Members of the AmeriCorps Victim Assistance Program are placed throughout New Hampshire at member agencies, police departments, prosecutor offices, the New Hampshire Department of Corrections, and child advocacy centers to offer support and information to victims of domestic and sexual violence and stalking. Currently, AVAP members are focusing their advocacy efforts on providing financial literacy and housing services to survivors of domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking. AVAP members are trained in the AllState Foundation's Moving Ahead through Financial Management curriculum which they use in one-on-one sessions and in financial literacy workshops focused on an array of topics from basic budgeting to checking a credit report. Members also provide information and facilitate referrals to local financial and housing services. Last year AVAP members provided 801 survivors with financial literacy services and 395 survivors with housing placement services.

Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (SANE) Program

A Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (SANE) is a Registered Nurse who has been specially trained to provide comprehensive care to sexual assault survivors, who demonstrates competency in conducting medical/forensic examinations and who has the ability to be a witness in a sexual assault prosecution. Coalition staff are responsible for training and working with registered SANEs and medical professionals across the state to ensure that sexual assault victims receive consistent and professional care during forensic exams.

The Family Violence Prevention Specialist Program

Research shows a high correlation (40-60%) between the perpetration of domestic violence and the perpetration of child abuse and neglect in the same family. The Family Violence Prevention Specialist Program was built on the principle that abused and neglected children are best served when they can remain in a safe household with a non-violent parent.

NOTE A-NATURE OF ACTIVITIES AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, (continued)

The Family Violence Prevention Specialist program began in 1998 as a coordinated effort between the Coalition and the Division for Children, Youth, and Families (DCYF). Family Violence Prevention Specialists (FVPSs) are employed by local member agencies of the Coalition, and are co-located at local DCYF District Offices. The FVPSs are a source of assistance and training to child protective service workers while providing advocacy services to victims of domestic violence involved with DCYF. This program results in more effective assistance to victims through the development of interventions that recognize the adult victim's need for support and advocacy in order to improve safety outcomes for children.

Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the Coalition have been prepared in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as applied to not-for-profits. The Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing accounting and financial reporting principles for not-for-profits. The more significant of the FASB's generally accepted accounting principles applicable to the Coalition, and the Coalition's conformity with such principles, are described below. These disclosures are an integral part of the Coalition's financial statements.

Financial Statement Presentation

The Coalition is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets. In addition, the Coalition is required to present a statement of cash flows. The Coalition additionally maintains a classification of land, building and equipment within its unrestricted net asset statements of activity, which is combined into total unrestricted net assets.

Grants Receivable and Promises to Give

Contributions are recognized when the donor makes a promise to give to the Coalition that is, in substance, unconditional. Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as increases in unrestricted net assets if the restrictions expire in the fiscal year in which the contributions are recognized. All other donor-restricted contributions are reported as increases in temporarily or permanently restricted net assets depending on the nature of the restrictions. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets.

Contributed Services

During the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the value of contributed services relating to printing, community education, direct training and professional fees were $129,417 and $134,937, respectively. Contributions received are recorded as unrestricted, temporarily restricted, or permanently restricted support depending on the existence or nature of any donor restrictions.

In addition, many individuals volunteer their time and perform a variety of tasks that assist the Coalition; these amounts have not been recognized in the accompanying statement of activities because the criterion for recognition of such volunteer effort is that services must be specialized skills, which would be purchased if not donated.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE A-NATURE OF ACTIVITIES AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, (continued)

Compensated Absences

Employees of the Coalition are entitled to paid vacation depending on job classification, length of services, and other factors. The statement of financial position reflects accrued vacation earned, but unpaid as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 in the amounts of $63,017 and $48,102, respectively.

Allocation of Expenses

The Coalition allocates expenses among program services, management and general, and fundraising based on direct costs and other factors, including space utilization and time.

Property and Equipment

It is the Coalition's policy to capitalize property and equipment over $2,500 and all expenditures for repairs, maintenance, renewals and betterments that prolong the useful lives of assets. Lesser amounts are expensed. Purchased property and equipment is capitalized at cost. Donations of property and equipment are recorded as contributions at their estimated fair value. Such donations are reported as unrestricted contributions unless the donor has restricted the donated asset to a specific purpose. Assets donated with explicit restrictions regarding their use and contributions of cash that must be used to acquire property and equipment are reported as restricted contributions. Absent donor stipulations regarding how long those donated assets must be maintained, the Coalition reports expiration of donor restrictions when the donated or acquired assets are placed in service as instructed by the donor. The Coalition reclassifies temporarily restricted net assets to unrestricted net assets at that time. Property and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method. The ranges of useful lives are as follows:

Building and Improvements	39 Years
Equipment	3-7 Years

Depreciation expense recorded by the Coalition for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was $10,773 and $9,470, respectively.

Income Taxes

The Coalition is a not-for-profit corporation under Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, is exempt from federal income taxes, and is classified as other than a private foundation. In addition, the Coalition qualifies for the charitable contribution deduction under Section 170(b)(1)(A).

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the Statements of Cash Flows, the Coalition considers all highly liquid investments (short-term investments such as certificates of deposits and money market accounts) with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. There were no cash equivalents as of June 30, 2018 and 2017.

Segregation of Accounts

Under Title 1, New Hampshire, The State and Its Government, Chapter 15 Lobbyist Section 15:1-a, the Coalition is required to physically and financially separate state funds from any non-state funds that may be used for the purposes of lobbying or attempting to influence legislation, participate in political activity, or contribute funds to any entity engaged in these activities. The Coalition has established and maintains a separate bank account for this purpose. The account balances were $4,634 and $2,185 at June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE B – RESTRICTIONS ON NET ASSETS

Temporarily restricted net assets consist of funds received by the Organization, restricted as to use or time. The restrictions are considered to expire when payments are made. As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 respectively, the temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following purpose:

	2018	2017
NH Charitable Foundation	$ 24,282	$ -
Allstate	14,311	-
Verizon Respect Week	387	-
Total	$ 38,980	$ -

NOTE C – LONG-TERM NOTES

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, long-term debt consists of the following:

	2018	2017
Mortgage Note, Payable to Merrimack County Savings Bank, Interest at 4.99%, with Monthly Payments of $675 including Principal and Interest, Maturity date is October 8, 2023. Secured by Real Property	$ 37,862	$ 43,907
Less Current Portion	6,354	6,046
Total Long Term Debt	$ 31,508	$ 37,861

Future scheduled maturities of long-term debt are as follows:

Years ending June 30:	
2019	$ 6,354
2020	6,678
2021	7,020
2022	7,377
2023	7,755
Thereafter	2,678
Total	$ 37,862

NOTE D – LINE OF CREDIT

The Coalition has a one-year $150,000 revolving line of credit agreement with Merrimack County Savings Bank. The credit line matures on May 20, 2019 and automatically renews annually. Interest is stated at the Wall Street Journal prime rate plus .5%, which resulted in interest rates of 5.5% and 5.25% as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.. The line of credit is secured by all business assets. There were no borrowings against the line as of June 30, 2018 and 2017.

NOTE E – CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

The Coalition maintains cash balances in several accounts at a local bank. These accounts are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to $250,000. At June 30, 2018 and 2017 the Organization had $174,712 and $339,971 uninsured cash balances, respectively. Management considers this a normal business risk.

NOTE F – DESCRIPTION OF LEASING ARRANGEMENTS

The Coalition presently leases office equipment under short-term operating lease agreements.

The Coalition entered a ten-year lease agreement for office space and parking spaces on March 1, 2018, expiring in 2028. Annual rent is $74,556 with 4% annual escalations each year on the anniversary of the lease term. Annual parking is $7,800 with no more than 2% annual increases. The future minimum lease payments on this agreement as of June 30 are:

2019	$ 83,350
2020	86,372
2021	89,515
2022	92,784
2023	96,183
Thereafter	497,475
Total	$ 945,679

NOTE G – PENSION PLAN

The Coalition has a 403(b) savings plan for the benefit of its employees. The plan covers substantially all employees after one year of service. During their budgeting process, the Board of Directors determines the amount to be contributed annually. Employer contributions for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 totaled $21,572 and $12,553, respectively.

NOTE H - TAX EXEMPT STATUS

The Coalition is a public charity exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Coalition does not believe it has done anything during the past year that would jeopardize its tax exempt status at either the state or Federal level. The Coalition reports its activities to the IRS in an annual information return. Although the Coalition is not currently the subject of a tax examination by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the Coalition's tax years ended June 30, 2015 through 2017 are open to examination by the IRS under the applicable statute of limitations.

In accordance with FASB ASC 740-10, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, the Coalition is under the opinion that there are no unsustainable positions that have been taken in regards to federal or state income tax reporting requirements. Accordingly, management is not aware of any unrecognized tax benefits or liabilities that should be recognized in the accompanying statements.

NOTE I - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

In accordance with FASB ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, the Organization is required to disclose certain information about its financial assets and liabilities. Fair values of assets measured on a recurring basis at June 30 were as follows:

	Fair Value	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)
2018		
Grants Receivable	$1,527,457	$1,527,457
2017		
Grants Receivable	$1,316,633	$1,316,633

The fair value of grants receivable are estimated at the present value of expected future cash flows.

NOTE J - SUBSEQUENT EVENT

Management has evaluated subsequent events through October 19, 2018, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued to determine if any are of such significance to require disclosure. During the fiscal year the Coalition moved its office out of its building to new leased space. On September 18, 2018 the Coalition sold that building. There are carrying costs of both spaces reflected in the financial statements.

It has been determined that no other subsequent events matching this criterion occurred during this period.

ROWLEY & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

46 N. STATE STREET
CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03301
TELEPHONE (603) 228-5400
FAX # (603) 226-3532

MEMBER
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

MEMBER OF THE PRIVATE
COMPANIES PRACTICE SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Board of Directors
New Hampshire Coalition
Against Domestic and Sexual Violence
Concord, New Hampshire

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2018, and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 19, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements, on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the organization's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the organization's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Rowley & Associates, PC

Rowley & Associates, P.C.
Concord, New Hampshire
October 19, 2018

ROWLEY & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

46 N. STATE STREET
CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03301
TELEPHONE (603) 228-5400
FAX # (603) 226-3532

MEMBER
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

MEMBER OF THE PRIVATE
COMPANIES PRACTICE SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Board of Directors
New Hampshire Coalition
Against Domestic and Sexual Violence
Concord, New Hampshire

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Rowley & Associates, PC

Rowley & Associates, P.C.
Concord, New Hampshire
October 19, 2018

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence
Schedule of Findings and Question Costs
Year Ended June 30, 2018

SECTION I – SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

1. The auditor's report expresses an unmodified opinion on whether the financial statements of the New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence were prepared in accordance with GAAP.

2. No reportable conditions relating to the audit of the financial statements are reported in the Independent Auditor's Report. No material weaknesses are reported.

3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence, which would be required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, were disclosed during the audit.

4. No significant deficiencies in internal control over major federal award programs are reported in the Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance. No Material weaknesses are reported.

5. The auditor's report on compliance for the major federal award programs for New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence expresses an unmodified opinion on all major federal programs.

6. Audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a) are reported in this Schedule.

7. The programs tested as a major programs were:

Victims of Crime Act	16.575
Family Violence Prevention Service Act	93.671

8. The threshold for distinguishing Types A and B Programs was: $750,000.

9. The New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence was determined to be a low-risk auditee.

SECTION II – FINDINGS: FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

No matters were reported.

SECTION III – FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS: FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDIT

No matters were reported.

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
U.S. Department of Justice:				
Direct Program - Violence Against Women Act of 2000	16.556		-	234,660
Pass-Through Programs from State of NH Department of Justice:				
VAWA, SASP	16.017	2018SASP01	327,822	327,822
VAWA, SASP	16.017	2017SASP01	2,140	2,140
VOCA, PMC Subcontracts	16.575	2018VOC31	1,741,750	1,741,750
VOCA, Training	16.575	2018VOC31	-	16,250
VOCA, SA	16.575	2018VOC49	119,221	259,971
VOCA, CA	16.575	2018VOC48	-	36,032
VOCA, DV	16.575	2018VOC47	75,219	93,729
VOCA, Technology & Foundation Project	16.575	2018VOC31	-	142,000
VAWA, STOP	16.588	2018W090	-	71,925
VAWA, STOP	16.588	2017W090	-	105,912
VAWA, GTEAP	16.590	2015GTEAP03	46,135	49,545
Total Pass-Through Programs			2,312,287	2,847,076
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			2,312,287	3,081,736
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:				
Direct Program - Family Violence Prevention Services Act	93.591		-	182,053
Direct Program - Family Violence Prevention Services Act	93.671		-	72,018
Pass-Through Programs from State of NH Department of HHS:				
Sexual Violence Prevention	93.136	102-500731	325,487	454,333
Family Violence Prevention Services Act	93.671	155510 B001	868,580	888,580
Total Pass-Through Programs			1,194,067	1,342,913
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES			1,194,067	1,596,984
Corporation for National & Community Services:				
Pass-Through from Volunteer NH!				
AmeriCorps Victim Assist Program	94.006		-	226,543
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			$ 3,506,354	$ 4,905,263

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2018. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence.

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, *Cost Principles for Non-profit Organizations*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

2. Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

NOTE C – SUBRECIPIENTS

The New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence provide federal awards to subrecipients as follows:

Program Title	Federal CFDA #	Amount Provided
Sexual Assault Services Program	16.017	$ 329,962
Victims of Crime Act	16.575	1,936,190
OW Grants to Encourage Arrest Policies	16.590	46,135
Sexual Violence Prevention	93.136	325,487
Family Violence Prevention Services Act	93.671	868,580
		$3,506,354

NOTE D – INDIRECT COST RATE

The New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Chairperson
Lindsay Nadeau
Attorney
Orr & Reno

Vice Chair
Shannon Chandley
NH State Senator

Clerk
Amy Vorenberg
Professor
UNH School of Law

Brian Harlow
Community Activist

Chelsea LaCasse
Pharmacist
CVS Pharmacy

David Bellman
President
Bellman Jewelers

Deb Mozden
Executive Director
Turning Points Network

Kathy Beebe
Executive Director
HAVEN

Krista Dupre
Tax Manager
Nathan Wechsler & Co

Maryann Evers
Clinical Social Worker/Manager
Waypoint

Peggy O'Neil
Executive Director
WISE

Susan Nooney
Accountant
Susan Nooney CPA

Suzanne Carmichael
Mentor Program Coordinator
John Stark Regional High School

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic & Sexual Violence • PO Box 353 • Concord, NH 03302 • 603.224.8893

Marie R. Linebaugh

WORK EXPERIENCE

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence **Concord, NH**
Program Director *September 2015-Present*

- Implement and direct statewide initiatives of NHCADSV and its member programs.
- Recruit and supervise six program staff, as they implement and sustain initiatives of the NHCADSV.
- Oversee training and technical assistance efforts of the NHCADSV.
- Develop and implement evaluation tools for statewide programs and special projects.
- Provide high level management and support to the AmeriCorps Victim Assistance Program (AVAP.)
- Secured three-year competitive federal funding to support AVAP and developed evaluation methods to measure program outcomes.
- Serve as liaison to the NHCADSV's 13 member programs by identifying needed resources and training to improve direct service delivery.
- Serve on statewide committees to assist in the improvement of multi-disciplinary response to domestic violence, sexual violence and stalking.

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence **Concord, NH**
AmeriCorps Victim Assistance Program Coordinator *August 2014-September 2015*

- Co-manage 20-26 AmeriCorps members who provide direct service to survivors of domestic and sexual violence.
- Facilitate monthly meetings for training opportunities and member support.
- Conduct two host site visits per year per member to ensure member satisfaction and program compliance.
- Coordinate member involvement in national service events sponsored by Volunteer New Hampshire (VNH).
- Provide direct support and supervision to AmeriCorps members on an as needed basis.
- Maintain and develop relationships with host site partners by offering support on AmeriCorps protocol.
- Update handbooks, contracts and policies as it relates to programmatic operations.
- Coordinate and facilitate AVAP Partnership meetings on bi-monthly basis.

Human Services Center/McKeesport Collaborative **Turtle Creek, PA**
Program Associate/MSW Intern *May 2013-April 2014*

- Co-facilitated eight week HIV/AIDS prevention and job readiness hybrid program for 12 youth, ages 13-16.
- Integrated numerous best practice curricula to develop a comprehensive guide for eight week hybrid program.
- Co-wrote five foundation requests of amounts ranging from $6,000 to $120,000 to support youth programs department. Three proposals were funded, securing $276,000, and two are currently under review.
- Organized annual HIV/AIDS Walk, including raising sponsorships and managing in-kind donation requests.
- Coordinated World AIDS Day and National Women and Girls HIV/AIDS Awareness events in McKeesport.
- Updated the Center's HIV/AIDS mobile application, with interactive resources on HIV information and education.

The Stern Center **Forest Hills, PA**
Therapeutic Support Staff *October 2012- August 2013*

- Provided one-on-one behavioral interventions for children in accordance with their individual treatment plans.

Jewish Family and Children's Service **Pittsburgh, PA**
Refugee Resettlement MSW Intern *October 2012- April 2013*

- Assisted newly resettled refugees in school enrollments and the elderly in accessing Port Authority senior bus passes.
- Coordinated workshops on weatherization. Taught families how to weatherize their homes for the winter months.
- Assisted with the implementation of the Refugee Youth Employment Program (RYEP.)

YWCA of Hamilton **Hamilton, OH**
Program Assistant/Community Educator *July 2011- July 2012*

- Coordinated and implemented FOCUS (teen pregnancy prevention program) in schools and local agencies.
- Conducted outreach to 16-19 year old girls in Hamilton, Montgomery, Warren and Butler Counties of Ohio.
- Updated FOCUS' social media through program website, Facebook and Twitter.
- Connected participants to resources in their respective communities as needed.
- Trained department on Microsoft Access, Drop Box, and social media techniques for program recruitment.

Marie R. Linebaugh

YWCA NH **Manchester, NH**
Youth Programs Coordinator *November 2010-June 2011*

- Developed and facilitated a leadership and peer educator course for ten high school students.
- Coordinated and implemented drug and alcohol based prevention curriculum for girls grades 6th, 7th and 8th.
- Conducted education and outreach to community agencies on topics relevant to the YWCA's mission.
- Hired, scheduled, and supervised Child Care workers.
- Obtained credits for CPS (Certified Prevention Specialist) through the state of New Hampshire.

WORK EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

AmeriCorps VISTA **Manchester, NH**
Child Health Services *January 2010-July 2010*

- Conducted a pilot study to better understand the educational needs of low-income clients.
- Coordinated and compared data collected from EPIC Medical records and school correspondence.
- Through data evaluation and qualitative interviews, identified need for literacy support for youth and adults.
- Developed a model for a pilot Family Literacy Program to be held after clinic hours.
- Proposed cost-effective and efficient model for a sustainable family literacy program that is still in operation.
- Aided social service department in providing culturally competent care. (Majority of clientele refugee/immigrant)

B.R.I.N.G. I.T. !!! Program *July 2009- December 2009*

- Assisted with grant research and writing, organized programming for refugee and immigrant youth and their families.

EDUCATION

University of Pittsburgh, School of Social Work **Pittsburgh, PA**
Master of Social Work: Community Organizing and Social Administration April 2014

Emmanuel College **Boston, MA**
B.A. English Communications & **B.A.** Sociology May 2009

Study Abroad: School of International Training **Rabat, Morocco**
Attended the Morocco: Culture and Society program. Included a one month research period. Spring 2008

GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP

Albert Schweitzer Fellowship **Pittsburgh, PA**
Traditional Fellow *April 2013-May 2014*

- Implemented yearlong project with the Prospect Park Family Center. Developed programming for 40 refugee youth.
- Served as primary mentor for 8th and 9th grade boys group. Conducted weekly groups.
- Coordinated and facilitated eight week sessions for middle school girls on self-esteem, self-image, healthy relationships, cyber safety, sexual harassment prevention, and boundaries.
- Developed and implemented eight week co-ed program on healthy relationships for high school youth. Topics included: boundaries, teen dating violence prevention, sexual harassment and violence prevention, and cyber safety.
- Developed peer support group for young mothers from Burma. Combined mothers spoke three languages in group.
- Facilitated activities with Burmese mothers on stress management, yoga, nutrition, and food safety/preparation.

Awards/Scholarship:

Mon Valley Woman of Achievement: Special Project Award ***October 2013***

- Co-recipient of the Special Project Award for implementing Project H.E.A.R.T., an eight week summer program for adolescents in McKeesport, PA, engaging youth in peer education and community awareness projects on HIV/AIDS. Implementing job readiness curriculum was also an integral part of Project H.E.A.R.T.

University of Pittsburgh: Merit Scholarship ***August 2012-April 2014***

- Awarded $3,500 for each of the four semesters of the Master of Social Work graduate program.

PAMELA ENGLISH

EMPLOYMENT

New Hampshire Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence, Concord, NH

Administrative Director, 2006 - Present

- Continued all duties of Business and Grants Manager, including all Financial Management of the NHCADSV.
- Assist with grant writing.
- Administration management including maintaining insurance coverage for organization and employees and administering employee benefits.
- Management of information technology systems.
- Facilities Manager for building at 4 South State Street, Concord.

Business and Grants Manager, 1995 - 2006

- Maintain all financial records, including payroll and employee benefits.
- Manage state and federal funding programs and provide technical assistance to subcontractors.
- Managed conversion to new computerized Fund Accounting system.
- Hire and manage Bookkeeper and Office Coordinator.
- Act as Facilities Manager for building at 4 South State Street, Concord.

Administrative Assistant, 1993 - 1995

- Assisted two Co-Directors and a trainer with their administrative needs.
- Responsible for coordination and management of office.
- Maintain accurate financial records using full charge computerized bookkeeping system.
- Insured compliance with all state and federal reporting requirements, including 941, state UC, W-2, 1099.

Self Employed Child care provider and Nanny, Concord, NH, 1988 - 1993

Law Offices, Concord, NH, 1985 - 1988

Legal Secretary

- Daniel D. Crean, Esq. and Charles H. Morang, Esq., Municipal and Business Law Practices
- Robert K. Mekeel, Esq. Labor, Criminal, Worker's Comp. and General Law Practice

COMPUTER EXPERIENCE AND SKILLS

- Fund Accounting Software
  Spreadsheets
  Microsoft Office Word and Excel
  Outlook and Outlook Express

- Effective supervisory management
  Excellent organizational skills
  Detail oriented
  Ability to manage multiple, simultaneous deadlines
  Working knowledge of federal and state grant compliance requirements
  Working knowledge of computer management
  Computerized accounting management
  Experience and knowledge of New Hampshire employment law

EDUCATION

- **NH Technical Institute, Concord, NH**
  Selected Accounting and Management Courses
- **Merritt Davis Business College, Eugene, OR**
  Legal Secretarial Degree II

COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

2002-Present	Northwood Elementary School PTA, President for 2003/2005 school years
1990-2002	Dewey/Kimball School PTA
1983-1984	President, Merrimack County Legal Secretaries Association

REFERENCES

Available upon request.

CONTRACTOR NAME: NH Coalition Against Domestic and Sexual Violence

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Marie Linebaugh	Program Director	n/a	none	none
Pamela English	Administrative Director	n/a	None	none

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-16)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name The Salvation Army, ~~Carey House~~ JBW M.S		1.4 Contractor Address 177 Union Ave Laconia NH 03246	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-524-1834	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Michael J. Southwick, Secretary	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of New York, County of Rockland

On 5-29-2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public ~~or Justice of the Peace~~

[Seal]

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary ~~or Justice of the Peace~~ Notary Public, State of New York
Jessica M. Marquez
No. 01MA5050641, Qualified in Rockland County
Certificate Filed in New York County, Commission Expires on October 16, 2021

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 6/5/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director, DEHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: Lisa M. Engler On: 6/5/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials MJS
Date 5-29-2019

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials MJS
Date 5-29-2019

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials MJS
Date 5-29-2019

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.

2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds

   2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:

   2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.

   2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.

   2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.

3. Payments shall be made as follows:

   3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.

   3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov

   3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

Contractor Initials MJS
Date 5-29-2019

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. **Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions**

   1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

   4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

   Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

   1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

   10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

   10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

   10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

   10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

   10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. **Renewal**

   2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
      1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
      1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
      1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
      1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
      1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
      1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

5-29-2019
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

5-29-2019
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials MJS
Date 5-29-2019

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

5-29-2019
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

Vendor Initials
Date 5-29-2019

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

5-29-2019
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

5-29-2019
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions.**

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) **Obligations of Covered Entity**

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) **Termination for Cause**

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) **Miscellaneous**

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	The Salvation Army
The State	Name of the Vendor
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Michael J. Southwick
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director DHHS	Secretary
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
6/5/19	5-29-2019
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

5-29-2019
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

Vendor Initials MJS
Date 5-29-2019

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 06-2517941

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____ N/A

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials MJS
Date 5-29-2019

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the Internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.

10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).

11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.

2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2

5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

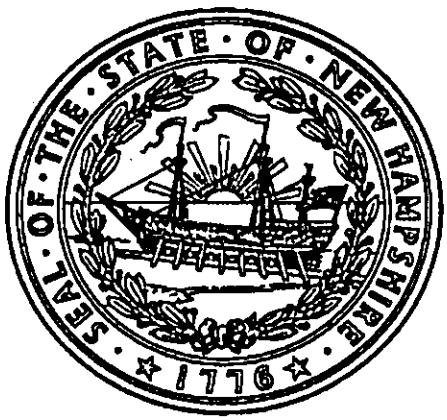
DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that THE SALVATION ARMY is a New York Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on July 19, 1954. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **64368**
Certificate Number: **0004519776**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 23rd day of May A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Adolph M. Orlando, Second Assistant Secretary - Property, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of The Salvation Army.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Agency duly held on 9-8-2015:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Secretary
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of the 29th day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Michael J. Southwick is the duly elected Secretary
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

Adolph M. Orlando
Second Assistant Secretary - Property
(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW ~~HAMPSHIRE~~ YORK

County of Rockland

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 29th day of May, 2019,

By Adolph M. Orlando.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public~~/Justice of the Peace~~)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: 10-16-2021

Jessica M. Marquez
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01MA5050641
Qualified in Rockland County
Certificate Filed in New York County
Commission Expires on October 16, 2021

BRIAN PEDDLE
GENERAL

WILLIAM A. BAMFORD
TERRITORIAL COMMANDER

THE SALVATION ARMY

FOUNDED IN 1865 BY WILLIAM AND CATHERINE BOOTH

EASTERN TERRITORIAL HEADQUARTERS
LEGAL DEPARTMENT
440 WEST NYACK ROAD, P.O. BOX C-635
WEST NYACK, NY 10994-1739
www.EasternUSA.SalvationArmy.org
TELEPHONE (845) 620-7200
FAX (845) 620-7753

CORPORATE RESOLUTION

I, ADOLPH M. ORLANDO, do hereby certify that at a duly authorized meeting of the Board of Trustees of The Salvation Army, a New York Corporation, held on September 8, 2015, at which a quorum of the Trustees were present, it was voted that effective September 1, 2015

Michael J. Southwick, Secretary or Richard D. Allen, Assistant Secretary - Legal

of the Corporation, together or separately, be hereby authorized to execute documents and contracts in the name of and on behalf of said Corporation, and are authorized to affix its Corporate seal thereto; and such execution or obligation in this Corporation's name on its behalf by such Secretary or Assistant Secretary - Legal under seal of the Corporation, shall be valid and binding upon this Corporation.

This authorization includes the submission of the Agreement for the State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program and all documents and instruments related thereto with the NH Department of Health and Human Services for our operations at 177 Union Avenue, Laconia, NH 03246.

I hereby certify that I am Second Assistant Secretary - Property of The Salvation Army and that the above vote has not been amended or rescinded and remains in full force and effect as of the date of this certificate.

A True Copy, Under Seal of Corporation,

Adolph M. Orlando May 29, 2019
Second Assistant Secretary - Property

Sworn to and subscribed before me this
29th day of May in the year 2019

Jessica M. Marquez
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01MA5050641
Qualified in Rockland County
Certificate Filed in New York County
Commission Expires on October 16, 2021

Corporate Structure

For administrative purposes, the international office of The Salvation Army divides the United States into four geographic Territories, each directed by a Territorial Commander.

The Salvation Army, a New York Corporation (TSA) is one of the four Territories (East, West, South and Central), and has its Headquarters in West Nyack, New York. There are twelve states and two U.S. territories within TSA: Maine, Vermont, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, Delaware, Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Kentucky and Ohio, the U.S. Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico.

TSA is governed by a Board of Trustees and divided into thirteen (13) Commands, each with its own Headquarters and its own leader called the Divisional Commander who, working with his/her General Secretary, reports to the relevant Territorial Commander.

Each Command is itself comprised of operating units responsible for services within a specific program focus or geographic area. As such, each Command and the operating units within its jurisdiction are subject to the policies and procedures developed, adopted and implemented by TSA.

The Salvation Army's Laconia, New Hampshire operating unit with an address 177 Union Avenue, Laconia, New Hampshire 03246 is in our Northern New England Command.

Each operating unit is encouraged to recruit and develop an **Advisory Board** comprised of local volunteers to guide the direction and impact of the unit. The advisory board members are recruited to reflect the local population(s), monitor fiscal and program standards, provide community connections, are held to a strict code of conduct, comply with The Salvation Army conflict of interest policy, and recommend direction and need for local program services.

The corporate board is the Board of Trustees of the New York not-for-profit corporation. Please note that although ***some of the Board Information submitted for this matter reflects that of the Advisory Board,*** the authorized officers for execution of documents are the Secretary or Assistant Secretary - Legal representing the corporate Board of Trustees.

Board of Trustee members serve according to our By-Laws, SECTIONS 3-2 & 3.3: Three of the Trustees of the Corporation shall be such persons as shall be appointed by the General of the branch of the Christian Church known as The Salvation Army to the offices of National Commander of The Salvation Army in the United States, Territorial Commander and Territorial Chief Secretary of the Eastern Territory of The Salvation Army in the United States, and each shall serve as a Trustee for so long as he shall hold the office to which he was appointed by the General. The remaining seven Trustees of the Corporation shall be such persons as are **Trustees** selected by the National Commander of The Salvation Army in the United States, Territorial Commander and Territorial Chief Secretary of the Eastern Territory of The Salvation Army in the United States, or by a majority of them, from the officers and lay members of The Salvation Army, and each of said seven Trustees shall serve for a term of one year from the date of selection.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 04/11/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER

CHESTERFIELD INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.
P. O. BOX 237
GREEN, OH 44232-0237

CONTACT NAME: DEANNA M. KRUGER
PHONE (AC, No, Ext): (330) 896-7639 X 8123 | FAX (AC, No): 330-896-6548
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: ZURICH AMERICAN INS. CO.	16535
INSURER B: THE SALVATION ARMY RISK TRUST	
INSURER C: THE SALVATION ARMY, A NY CORP.	
INSURER D: AMERICAN ZURICH INS. CO.	40142
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED

THE SALVATION ARMY, A NEW YORK CORP.
440 WEST NYACK ROAD
WEST NYACK, NY 10994-1739

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 004 008 4/11/2011 Concord REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
C	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT [X] LOC OTHER:			SELF INSURED RETENTION	01/01/19	01/01/20	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 500,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 500,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 500,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 500,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 500,000
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			BAP 8978527-23	01/01/19	01/01/20	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 100,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $ 500,000			TRUST #19578500	01/01/19	01/01/20	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 4,500,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 4,500,000
								$
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below			WC 8978533-23	01/01/19	01/01/20	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
C	AUTO LIABILITY EXCESS			SELF INSURED RETENTION	01/01/19	01/01/20	$400,000 XS OF	$100,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Carey House Emergency Homeless Shelter

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

NH DHHS
129 Pleasant Street
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE: Deanna M. Kruger

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Mission Statement

The Salvation Army, an international movement, is an evangelical part of the universal Christian church. Its message is based on the Bible. Its ministry is motivated by the love of God. Its mission is to preach the gospel of Jesus Christ and to meet human needs in His name without discrimination.

Consolidated Financial Statements Together with
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

September 30, 2018 and 2017

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants	1 - 2
Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as of September 30, 2018, with comparative totals as of September 30, 2017	3 - 4
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as of September 30, 2017	5 - 6
Consolidated Statement of Activities for the year ended September 30, 2018, with comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2017	7 - 8
Consolidated Statement of Activities for the year ended September 30, 2017	9 - 10
Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses for the year ended September 30, 2018, with comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2017	11
Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses for the year ended September 30, 2017	12
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017	13
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	14 - 46

Grant Thornton

Grant Thornton LLP
757 Third Avenue, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10017
T 212.599.0100
F 212.370.4520
GrantThornton.com
linkd.in/GrantThorntonUS
twitter.com/GrantThorntonUS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To the Board of Trustees of
The Salvation Army - Eastern Territory

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of The Salvation Army - Eastern Territory (the "Eastern Territory"), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's responsibility for the consolidated financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Eastern Territory's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Eastern Territory's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Salvation Army - Eastern Territory as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, and the changes in their net assets and their cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Grant Thornton LLP

New York, New York
February 7, 2019

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As of September 30, 2018, with comparative totals as of September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

	Unrestricted							
ASSETS	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	2018 Total	2017 Total
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 25,052	$ 97,854	$ -	$ 122,906	$ 4,984	$ 1,344	$ 129,234	$ 107,502
Accounts receivable	24,285	-	-	24,285	-	-	24,285	24,771
Legacies and bequests receivable	-	17,204	-	17,204	171	195	17,570	24,000
Pledges receivable, net	-	-	-	-	2,080	846	2,926	7,308
Inventory	7,307	-	-	7,307	-	-	7,307	6,823
Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	8,129	-	-	8,129	-	-	8,129	7,674
Notes receivable	-	38,027	-	38,027	-	-	38,027	31,225
Investments, at fair value	-	1,610,240	-	1,610,240	417,452	427,258	2,454,950	2,458,168
Assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory	-	56,088	-	56,088	32,853	6,642	95,583	97,153
Beneficial interest in trusts held by others	-	-	-	-	17,844	215,009	232,853	225,208
LAND, BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT								
Land	-	-	198,647	198,647	-	-	198,647	198,451
Buildings, net of accumulated depreciation of $797,349 in 2018 and $750,027 in 2017	-	-	875,437	875,437	-	-	875,437	892,178
Construction in progress	-	-	121,649	121,649	-	-	121,649	77,032
Equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of $74,558 in 2018 and $71,023 in 2017	-	-	19,869	19,869	-	-	19,869	20,841
Land, buildings and equipment, net	-	-	1,215,602	1,215,602	-	-	1,215,602	1,188,502
Total assets	$ 64,773	$ 1,819,413	$ 1,215,602	$ 3,099,788	$ 475,384	$ 651,294	$ 4,226,466	$ 4,178,334

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position (continued)
As of September 30, 2018, with comparative totals as of September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	Unrestricted General Operating	Unrestricted Board Designated	Unrestricted Land, Buildings and Equipment	Unrestricted Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	2018 Total	2017 Total
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 43,119	$ -	$ -	$ 43,119	$ -	$ -	$ 43,119	$ 40,274
Liability for split-interest agreements	-	34,065	-	34,065	18,313	4,270	56,648	54,825
Mortgages and notes payable	32,240	453,367	60,292	545,899	-	-	545,899	536,195
Interest rate swaps	-	78,555	-	78,555	-	-	78,555	119,294
Conditional asset retirement obligations	-	-	65,579	65,579	-	-	65,579	64,549
Estimated liability for self-insurance claims	-	61,811	-	61,811	-	-	61,811	62,301
Estimated liability for pension and other postretirement benefits	-	662,292	-	662,292	-	-	662,292	718,702
Other liabilities	15,450	-	60,142	75,592	-	-	75,592	77,294
Total liabilities	90,809	1,290,090	186,013	1,566,912	18,313	4,270	1,589,495	1,673,434
Commitments and contingencies								
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT)								
Unrestricted	(26,036)	529,323	1,029,589	1,532,876	-	-	1,532,876	1,472,157
Temporarily restricted	-	-	-	-	457,071	-	457,071	410,423
Permanently restricted	-	-	-	-	-	647,024	647,024	622,320
Total net assets	(26,036)	529,323	1,029,589	1,532,876	457,071	647,024	2,636,971	2,504,900
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 64,773	$ 1,819,413	$ 1,215,602	$ 3,099,788	$ 475,384	$ 651,294	$ 4,226,466	$ 4,178,334

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
As of September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

	Unrestricted						
ASSETS	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 16,666	$ 88,442	$ -	$ 105,108	$ 2,394	$ -	$ 107,502
Accounts receivable	24,771	-	-	24,771	-	-	24,771
Legacies and bequests receivable	-	20,786	-	20,786	14	3,200	24,000
Pledges receivable, net	-	-	-	-	5,445	1,863	7,308
Inventory	6,823	-	-	6,823	-	-	6,823
Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	7,674	-	-	7,674	-	-	7,674
Notes receivable	-	31,225	-	31,225	-	-	31,225
Investments, at fair value	-	1,682,302	-	1,682,302	361,736	414,130	2,458,168
Assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory	-	56,255	-	56,255	34,015	6,883	97,153
Beneficial interest in trusts held by others	-	-	-	-	24,693	200,515	225,208
LAND, BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT							
Land	-	-	198,451	198,451	-	-	198,451
Buildings, net of accumulated depreciation of $750,027	-	-	892,178	892,178	-	-	892,178
Construction in progress	-	-	77,032	77,032	-	-	77,032
Equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of $71,023	-	-	20,841	20,841	-	-	20,841
Land, buildings and equipment, net	-	-	1,188,502	1,188,502	-	-	1,188,502
Total assets	$ 55,934	$ 1,879,010	$ 1,188,502	$ 3,123,446	$ 428,297	$ 626,591	$ 4,178,334

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position (continued)
As of September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	Unrestricted						
	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 40,274	$ -	$ -	$ 40,274	$ -	$ -	$ 40,274
Liability for split-interest agreements	-	32,680	-	32,680	17,874	4,271	54,825
Mortgages and notes payable	27,316	444,216	64,663	536,195	-	-	536,195
Interest rate swaps	-	119,294	-	119,294	-	-	119,294
Conditional asset retirement obligations	-	-	64,549	64,549	-	-	64,549
Estimated liability for self-insurance claims	-	62,301	-	62,301	-	-	62,301
Estimated liability for pension and other postretirement benefits	-	718,702	-	718,702	-	-	718,702
Other liabilities	15,852	-	61,442	77,294	-	-	77,294
Total liabilities	83,442	1,377,193	190,654	1,651,289	17,874	4,271	1,673,434
Commitments and contingencies							
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT)							
Unrestricted	(27,508)	501,817	997,848	1,472,157	-	-	1,472,157
Temporarily restricted	-	-	-	-	410,423	-	410,423
Permanently restricted	-	-	-	-	-	622,320	622,320
Total net assets	(27,508)	501,817	997,848	1,472,157	410,423	622,320	2,504,900
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 55,934	$ 1,879,010	$ 1,188,502	$ 3,123,446	$ 428,297	$ 626,591	$ 4,178,334

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

Consolidated Statement of Activities

For the year ended September 30, 2018, with comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

	Unrestricted							
	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	2018 Total	2017 Total
SUPPORT AND REVENUES								
Public support								
Received directly								
Contributions	$ 165,363	$ -	$ -	$ 165,363	$ 29,568	$ 169	$ 195,100	$ 159,418
Donations-in-kind and contributed services	130,251	-	-	130,251	-	-	130,251	118,040
Legacies and bequests	-	52,184	-	52,184	1,965	2,668	56,817	53,387
Special events	6,438	-	-	6,438	-	-	6,438	6,809
Pledges at present value	-	-	-	-	1,585	-	1,585	2,650
Contributions from split-interest agreements	-	1,119	-	1,119	6,499	11,091	18,709	10,571
Total received directly	302,052	53,303	-	355,355	39,617	13,928	408,900	350,875
Received indirectly								
Allocated by federated fund raising organizations	10,184	-	-	10,184	-	-	10,184	11,289
Total public support	312,236	53,303	-	365,539	39,617	13,928	419,084	362,164
Fees and grants from governmental agencies	95,150	-	709	95,859	-	-	95,859	95,079
Other revenues								
Program and service fees	37,201	-	-	37,201	-	-	37,201	34,930
Sales to the public	126,311	-	-	126,311	-	-	126,311	126,461
Investment income								
Dividends and interest, net of fees	2,931	21,869	-	24,800	6,053	1,003	31,856	33,122
Realized and unrealized gains on investments, net	-	121,485	-	121,485	49,155	9	170,649	311,137
Gain on sale/disposition of land, buildings and equipment	-	-	2,231	2,231	-	-	2,231	29,500
Other	14,025	1,834	1,087	16,946	-	-	16,946	5,710
Total other revenues	180,468	145,188	3,318	328,974	55,208	1,012	385,194	540,860
Total support and revenues before net assets released and net transfers	587,854	198,491	4,027	790,372	94,825	14,940	900,137	998,103
Net assets released from restrictions and reclassifications	41,106	-	-	41,106	(47,816)	6,710	-	-
Net transfers	180,608	(208,322)	27,714	-	-	-	-	-
Total support and revenues	$ 809,568	$ (9,831)	$ 31,741	$ 831,478	$ 47,009	$ 21,650	$ 900,137	$ 998,103

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

Consolidated Statement of Activities (continued)

For the year ended September 30, 2018, with comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

	Unrestricted							
	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	2018 Total	2017 Total
EXPENSES								
Program services								
Corps community center services	$ 291,109	$ -	$ -	$ 291,109	$ -	$ -	$ 291,109	$ 292,931
Rehabilitation center services	205,911	-	-	205,911	-	-	205,911	205,085
Residential and institutional services	50,664	-	-	50,664	-	-	50,664	47,833
Other social services	217,187	-	-	217,187	-	-	217,187	207,457
Total program services	764,871	-	-	764,871	-	-	764,871	753,306
Supporting services								
Management and general	94,333	-	-	94,333	-	-	94,333	100,586
Fund raising	42,532	-	-	42,532	-	-	42,532	44,806
Total supporting services	136,865	-	-	136,865	-	-	136,865	145,392
Total expenses	901,736	-	-	901,736	-	-	901,736	898,698
Excess (deficiency) of support and revenues over expenses	(92,168)	(9,831)	31,741	(70,258)	47,009	21,650	(1,599)	99,405
Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	-	40,739	-	40,739	-	-	40,739	73,398
Change in value of split-interest agreements	-	(3,402)	-	(3,402)	(361)	3,054	(709)	6,073
Retirement related activity other than net periodic benefit cost	93,640	-	-	93,640	-	-	93,640	14,824
Change in net assets	1,472	27,506	31,741	60,719	46,648	24,704	132,071	193,700
Net assets at beginning of year	(27,508)	501,817	997,848	1,472,157	410,423	622,320	2,504,900	2,311,200
Net assets at end of year	$ (26,036)	$ 529,323	$ 1,029,589	$ 1,532,876	$ 457,071	$ 647,024	$ 2,636,971	$ 2,504,900

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Activities
For the year ended September 30, 2017
(In thousands)

	Unrestricted						
	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
SUPPORT AND REVENUES							
Public support							
Received directly							
Contributions	$ 155,976	$ -	$ -	$ 155,976	$ 2,973	$ 469	$ 159,418
Donations-in-kind and contributed services	118,014	-	26	118,040	-	-	118,040
Legacies and bequests	-	44,568	-	44,568	366	8,453	53,387
Special events	6,809	-	-	6,809	-	-	6,809
Pledges at present value	-	-	-	-	2,650	-	2,650
Contributions from split-interest agreements	-	1,107	-	1,107	7,438	2,026	10,571
Total received directly	280,799	45,675	26	326,500	13,427	10,948	350,875
Received indirectly							
Allocated by federated fund raising organizations	11,289	-	-	11,289	-	-	11,289
Total public support	292,088	45,675	26	337,789	13,427	10,948	362,164
Fees and grants from governmental agencies	94,991	-	88	95,079	-	-	95,079
Other revenues							
Program and service fees	34,930	-	-	34,930	-	-	34,930
Sales to the public	126,461	-	-	126,461	-	-	126,461
Investment income							
Dividends and interest, net of fees	84	25,508	495	26,087	7,035	-	33,122
Realized and unrealized gains on investments, net	-	220,078	-	220,078	90,651	408	311,137
Gain on sale/disposition of land, buildings and equipment	-	-	29,500	29,500	-	-	29,500
Other	4,761	794	155	5,710	-	-	5,710
Total other revenues	166,236	246,380	30,150	442,766	97,686	408	540,860
Total support and revenues before net assets released and net transfers	553,315	292,055	30,264	875,634	111,113	11,356	998,103
Net assets released from restrictions	44,708	-	-	44,708	(47,355)	2,647	-
Net transfers	281,441	(251,131)	(30,310)	-	-	-	-
Total support and revenues	$ 879,464	$ 40,924	$ (46)	$ 920,342	$ 63,758	$ 14,003	$ 998,103

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Activities (continued)
For the year ended September 30, 2017
(In thousands)

	Unrestricted						
	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
EXPENSES							
Program services							
Corps community center services	$ 292,931	$ -	$ -	$ 292,931	$ -	$ -	$ 292,931
Rehabilitation center services	205,085	-	-	205,085	-	-	205,085
Residential and institutional services	47,833	-	-	47,833	-	-	47,833
Other social services	207,457	-	-	207,457	-	-	207,457
Total program services	753,306	-	-	753,306	-	-	753,306
Supporting services							
Management and general	100,586	-	-	100,586	-	-	100,586
Fund raising	44,806	-	-	44,806	-	-	44,806
Total supporting services	145,392	-	-	145,392	-	-	145,392
Total expenses	898,698	-	-	898,698	-	-	898,698
Excess (deficiency) of support and revenues over expenses	(19,234)	40,924	(46)	21,644	63,758	14,003	99,405
Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	-	73,398	-	73,398	-	-	73,398
Change in value of split-interest agreements	-	(1,448)	-	(1,448)	(1,965)	9,486	6,073
Retirement related activity other than net periodic benefit cost	14,824	-	-	14,824	-	-	14,824
Change in net assets	(4,410)	112,874	(46)	108,418	61,793	23,489	193,700
Net assets at beginning of year	(23,098)	388,943	997,894	1,363,739	348,630	598,831	2,311,200
Net assets at end of year	$ (27,508)	$ 501,817	$ 997,848	$ 1,472,157	$ 410,423	$ 622,320	$ 2,504,900

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses

For the year ended September 30, 2018, with comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

	Program Services					Supporting Services				
	Corps Community Center Services	Rehabilitation Center Services	Residential and Institutional Services	Other Social Services	Total	Management and General	Fund Raising	Total	2018 Total	2017 Total
Salaries and officer allowances	$ 90,165	$ 86,777	$ 19,746	$ 49,280	$ 245,968	$ 41,984	$ 15,083	$ 57,067	$ 303,035	$ 298,846
Officer and employee benefits	49,585	21,800	6,183	12,438	90,006	13,976	4,658	18,634	108,640	127,941
Payroll taxes	7,228	12,045	2,249	4,688	26,210	4,142	1,668	5,810	32,020	30,723
Professional fees	9,467	1,434	2,997	4,716	18,614	8,615	7,361	15,976	34,590	36,185
Supplies	10,307	12,250	2,679	5,337	30,573	1,728	1,010	2,738	33,311	34,115
Telecommunications	3,165	1,323	238	810	5,536	1,172	124	1,296	6,832	6,767
Postage and shipping	711	96	11	119	937	385	1,467	1,852	2,789	3,335
Occupancy	40,719	40,550	6,832	9,751	97,852	6,618	1,226	7,844	105,696	103,887
Furnishings and equipment	5,576	2,420	623	1,866	10,485	1,922	338	2,260	12,745	16,511
Printing and publications	2,943	656	335	2,046	5,980	3,679	6,448	10,127	16,107	18,486
Travel, meals and transportation	11,343	7,940	667	3,204	23,154	3,356	1,380	4,736	27,890	21,578
Conferences, meetings and major trips	3,838	174	59	647	4,718	520	600	1,120	5,838	8,848
Specific assistance to individuals	3,656	1,722	1,446	99,029	105,853	-	-	-	105,853	92,146
Awards and grants	4,035	12	143	2,715	6,905	977	89	1,066	7,971	6,803
World services	-	-	-	10,708	10,708	-	-	-	10,708	9,983
Interest expense	14,480	1,927	1,944	1,038	19,389	1,032	-	1,032	20,421	20,233
Depreciation	32,443	13,256	3,972	8,017	57,688	3,566	383	3,949	61,637	56,268
Other	1,448	1,529	540	778	4,295	661	697	1,358	5,653	6,043
Total expenses	$ 291,109	$ 205,911	$ 50,664	$ 217,187	$ 764,871	$ 94,333	$ 42,532	$ 136,865	$ 901,736	$ 898,698

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses
For the year ended September 30, 2017
(In thousands)

	Program Services					Supporting Services			
	Corps Community Center Services	Rehabilitation Center Services	Residential and Institutional Services	Other Social Services	Total	Management and General	Fund Raising	Total	Total
Salaries and officer allowances	$ 88,759	$ 86,797	$ 17,976	$ 47,558	$ 241,090	$ 42,908	$ 14,848	$ 57,756	$ 298,846
Officer and employee benefits	57,284	22,787	7,704	19,655	107,430	16,095	4,416	20,511	127,941
Payroll taxes	7,167	11,458	1,969	4,465	25,059	4,264	1,400	5,664	30,723
Professional fees	9,339	1,736	2,562	4,912	18,549	8,109	9,527	17,636	36,185
Supplies	11,152	12,618	2,783	4,697	31,250	2,046	819	2,865	34,115
Telecommunications	3,058	1,307	222	768	5,355	1,312	100	1,412	6,767
Postage and shipping	743	116	13	126	998	445	1,892	2,337	3,335
Occupancy	37,798	39,094	6,817	10,511	94,220	8,530	1,137	9,667	103,887
Furnishings and equipment	5,876	2,877	519	2,053	11,325	4,717	469	5,186	16,511
Printing and publications	2,942	867	331	2,024	6,164	4,066	8,256	12,322	18,486
Travel, meals and transportation	9,036	6,917	607	2,453	19,013	1,952	613	2,565	21,578
Conferences, meetings and major trips	5,825	172	60	747	6,804	1,294	750	2,044	8,848
Specific assistance to individuals	2,008	1,962	1,324	86,852	92,146	-	-	-	92,146
Awards and grants	2,475	17	125	2,690	5,307	1,421	75	1,496	6,803
World services	-	-	-	9,983	9,983	-	-	-	9,983
Interest expense	15,026	1,930	1,347	965	19,268	965	-	965	20,233
Depreciation	32,078	12,709	3,382	6,014	54,183	1,928	157	2,085	56,268
Other	2,365	1,721	92	984	5,162	534	347	881	6,043
Total expenses	$ 292,931	$ 205,085	$ 47,833	$ 207,457	$ 753,306	$ 100,586	$ 44,806	$ 145,392	$ 898,698

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017
(In thousands)

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	$ 132,071	$ 193,700
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash used in operating activities		
Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	(40,739)	(73,398)
Change in minimum liability for pension and other postretirement benefits	(93,640)	(14,824)
Depreciation	61,637	56,268
Realized and unrealized gains on investments	(170,649)	(311,137)
Change in value of split-interest agreements	709	(6,073)
Gain on sale/disposition of land, buildings and equipment	(2,231)	(29,500)
Legacies and bequests restricted for endowment	(2,668)	(8,453)
Contributions restricted for permanent investments and split-interest agreements	(11,260)	(2,496)
Contributions restricted for acquiring and constructing land, buildings and equipment	(1,585)	(2,650)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Accounts receivable	486	(1,842)
Legacies and bequests receivable	6,625	(7,253)
Pledges receivable	1,017	79
Inventory	(484)	374
Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	(455)	614
Split-interest agreements	17,375	13,337
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(97)	(64)
Conditional asset retirement obligations	1,030	1,831
Liability for self-insurance claims	(490)	(1,708)
Liability for pension and other postretirement benefits	37,230	34,897
Other liabilities	(1,702)	(100,908)
Net cash used in operating activities	(67,820)	(259,206)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of investments	(596,245)	(753,362)
Issuance of notes receivable	(6,802)	-
Proceeds from sale of investments	765,493	1,011,818
Proceeds from sale of land, buildings and equipment	3,743	32,038
Purchase of land, buildings and equipment	(87,307)	(66,460)
Net cash provided by investing activities	78,882	224,034
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Legacies and bequests restricted for endowment	2,473	8,694
Contributions restricted for acquiring and constructing land, buildings and equipment	4,950	4,626
Contributions restricted for permanent investments and split-interest agreements	186	489
Payments related to split-interest agreements	(6,643)	(6,739)
Proceeds from mortgages and notes payable	742,962	832,665
Payments on mortgages and notes payable	(733,258)	(819,636)
Net cash provided by financing activities	10,670	20,099
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	21,732	(15,073)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	107,502	122,575
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 129,234	$ 107,502
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ 20,349	$ 19,984
Accounts payable for construction projects	$ 4,487	$ 1,545

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION

The Salvation Army, founded in 1865, is a not-for-profit international religious organization and charitable movement organized and operated on a quasi-military pattern and is a branch of the Christian Church. Its membership includes officers (clergy), soldiers and adherents (laity), members of various activity groups and volunteers who serve as advisors, associates and committed participants in its service functions.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include all programs and operations of The Salvation Army - Eastern Territory (the "Eastern Territory") incorporated as The Salvation Army (A New York Corporation), with its corporate headquarters located in West Nyack, New York. The Eastern Territory comprises the states of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Ohio and Northeast Kentucky, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. The Eastern Territory also consolidates other related entities in which it has an economic interest and control. The centers of operation, which are the divisional headquarters, institutions, corps community centers, service extension units and adult rehabilitation centers, maintain their own standardized financial systems and accounting records under powers of attorney granted by corporate authority, and issue such reports and financial statements as may be called for locally, pertaining to the financial and property resources which they administer. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

The Eastern Territory is an organization exempt from income taxes under Section 501(a) as an entity described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and is exempt from state income taxes under related state provisions.

The Eastern Territory operates a variety of programs including corps community centers that provide spiritual, educational and recreational services; homeless and emergency shelters; senior citizens' residences, children's homes and children's day care centers; adult rehabilitation centers and substance abuse centers; emergency disaster services; assistance for the poor, disabled, and retired; jail and hospital visitation; and camping activities.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the national accounting policies of The Salvation Army. These policies are consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP").

In order to observe restrictions which donors place on grants and other gifts, as well as designations made by the Board of Trustees, all assets, liabilities and activities are accounted for in the following net asset classifications:

Unrestricted Net Assets - not subject to donor-imposed restrictions. Unrestricted net assets may be designated for specific purposes or locations by actions of the Board of Trustees.

Temporarily Restricted Net Assets - subject to donor-imposed stipulations that may be fulfilled by actions of the Eastern Territory to meet the stipulations and/or become unrestricted at the date specified by the donor.

Permanently Restricted Net Assets - subject to donor-imposed stipulations that they be retained and invested permanently by the Eastern Territory. The donors require the Eastern Territory to use all or part of the investment return on these net assets for specified or unspecified purposes.

Support and revenue are recorded as increases in unrestricted net assets unless use of the related assets is limited by donor-imposed restrictions that are not fulfilled in the accounting period. Gains and losses on investments and other assets or liabilities are reported as increases or decreases in unrestricted net assets unless their use is restricted by explicit donor stipulations or by law. All expenses are reported as decreases in unrestricted net assets. Expirations of temporary restrictions on net assets, that is, the expiration of the donor-imposed stipulated purpose and/or the elapsing of the specified time period, are reported as net assets released from restrictions.

Contributions subject to donor-imposed restrictions are recorded as temporarily restricted support and are reclassified as unrestricted when the donor-imposed restriction has been fulfilled and/or the stipulated time period has elapsed. Contributions with donor-imposed restrictions that are met in the same accounting period are recorded as unrestricted income. Promises to give that are scheduled to be received after the end of the reporting period are shown as increases in temporarily restricted net assets and are released to unrestricted net assets when the purpose and/or time restriction is met. Promises to give subject to donor-imposed stipulations that the corpus be maintained permanently are recognized as increases in permanently restricted net assets. Conditional promises to give are not recognized until they become unconditional, that is, when the conditions on which they depend are substantially met. Contributions to be received after one year are discounted at a credit-adjusted discount rate. Amortization of the discount is recorded as contribution revenue.

During fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory received notification of certain intentions to give. However, due to their conditional nature, these gifts have not been reflected in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of these consolidated financial statements, cash equivalents are defined as short-term, highly liquid investments that are both readily convertible to cash and have original maturities of three months or less. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, cash equivalents included $20,360 and $20,086, respectively, held in a money market account at a commercial bank as collateral for letters of credit for insurance purposes (see Note 16). Cash and cash equivalents do not include cash held temporarily in the long-term investment portfolio until suitable investments are identified.

Inventory

Inventory for goods purchased for resale is stated at the lower of weighted average cost or market. Inventory for goods donated for resale is based on estimated fair value.

Investments

The Eastern Territorial headquarters has the responsibility for investment activity for all units within the Eastern Territory for unrestricted assets, including board-designated assets; temporarily restricted assets; and permanently restricted assets. The temporarily restricted assets and the permanently restricted asset portfolios are maintained on a pooled "mutual fund" accounting basis, with the total earnings, investment expenses, appreciation and depreciation, whether realized or unrealized, being allocated to each participating account on a pro rata basis.

Income earned on unrestricted assets is distributed to the constituent accounts on the basis of a stated percentage of the monthly account balances during the year. Amounts so deposited may be withdrawn when required for use by the centers of operation. The excess (deficit) of investment income earned over amounts distributed is reported as unrestricted board-designated income. The Board of Trustees generally designates the use of portions of these excess funds for specified projects for use within the Eastern Territory.

Charitable gift annuities are maintained in a separate portfolio and are invested in accordance with applicable laws for such annuities. The Eastern Territory maintains assets sufficient to meet annuity requirements of various states.

Investment income and net appreciation (depreciation) on investments of donor endowments, whether permanently or temporarily restricted, are reported as follows:

- As increases in permanently restricted net assets if the terms of the gift or the Eastern Territory's interpretation of relevant state law requires that they be added back to the principal of the permanently restricted contributions.
- As increases in temporarily restricted net assets if the terms of the gift or the Eastern Territory's interpretation of relevant state law imposes restrictions on the current use of the investment income or net appreciation (depreciation).

Split-Interest Agreements

Accounting standards require that the following instruments be recorded as income and net assets at the present value of their ultimate Eastern Territory interest:

Trusts Held by a Third Party

Donors have established and funded trusts which are administered by organizations other than the Eastern Territory. Under the terms of these trusts, the Eastern Territory has the irrevocable right to receive all or a portion of the income earned on the trust assets either in perpetuity or for the life of the trust. The Eastern Territory does not control the assets held by outside trusts.

Charitable Remainder Trusts

Donors have established and funded trusts under which specified distributions are to be made to a designated beneficiary or beneficiaries over the trusts' term. Upon termination of the trusts, the Eastern Territory receives the assets remaining in the trusts. Trusts are recorded as increases to net assets at the fair value of trust assets, less the present value of the estimated future payments to be made under the

specific terms of the trusts using the Annuity 2012 mortality table (Annuity 2000 mortality table for fiscal year 2017). The discount rates ranged from 1.8% to 10.0% at September 30, 2018 and 2017.

Charitable Gift Annuities

Donors have contributed assets to the Eastern Territory in exchange for a promise by the Eastern Territory to pay a fixed amount or percentage for a specified period of time to the donors or to individuals or organizations designated by the donors. Under the terms of such agreements, the assets received are held by, and the annuity liability is an obligation of, the Eastern Territory. The discount rates ranged from 1.2% to 10.6% at September 30, 2018 and 2017. In fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the assumptions used in the valuation of the annuity liability include mortality data in accordance with the Annuity 2012 mortality table and Annuity 2000 mortality table, respectively.

Pooled (Life) Income Funds

The Eastern Territory manages a life income fund. The fund is divided into units, and contributions from many donors are pooled and invested as a group. Donors are assigned a specific number of units based on the proportion of the fair value of their contributions to the total fair value of the pooled income fund on the date of the donor's entry into the pooled fund. The donor is paid the actual income earned on those units until his or her death. Upon the donor's death, the value of these assigned units reverts to the Eastern Territory.

The Eastern Territory recognizes its interest in the assets received as contribution revenue, at the fair value of the assets received net of a discount for future interest based on the life expectancy of the donor, calculated using the Annuity 2012 mortality table (Annuity 2000 mortality table for fiscal year 2017). The discount rates ranged from 2.73% to 11.2% at September 30, 2018 and 2017.

Land, Buildings and Equipment

Land, buildings and equipment (with a purchase price of $10 or more) are stated at cost or, if donated, at fair market value at date of donation.

Support and Revenue

All items of support and revenue are stated on the accrual basis, including amounts which are receivable under the terms and provisions of cost reimbursement contracts with government units and other third-party payers.

Donations-in-Kind and Contributed Services

Material gifts-in-kind items used in the Eastern Territory's Corps and Unit programs and services (e.g., vehicles, free rent, equipment) and donated goods distributed (e.g., clothing, furniture, food) are recorded as income and expense at the time the items are received or distributed, respectively.

Goods donated for sale in the Eastern Territory's adult rehabilitation centers and thrift stores are recorded as contributions and processed donations-in-kind on the basis of a percentage of sales income determined by historical trend studies.

Contributed land, buildings and equipment are recorded at fair value at the date of donation as unrestricted support and revenue unless the use of such contributed assets is restricted by a donor-imposed restriction. The Eastern Territory does not imply a time restriction to contributions of long lived assets.

Contributed services are reported as contributions at their fair value if such services create or enhance nonfinancial assets, would have been purchased if not provided by contributions, require specialized skills and are provided by individuals possessing such specialized skills.

The Eastern Territory has a significant number of volunteers who contribute meaningful amounts of time in furtherance of the Eastern Territory's mission. Such contributions do not meet generally accepted accounting criteria for recognition as contributed services and, accordingly, are not reflected in the consolidated statement of activities.

Expenses

All expenses are stated on the accrual basis and are presented in the accompanying consolidated statements of activities and functional expenses. Certain costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited.

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided on buildings, vehicles and equipment at straight-line rates based on estimated service lives. The estimated service lives for buildings and improvements are 20-50 years and 4-20 years for vehicles and equipment. For buildings, a half year of depreciation is charged in the year of acquisition or completion of construction, and in the year of disposition. For vehicles and equipment, a full year of depreciation is charged in the year of acquisition and no depreciation is charged in the year of disposition.

Depreciation is also provided on equipment used in cost-reimbursement programs that provide for reimbursement of depreciation by a third-party payer.

Provision is made for major future costs of property maintenance and replacement of vehicles and some equipment by transfer of operating net assets to board-designated unrestricted net assets.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments which potentially subject the Eastern Territory to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and investment securities. The Eastern Territory maintains its cash and cash equivalents with large financial institutions. At certain times, the Eastern Territory's cash account balances may exceed federally insured limits. However, the Eastern Territory has not experienced, nor does it anticipate, any losses with respect to such bank balances. The Eastern Territory's investment portfolio is diversified with several investment managers in a variety of asset classes. The Eastern Territory regularly evaluates its depository arrangements and investments, including performance thereof.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which supersedes most of the current revenue recognition requirements. The underlying principle is that an entity will recognize revenue to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers at an amount that the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance provides a five-step analysis of transactions to determine when and how revenue is recognized. Other major provisions include capitalization of certain contract costs, consideration of time value of money in the transaction price, and allowing estimates of variable consideration to be recognized before contingencies are resolved in certain circumstances. The guidance also requires enhanced disclosures regarding the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from an entity's contracts with customers. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-14, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Deferral of the Effective Date*, which deferred the effective date of ASU No. 2014-09 by one year. The guidance is effective for the interim and annual periods on or after December 15, 2017 (early adoption is permitted only as of annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim reporting periods within that reporting period). The guidance permits the use of either a retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. The Eastern Territory is currently evaluating the new guidance and has not determined the impact this standard may have on the consolidated financial statements nor decided upon the method of adoption.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, which requires organizations that lease assets (lessees) to recognize the assets and related liabilities for the rights and obligations created by the leases on the statements of financial position for leases with terms exceeding 12 months. ASU No. 2016-02 defines a lease as a contract or part of a contract that conveys the right to control the use of identified assets for a period of time in exchange for consideration. The lessee in a lease will be required to initially measure the right-of-use asset and the lease liability at the present value of the remaining lease payments, as well as capitalize initial direct costs as part of the right-of-use asset. ASU No. 2016-02 is effective for the Eastern Territory for fiscal year 2020. Early adoption is permitted. The Eastern Territory is in the process of evaluating the impact this standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-14, *Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958): Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities*. The new guidance improves and simplifies the current net asset classification requirements and information presented in financial statements and notes that is useful in assessing a not-for-profit's liquidity, financial performance and cash flows. ASU No. 2016-14 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted and is to be applied retroactively with transition provisions. The Eastern Territory is in the process of evaluating the impact this standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-07, *Compensation—Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost*. The new guidance improves the presentation of net periodic pension cost and net period postretirement benefit cost ("Benefit Costs") by requiring an employer to report the service cost component with the other components of employee compensation costs in operating expenses while the other components will be reported in nonoperating activities. While this guidance changes the presentation of Benefit Costs in the statement of activities, it will not change the rules over how the costs are measured. This guidance will be effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted. The

Eastern Territory is in the process of evaluating the impact this standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-08, *Clarifying the Scope and the Accounting Guidance for Contributions Received and Contributions Made,* which requires organizations to determine whether a contribution is conditional based on whether an agreement includes a barrier that must be overcome and either a right of return of assets transferred or a right of release of a promisor's obligation to transfer assets. If the agreement (or a referenced document) includes both, the recipient is not entitled to the transferred assets (or a future transfer of assets) until it has overcome the barriers in the agreement. The effective date of the standard will align with ASU No. 2015-14 and become effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The Eastern Territory is currently evaluating the new guidance and has not determined the impact this standard may have on the consolidated financial statements.

Reclassification

Certain information in the fiscal 2017 consolidated financial statements has been reclassified to conform to the fiscal 2018 presentation. Such reclassifications did not change total assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses or changes in net assets as reflected on the 2017 consolidated financial statements.

3. PLEDGES RECEIVABLE, NET

Unconditional promises to give, that are expected to be collected within one year, are recorded at net realizable value. Unconditional promises to give, that are expected to be collected in future years, are recorded at the present value of their estimated future cash flows using a credit-adjusted discount rate.

Unconditional promises to give included the following at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Unconditional promises to give due in:		
Less than one year	$ 3,188	$ 5,262
One year to five years	506	2,319
Thereafter	526	1,526
	4,220	9,107
Discount to present value	(59)	(40)
Allowance for uncollectibles	(1,235)	(1,759)
Net unconditional promises to give	$ 2,926	$ 7,308

At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the interest rates used to discount pledges receivable to present value ranged from 0.23% to 2.91% and 0.23% to 3.93%, respectively.

4. INVESTMENTS

Investments consist of equity and debt securities, federal and state government obligations, mutual funds, certificates of deposit, money market securities, private equity, timber, real estate, hedge funds, commodities, and commingled funds, and are carried at fair value. Investments in marketable securities are

stated principally at published market prices. The fair value of other investments, primarily alternative investments, is based upon the most recent information obtained from the fund managers. Earnings on investments, including interest, dividends and realized and unrealized gains and losses, are reported as other revenues on the accompanying consolidated statements of activities.

Investments are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, market and credit risks. Due to the level of risk associated with investments, it is reasonably possible that changes in risk in the near term would materially affect the amounts reported in the consolidated statements of financial position.

Investments, at fair value, consisted of the following at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Marketable securities:		
Short-term securities	$ 61,540	$ 75,195
Corporate bonds and other fixed income securities	167,264	153,232
Government securities	129,859	98,901
Equity securities	662,641	762,118
Mutual funds	-	16,919
Total marketable securities	1,021,304	1,106,365
Alternative investments:		
Private equity	141,622	106,020
Timber	84,770	92,534
Real estate	106,219	122,763
Hedge funds	449,802	469,496
Commingled funds	647,889	558,235
Commodities	35,009	23,040
Total alternative investments	1,465,311	1,372,088
Receivables for securities sold	33,655	54,091
Liabilities for securities purchased	(68,491)	(77,067)
Accrued income	3,171	2,691
Total investments, at fair value	$ 2,454,950	$ 2,458,168

Investment expenses reducing dividends and interest revenue in the accompanying consolidated statements of activities were $15,797 and $18,260 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

5. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

US GAAP defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

US GAAP establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. This fair value hierarchy requires entities to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The fair value hierarchy is categorized into three levels based on inputs as follows:

Level 1 - Quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities to which an entity has access at the measurement date.

Level 2 - Inputs and information other than quoted market indices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include the following:

a. Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.
b. Quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active.
c. Observable inputs other than quoted prices for the asset or liability.
d. Inputs derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data by correlation or by other means.

Level 3 - Inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement of the asset or liability.

Observable inputs reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed from sources independent of the reporting entity. Unobservable inputs reflect the reporting entity's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

The Eastern Territory has segregated all financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis (at least annually) into the most appropriate level within the fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used to determine the fair value, except for those investments and assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory that are measured at fair value using the net asset value ("NAV") per share practical expedient.

The following table serves to prioritize the inputs used to value the Eastern Territory's financial assets and liabilities within the fair value hierarchy as of September 30, 2018:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Net Asset Value	Total
ASSETS					
Marketable securities:					
Short-term securities	$ 50,025	$ 11,515	$ -	$ -	$ 61,540
Corporate bonds and other fixed income securities	5,706	161,558	-	-	167,264
Government securities	47,937	81,922	-	-	129,859
Equity securities	662,340	301	-	-	662,641
Total marketable securities	766,008	255,296	-	-	1,021,304
Alternative investments	-	-	23,708	1,441,603	1,465,311
Total investments *	766,008	255,296	23,708	1,441,603	2,486,615
Split-interest agreements:					
Assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory					
Cash and cash equivalents	2,432	-	-	-	2,432
Equity securities	33	-	-	-	33
Exchange-traded fund	1,597	-	-	-	1,597
Mutual fund	3,757	-	-	-	3,757
Common trust funds	-	-	-	87,764	87,764
Total assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory	7,819	-	-	87,764	95,583
Interests in trusts held by others	-	-	232,853	-	232,853
Total split-interest agreements	7,819	-	232,853	87,764	328,436
Total assets	$ 773,827	$ 255,296	$ 256,561	$ 1,529,367	$ 2,815,051
LIABILITIES					
Interest rate swaps	$ -	$ 78,555	$ -	$ -	$ 78,555
Total liabilities	$ -	$ 78,555	$ -	$ -	$ 78,555

* Excluded from the summary of investments but included in the Eastern Territory's investments are pending trade receivables, pending trade payables and accrued income.

The following table serves to prioritize the inputs used to value the Eastern Territory's financial assets and liabilities within the fair value hierarchy as of September 30, 2017:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Net Asset Value	Total
ASSETS					
Marketable securities:					
Short-term securities	$ 66,081	$ 9,114	$ -	$ -	$ 75,195
Corporate bonds and other fixed income securities	7,435	145,797	-	-	153,232
Federal and state government securities	41,209	57,692	-	-	98,901
Equity securities	761,809	309	-	-	762,118
Mutual funds	16,919	-	-	-	16,919
Total marketable securities	893,453	212,912	-	-	1,106,365
Alternative investments	-	-	18,681	1,353,407	1,372,088
Total investments *	893,453	212,912	18,681	1,353,407	2,478,453
Split-interest agreements:					
Assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,760	-	-	-	1,760
Equity securities	37	-	-	-	37
Exchange-traded fund	2,341	-	-	-	2,341
Mutual fund	3,689	-	-	-	3,689
Common trust funds	-	-	-	89,326	89,326
Total assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory	7,827	-	-	89,326	97,153
Interests in trusts held by others	-	-	225,208	-	225,208
Total split-interest agreements	7,827	-	225,208	89,326	322,361
Total assets	$ 901,280	$ 212,912	$ 243,889	$ 1,442,733	$ 2,800,814
LIABILITIES					
Interest rate swaps	$ -	$ 119,294	$ -	$ -	$ 119,294
Total liabilities	$ -	$ 119,294	$ -	$ -	$ 119,294

* Excluded from the summary of investments but included in the Eastern Territory's investments are pending trade receivables, pending trade payables and accrued income.

The following are rollforwards of Level 3 financial assets for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Beginning Balance as of October 1, 2017	Purchases/ Additions	Sales/ Distributions	Net Realized and Unrealized Gains	Ending Balance as of September 30, 2018
Real estate alternative investment	$ 18,681	$ -	$ (470)	$ 5,497	$ 23,708
Interests in trusts held by others	225,208	16,771	(14,147)	5,021	232,853
	$ 243,889	$ 16,771	$ (14,617)	$ 10,518	$ 256,561

	Beginning Balance as of October 1, 2016	Purchases/ Additions	Sales/ Distributions	Net Realized and Unrealized Gains	Ending Balance as of September 30, 2017
Real estate alternative investment	$ 16,415	$ -	$ (639)	$ 2,905	$ 18,681
Interests in trusts held by others	218,020	9,304	(14,300)	12,184	225,208
	$ 234,435	$ 9,304	$ (14,939)	$ 15,089	$ 243,889

Net realized and unrealized gains in the table above are reflected in the accompanying consolidated statements of activities and included as part of realized and unrealized gains on investments, net, and change in value of split-interest agreements.

The Eastern Territory uses the NAV per share or its equivalent as a practical expedient to determine the fair value of all the underlying investments, which (a) do not have a readily determinable fair value and (b) prepare their financial statements consistent with the measurement principles of an investment company or have the attributes of an investment company.

The following table lists investments valued at NAV per share or its equivalent, by major category, at September 30, 2018:

	2018						
	Strategy	NAV in Funds	# of Funds	Remaining Life	$ Amount of Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Terms	Redemption Restrictions
Private Equity	Venture and buyout in the U.S. and international	$ 141,622	19	1 - 9 years	$ 79,679	No liquidity	N/A
Real Estate	Real Estate	82,511	9	8 funds 1 - 11 years, 1 fund N/A	43,495	Quarterly for 1 fund, No liquidity for remaining funds	N/A
Timber	Holdings of timber producing property	84,770	8	1 - 4 years	-	No liquidity	N/A
Commingled Funds	Distressed asset funds and credit strategies	4,430	1	1 year	750	No liquidity	N/A
Commingled Funds	Global funds	643,459	10	1 fund terminates May 2019 9 funds N/A	2,248	Monthly for 5 funds, Quarterly for 4 funds, No liquidity for 1 fund	1 year lock up for 1 fund; 3 funds have redemption gates
Commodities	Energy, Metals, Agriculture Climate	35,009	3	1 fund 4 years 2 funds 7 - 9 years	22,213	No liquidity	N/A
Hedge Funds	U.S. and Global Long/ Short-Term Equities	449,802	13	4 funds 1 - 15 years, 9 funds N/A	-	7 funds monthly to biannual, 6 funds pending liquidation	2 funds have redemption gates
Common Trust Funds	Track or exceed certain U.S. and international equity and fixed income indices	87,764	8	N/A	-	Daily liquidity	N/A
	Total	$ 1,529,367	71		$ 148,385		

The following table lists investments valued at NAV per share or its equivalent, by major category, at September 30, 2017:

	2017						
	Strategy	NAV in Funds	# of Funds	Remaining Life	$ Amount of Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Terms	Redemption Restrictions
Private Equity	Venture and buyout in the U.S. and international	$ 106,020	16	1 - 10 years	$ 76,739	No liquidity	N/A
Real Estate	Real Estate	104,082	9	8 funds 1 - 9 years, 1 fund N/A	47,379	Quarterly for 1 fund, No liquidity for remaining funds	N/A
Timber	Holdings of timber producing property	92,534	8	1 - 5 years	-	No liquidity	N/A
Commingled Funds	Distressed asset funds and credit strategies	5,979	1	2 years	750	No liquidity	N/A
Commingled Funds	Global funds	552,256	8	1 fund terminates May 2018 7 funds N/A	2,248	Monthly for 5 funds, Quarterly for 2 funds, No liquidity for 1 fund	1 fund has a 1 year lock up and 1 fund has a redemption gate
Commodities	Energy, Metals, Agriculture Climate	23,040	2	1 fund 5 years and 1 fund 8 years	17,000	No liquidity	N/A
Hedge Funds	U.S. and Global Long/ Short-Term Equities	469,496	13	4 funds 3 - 24 years, 9 funds N/A	-	10 funds monthly to biannual, 3 funds pending liquidation	Lock up ranges from 1 to 3 years for 2 funds; 3 funds have redemption gates
Common Trust Funds	Track or exceed certain U.S. and international equity and fixed income indices	89,326	8	N/A	-	Daily liquidity	N/A
	Total	$ 1,442,733	65		$ 144,116		

6. PENSION, RETIREMENT AND OTHER POSTRETIREMENT PLANS

Employee Pension Plans

Eligible employees participate in the Employee Pension Plan and Trust Agreement (the "Plan") with two other separately incorporated Salvation Army Territories and certain other separately incorporated Salvation Army organizations, which provides for death, disability and retirement benefits. The Plan is a defined contribution, money purchase plan.

Annual contributions to the Plan for the Eastern Territory are based on a stipulated 6% of employees' salaries. The Eastern Territory incurred $11,296 and $10,838 of expenses under this plan in fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Eastern Territory has recorded a liability for contributions accrued under the Plan of $2,383 and $2,290 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and are included on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position as part of liability for pension and other postretirement benefits.

The Eastern Territory has board-designated assets of $4,687 and $5,046 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, for an inactive money purchase pension plan for employees whose benefits were frozen as of April 30, 1977. The liability for benefits accrued under this plan of $4,687 and $5,046 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, are included on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position as part of liability for pension and other postretirement benefits.

7. OFFICERS' RETIREMENT PROVISIONS AND OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS

The Eastern Territory has a retirement provision for officers which provides retirement benefits, as defined by The Salvation Army policy governing such benefits. Retirement allowances are determined based upon active officer allowances and length of service. They are self-funded principally by annual assessments to all centers of operation, by designated portions of legacy income, by earnings on assets designated for retirement benefits and by special appropriations. Such designated assets, which were $26,739 and $32,566 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, are included in unrestricted board-designated net assets. These assets may be reallocated for other purposes at any time by the Eastern Territory's Board of Trustees.

The Eastern Territory also provides certain healthcare and death benefits for retired Salvation Army officers as part of the retirement provision for officers. All Eastern Territory officers and their eligible dependents are eligible for these benefits, as defined by the Eastern Territory policy. Provisions for these benefits are self-funded in a manner similar to officers' retirement benefits. Such designated assets, which were $79,723 and $85,184 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, are included in unrestricted board-designated net assets. These assets may be reallocated for other purposes at any time by the Eastern Territory's Board of Trustees.

US GAAP requires the recognition of an asset or liability for the funded status of defined pension and other postretirement benefit plans in the consolidated statements of financial position of the sponsoring entity. The funded status of a benefit plan is measured as the difference between plan assets at fair value and the benefit obligation. For a defined benefit pension plan, the benefit obligation is the projected benefit obligation ("PBO"). For any other defined benefit postretirement benefit plan, such as a retiree healthcare plan, the benefit obligation is the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation. The initial incremental recognition of the funded status for the defined pension and other postretirement benefit plans, as well as subsequent changes in funded status that are not included in net periodic benefit cost, is reflected in a separate line item within changes in net assets.

The following table summarizes the benefit obligations, fair value of plan assets, funded status, and accrued benefit cost of the plans reported on the consolidated statements of financial position at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Benefit obligation, beginning of year	$ 305,441	$ 405,925	$ 306,073	$ 384,894
Service cost	8,975	14,113	9,009	13,310
Interest cost	11,563	15,951	11,109	14,636
Plan amendments	-	-	-	1,176
Assumption changes	(17,457)	(22,459)	(7,690)	1,746
Actuarial (gain) loss	(2,054)	(40,451)	2,421	130
Benefit payments	(14,900)	(9,425)	(15,481)	(9,967)
Benefit obligation, end of year	$ 291,568	$ 363,654	$ 305,441	$ 405,925
Fair value of plan assets at September 30	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Funded status at September 30	$ (291,568)	$ (363,654)	$ (305,441)	$ (405,925)
Accrued benefit cost	$ 271,689	$ 332,725	$ 282,884	$ 307,759

The amounts reflected above as assumption changes, which served to decrease the fiscal year 2018 benefit obligations of the plans by $39,916, is primarily due to an increase in the discount rates commensurate with higher long-term interest rates and the change to an updated mortality improvement scale. The amounts reflected above as actuarial gains, which served to decrease the fiscal year 2018 benefit obligations of the plans by $42,505, is primarily due to differences between actual and expected plan experience relating to claims paid and demographic changes.

The amount of contributions and benefit payments from the plans for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Employer contributions	$ 14,900	$ 9,425	$ 15,481	$ 9,967
Participant contributions	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments	$ 14,900	$ 9,425	$ 15,481	$ 9,967

The following table provides the components of the net periodic benefit cost recognized as expense for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Service cost	$ 8,975	$ 14,113	$ 9,009	$ 13,310
Interest cost	11,563	15,951	11,109	14,636
Amortization of unrecognized:				
Prior service cost	2,384	261	2,671	175
Net actuarial loss	4,508	4,066	5,320	4,442
Net periodic benefit cost	$ 27,430	$ 34,391	$ 28,109	$ 32,563

For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the change in estimated additional minimum liability for retirement and other post-retirement benefits consisted of:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Net actuarial (gain) loss	$ (19,510)	$ (62,911)	$ (5,269)	$ 1,877
Prior service cost	-	-	-	1,176
Amortization of net actuarial loss	(4,508)	(4,066)	(5,320)	(4,442)
Amortization of prior service cost	(2,384)	(261)	(2,671)	(175)
	$ (26,402)	$ (67,238)	$ (13,260)	$ (1,564)

Items not yet recognized as a component of net periodic benefit cost as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 consisted of:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Unrecognized actuarial loss	$ 67,870	$ 28,956	$ 91,888	$ 95,933
Unrecognized prior service cost	15,513	1,971	17,897	2,232
	$ 83,383	$ 30,927	$ 109,785	$ 98,165

The estimated net actuarial loss and prior service cost for the defined benefit pension plan that will be amortized from unrestricted net assets into the net periodic benefit cost during the next fiscal year are $2,803 and $1,477, respectively. The estimated prior service cost for the postretirement benefit plan that will be amortized from unrestricted net assets into the net periodic benefit cost during the next fiscal year is $261.

The weighted-average rates used in the measurement of the benefit obligations as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Discount rate	4.24 %	4.27 %	3.88 %	3.98 %
Rate of compensation increase	2.50 %	N/A	2.50 %	N/A
Expected rate of return on plan assets	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Other actuarial assumptions used as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

	2018	2017
Initial healthcare cost trend rate:		
Pre-65	7.38 %	6.96 %
Post-65	7.92 %	8.18 %
Ultimate healthcare cost trend rate:		
Pre-65	4.50 %	4.50 %
Post-65	4.50 %	4.50 %
Year ultimate healthcare cost trend rate is achieved	2026/2026	2026/2025

The weighted-average rates used in the measurement of the net periodic benefit cost for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Discount rate	3.88 %	3.98 %	3.71 %	3.85 %
Rate of compensation increase	2.50 %	N/A	2.50 %	N/A

Other actuarial assumptions used for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

	2018	2017
Initial healthcare cost trend rate:		
Pre-65	6.96 %	7.30 %
Post-65	8.18 %	8.51 %
Ultimate healthcare cost trend rate:		
Pre-65	4.50 %	4.50 %
Post-65	4.50 %	4.47 %
Year ultimate healthcare cost trend rate is achieved	2026/2025	2024/2027

For the year ended September 30, 2018, the effect of a 1% change in the healthcare cost trend rate was as follows:

	1% Increase	1% Decrease
Effect on net periodic benefit cost	$ 7,469	$ (5,531)
Effect on accumulated benefit obligation	69,287	(54,181)

The estimated future benefit payments as of September 30, 2018, were projected to be as follows:

Fiscal Year	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
2019	$ 13,231	$ 10,289
2020	15,215	11,007
2021	13,380	11,910
2022	15,117	12,366
2023	15,687	13,182
2024 - 2028	96,230	80,809

Because the plans are unfunded, the estimated future benefit payments also represent the expected contributions to the plans for that year.

8. ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR SELF-INSURANCE CLAIMS

Officers and employees of the Eastern Territory are provided health benefits under a self-insured program which is administered by a third-party claims administrator. The employee medical plan is funded by employee contributions and annual assessments to all centers of operations.

The Eastern Territory also maintains self-insurance programs for general liability, automobile, workers' compensation, and property coverage. The programs are administered by the Eastern Territory Headquarters and are intended to provide coverage for claims arising in all centers of operations. Funding for these programs is obtained through assessments to all centers of operations for each line of

coverage and through earnings on designated assets held to pay claims. Assets designated by the Eastern Territory's Board of Trustees for insurance programs amounted to $57,778 and $39,662 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and were included in board-designated net assets. These assets may be reallocated for other purposes at any time by the Eastern Territory's Board of Trustees.

Liabilities for self-insurance claims have been developed based on an actuarial model based on historical claims and industry experience. As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, the actuarially determined liabilities consisted of the following:

2018	Case Reserve	Incurred But Not Reported	Total
Officer and Employee Medical Plan	$ 304	$ 9,903	$ 10,207
General liability, automobile, workers' compensation and property coverage	23,641	27,963	51,604
Total liability for self-insurance claims	$ 23,945	$ 37,866	$ 61,811

2017	Case Reserve	Incurred But Not Reported	Total
Officer and Employee Medical Plan	$ 398	$ 10,160	$ 10,558
General liability, automobile, workers' compensation and property coverage	24,155	27,588	51,743
Total liability for self-insurance claims	$ 24,553	$ 37,748	$ 62,301

Insurance expenses incurred under the self-insurance programs amounted to $107,257 and $121,055 during fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively.

9. MORTGAGES AND NOTES PAYABLE

Notes Payable

On August 16, 2007, the Eastern Territory issued an offering memorandum for the sale and issuance of up to $400,000 of Taxable Commercial Paper Notes (the "Notes") for the purpose of real estate acquisitions and facilities construction. The Notes were split into two Series, the Series 2007A Notes and the Series 2007B Notes, and were purchased or the sale arranged by JPMorgan Chase Securities, Inc. ("JPMorgan") and Merrill Lynch & Co. Inc. ("Merrill Lynch"), respectively, the dealers in the transactions. The Series 2007A Notes were sold at a discount with the face amount payable at maturity and the Series 2007B Notes were offered at both a discount and at par with the face amount payable at maturity and both series are interest bearing. The Notes carry maximum maturities of 270 days and may be issued in denominations of $100 or in integral multiples of $1 in excess of $100. The Notes are unsecured general obligations of the Eastern Territory. Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas was the issuing and paying agent.

On August 22, 2007, $100,000 of Series 2007A Notes and $60,000 of Series 2007B Notes were issued. On September 11, 2008, an additional $35,000 of Series 2007A Notes and $40,000 of Series 2007B Notes were issued. On October 15, 2009, an additional $50,000 of Series 2007A Notes was issued. On October 9, 2010, the Eastern Territory issued an additional $35,000 of Series 2007A Notes and $25,000 of Series 2007B Notes. Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas was the issuing and paying agent. On August 13, 2013, U.S. Bank Global Corporate Trust Services became the issuing and paying agent.

On November 29, 2011, the Eastern Territory entered a credit agreement with U.S. Bank for two term loans in accordance with its long-term financing strategy. The first term loan ("Term Loan A") of $45,000 with a repayment term of 54 months is due and payable in full on December 1, 2019. Proceeds were used to pay down $45,000 of Series 2007B Notes issued in 2007. The second term loan ("Term Loan B") of $55,000 with a repayment term of 10 years is due and payable in full on November 29, 2021. The loans bear interest daily at a per annum rate equal to one-month LIBOR plus the applicable margin, which amount to 0.50% and 0.80% for Term Loan A and Term Loan B, respectively. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory had a combined principal balance outstanding of $100,000 for Term Loans A and B. Term Loans A and B are unsecured general obligations of the Eastern Territory. The interest rates on Term Loans A and B were 2.604% and 2.904%, respectively, at September 30, 2018 and 1.735% and 2.035%, respectively, at September 30, 2017.

On May 24, 2012, the Eastern Territory entered into a credit agreement with TD Bank for a term loan in accordance with its long-term financing strategy. The term loan ("TD Term Loan") of $100,000 with a repayment term of 10 years is due and payable in full on May 24, 2022. Proceeds were used to retire $20,000 of Series 2007A Notes issued in 2007 and $50,000 of Series 2007B Notes issued in 2007 and 2008. On June 5, 2012, $14,000 of Series 2007B Notes issued in 2008 and 2010 were paid down and not reissued and on July 6, 2012, an additional $16,000 of Series 2007B Notes issued in 2008 and 2010 were paid down and not reissued. The loan bears interest daily at a per annum rate equal to one-month LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 1.0%. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory had a principal balance outstanding of $100,000. The interest rate on the TD Term Loan was 3.104% and 2.235% at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

On February 17, 2016, the Eastern Territory issued a Supplement to the Offering Memorandum dated April 16, 2015 (the "Supplement"). As set forth in the Supplement, the Eastern Territory reduced the principal amount of the Series 2007A Notes to $100,000, and issued a new series of commercial paper notes in an amount up to $100,000, which was denoted as Taxable Commercial Paper Notes, Series 2016A. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, the dealer with respect to the 2007A Notes, serves as dealer with respect to the Series 2016A Notes. JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. provided $100,000 of liquidity for the payment of maturing principal of the Series 2016A Notes pursuant to the terms of a Revolving Loan Agreement. The Series 2016A Notes carry maximum maturities of 270 days and may be issued in denominations of $100 or in integral multiples of $1 in excess of $100. The Series 2016A Notes are unsecured general obligations of the Eastern Territory. U.S. Bank National Association is the issuing and paying agent.

As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory had a principal balance outstanding of $198,791, net of discount $1,209, and a principal balance of $199,341, net of discount of $659, respectively, for Series 2007A and Series 2016A Notes. During fiscal years 2018 and 2017, interest rates on the Series 2007A and Series 2016A Notes ranged from 1.27% to 2.30% and 0.78% to 1.27%, respectively.

Total interest expense related to the long-term financing strategy for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was $19,270 and $19,300, respectively. Included in this amount are net payments to counterparties related to interest rate swap agreements (see Note 10) of $10,669 and $13,971 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Mortgages Payable

United States Department of Housing and Urban Development

The Eastern Territory is obligated under various mortgages payable, which represent liabilities to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") related to the purchase of land and construction of buildings for senior citizens' residences as well as for transitional and emergency shelter programs.

Funding from HUD has been in the form of mortgage notes and capital advances, some of which bear interest expense and for which repayment is not required as long as the Eastern Territory operates the programs stipulated by HUD. At the end of a 40-year period, the mortgage notes and capital advances payable to HUD are to be forgiven by HUD assuming that terms of the agreement are satisfied. Mortgages payable and capital advances in the amount of $40,068 and $40,169 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, have been included in mortgages and notes payable in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position. All HUD mortgages and capital advances are collateralized by the related underlying assets.

One HUD mortgage, which requires principal and interest payments, is financed with a third-party financial institution. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the amounts outstanding were $5,614 and $5,691, respectively, with interest payable at 5.4% per annum. The financing is collateralized by the related underlying assets.

Other Mortgages Payable

A mortgage which requires no current principal or interest payment is financed with a New Jersey State agency. The mortgage is reduced by 20% per year over a five-year period and repayment is not required unless the Eastern Territory discontinues the related program or sells the underlying assets. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the amounts outstanding were $40 and $80, respectively.

At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory had multiple mortgages payable outstanding aggregating $7,046 and $7,104, respectively, inclusive of accrued interest payable of $904 and $741, respectively, with interest payable at rates varying from 0.00% to 10.00% per annum with maturities through fiscal year 2047. Five of these mortgages with amounts outstanding of $2,071 do not require current payments of either principal or interest. Principal, accrued interest and current interest will become due in years subsequent to fiscal year 2019. These mortgages are collateralized by the related underlying assets.

Future principal payments on notes and mortgages payable noted above as of September 30, 2018 are as follows:

Fiscal Year	
2019	$ 200,351
2020	45,325
2021	189
2022	155,096
2023	101
Thereafter	11,638
	412,700
HUD mortgages not requiring repayment	40,068
Discount on commercial paper	(1,209)
Total	$ 451,559

Line of Credit and Other Credit Facility

The Eastern Territory has a $100,000 unsecured master line of credit (the "Master LOC") available from Bank of America. At September 30, 2018, the Eastern Territory had $39,764 outstanding on the Master LOC, which bears interest at one-month LIBOR plus 0.45% or 0.50% (2.564% or 2.614% at September 30, 2018). At September 30, 2017, the Eastern Territory had $38,934 outstanding on the Master LOC, which bears interest at one-month LIBOR plus 0.50% (1.735% at September 30, 2017). Amounts drawn down from the Master LOC are payable on or before July 31, 2019.

On April 5, 2018, the Eastern Territory entered into a $35 million credit facility agreement with U.S. Bank National Association to provide bridge financing for a capital project. Amounts drawn from the credit facility will bear interest at a rate equal to the bank cost of funds rate plus a margin (0.23% per annum) as determined on the date of each loan. Interest on outstanding amounts are payable monthly with full repayment of principal due on April 5, 2020. As of September 30, 2018, there are no amounts outstanding under the credit facility. Subsequent to September 30, 2018, the Eastern Territory drew down $5 million from the credit facility.

Debt Covenants

The terms of the term loans and line of credit agreements contain requirements for maintaining certain financial and non-financial covenants. The Eastern Territory was in compliance with all applicable covenants at September 30, 2018 and 2017.

New Markets Tax Credits

During fiscal years 2015 and 2014, the Eastern Territory entered into New Markets Tax Credit transactions for the benefit of the Camden Kroc Center. Through these transactions, the Eastern Territory issued leveraged loans receivables of $7,054 to one investment fund in fiscal 2015 and $12,663 to two investment funds in fiscal 2014, due in 2045 and 2044, respectively, with interest payments only on the loans until 2022 and 2021, respectively. The loans bear an interest rate of 1% and are unsecured. As of September 30,

2018 and 2017, amounts due to the Eastern Territory totaled $19,717 and are included in notes receivable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

In connection with the Camden New Markets Tax Credits transactions, the Eastern Territory obtained loans payable for $17,641 and $9,800 for the Camden Kroc Center during the years ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, maturing in 2045 and 2044, respectively. The loans bear interest rates that range between 0.71% and 1.15%. Interest-only payments are required until maturity upon which time the entire principal balance will become due. As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, amounts payable by the Eastern Territory totaled $27,441 and are included in mortgages and notes payable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

During fiscal year 2016, the Eastern Territory entered into a New Markets Tax Credit transaction for the benefit of the Greater Cleveland Area Services ("GCAS"). Through this transaction, the Eastern Territory issued a leveraged loan receivable for $11,508 to an investment fund due in 2045. The loan bears an interest rate of 1.15%. Interest-only payments are required until 2022 and the loan is unsecured. As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, amounts due to the Eastern Territory totaled $11,508 and are included in notes receivable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

In connection with the GCAS New Markets Tax Credit transaction, the Eastern Territory obtained three loans payable totaling $17,435 for the GCAS. The loans bear an interest rate of 1%. Interest-only payments are required until maturity in 2045. As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, amounts payable by the Eastern Territory totaled $17,435 and are included in mortgages and notes payable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

During fiscal year 2018, the Eastern Territory entered into a New Markets Tax Credit transaction for the benefit of the Harrisburg Corps ("Harrisburg"). Through this transaction, the Eastern Territory issued a leveraged loan receivable for $6,802 to an investment fund due in 2040. The loan bears an interest rate of 1%. Interest-only payments are required until 2025 and the loan is unsecured. As of September 30, 2018 amounts due to the Eastern Territory totaled $6,802 and are included in notes receivable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

In connection with the Harrisburg New Markets Tax Credit transaction, the Eastern Territory obtained two loans payable totaling $9,700 for Harrisburg. The loans bear an interest rate of 1.52%. Interest-only payments are required until maturity in 2048. As of September 30, 2018 amounts payable by the Eastern Territory totaled $9,700 and are included in mortgages and notes payable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

At the closing of each of the respective New Markets Tax Credits transactions, the Eastern Territory and investor executed put and call option agreements that would grant the respective investor the right and option to cause the Eastern Territory to purchase (within three months after the seven-year compliance period) the investor's membership interests in the fund (i.e., the "put") for a predetermined purchase price of approximately $1. If the investor does not elect to put its interests to the Eastern Territory beyond the end of month 87, the Eastern Territory will have the right to call its purchase right in the fund for the current fair market value.

Other Financing Obligation

On October 16, 2015, the Eastern Territory entered into a sale of property in New York City for $108,750, in exchange for cash proceeds of $70,000 and a purchase money mortgage note of $38,750. The principal amount is due on its maturity date of December 31, 2050, unless terminated earlier upon agreement of both parties to certain terms and conditions. Interest is payable monthly at 6% per annum. The Eastern Territory simultaneously entered into a lease for the premises, expiring no later than October 15, 2045, with an annual base rent of $2,325, subject to the same termination conditions included in the purchase money mortgage. The lease also requires payment of property taxes and certain utilities and maintenance expenses. This sale-leaseback transaction did not qualify for sale-leaseback accounting due to the Eastern Territory's continuing involvement and as a result, the transaction was accounted for by the Eastern Territory using the financing method. Under the financing method, the Eastern Territory did not recognize any profit during the fiscal years 2018 or 2017, did not record the note receivable as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 and continued to report the property on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position. The net book value of the property was approximately $1,300 at September 30, 2018 and 2017. The financing obligation (net of closing costs and additional rent paid) totaled $59,642 and $60,842, as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and have been recorded within other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

10. INTEREST RATE SWAPS

Concurrent with the issuance of the Notes, the Eastern Territory entered into a total of six interest rate swap agreements with notional amounts totaling $345,000 in order to hedge its interest rate risk on the Notes whereby the Eastern Territory agreed to pay a counterparty a fixed rate and the counterparty agreed to pay the Eastern Territory a variable interest rate intended to approximate the variable rate equal to 30-Day LIBOR (2.260% at September 30, 2018 and 1.235% at September 30, 2017) on the Eastern Territory's Commercial Paper and Term Loans. The interest rate swap agreements issued concurrently with the issuance of the Notes in fiscal years 2007 through 2011 were maintained to hedge interest rate risk on the 2007A Notes and 2016A Notes.

Concurrent with the issuance of Term Loan B, the Eastern Territory has entered into an interest rate swap transaction with U.S. Bank in the notional amount of $55,000, wherein the Eastern Territory agreed to pay U.S. Bank a fixed rate of interest equal to 2.149% of the notional amount and receive from U.S. Bank an interest payment equal to 30-Day LIBOR (2.260% at September 30, 2018 and 1.235% at September 30, 2017). The interest rate swap agreement issued concurrently with the 2007 Series B Notes was maintained to hedge interest rate risk on Term Loan A.

The summary of the Eastern Territory's interest rate swap agreements as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

Counterparty	Notional Amount	Eastern Territory Fixed Rate	Expiration	Counterparty Interest Rate
JPMorgan	$ 100,000	5.615 %	June 1, 2040	30-Day LIBOR
Bank of America	60,000	5.615 %	June 1, 2040	30-Day LIBOR
JPMorgan	40,000	4.576 %	June 1, 2040	30-Day LIBOR
Merrill Lynch	35,000	4.576 %	June 1, 2040	30-Day LIBOR
U.S. Bank	50,000	3.960 %	June 1, 2024	30-Day LIBOR
U.S. Bank	60,000	2.975 %	June 1, 2024	30-Day LIBOR
U.S. Bank	55,000	2.149 %	November 1, 2021	30-Day LIBOR
	$ 400,000			

The Eastern Territory accounts for its interest rate swap agreements in accordance with *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*. Fair values of interest rate swap agreements are the estimated amounts that the Eastern Territory would have received or paid, including accrued interest, to terminate the agreements on the date of the consolidated statement of financial position. The estimated fair values of the agreements are recorded as assets or liabilities within the consolidated statements of financial position. Changes in the estimated fair values are recorded in the consolidated statements of activities.

Amounts included within the consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

Counterparty	Fair Value as of September 30, 2018	Fair Value as of September 30, 2017	Consolidated Statement of Financial Position Location	Change in Fair Value for the Year Ended September 30, 2018	Change in Fair Value for the Year Ended September 30, 2017	Consolidated Statement of Activities Location
JPMorgan	$ 37,700	$ 51,778		$ 14,079	$ 27,626	
Bank of America	22,620	31,067		8,447	16,576	
JPMorgan	8,932	13,937		5,006	9,602	
Merrill Lynch	7,815	12,195		4,380	8,402	
U.S. Bank	2,655	6,059		3,403	4,259	
U.S. Bank	85	3,575		3,490	4,429	
U.S. Bank	(1,252)	683		1,934	2,504	
	$ 78,555	$ 119,294	Interest Rate Swaps	$ 40,739	$ 73,398	Change in fair value of interest rate swaps

11. CONDITIONAL ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS

The Eastern Territory is required to recognize a conditional asset retirement obligation ("CARO") related to the cost associated with the eventual remediation and abatement of asbestos and other environmental hazards contained within its physical plant. The cost of the abatement was based upon a consultant's

estimate which specializes in such abatements. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the CARO was $65,579 and $64,549, respectively. Land, buildings and equipment included capitalized conditional asset retirement obligations at a cost of $13,810 and accumulated depreciation of $13,317 and $12,659 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory recorded accretion expense of $1,885 and $2,154, respectively. During fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the remediation costs amounted to $855 and $323, respectively, and were recorded as a reduction to the CARO.

12. NET ASSET CLASSIFICATIONS

Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following purposes or future periods at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Character building/social programs	$ 363,622	$ 311,146
Split-interest agreements	32,384	40,834
Building/capital purposes	41,560	36,122
Camp and recreational activities	17,425	16,876
Pledges to be paid in future periods	2,080	5,445
	$ 457,071	$ 410,423

Permanently restricted net assets as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 are restricted to investments in perpetuity, the income from which is expendable to support the following:

	2018	2017
Character building/social programs	$ 405,590	$ 394,227
Split-interest agreements	217,381	203,127
Camp and recreational activities	23,207	23,103
Pledges to be paid in future periods	846	1,863
	$ 647,024	$ 622,320

13. NET ASSETS RELEASED FROM RESTRICTIONS

Net assets were released from donor restrictions by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purposes and/or by occurrence of other events specified by the donors for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Purpose restriction accomplished:		
Character building/social programs	$ 33,122	$ 25,455
Building/capital purposes	5,545	12,147
	38,667	37,602
Time restrictions expired	9,149	9,753
Total net assets released from restrictions	$ 47,816	$ 47,355

14. ENDOWMENTS

The Eastern Territory's endowment consists of approximately one thousand three hundred individual funds established for a variety of purposes. Its endowment includes both donor-restricted endowment funds and funds designated by the Board of Trustees to function as endowments. As required by US GAAP, net assets associated with endowment funds, including funds designated by the Board of Trustees to function as endowments, are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

Interpretation of Relevant Law

The New York Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("NYPMIFA"), as enacted by the State of New York, applies to all the institutional funds of the Eastern Territory, unless the donor has specifically directed otherwise. The law updated prior rules regarding investment conduct, expenditure of funds, delegation of management and investment, and release or modification of restrictions. The most significant change made by the law was the elimination of the concept of "historic dollar value" for endowment funds. Under NYPMIFA, a detailed prudence standard governs appropriation from endowment funds, and there is no longer a requirement to maintain historic dollar value.

As a result of this interpretation, the Eastern Territory classifies as permanently restricted net assets (a) the original value of the gifts donated to the permanent endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment, and (c) accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund. The remaining portion of the donor-restricted endowment fund that is not classified in permanently restricted net assets is classified as temporarily restricted net assets until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure by the Eastern Territory in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by NYPMIFA. In accordance with NYPMIFA, the Board of Trustees considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

- The duration and preservation of the fund
- The purpose of the organization and the donor-restricted endowment fund
- General economic conditions

- The possible effects of inflation and deflation
- The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments
- Other resources of the Eastern Territory
- The investment policies of the Eastern Territory

Spending Policy

The Eastern Territory has a policy of making available for distribution each year 5% of its endowment fund's average fair value over the prior 20 quarters. In establishing this policy, the Eastern Territory considered the long-term expected return on its endowment. Accordingly, over the long-term, the Eastern Territory expects its endowment assets to grow at a pace at least equal to inflation. This is consistent with the Eastern Territory's objective to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets held in perpetuity or for a specified term as well as to provide additional real growth through new gifts and investment return.

Return Objectives and Risk Parameters

The Eastern Territory has adopted investment policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets. Endowment assets include those assets of donor-restricted funds that the Eastern Territory must hold in perpetuity or for donor-specified periods as well as board-designated funds. Under this policy, as approved by the Board of Trustees, the endowment assets are invested in a manner that is intended to produce results that exceed the price and yield results of appropriate benchmarks without putting the assets at imprudent risk.

Strategies Employed for Achieving Objectives

To satisfy its long-term objectives, the Eastern Territory relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and current yield (interest and dividends). The Eastern Territory targets a diverse asset allocation to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints.

The following table summarizes endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of September 30, 2018:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Board designated endowment funds	$ 226,537	$ -	$ -	$ 226,537
Donor-restricted endowment funds	-	290,151	434,257	724,408
Total endowment funds	$ 226,537	$ 290,151	$ 434,257	$ 950,945

The following table summarizes changes in endowment net assets for fiscal year 2018.

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	$ 225,391	$ 311,647	$ 419,506	$ 956,544
Contributions and bequests	-	424	13,761	14,185
Designated by Board	18,088	-	-	18,088
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	(31,379)	(37,043)	-	(68,422)
Reduction of previous years accumulated unspent appropriation	-	(38,573)	-	(38,573)
Interest and dividends	14,437	5,144	990	20,571
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)	-	48,552	-	48,552
Endowment net assets, end of year	$ 226,537	$ 290,151	$ 434,257	$ 950,945

Following a review of the Eastern Territory's endowment funds during fiscal year 2018, the Eastern Territory determined that certain amounts appropriated in previous years remained unspent and were not removed and reported as a reduction of endowment assets in its accounting records as required by US GAAP. Accordingly, during the year ended September 30, 2018, the Eastern Territory recorded an additional appropriation of $38,573 to reflect the transfer of such amounts from endowment assets to non-endowment assets, resulting in an increase in non-endowment unrestricted net assets of $1,536 and an increase in non-endowment temporarily restricted net assets of $37,037.

The following table summarizes endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of September 30, 2017:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Board designated endowment funds	$ 225,391	$ -	$ -	$ 225,391
Donor-restricted endowment funds	-	311,647	419,506	731,153
Total endowment funds	$ 225,391	$ 311,647	$ 419,506	$ 956,544

The following table summarizes changes in endowment net assets for fiscal year 2017:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	$ 217,899	$ 253,934	$ 410,117	$ 881,950
Contributions and bequests	-	-	9,389	9,389
Designated by Board	19,220	-	-	19,220
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	(32,115)	(36,459)	-	(68,574)
Interest and dividends	20,387	6,179	-	26,566
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)	-	87,993	-	87,993
Endowment net assets, end of year	$ 225,391	$ 311,647	$ 419,506	$ 956,544

Funds with Deficiencies

From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level that donors or NYPMIFA requires the Eastern Territory to retain as a fund of perpetual duration. These deficiencies generally result from unfavorable market fluctuations that occur after the investment of permanently restricted contributions and the continued appropriation for program expenditures that are deemed prudent by the Board of Trustees. In accordance with US GAAP, there were no deficiencies of this nature that are reported in unrestricted net assets as of September 30, 2018 and 2017.

15. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of certain items appearing on the consolidated statements of financial position for which it is practicable to estimate that value:

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist principally of investments in short-term, interest-bearing instruments and are carried at cost plus accrued interest which approximates fair value.

Pledges, Accounts and Notes Receivables

The carrying amounts reported approximate fair value.

Notes Payable

Due to the short-term nature of the Eastern Territory's commercial paper, the carrying amount approximates its fair value.

Mortgages and Other Notes Payable

The fair values of mortgages and other notes payable are significantly impacted by the terms of their agreements with HUD, for mortgages payable, and the deferred payment terms, for notes payable. Accordingly, the fair values of these instruments are not readily determinable.

16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Letters of Credit

As of September 30, 2018, the Eastern Territory has issued letters of credit totaling $19,305 to insurance companies under various insurance programs. These letters of credit are collateralized by the Eastern Territory's cash and cash equivalents and renew automatically each year.

Real Estate and Construction Purchase Commitments

The Board of Trustees of the Eastern Territory had future capital commitments of approximately $72,122 which was unspent as of September 30, 2018.

Leases

At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory was committed under operating leases, principally for office space. Rent expense was $12,955 and $13,238 in fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively. Future minimum base rents under terms of noncancelable operating leases were as follows at September 30, 2018:

Year Ending September 30:	
2019	$ 8,375
2020	4,116
2021	1,812
2022	684
2023	30
Total	$ 15,017

Contingencies

The Eastern Territory, in the normal course of its operations, is or could become a party to various legal proceedings and complaints, the majority of which are covered by insurance. While it is not feasible to predict the ultimate outcomes of such matters, management is not aware of any claims or contingencies, which are not covered by insurance, that would have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position, changes in net assets and cash flows of the Eastern Territory.

17. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

For fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory made payments for administrative services to The Salvation Army National Headquarters of $1,225 and $1,407, respectively. In addition, for fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory made payments to The Salvation Army International Headquarters of $6,270 and $5,975, respectively, for World Services and $6,088 and $5,503, respectively, for other mission grants and administrative services.

18. ACCOUNTING FOR INCOME TAXES

The Eastern Territory follows guidance that clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return, including issues relating to financial statement recognition and measurement. This guidance provides that the tax effects from an uncertain tax position can only be recognized in the financial statements if the position is "more-likely-than-not" to be sustained if the position were to be challenged by a taxing authority. The assessment of the tax position is based solely on the technical merits of the position, without regard to the likelihood that the tax position may be challenged.

The Eastern Territory has processes presently in place to ensure the maintenance of its tax-exempt status; to identify and report unrelated income; to determine its filing and tax obligations in jurisdictions for which it was nexus; and to identify and evaluate other matters that may be considered tax positions. The Eastern Territory has determined that as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, there are no material uncertain tax positions that require recognition or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements.

19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Eastern Territory evaluated its September 30, 2018 consolidated financial statements for subsequent events through February 7, 2019, the date the consolidated financial statements were issued. The Eastern Territory is not aware of any material subsequent events which would require recognition or disclosure in the accompanying consolidated financial statements, except as disclosed in Note 9.

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1/2015
Balance Sheet for Period 12 - September(*)

	003-MCKENNA HOUSE	Total all Funds
ASSETS:		
1001000 Cash in Bank	13,111.86	13,111.86
1005000 Central Petty Cash	100.00	100.00
1201000 Accounts Receivable - Automat	17,230.00	17,230.00
1551000 Security Deposits	.00	.00
TOTAL ASSETS	30,441.86	30,441.86
LIABILITIES:		
2001000 Accounts Payable - Automated	1,006.14	1,006.14
2601000 Loans Payable	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,006.14	1,006.14
FUND BALANCES:		
3901000 Surplus / Deficit	9,913.47	9,913.47
Surplus / Deficit-Current Year	19,522.25	19,522.25
Surplus / Deficit-Total	29,435.72	29,435.72
3902000 Prior Year Adjustments	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUN	30,441.86	30,441.86

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1
Budgeted Financial Statement for Period 12 September(*) 100.00%

Description	September-2016
INCOME:	
4001 - Donations - Unrestricted	$4,890.00
4002 - Donations - Seasonal	$8,470.00
4012 - Donations - Restricted	$500.00
4050 - Gifts-in-Kind	$100,000.00
4201 - Special Fund-Raising Events	$300.00
4603 - Appropriations Other Funds/DHQ	$0.00
5001 - Public Funds	$140,213.00
6201 - Program Service Fees	$28,379.20
6601 - Investment Income - Unrestricted	$0.00
6602 - Investment Income - Restricted	$0.00
6904 - Transfer To/From Other Funds	$35,000.00
TOTAL INCOME	**$317,752.20**
EXPENSE:	
7001 - Officers' Allowance	$6,179.93
7002 - Salaries Exempt Employees	$32,849.25
7003 - Salaries Non-Exempt Employees	$55,627.31
7101 - Officer Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7102 - Employee Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7103 - Employee Medical Insurance Premiums	$6,882.69
7104 - Employee Pension	$3,408.77
7108 - Officers Health Care Provision Assement	$2,782.50
7109 - Officers Retirement Assements	$1,481.70
7112 - Employee Disability Insurance	$210.50
7201 - FICA Taxes - SA Portion	$6,689.48
7203 - Workers Compensation	$3,306.84
7205 - Other Payroll Taxes	$0.00
8001 - Professional Fees	$241.00
8003 - Legal Fees	$0.00
8009 - Data Processing Fees (Accounting Payroll)	$4,068.00
8101 - Medical Supplies	$1,229.26
8102 - Uniforms	$0.00
8103 - Educ., Rec. and Craft Supplies	$30.52
8104 - Food Purchased	$3,423.42
8105 - Laundry, Linen & Housekeeping Supplies	$0.00
8106 - Office Supplies	$1,232.41
8110 - Kitchen Supplies	$95.30
8201 - Office Telephones	$2,864.31
8202 - Cell Phone and Internet	$2,197.02
8301 - Postage & Shipping	$89.00

8303 - Messenger and Delivery Services	$0.00
8403 - Building and Equipment Insurance	$1,809.00
8405 - Utilities	$12,330.72
8409 - Property Upkeep	$13,611.16
8413 - Janitorial Supplies	$3,801.99
8501 - Rentals of Furnishings and Equipment	$0.00
8502 - Repairs of Furnishings and Equipment	$1,413.69
8503 - Purchase of Furnishings & Equipment	$8,737.51
8601 - Printed Materials	$80.00
8606 - Subscriptions	$494.00
8608 - Advertising and Public Information Charges	$0.00
8701 - Transportation and Meals	$78.92
8702 - SA Vehicle - Operating	$153.66
8704 - SA Vehicle - Insurance	$0.00
8707 - Auto Allowances - Employees, Officers & Vol	$0.00
8801 - Coference Attedndance	$45.00
8906 - Specific Assistance to Individuals	$102,289.99
8916 - Specific Assistance - Seasonal and Disaster	$0.00
9001 - Organization Membership Costs	$144.88
9103 - Scholarship Grants/Tuition Payments	$75.00
9111 - Christmas Remeberances	$0.00
9692 - Support Service to DHQ	$18,275.22
TOTAL EXPENSE	**$298,229.95**
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**$19,522.25**

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1/2016
Balance Sheet for Period 12 - September(*)

	003-MCKENNA HOUSE	Total all Funds
ASSETS:		
1001000 Cash in Bank	24,765.95	24,765.95
1005000 Central Petty Cash	100.00	100.00
1551000 Security Deposits	.00	.00
TOTAL ASSETS	24,865.95	24,865.95
LIABILITIES:		
2001000 Accounts Payable - Automated	3,396.26	3,396.26
2101000 Accrued Expenses	4,885.90	4,885.90
2601000 Loans Payable	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	8,282.16	8,282.16
FUND BALANCES:		
3901000 Surplus / Deficit	29,435.72	29,435.72
Surplus / Deficit-Current Year	-12,851.93	-12,851.93
Surplus / Deficit-Total	16,583.79	16,583.79
3902000 Prior Year Adjustments	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUN	24,865.95	24,865.95

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1
Budgeted Financial Statement for Period 12 September(*) 100.00%

Description	September-2017
INCOME:	
4001 - Donations - Unrestricted	$4,125.43
4002 - Donations - Seasonal	$11,925.00
4012 - Donations - Restricted	$3,167.23
4050 - Gifts-in-Kind	$193,000.00
4201 - Special Fund-Raising Events	$405.00
4603 - Appropriations Other Funds/DHQ	$0.00
5001 - Public Funds	$132,414.00
6201 - Program Service Fees	$38,655.00
6601 - Investment Income - Unrestricted	$1,393.41
6602 - Investment Income - Restricted	$0.00
6904 - Transfer To/From Other Funds	$0.00
TOTAL INCOME	**$385,085.07**
EXPENSE:	
7001 - Officers' Allowance	$6,408.71
7002 - Salaries Exempt Employees	$0.00
7003 - Salaries Non-Exempt Employees	$74,645.08
7101 - Officer Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7102 - Employee Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7103 - Employee Medical Insurance Premiums	$18,776.26
7104 - Employee Pension	$2,639.38
7108 - Officers Health Care Provision Assement	$0.00
7109 - Officers Retirement Assements	$0.00
7112 - Employee Disability Insurance	$188.83
7201 - FICA Taxes - SA Portion	$5,415.41
7203 - Workers Compensation	$2,939.97
7205 - Other Payroll Taxes	$0.00
8001 - Professional Fees	$1,052.00
8003 - Legal Fees	$0.00
8009 - Data Processing Fees (Accounting Payroll)	$6,153.87
8101 - Medical Supplies	$4,267.04
8102 - Uniforms	$0.00
8103 - Educ., Rec. and Craft Supplies	$50.00
8104 - Food Purchased	$4,358.67
8105 - Laundry, Linen & Housekeeping Supplies	$0.00
8106 - Office Supplies	$1,923.72
8110 - Kitchen Supplies	$153.09
8201 - Office Telephones	$1,540.63
8202 - Cell Phone and Internet	$3,292.54
8301 - Postage & Shipping	$58.06

8303 - Messenger and Delivery Services	$0.00
8403 - Building and Equipment Insurance	$2,262.60
8405 - Utilities	$17,272.94
8409 - Property Upkeep	$15,988.42
8413 - Janitorial Supplies	$5,977.94
8501 - Rentals of Furnishings and Equipment	$0.00
8502 - Repairs of Furnishings and Equipment	$1,372.47
8503 - Purchase of Furnishings & Equipment	$6,266.88
8601 - Printed Materials	$0.00
8606 - Subscriptions	$0.00
8608 - Advertising and Public Information Charges	$0.00
8701 - Transportation and Meals	$120.99
8702 - SA Vehicle - Operating	$370.36
8704 - SA Vehicle - Insurance	$0.00
8707 - Auto Allowances - Employees, Officers & Vol	$0.00
8801 - Coference Attedndance	$190.00
8906 - Specific Assistance to Individuals	$194,998.00
8916 - Specific Assistance - Seasonal and Disaster	$44.63
9001 - Organization Membership Costs	$0.00
9103 - Scholarship Grants/Tuition Payments	$0.00
9111 - Christmas Remeberances	$0.00
9692 - Support Service to DHQ	$19,208.51
TOTAL EXPENSE	**$397,937.00**
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**($12,851.93)**

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1/2017
Balance Sheet for Period 12 - September(*)

	003-MCKENNA HOUSE	Total all Funds
ASSETS:		
1001000 Cash in Bank	37,539.54	37,539.54
1005000 Central Petty Cash	100.00	100.00
1201000 Accounts Receivable - Automat	16,866.00	16,866.00
1551000 Security Deposits	.00	.00
TOTAL ASSETS	54,505.54	54,505.54
LIABILITIES:		
2001000 Accounts Payable - Automated	5,675.22	5,675.22
2101001 Accrued Expenses - Salaries	5,103.23	5,103.23
2601000 Loans Payable	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	10,778.45	10,778.45
FUND BALANCES:		
3901000 Surplus / Deficit	16,583.79	16,583.79
Surplus / Deficit-Current Year	27,143.30	27,143.30
Surplus / Deficit-Total	43,727.09	43,727.09
3902000 Prior Year Adjustments	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUN	54,505.54	54,505.54

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1
Budgeted Financial Statement for Period 12 September(*) 100.00%

Description	September-2018
INCOME:	
4001 - Donations - Unrestricted	$20,710.86
4002 - Donations - Seasonal	$9,319.93
4012 - Donations - Restricted	$19,732.61
4050 - Gifts-in-Kind	$178,050.00
4201 - Special Fund-Raising Events	$270.00
4603 - Appropriations Other Funds/DHQ	$0.00
5001 - Public Funds	$140,844.39
6201 - Program Service Fees	$48,605.00
6601 - Investment Income - Unrestricted	$2,658.92
6602 - Investment Income - Restricted	$0.00
6904 - Transfer To/From Other Funds	$30,000.00
TOTAL INCOME	**$450,191.71**
EXPENSE:	
7001 - Officers' Allowance	$7,576.14
7002 - Salaries Exempt Employees	$0.00
7003 - Salaries Non-Exempt Employees	$92,308.37
7101 - Officer Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7102 - Employee Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7103 - Employee Medical Insurance Premiums	$21,656.53
7104 - Employee Pension	$2,594.51
7108 - Officers Health Care Provision Assement	$0.00
7109 - Officers Retirement Assements	$0.00
7112 - Employee Disability Insurance	$147.33
7201 - FICA Taxes - SA Portion	$6,724.14
7203 - Workers Compensation	$2,165.44
7205 - Other Payroll Taxes	$0.00
8001 - Professional Fees	$556.50
8003 - Legal Fees	$2,181.00
8009 - Data Processing Fees (Accounting Payroll)	$4,740.00
8101 - Medical Supplies	$4,424.87
8102 - Uniforms	$15.00
8103 - Educ., Rec. and Craft Supplies	$108.79
8104 - Food Purchased	$5,244.46
8105 - Laundry, Linen & Housekeeping Supplies	$4.49
8106 - Office Supplies	$1,746.60
8110 - Kitchen Supplies	$133.93
8201 - Office Telephones	$2,151.85
8202 - Cell Phone and Internet	$3,600.48
8301 - Postage & Shipping	$10.00

8303 - Messenger and Delivery Services	$0.00
8403 - Building and Equipment Insurance	$2,825.19
8405 - Utilities	$23,191.39
8409 - Property Upkeep	$21,923.93
8413 - Janitorial Supplies	$8,737.34
8501 - Rentals of Furnishings and Equipment	$0.00
8502 - Repairs of Furnishings and Equipment	$17.05
8503 - Purchase of Furnishings & Equipment	$3,249.82
8601 - Printed Materials	$260.00
8606 - Subscriptions	$0.00
8608 - Advertising and Public Information Charges	$0.00
8701 - Transportation and Meals	$96.79
8702 - SA Vehicle - Operating	$319.45
8704 - SA Vehicle - Insurance	$0.00
8707 - Auto Allowances - Employees, Officers & Vol	$0.00
8801 - Coference Attedndance	$440.00
8906 - Specific Assistance to Individuals	$129,832.85
8916 - Specific Assistance - Seasonal and Disaster	$49,850.00
9001 - Organization Membership Costs	$0.00
9103 - Scholarship Grants/Tuition Payments	$0.00
9111 - Christmas Remeberances	$0.00
9692 - Support Service to DHQ	$24,214.17
TOTAL EXPENSE	**$423,048.41**
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**$27,143.30**

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1/2014
Balance Sheet for Period 12 - September(*)

	003-MCKENNA HOUSE	Total all Funds
ASSETS:		
1001000 Cash In Bank	13,543.81	13,543.81
1005000 Central Petty Cash	100.00	100.00
1551000 Security Deposits	.00	.00
TOTAL ASSETS	13,643.81	13,643.81
LIABILITIES:		
2001000 Accounts Payable - Automated	3,730.34	3,730.34
2601000 Loans Payable	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	3,730.34	3,730.34
FUND BALANCES:		
3901000 Surplus / Deficit	24,528.63	24,528.63
Surplus / Deficit-Current Year	-14,615.16	-14,615.16
Surplus / Deficit-Total	9,913.47	9,913.47
3902000 Prior Year Adjustments	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUN	13,643.81	13,643.81

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1
Budgeted Financial Statement for Period 12 September(*) 100.00%

Description	September-2015
INCOME:	
4001 - Donations - Unrestricted	$4,915.00
4002 - Donations - Seasonal	$3,690.00
4012 - Donations - Restricted	$200.00
4050 - Gifts-in-Kind	$166,075.00
4201 - Special Fund-Raising Events	$11,550.00
4603 - Appropriations Other Funds/DHQ	$1,972.85
5001 - Public Funds	$113,361.50
6201 - Program Service Fees	$28,381.36
6601 - Investment Income - Unrestricted	$1,256.53
6602 - Investment Income - Restricted	$0.00
6904 - Transfer To/From Other Funds	$17,000.00
TOTAL INCOME	**$348,402.24**
EXPENSE:	
7001 - Officers' Allowance	$6,945.45
7002 - Salaries Exempt Employees	$39,536.02
7003 - Salaries Non-Exempt Employees	$43,336.88
7101 - Officer Life/Accident Insurance	$111.36
7102 - Employee Life/Accident Insurance	$77.80
7103 - Employee Medical Insurance Premiums	$7,482.73
7104 - Employee Pension	$3,549.61
7108 - Officers Health Care Provision Assement	$5,621.33
7109 - Officers Retirement Assements	$2,993.33
7112 - Employee Disability Insurance	$324.24
7201 - FICA Taxes - SA Portion	$6,593.46
7203 - Workers Compensation	$3,474.08
7205 - Other Payroll Taxes	$899.56
8001 - Professional Fees	$2,121.50
8003 - Legal Fees	$0.00
8009 - Data Processing Fees (Accounting Payroll)	$5,239.00
8101 - Medical Supplies	$1,422.44
8102 - Uniforms	$0.00
8103 - Educ., Rec. and Craft Supplies	$100.55
8104 - Food Purchased	$4,414.06
8105 - Laundry, Linen & Housekeeping Supplies	$0.00
8106 - Office Supplies	$1,538.50
8110 - Kitchen Supplies	$67.68
8201 - Office Telephones	$2,486.66
8202 - Cell Phone and Internet	$1,597.60
8301 - Postage & Shipping	$0.00

8303 - Messenger and Delivery Services	$0.00
8403 - Building and Equipment Insurance	$900.94
8405 - Utilities	$10,731.08
8409 - Property Upkeep	$21,097.87
8413 - Janitorial Supplies	$3,475.00
8501 - Rentals of Furnishings and Equipment	$80.00
8502 - Repairs of Furnishings and Equipment	$1,329.65
8503 - Purchase of Furnishings & Equipment	$751.74
8601 - Printed Materials	$406.32
8606 - Subscriptions	$0.00
8608 - Advertising and Public Information Charges	$75.00
8701 - Transportation and Meals	$273.00
8702 - SA Vehicle - Operating	$157.31
8704 - SA Vehicle - Insurance	$0.00
8707 - Auto Allowances - Employees, Officers & Vol	$67.65
8801 - Coference Attedndance	$110.00
8906 - Specific Assistance to Individuals	$166,347.56
8916 - Specific Assistance - Seasonal and Disaster	$900.00
9001 - Organization Membership Costs	$45.00
9103 - Scholarship Grants/Tuition Payments	$0.00
9111 - Christmas Remeberances	$0.00
9692 - Support Service to DHQ	$16,335.44
TOTAL EXPENSE	**$363,017.40**
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**($14,615.16)**

THE SALVATION ARMY
a New York Corporation
FEIN 13-5562351
DUNS 06-2517941

Executive Address: 440 West Nyack Road
West Nyack, New York 10994-1739
T 845-620-7200 F 845-620-7615

Listing of Corporate Trustees and Officers

NAME/EMPLOYMENT	TITLE	HOME ADDRESS
David E. Hudson	Chairman Trustee	2401 Belle Haven Meadows Court Alexandria, VA 22306
William A. Bamford III	President, Trustee	6 Matthew Drive Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977
Kenneth O. Johnson, Jr.	Vice President, Trustee	9 Patriot Drive Airmont, NY 10952
Hubert S. Steele III	Treasurer, Trustee	1 Lansing Court New City, NY 10956
D. Sue Foley	First Assistant Treasurer Trustee	16 Henry Street Orangeburg, NY 10962
Michael J. Southwick	Secretary	15 Sunset Road Old Greenwich, CT 06870
Richard D. Allen	Assistant Secretary – Legal	20 Spruce Lane Naples, ME 04055
Thomas O. Henson	Second Assistant Treasurer	502 Bluestone Court, Apt. 208 Maybrook, NY 12543
Jorge E. Diaz	Assistant Secretary – Property	4 Hannah Lane Valley Cottage, NY 10989
Adolph M. Orlando	Second Assistant Secretary –Property	469 Esplanade Pelham Manor, NY 10803
Michelle L. Dressler	Assistant Secretary – Finance	18 Revere Court Nanuet, NY 10954
Lynn R. Gensler	Trustee	5 Jon Leif Lane Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977
James P. LaBossiere	Trustee	2 Bubenko Lane Garnerville, NY 10923
Ruth A. Stoneburner	Trustee	11 Forest Ridge Rd Nyack, NY 10960
G. Lorraine Bamford	Trustee	6 Matthew Drive Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977
Paula S. Johnson	Trustee	9 Patriot Drive Airmont, NY 10952

As of 29 March 2019
(EXADPL)

The Salvation Army Northern New England Divisional Headquarters
Job Description Format

Job Title: Senior Bookkeeper

Classification: Non-Exempt

Department: Finance

Position Grade Level: 10

Date: May 28, 2019

Reports To: Assistant Financial Secretary (SBA designate)

GENERAL PURPOSE OF JOB. Maintain the accounting records for assigned Corps and provide day to day oversight in processing of corps packets. Assist the AFS (SBA-designate)_ in oversight of the accuracy of monthly closings and equalize the distribution of work load among the Bookkeepers due to schedules and vacations.

ESSENTIAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

1) Responsible for assisting AFS(SBA designate) and assignment of tasks to the other Centralized Accountants when needed due to vacation and sick time.
2) Responsible for monitoring the input of financial accuracy into the Shelby/Serenic accounting system by all bookkeeping staff.
3) Work in conjunction with the AFS (SBA designate) as directed with Officers and staff to monitor the day to day fiscal activities of individual Corps' on the Centralized system.
4) Assist as needed other bookkeepers with needed reports for Corps.
5) Assist as needed other bookkeepers with updating and monitoring JP Morgan entries.
6) Assist as needed other bookkeepers with GIK entries.
7) Provide Training of Centralized Accounting staff as needed; specifically geared towards teaching Centralized Department processes and procedures.
8) Process all sales tax remittances for stores and train other bookkeepers so do same.
9) Monitor and order office supplies as needed.
10)

ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES:

1) Other duties as directed to maintain the smooth operation of the Finance Department.

SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES:

Does this job have supervisory responsibilities? ___Yes x__No

If yes, how many employees, in total, report to this job (both directly or through a subordinate supervisor?) __2

Please list the job titles: Oversight Bookkeeper

MINIMUM EDUCATION and/or EXPERIENCE. Select the level of education and/or experience needed to successfully accomplish the essential duties of this job. Please keep in mind that the qualifications are meant to be the minimum required for successful job performance. You may also indicate "preferred" qualifications if you feel it is appropriate.

____ Level 1: Less than high school education; no prior experience or training.
____ Level 2: High school diploma or general education degree (GED); no prior experience or training.

____ Level 3: High school diploma or general education degree (GED) and one year of related experience.
____ Level 4: One year college or technical school and/or one to three years of related experience.
_XX_ Level 5: Associate's degree (A. A.) or equivalent from two-year college or technical school and two years of related experience; or equivalent combination of education and experience.
____ Level 6: Bachelor's degree (B. A.) from four-year college or university and three to five years related experience; or equivalent combination of education and experience.
____ Level 7: Fifth Year College or university program certificate and five years related experience; or equivalent combination of education and experience.
____ Level 8: Master's degree (M. A.) or equivalent and five years related experience; or equivalent combination of education and experience.
____ Level 9: Doctoral degree (Ph. D.) or equivalent and ten years related experience; or equivalent combination of education and experience.

SPECIAL SKILLS, CERTIFICATES, LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS.

1) Working knowledge of general accounting principles and specific Salvation Army accounting principles preferred.
2) Working knowledge of overall Salvation Army Policies & Procedures including within the Eastern Territory Minutes and TSA Property Manual
3) Skilled in the use of Microsoft Office products.
4) Ability to work independently and maintain appropriate levels of confidentiality.
5) Advanced knowledge of Shelby Accounting system/Serenic Accounting Systems.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

How much on-the-job time is spent in the following physical activities? Show the amount of time by checking the appropriate boxes below.

	Amount of Time			
	None	Under 1/3	1/3 To 2/3	Over 2/3
Stand		X		
Walk		X		
Sit				X
Use hands to finger, handle, or feel			X	
Reach with hands and arms		X		
Climb or balance	X			
Stoop, kneel, crouch, or crawl		X		
Talk or hear			X	
Taste or smell	X			

Does this job require that weight be lifted or force be exerted? If so, how much and how often? Check the appropriate boxes below.

	Amount of Time			
	None	Under 1/3	1/3 To 2/3	Over 2/3
Up to 10 pounds		X		
Up to 25 pounds	X			
Up to 50 pounds	X			
Up to 100 pounds	X			
More than 100 pounds	X			

Does this job have any special vision requirements? ___ Yes _X_ No

If yes, please explain:

Approved by:

6-5-19

Immediate Supervisor's Signature Date

Department Head's Signature Date

Human Resources Signature Date

Acknowledged by:

Lisa Carroll 6/5/19

Employee's Signature Date

BRIAN PEDDLE
GENERAL

MARK MACKNEER
SUSAN MACKNEER
DIVISIONAL COMMANDERS

WILLIAM BAMFORD
TERRITORIAL COMMANDER

SCOTT A. MCNEIL
NORA A. MCNEIL
CORPS OFFICERS

THE SALVATION ARMY

FOUNDED IN 1865 BY WILLIAM AND CATHERINE BOOTH

HEART TO GOD; HAND TO MAN

PO BOX 326
177 UNION AVENUE
LACONIA, NH 03246
TELEPHONE (603)524-1834
FAX (603) 524-8164
www.use.salvationarmy.org/laconia

April 11, 2019

Key Administrative Personnel

Captains Scott and Nora McNeil have been appointed as the Corps Commanding Officers of the Laconia, NH Salvation Army in June of 2014. In their role as Commanding Officers, they are responsible for all aspects of The Salvation Army mission and service.

Captains Scott and Nora McNeil were Salvation Army officers for more than seven year in Massachusetts. Prior to their appointment in Salem, Massachusetts they have served as Corps Officers in Lawrence, Massachusetts as well. Both Scott and Nora McNeil graduated from The Salvation Army College for Officers Training in Suffern, New York and were ordained and commissioned to lifelong service in The Salvation Army.

Captain Scott McNeil is the person responsible for the full operation of the Carey House Shelter in Laconia New Hampshire.

CONTRACTOR NAME
The Salvation Army (Carey House)

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Scott A. McNeil	Acting Director			
Lisa Carrol	Bookkeeper	$ 3500		
Interviewing applicants currently.	Director	$35-40,000		

With the new payment process of $11.00 per day per person assisted it is not possible to supply % of this contract for each position as well as amount paid from contract. This would only be possible once the fiscal year has ended.

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-17)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name The Salvation Army ~~(McKenna House)~~ MS		1.4 Contractor Address 58 Clinton Street Concord NH 03301	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-225-5586	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Michael J. Southwick, Secretary	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of New York, County of Rockland

On May 28, 2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal]

CAMILLIA McRAE
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF NEW YORK
REGISTRATION NO. 01MC6371580
QUALIFIED IN ROCKLAND COUNTY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MARCH 5, 2022

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace
Camillia McRae

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 6/5/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director DE 1/15

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: Lisa M. Eggers On: 6/5/19

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials
Date 05/28/2019

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS. The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials
Date 05/28/2019

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation")*.
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials _____
Date 05/28/2019
Exhibit

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

Contractor Initials
Date 05/28/2019

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. **Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions**

   1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

   4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

   Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

   1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

   10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

   10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

   10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

   10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

   10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. **Renewal**

   2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

05/28/2019
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

05/28/2019
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials _____
Date 05/28/2019

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

05/28/2019
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

Vendor Initials
Date 05/28/2019

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

Vendor Initials

Date 05/28/2019

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

05/28/2019
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

05/28/2019
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions.**

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	The Salvation Army
The State	Name of the Vendor
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Michael J. Southwick
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCBCS	Secretary
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
6/5/19	05/28/2019
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: The Salvation Army

05/28/2018
Date

Name: Michael J. Southwick
Title: Secretary

FORM A

As the Vendor Identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 06-251-7941

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____ N/A

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.

10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).

11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.

2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2

5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

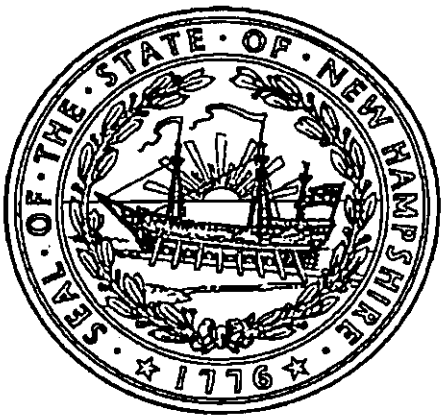
DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that THE SALVATION ARMY is a New York Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on July 19, 1954. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **64368**
Certificate Number: **0004519776**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Seal of the State of New Hampshire, this 23rd day of May A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Adolph M. Orlando, Second Assistant Secretary-Property, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of The Salvation Army.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Agency duly held on 09/08/2015:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Secretary
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of the 28 day of May, 20 19.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Michael J. Southwick is the duly elected Secretary
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

Adolph M. Orlando
Second Assistant Secretary-Property
(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW YORK

County of Rockland

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 28th day of May, 20 19,

By Adolph M. Orlando.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public/~~Justice of the Peace~~)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: 03/05/2022

CAMILLIA McRAE
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF NEW YORK
REGISTRATION NO. 01MC6371580
QUALIFIED IN ROCKLAND COUNTY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MARCH 5, 2022

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 04/11/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER

CHESTERFIELD INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.
P. O. BOX 237
GREEN, OH 44232-0237

CONTACT NAME: DEANNA M. KRUGER
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (330) 896-7639 X 8123 | FAX (A/C, No): 330-896-6548
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: ZURICH AMERICAN INS. CO.	16535
INSURER B: THE SALVATION ARMY RISK TRUST	
INSURER C: THE SALVATION ARMY, A NY CORP.	
INSURER D: AMERICAN ZURICH INS. CO.	40142
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED

THE SALVATION ARMY, A NEW YORK CORP.
440 WEST NYACK ROAD
WEST NYACK, NY 10994-1739

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 004 009 4/11/2011 Concord REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
C	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			SELF INSURED RETENTION	01/01/19	01/01/20	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 500,000
	CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 500,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 500,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 500,000
	POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [X] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 500,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			BAP 8978527-23	01/01/19	01/01/20	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 100,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			TRUST #19578500	01/01/19	01/01/20	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 4,500,000
	X EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 4,500,000
	DED X RETENTION $ 500,000							$
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY			WC 8978533-23	01/01/19	01/01/20	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N]	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
C	AUTO LIABILITY EXCESS			SELF INSURED RETENTION	01/01/19	01/01/20	$400,000 XS OF	$100,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

MCKENNA HOUSE Emergency Homeless Shelter-SIGA

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

NH DHHS
129 Pleasant Street
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE: Deanna M. Kruger

© 1988-2016 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Mission Statement of The Salvation Army

The Salvation Army, an international movement, is an evangelical part of the universal Christian Church. Its message is based on the Bible. Its ministry is motivated by the love of God. Its mission is to preach the gospel of Jesus Christ and to meet human needs in His name without discrimination.

Consolidated Financial Statements Together with
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

September 30, 2018 and 2017

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants	1 - 2
Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as of September 30, 2018, with comparative totals as of September 30, 2017	3 - 4
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as of September 30, 2017	5 - 6
Consolidated Statement of Activities for the year ended September 30, 2018, with comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2017	7 - 8
Consolidated Statement of Activities for the year ended September 30, 2017	9 - 10
Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses for the year ended September 30, 2018, with comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2017	11
Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses for the year ended September 30, 2017	12
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017	13
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	14 - 46

Grant Thornton

Grant Thornton LLP
757 Third Avenue, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10017

T 212.599.0100
F 212.370.4520
GrantThornton.com
linkd.in/GrantThorntonUS
twitter.com/GrantThorntonUS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To the Board of Trustees of
The Salvation Army - Eastern Territory

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of The Salvation Army - Eastern Territory (the "Eastern Territory"), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's responsibility for the consolidated financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Eastern Territory's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Eastern Territory's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Salvation Army - Eastern Territory as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, and the changes in their net assets and their cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Grant Thornton LLP

New York, New York
February 7, 2019

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
As of September 30, 2018, with comparative totals as of September 30, 2017
(In thousands)

	Unrestricted							
ASSETS	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	2018 Total	2017 Total
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 25,052	$ 97,854	$ -	$ 122,906	$ 4,984	$ 1,344	$ 129,234	$ 107,502
Accounts receivable	24,285	-	-	24,285	-	-	24,285	24,771
Legacies and bequests receivable	-	17,204	-	17,204	171	195	17,570	24,000
Pledges receivable, net	-	-	-	-	2,080	846	2,926	7,308
Inventory	7,307	-	-	7,307	-	-	7,307	6,823
Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	8,129	-	-	8,129	-	-	8,129	7,674
Notes receivable	-	38,027	-	38,027	-	-	38,027	31,225
Investments, at fair value	-	1,610,240	-	1,610,240	417,452	427,258	2,454,950	2,458,168
Assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory	-	56,088	-	56,088	32,853	6,642	95,583	97,153
Beneficial interest in trusts held by others	-	-	-	-	17,844	215,009	232,853	225,208
LAND, BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT								
Land	-	-	198,647	198,647	-	-	198,647	198,451
Buildings, net of accumulated depreciation of $797,349 in 2018 and $750,027 in 2017	-	-	875,437	875,437	-	-	875,437	892,178
Construction in progress	-	-	121,649	121,649	-	-	121,649	77,032
Equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of $74,558 in 2018 and $71,023 in 2017	-	-	19,869	19,869	-	-	19,869	20,841
Land, buildings and equipment, net	-	-	1,215,602	1,215,602	-	-	1,215,602	1,188,502
Total assets	$ 64,773	$ 1,819,413	$ 1,215,602	$ 3,099,788	$ 475,384	$ 651,294	$ 4,226,466	$ 4,178,334

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position (continued)

As of September 30, 2018, with comparative totals as of September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	Unrestricted General Operating	Unrestricted Board Designated	Unrestricted Land, Buildings and Equipment	Unrestricted Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	2018 Total	2017 Total
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 43,119	$ -	$ -	$ 43,119	$ -	$ -	$ 43,119	$ 40,274
Liability for split-interest agreements	-	34,065	-	34,065	18,313	4,270	56,648	54,825
Mortgages and notes payable	32,240	453,367	60,292	545,899	-	-	545,899	536,195
Interest rate swaps	-	78,555	-	78,555	-	-	78,555	119,294
Conditional asset retirement obligations	-	-	65,579	65,579	-	-	65,579	64,549
Estimated liability for self-insurance claims	-	61,811	-	61,811	-	-	61,811	62,301
Estimated liability for pension and other postretirement benefits	-	662,292	-	662,292	-	-	662,292	718,702
Other liabilities	15,450	-	60,142	75,592	-	-	75,592	77,294
Total liabilities	90,809	1,290,090	186,013	1,566,912	18,313	4,270	1,589,495	1,673,434
Commitments and contingencies								
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT)								
Unrestricted	(26,036)	529,323	1,029,589	1,532,876	-	-	1,532,876	1,472,157
Temporarily restricted	-	-	-	-	457,071	-	457,071	410,423
Permanently restricted	-	-	-	-	-	647,024	647,024	622,320
Total net assets	(26,036)	529,323	1,029,589	1,532,876	457,071	647,024	2,636,971	2,504,900
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 64,773	$ 1,819,413	$ 1,215,602	$ 3,099,788	$ 475,384	$ 651,294	$ 4,226,466	$ 4,178,334

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
As of September 30, 2017
(In thousands)

ASSETS	Unrestricted						
	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 16,666	$ 88,442	$ -	$ 105,108	$ 2,394	$ -	$ 107,502
Accounts receivable	24,771	-	-	24,771	-	-	24,771
Legacies and bequests receivable	-	20,786	-	20,786	14	3,200	24,000
Pledges receivable, net	-	-	-	-	5,445	1,863	7,308
Inventory	6,823	-	-	6,823	-	-	6,823
Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	7,674	-	-	7,674	-	-	7,674
Notes receivable	-	31,225	-	31,225	-	-	31,225
Investments, at fair value	-	1,682,302	-	1,682,302	361,736	414,130	2,458,168
Assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory	-	56,255	-	56,255	34,015	6,883	97,153
Beneficial interest in trusts held by others	-	-	-	-	24,693	200,515	225,208
LAND, BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT							
Land	-	-	198,451	198,451	-	-	198,451
Buildings, net of accumulated depreciation of $750,027	-	-	892,178	892,178	-	-	892,178
Construction in progress	-	-	77,032	77,032	-	-	77,032
Equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of $71,023	-	-	20,841	20,841	-	-	20,841
Land, buildings and equipment, net	-	-	1,188,502	1,188,502	-	-	1,188,502
Total assets	$ 55,934	$ 1,879,010	$ 1,188,502	$ 3,123,446	$ 428,297	$ 626,591	$ 4,178,334

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position (continued)
As of September 30, 2017
(In thousands)

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	Unrestricted						
	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 40,274	$ -	$ -	$ 40,274	$ -	$ -	$ 40,274
Liability for split-interest agreements	-	32,680	-	32,680	17,874	4,271	54,825
Mortgages and notes payable	27,316	444,216	64,663	536,195	-	-	536,195
Interest rate swaps	-	119,294	-	119,294	-	-	119,294
Conditional asset retirement obligations	-	-	64,549	64,549	-	-	64,549
Estimated liability for self-insurance claims	-	62,301	-	62,301	-	-	62,301
Estimated liability for pension and other postretirement benefits	-	718,702	-	718,702	-	-	718,702
Other liabilities	15,852	-	61,442	77,294	-	-	77,294
Total liabilities	83,442	1,377,193	190,654	1,651,289	17,874	4,271	1,673,434
Commitments and contingencies							
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT)							
Unrestricted	(27,508)	501,817	997,848	1,472,157	-	-	1,472,157
Temporarily restricted	-	-	-	-	410,423	-	410,423
Permanently restricted	-	-	-	-	-	622,320	622,320
Total net assets	(27,508)	501,817	997,848	1,472,157	410,423	622,320	2,504,900
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 55,934	$ 1,879,010	$ 1,188,502	$ 3,123,446	$ 428,297	$ 626,591	$ 4,178,334

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

Consolidated Statement of Activities

For the year ended September 30, 2018, with comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

	Unrestricted							
	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	2018 Total	2017 Total
SUPPORT AND REVENUES								
Public support								
Received directly								
Contributions	$ 165,363	$ -	$ -	$ 165,363	$ 29,568	$ 169	$ 195,100	$ 159,418
Donations-in-kind and contributed services	130,251	-	-	130,251	-	-	130,251	118,040
Legacies and bequests	-	52,184	-	52,184	1,965	2,668	56,817	53,387
Special events	6,438	-	-	6,438	-	-	6,438	6,809
Pledges at present value	-	-	-	-	1,585	-	1,585	2,650
Contributions from split-interest agreements	-	1,119	-	1,119	6,499	11,091	18,709	10,571
Total received directly	302,052	53,303	-	355,355	39,617	13,928	408,900	350,875
Received indirectly								
Allocated by federated fund raising organizations	10,184	-	-	10,184	-	-	10,184	11,289
Total public support	312,236	53,303	-	365,539	39,617	13,928	419,084	362,164
Fees and grants from governmental agencies	95,150	-	709	95,859	-	-	95,859	95,079
Other revenues								
Program and service fees	37,201	-	-	37,201	-	-	37,201	34,930
Sales to the public	126,311	-	-	126,311	-	-	126,311	126,461
Investment income								
Dividends and interest, net of fees	2,931	21,869	-	24,800	6,053	1,003	31,856	33,122
Realized and unrealized gains on investments, net	-	121,485	-	121,485	49,155	9	170,649	311,137
Gain on sale/disposition of land, buildings and equipment	-	-	2,231	2,231	-	-	2,231	29,500
Other	14,025	1,834	1,087	16,946	-	-	16,946	5,710
Total other revenues	180,468	145,188	3,318	328,974	55,208	1,012	385,194	540,860
Total support and revenues before net assets released and net transfers	587,854	198,491	4,027	790,372	94,825	14,940	900,137	998,103
Net assets released from restrictions and reclassifications	41,106	-	-	41,106	(47,816)	6,710	-	-
Net transfers	180,608	(208,322)	27,714	-	-	-	-	-
Total support and revenues	$ 809,568	$ (9,831)	$ 31,741	$ 831,478	$ 47,009	$ 21,650	$ 900,137	$ 998,103

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

Consolidated Statement of Activities (continued)

For the year ended September 30, 2018, with comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

	Unrestricted							
	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	2018 Total	2017 Total
EXPENSES								
Program services								
Corps community center services	$ 291,109	$ -	$ -	$ 291,109	$ -	$ -	$ 291,109	$ 292,931
Rehabilitation center services	205,911	-	-	205,911	-	-	205,911	205,085
Residential and institutional services	50,664	-	-	50,664	-	-	50,664	47,833
Other social services	217,187	-	-	217,187	-	-	217,187	207,457
Total program services	764,871	-	-	764,871	-	-	764,871	753,306
Supporting services								
Management and general	94,333	-	-	94,333	-	-	94,333	100,586
Fund raising	42,532	-	-	42,532	-	-	42,532	44,806
Total supporting services	136,865	-	-	136,865	-	-	136,865	145,392
Total expenses	901,736	-	-	901,736	-	-	901,736	898,698
Excess (deficiency) of support and revenues over expenses	(92,168)	(9,831)	31,741	(70,258)	47,009	21,650	(1,599)	99,405
Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	-	40,739	-	40,739	-	-	40,739	73,398
Change in value of split-interest agreements	-	(3,402)	-	(3,402)	(361)	3,054	(709)	6,073
Retirement related activity other than net periodic benefit cost	93,640	-	-	93,640	-	-	93,640	14,824
Change in net assets	1,472	27,506	31,741	60,719	46,648	24,704	132,071	193,700
Net assets at beginning of year	(27,508)	501,817	997,848	1,472,157	410,423	622,320	2,504,900	2,311,200
Net assets at end of year	$ (26,036)	$ 529,323	$ 1,029,589	$ 1,532,876	$ 457,071	$ 647,024	$ 2,636,971	$ 2,504,900

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Activities
For the year ended September 30, 2017
(In thousands)

	Unrestricted						
	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
SUPPORT AND REVENUES							
Public support							
Received directly							
Contributions	$ 155,976	$ -	$ -	$ 155,976	$ 2,973	$ 469	$ 159,418
Donations-in-kind and contributed services	118,014	-	26	118,040	-	-	118,040
Legacies and bequests	-	44,568	-	44,568	366	8,453	53,387
Special events	6,809	-	-	6,809	-	-	6,809
Pledges at present value	-	-	-	-	2,650	-	2,650
Contributions from split-interest agreements	-	1,107	-	1,107	7,438	2,026	10,571
Total received directly	280,799	45,675	26	326,500	13,427	10,948	350,875
Received indirectly							
Allocated by federated fund raising organizations	11,289	-	-	11,289	-	-	11,289
Total public support	292,088	45,675	26	337,789	13,427	10,948	362,164
Fees and grants from governmental agencies	94,991	-	88	95,079	-	-	95,079
Other revenues							
Program and service fees	34,930	-	-	34,930	-	-	34,930
Sales to the public	126,461	-	-	126,461	-	-	126,461
Investment income							
Dividends and interest, net of fees	84	25,508	495	26,087	7,035	-	33,122
Realized and unrealized gains on investments, net	-	220,078	-	220,078	90,651	408	311,137
Gain on sale/disposition of land, buildings and equipment	-	-	29,500	29,500	-	-	29,500
Other	4,761	794	155	5,710	-	-	5,710
Total other revenues	166,236	246,380	30,150	442,766	97,686	408	540,860
Total support and revenues before net assets released and net transfers	553,315	292,055	30,264	875,634	111,113	11,356	998,103
Net assets released from restrictions	44,708	-	-	44,708	(47,355)	2,647	-
Net transfers	281,441	(251,131)	(30,310)	-	-	-	-
Total support and revenues	$ 879,464	$ 40,924	$ (46)	$ 920,342	$ 63,758	$ 14,003	$ 998,103

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Activities (continued)
For the year ended September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

	Unrestricted						
	General Operating	Board Designated	Land, Buildings and Equipment	Total	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
EXPENSES							
Program services							
Corps community center services	$ 292,931	$ -	$ -	$ 292,931	$ -	$ -	$ 292,931
Rehabilitation center services	205,085	-	-	205,085	-	-	205,085
Residential and institutional services	47,833	-	-	47,833	-	-	47,833
Other social services	207,457	-	-	207,457	-	-	207,457
Total program services	753,306	-	-	753,306	-	-	753,306
Supporting services							
Management and general	100,586	-	-	100,586	-	-	100,586
Fund raising	44,806	-	-	44,806	-	-	44,806
Total supporting services	145,392	-	-	145,392	-	-	145,392
Total expenses	898,698	-	-	898,698	-	-	898,698
Excess (deficiency) of support and revenues over expenses	(19,234)	40,924	(46)	21,644	63,758	14,003	99,405
Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	-	73,398	-	73,398	-	-	73,398
Change in value of split-interest agreements	-	(1,448)	-	(1,448)	(1,965)	9,486	6,073
Retirement related activity other than net periodic benefit cost	14,824	-	-	14,824	-	-	14,824
Change in net assets	(4,410)	112,874	(46)	108,418	61,793	23,489	193,700
Net assets at beginning of year	(23,098)	388,943	997,894	1,363,739	348,630	598,831	2,311,200
Net assets at end of year	$ (27,508)	$ 501,817	$ 997,848	$ 1,472,157	$ 410,423	$ 622,320	$ 2,504,900

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY

Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses

For the year ended September 30, 2018, with comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2017
(in thousands)

	Program Services					Supporting Services				
	Corps Community Center Services	Rehabilitation Center Services	Residential and Institutional Services	Other Social Services	Total	Management and General	Fund Raising	Total	2018 Total	2017 Total
Salaries and officer allowances	$ 90,165	$ 86,777	$ 19,746	$ 49,280	$ 245,968	$ 41,984	$ 15,083	$ 57,067	$ 303,035	$ 298,846
Officer and employee benefits	49,585	21,800	6,183	12,438	90,006	13,976	4,658	18,634	108,640	127,941
Payroll taxes	7,228	12,045	2,249	4,688	26,210	4,142	1,668	5,810	32,020	30,723
Professional fees	9,467	1,434	2,997	4,716	18,614	8,615	7,361	15,976	34,590	36,185
Supplies	10,307	12,250	2,679	5,337	30,573	1,728	1,010	2,738	33,311	34,115
Telecommunications	3,165	1,323	238	810	5,536	1,172	124	1,296	6,832	6,767
Postage and shipping	711	96	11	119	937	385	1,467	1,852	2,789	3,335
Occupancy	40,719	40,550	6,832	9,751	97,852	6,618	1,226	7,844	105,696	103,887
Furnishings and equipment	5,576	2,420	623	1,866	10,485	1,922	338	2,260	12,745	16,511
Printing and publications	2,943	656	335	2,046	5,980	3,679	6,448	10,127	16,107	18,486
Travel, meals and transportation	11,343	7,940	667	3,204	23,154	3,356	1,380	4,736	27,890	21,578
Conferences, meetings and major trips	3,838	174	59	647	4,718	520	600	1,120	5,838	8,848
Specific assistance to individuals	3,656	1,722	1,446	99,029	105,853	-	-	-	105,853	92,146
Awards and grants	4,035	12	143	2,715	6,905	977	89	1,066	7,971	6,803
World services	-	-	-	10,708	10,708	-	-	-	10,708	9,983
Interest expense	14,480	1,927	1,944	1,038	19,389	1,032	-	1,032	20,421	20,233
Depreciation	32,443	13,256	3,972	8,017	57,688	3,566	383	3,949	61,637	56,268
Other	1,448	1,529	540	778	4,295	661	697	1,358	5,653	6,043
Total expenses	$ 291,109	$ 205,911	$ 50,664	$ 217,187	$ 764,871	$ 94,333	$ 42,532	$ 136,865	$ 901,736	$ 898,698

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses
For the year ended September 30, 2017
(In thousands)

	Program Services					Supporting Services			
	Corps Community Center Services	Rehabilitation Center Services	Residential and Institutional Services	Other Social Services	Total	Management and General	Fund Raising	Total	Total
Salaries and officer allowances	$ 88,759	$ 86,797	$ 17,976	$ 47,558	$ 241,090	$ 42,908	$ 14,848	$ 57,756	$ 298,846
Officer and employee benefits	57,284	22,787	7,704	19,655	107,430	16,095	4,416	20,511	127,941
Payroll taxes	7,167	11,458	1,969	4,465	25,059	4,264	1,400	5,664	30,723
Professional fees	9,339	1,736	2,562	4,912	18,549	8,109	9,527	17,636	36,185
Supplies	11,152	12,618	2,783	4,697	31,250	2,046	819	2,865	34,115
Telecommunications	3,058	1,307	222	768	5,355	1,312	100	1,412	6,767
Postage and shipping	743	116	13	126	998	445	1,892	2,337	3,335
Occupancy	37,798	39,094	6,817	10,511	94,220	8,530	1,137	9,667	103,887
Furnishings and equipment	5,876	2,877	519	2,053	11,325	4,717	469	5,186	16,511
Printing and publications	2,942	867	331	2,024	6,164	4,066	8,256	12,322	18,486
Travel, meals and transportation	9,036	6,917	607	2,453	19,013	1,952	613	2,565	21,578
Conferences, meetings and major trips	5,825	172	60	747	6,804	1,294	750	2,044	8,848
Specific assistance to individuals	2,008	1,962	1,324	86,852	92,146	-	-	-	92,146
Awards and grants	2,475	17	125	2,690	5,307	1,421	75	1,496	6,803
World services	-	-	-	9,983	9,983	-	-	-	9,983
Interest expense	15,026	1,930	1,347	965	19,268	965	-	965	20,233
Depreciation	32,078	12,709	3,382	6,014	54,183	1,928	157	2,085	56,268
Other	2,365	1,721	92	984	5,162	534	347	881	6,043
Total expenses	$ 292,931	$ 205,085	$ 47,833	$ 207,457	$ 753,306	$ 100,586	$ 44,806	$ 145,392	$ 898,698

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this consolidated financial statement.

THE SALVATION ARMY - EASTERN TERRITORY
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017
(In thousands)

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	$ 132,071	$ 193,700
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash used in operating activities		
Change in fair value of interest rate swaps	(40,739)	(73,398)
Change in minimum liability for pension and other postretirement benefits	(93,640)	(14,824)
Depreciation	61,637	56,268
Realized and unrealized gains on investments	(170,649)	(311,137)
Change in value of split-interest agreements	709	(6,073)
Gain on sale/disposition of land, buildings and equipment	(2,231)	(29,500)
Legacies and bequests restricted for endowment	(2,668)	(8,453)
Contributions restricted for permanent investments and split-interest agreements	(11,260)	(2,496)
Contributions restricted for acquiring and constructing land, buildings and equipment	(1,585)	(2,650)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Accounts receivable	486	(1,842)
Legacies and bequests receivable	6,625	(7,253)
Pledges receivable	1,017	79
Inventory	(484)	374
Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	(455)	614
Split-interest agreements	17,375	13,337
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(97)	(64)
Conditional asset retirement obligations	1,030	1,831
Liability for self-insurance claims	(490)	(1,708)
Liability for pension and other postretirement benefits	37,230	34,897
Other liabilities	(1,702)	(100,908)
Net cash used in operating activities	(67,820)	(259,206)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of investments	(596,245)	(753,362)
Issuance of notes receivable	(6,802)	-
Proceeds from sale of investments	765,493	1,011,818
Proceeds from sale of land, buildings and equipment	3,743	32,038
Purchase of land, buildings and equipment	(87,307)	(66,460)
Net cash provided by investing activities	78,882	224,034
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Legacies and bequests restricted for endowment	2,473	8,694
Contributions restricted for acquiring and constructing land, buildings and equipment	4,950	4,626
Contributions restricted for permanent investments and split-interest agreements	186	489
Payments related to split-interest agreements	(6,643)	(6,739)
Proceeds from mortgages and notes payable	742,962	832,665
Payments on mortgages and notes payable	(733,258)	(819,636)
Net cash provided by financing activities	10,670	20,099
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	21,732	(15,073)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	107,502	122,575
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 129,234	$ 107,502
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ 20,349	$ 19,984
Accounts payable for construction projects	$ 4,487	$ 1,545

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION

The Salvation Army, founded in 1865, is a not-for-profit international religious organization and charitable movement organized and operated on a quasi-military pattern and is a branch of the Christian Church. Its membership includes officers (clergy), soldiers and adherents (laity), members of various activity groups and volunteers who serve as advisors, associates and committed participants in its service functions.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include all programs and operations of The Salvation Army - Eastern Territory (the "Eastern Territory") incorporated as The Salvation Army (A New York Corporation), with its corporate headquarters located in West Nyack, New York. The Eastern Territory comprises the states of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Ohio and Northeast Kentucky, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. The Eastern Territory also consolidates other related entities in which it has an economic interest and control. The centers of operation, which are the divisional headquarters, institutions, corps community centers, service extension units and adult rehabilitation centers, maintain their own standardized financial systems and accounting records under powers of attorney granted by corporate authority, and issue such reports and financial statements as may be called for locally, pertaining to the financial and property resources which they administer. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

The Eastern Territory is an organization exempt from income taxes under Section 501(a) as an entity described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and is exempt from state income taxes under related state provisions.

The Eastern Territory operates a variety of programs including corps community centers that provide spiritual, educational and recreational services; homeless and emergency shelters; senior citizens' residences, children's homes and children's day care centers; adult rehabilitation centers and substance abuse centers; emergency disaster services; assistance for the poor, disabled, and retired; jail and hospital visitation; and camping activities.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the national accounting policies of The Salvation Army. These policies are consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP").

In order to observe restrictions which donors place on grants and other gifts, as well as designations made by the Board of Trustees, all assets, liabilities and activities are accounted for in the following net asset classifications:

Unrestricted Net Assets - not subject to donor-imposed restrictions. Unrestricted net assets may be designated for specific purposes or locations by actions of the Board of Trustees.

Temporarily Restricted Net Assets - subject to donor-imposed stipulations that may be fulfilled by actions of the Eastern Territory to meet the stipulations and/or become unrestricted at the date specified by the donor.

Permanently Restricted Net Assets - subject to donor-imposed stipulations that they be retained and invested permanently by the Eastern Territory. The donors require the Eastern Territory to use all or part of the investment return on these net assets for specified or unspecified purposes.

Support and revenue are recorded as increases in unrestricted net assets unless use of the related assets is limited by donor-imposed restrictions that are not fulfilled in the accounting period. Gains and losses on investments and other assets or liabilities are reported as increases or decreases in unrestricted net assets unless their use is restricted by explicit donor stipulations or by law. All expenses are reported as decreases in unrestricted net assets. Expirations of temporary restrictions on net assets, that is, the expiration of the donor-imposed stipulated purpose and/or the elapsing of the specified time period, are reported as net assets released from restrictions.

Contributions subject to donor-imposed restrictions are recorded as temporarily restricted support and are reclassified as unrestricted when the donor-imposed restriction has been fulfilled and/or the stipulated time period has elapsed. Contributions with donor-imposed restrictions that are met in the same accounting period are recorded as unrestricted income. Promises to give that are scheduled to be received after the end of the reporting period are shown as increases in temporarily restricted net assets and are released to unrestricted net assets when the purpose and/or time restriction is met. Promises to give subject to donor-imposed stipulations that the corpus be maintained permanently are recognized as increases in permanently restricted net assets. Conditional promises to give are not recognized until they become unconditional, that is, when the conditions on which they depend are substantially met. Contributions to be received after one year are discounted at a credit-adjusted discount rate. Amortization of the discount is recorded as contribution revenue.

During fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory received notification of certain intentions to give. However, due to their conditional nature, these gifts have not been reflected in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of these consolidated financial statements, cash equivalents are defined as short-term, highly liquid investments that are both readily convertible to cash and have original maturities of three months or less. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, cash equivalents included $20,360 and $20,086, respectively, held in a money market account at a commercial bank as collateral for letters of credit for insurance purposes (see Note 16). Cash and cash equivalents do not include cash held temporarily in the long-term investment portfolio until suitable investments are identified.

Inventory

Inventory for goods purchased for resale is stated at the lower of weighted average cost or market. Inventory for goods donated for resale is based on estimated fair value.

Investments

The Eastern Territorial headquarters has the responsibility for investment activity for all units within the Eastern Territory for unrestricted assets, including board-designated assets; temporarily restricted assets; and permanently restricted assets. The temporarily restricted assets and the permanently restricted asset portfolios are maintained on a pooled "mutual fund" accounting basis, with the total earnings, investment expenses, appreciation and depreciation, whether realized or unrealized, being allocated to each participating account on a pro rata basis.

Income earned on unrestricted assets is distributed to the constituent accounts on the basis of a stated percentage of the monthly account balances during the year. Amounts so deposited may be withdrawn when required for use by the centers of operation. The excess (deficit) of investment income earned over amounts distributed is reported as unrestricted board-designated income. The Board of Trustees generally designates the use of portions of these excess funds for specified projects for use within the Eastern Territory.

Charitable gift annuities are maintained in a separate portfolio and are invested in accordance with applicable laws for such annuities. The Eastern Territory maintains assets sufficient to meet annuity requirements of various states.

Investment income and net appreciation (depreciation) on investments of donor endowments, whether permanently or temporarily restricted, are reported as follows:

- As increases in permanently restricted net assets if the terms of the gift or the Eastern Territory's interpretation of relevant state law requires that they be added back to the principal of the permanently restricted contributions.
- As increases in temporarily restricted net assets if the terms of the gift or the Eastern Territory's interpretation of relevant state law imposes restrictions on the current use of the investment income or net appreciation (depreciation).

Split-Interest Agreements

Accounting standards require that the following instruments be recorded as income and net assets at the present value of their ultimate Eastern Territory interest:

Trusts Held by a Third Party

Donors have established and funded trusts which are administered by organizations other than the Eastern Territory. Under the terms of these trusts, the Eastern Territory has the irrevocable right to receive all or a portion of the income earned on the trust assets either in perpetuity or for the life of the trust. The Eastern Territory does not control the assets held by outside trusts.

Charitable Remainder Trusts

Donors have established and funded trusts under which specified distributions are to be made to a designated beneficiary or beneficiaries over the trusts' term. Upon termination of the trusts, the Eastern Territory receives the assets remaining in the trusts. Trusts are recorded as increases to net assets at the fair value of trust assets, less the present value of the estimated future payments to be made under the

specific terms of the trusts using the Annuity 2012 mortality table (Annuity 2000 mortality table for fiscal year 2017). The discount rates ranged from 1.8% to 10.0% at September 30, 2018 and 2017.

Charitable Gift Annuities

Donors have contributed assets to the Eastern Territory in exchange for a promise by the Eastern Territory to pay a fixed amount or percentage for a specified period of time to the donors or to individuals or organizations designated by the donors. Under the terms of such agreements, the assets received are held by, and the annuity liability is an obligation of, the Eastern Territory. The discount rates ranged from 1.2% to 10.6% at September 30, 2018 and 2017. In fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the assumptions used in the valuation of the annuity liability include mortality data in accordance with the Annuity 2012 mortality table and Annuity 2000 mortality table, respectively.

Pooled (Life) Income Funds

The Eastern Territory manages a life income fund. The fund is divided into units, and contributions from many donors are pooled and invested as a group. Donors are assigned a specific number of units based on the proportion of the fair value of their contributions to the total fair value of the pooled income fund on the date of the donor's entry into the pooled fund. The donor is paid the actual income earned on those units until his or her death. Upon the donor's death, the value of these assigned units reverts to the Eastern Territory.

The Eastern Territory recognizes its interest in the assets received as contribution revenue, at the fair value of the assets received net of a discount for future interest based on the life expectancy of the donor, calculated using the Annuity 2012 mortality table (Annuity 2000 mortality table for fiscal year 2017). The discount rates ranged from 2.73% to 11.2% at September 30, 2018 and 2017.

Land, Buildings and Equipment

Land, buildings and equipment (with a purchase price of $10 or more) are stated at cost or, if donated, at fair market value at date of donation.

Support and Revenue

All items of support and revenue are stated on the accrual basis, including amounts which are receivable under the terms and provisions of cost reimbursement contracts with government units and other third-party payers.

Donations-in-Kind and Contributed Services

Material gifts-in-kind items used in the Eastern Territory's Corps and Unit programs and services (e.g., vehicles, free rent, equipment) and donated goods distributed (e.g., clothing, furniture, food) are recorded as income and expense at the time the items are received or distributed, respectively.

Goods donated for sale in the Eastern Territory's adult rehabilitation centers and thrift stores are recorded as contributions and processed donations-in-kind on the basis of a percentage of sales income determined by historical trend studies.

Contributed land, buildings and equipment are recorded at fair value at the date of donation as unrestricted support and revenue unless the use of such contributed assets is restricted by a donor-imposed restriction. The Eastern Territory does not imply a time restriction to contributions of long lived assets.

Contributed services are reported as contributions at their fair value if such services create or enhance nonfinancial assets, would have been purchased if not provided by contributions, require specialized skills and are provided by individuals possessing such specialized skills.

The Eastern Territory has a significant number of volunteers who contribute meaningful amounts of time in furtherance of the Eastern Territory's mission. Such contributions do not meet generally accepted accounting criteria for recognition as contributed services and, accordingly, are not reflected in the consolidated statement of activities.

Expenses

All expenses are stated on the accrual basis and are presented in the accompanying consolidated statements of activities and functional expenses. Certain costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited.

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided on buildings, vehicles and equipment at straight-line rates based on estimated service lives. The estimated service lives for buildings and improvements are 20-50 years and 4-20 years for vehicles and equipment. For buildings, a half year of depreciation is charged in the year of acquisition or completion of construction, and in the year of disposition. For vehicles and equipment, a full year of depreciation is charged in the year of acquisition and no depreciation is charged in the year of disposition.

Depreciation is also provided on equipment used in cost-reimbursement programs that provide for reimbursement of depreciation by a third-party payer.

Provision is made for major future costs of property maintenance and replacement of vehicles and some equipment by transfer of operating net assets to board-designated unrestricted net assets.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments which potentially subject the Eastern Territory to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and investment securities. The Eastern Territory maintains its cash and cash equivalents with large financial institutions. At certain times, the Eastern Territory's cash account balances may exceed federally insured limits. However, the Eastern Territory has not experienced, nor does it anticipate, any losses with respect to such bank balances. The Eastern Territory's investment portfolio is diversified with several investment managers in a variety of asset classes. The Eastern Territory regularly evaluates its depository arrangements and investments, including performance thereof.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which supersedes most of the current revenue recognition requirements. The underlying principle is that an entity will recognize revenue to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers at an amount that the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance provides a five-step analysis of transactions to determine when and how revenue is recognized. Other major provisions include capitalization of certain contract costs, consideration of time value of money in the transaction price, and allowing estimates of variable consideration to be recognized before contingencies are resolved in certain circumstances. The guidance also requires enhanced disclosures regarding the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from an entity's contracts with customers. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-14, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Deferral of the Effective Date*, which deferred the effective date of ASU No. 2014-09 by one year. The guidance is effective for the interim and annual periods on or after December 15, 2017 (early adoption is permitted only as of annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim reporting periods within that reporting period). The guidance permits the use of either a retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. The Eastern Territory is currently evaluating the new guidance and has not determined the impact this standard may have on the consolidated financial statements nor decided upon the method of adoption.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, which requires organizations that lease assets (lessees) to recognize the assets and related liabilities for the rights and obligations created by the leases on the statements of financial position for leases with terms exceeding 12 months. ASU No. 2016-02 defines a lease as a contract or part of a contract that conveys the right to control the use of identified assets for a period of time in exchange for consideration. The lessee in a lease will be required to initially measure the right-of-use asset and the lease liability at the present value of the remaining lease payments, as well as capitalize initial direct costs as part of the right-of-use asset. ASU No. 2016-02 is effective for the Eastern Territory for fiscal year 2020. Early adoption is permitted. The Eastern Territory is in the process of evaluating the impact this standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-14, *Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958): Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities*. The new guidance improves and simplifies the current net asset classification requirements and information presented in financial statements and notes that is useful in assessing a not-for-profit's liquidity, financial performance and cash flows. ASU No. 2016-14 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted and is to be applied retroactively with transition provisions. The Eastern Territory is in the process of evaluating the impact this standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-07, *Compensation—Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost*. The new guidance improves the presentation of net periodic pension cost and net period postretirement benefit cost ("Benefit Costs") by requiring an employer to report the service cost component with the other components of employee compensation costs in operating expenses while the other components will be reported in nonoperating activities. While this guidance changes the presentation of Benefit Costs in the statement of activities, it will not change the rules over how the costs are measured. This guidance will be effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted. The

Eastern Territory is in the process of evaluating the impact this standard will have on the consolidated financial statements.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-08, *Clarifying the Scope and the Accounting Guidance for Contributions Received and Contributions Made,* which requires organizations to determine whether a contribution is conditional based on whether an agreement includes a barrier that must be overcome and either a right of return of assets transferred or a right of release of a promisor's obligation to transfer assets. If the agreement (or a referenced document) includes both, the recipient is not entitled to the transferred assets (or a future transfer of assets) until it has overcome the barriers in the agreement. The effective date of the standard will align with ASU No. 2015-14 and become effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The Eastern Territory is currently evaluating the new guidance and has not determined the impact this standard may have on the consolidated financial statements.

Reclassification

Certain information in the fiscal 2017 consolidated financial statements has been reclassified to conform to the fiscal 2018 presentation. Such reclassifications did not change total assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses or changes in net assets as reflected on the 2017 consolidated financial statements.

3. PLEDGES RECEIVABLE, NET

Unconditional promises to give, that are expected to be collected within one year, are recorded at net realizable value. Unconditional promises to give, that are expected to be collected in future years, are recorded at the present value of their estimated future cash flows using a credit-adjusted discount rate.

Unconditional promises to give included the following at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Unconditional promises to give due in:		
Less than one year	$ 3,188	$ 5,262
One year to five years	506	2,319
Thereafter	526	1,526
	4,220	9,107
Discount to present value	(59)	(40)
Allowance for uncollectibles	(1,235)	(1,759)
Net unconditional promises to give	$ 2,926	$ 7,308

At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the interest rates used to discount pledges receivable to present value ranged from 0.23% to 2.91% and 0.23% to 3.93%, respectively.

4. INVESTMENTS

Investments consist of equity and debt securities, federal and state government obligations, mutual funds, certificates of deposit, money market securities, private equity, timber, real estate, hedge funds, commodities, and commingled funds, and are carried at fair value. Investments in marketable securities are

stated principally at published market prices. The fair value of other investments, primarily alternative investments, is based upon the most recent information obtained from the fund managers. Earnings on investments, including interest, dividends and realized and unrealized gains and losses, are reported as other revenues on the accompanying consolidated statements of activities.

Investments are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, market and credit risks. Due to the level of risk associated with investments, it is reasonably possible that changes in risk in the near term would materially affect the amounts reported in the consolidated statements of financial position.

Investments, at fair value, consisted of the following at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Marketable securities:		
Short-term securities	$ 61,540	$ 75,195
Corporate bonds and other fixed income securities	167,264	153,232
Government securities	129,859	98,901
Equity securities	662,641	762,118
Mutual funds	-	16,919
Total marketable securities	1,021,304	1,106,365
Alternative investments:		
Private equity	141,622	106,020
Timber	84,770	92,534
Real estate	106,219	122,763
Hedge funds	449,802	469,496
Commingled funds	647,889	558,235
Commodities	35,009	23,040
Total alternative investments	1,465,311	1,372,088
Receivables for securities sold	33,655	54,091
Liabilities for securities purchased	(68,491)	(77,067)
Accrued income	3,171	2,691
Total investments, at fair value	$ 2,454,950	$ 2,458,168

Investment expenses reducing dividends and interest revenue in the accompanying consolidated statements of activities were $15,797 and $18,260 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

5. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

US GAAP defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

US GAAP establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. This fair value hierarchy requires entities to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The fair value hierarchy is categorized into three levels based on inputs as follows:

Level 1 - Quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities to which an entity has access at the measurement date.

Level 2 - Inputs and information other than quoted market indices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include the following:

a. Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.
b. Quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active.
c. Observable inputs other than quoted prices for the asset or liability.
d. Inputs derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data by correlation or by other means.

Level 3 - Inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement of the asset or liability.

Observable inputs reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed from sources independent of the reporting entity. Unobservable inputs reflect the reporting entity's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

The Eastern Territory has segregated all financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis (at least annually) into the most appropriate level within the fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used to determine the fair value, except for those investments and assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory that are measured at fair value using the net asset value ("NAV") per share practical expedient.

The following table serves to prioritize the inputs used to value the Eastern Territory's financial assets and liabilities within the fair value hierarchy as of September 30, 2018:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Net Asset Value	Total
ASSETS					
Marketable securities:					
Short-term securities	$ 50,025	$ 11,515	$ -	$ -	$ 61,540
Corporate bonds and other fixed income securities	5,706	161,558	-	-	167,264
Government securities	47,937	81,922	-	-	129,859
Equity securities	662,340	301	-	-	662,641
Total marketable securities	766,008	255,296	-	-	1,021,304
Alternative investments	-	-	23,708	1,441,603	1,465,311
Total investments *	766,008	255,296	23,708	1,441,603	2,486,615
Split-interest agreements:					
Assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory					
Cash and cash equivalents	2,432	-	-	-	2,432
Equity securities	33	-	-	-	33
Exchange-traded fund	1,597	-	-	-	1,597
Mutual fund	3,757	-	-	-	3,757
Common trust funds	-	-	-	87,764	87,764
Total assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory	7,819	-	-	87,764	95,583
Interests in trusts held by others	-	-	232,853	-	232,853
Total split-interest agreements	7,819	-	232,853	87,764	328,436
Total assets	$ 773,827	$ 255,296	$ 256,561	$ 1,529,367	$ 2,815,051
LIABILITIES					
Interest rate swaps	$ -	$ 78,555	$ -	$ -	$ 78,555
Total liabilities	$ -	$ 78,555	$ -	$ -	$ 78,555

* Excluded from the summary of investments but included in the Eastern Territory's investments are pending trade receivables, pending trade payables and accrued income.

The following table serves to prioritize the inputs used to value the Eastern Territory's financial assets and liabilities within the fair value hierarchy as of September 30, 2017:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Net Asset Value	Total
ASSETS					
Marketable securities:					
Short-term securities	$ 66,081	$ 9,114	$ -	$ -	$ 75,195
Corporate bonds and other fixed income securities	7,435	145,797	-	-	153,232
Federal and state government securities	41,209	57,692	-	-	98,901
Equity securities	761,809	309	-	-	762,118
Mutual funds	16,919	-	-	-	16,919
Total marketable securities	893,453	212,912	-	-	1,106,365
Alternative investments	-	-	18,681	1,353,407	1,372,088
Total investments *	893,453	212,912	18,681	1,353,407	2,478,453
Split-interest agreements:					
Assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,760	-	-	-	1,760
Equity securities	37	-	-	-	37
Exchange-traded fund	2,341	-	-	-	2,341
Mutual fund	3,689	-	-	-	3,689
Common trust funds	-	-	-	89,326	89,326
Total assets of trusts administered by the Eastern Territory	7,827	-	-	89,326	97,153
Interests in trusts held by others	-	-	225,208	-	225,208
Total split-interest agreements	7,827	-	225,208	89,326	322,361
Total assets	$ 901,280	$ 212,912	$ 243,889	$ 1,442,733	$ 2,800,814
LIABILITIES					
Interest rate swaps	$ -	$ 119,294	$ -	$ -	$ 119,294
Total liabilities	$ -	$ 119,294	$ -	$ -	$ 119,294

* Excluded from the summary of investments but included in the Eastern Territory's investments are pending trade receivables, pending trade payables and accrued income.

The following are rollforwards of Level 3 financial assets for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Beginning Balance as of October 1, 2017	Purchases/ Additions	Sales/ Distributions	Net Realized and Unrealized Gains	Ending Balance as of September 30, 2018
Real estate alternative investment	$ 18,681	$ -	$ (470)	$ 5,497	$ 23,708
Interests in trusts held by others	225,208	16,771	(14,147)	5,021	232,853
	$ 243,889	$ 16,771	$ (14,617)	$ 10,518	$ 256,561

	Beginning Balance as of October 1, 2016	Purchases/ Additions	Sales/ Distributions	Net Realized and Unrealized Gains	Ending Balance as of September 30, 2017
Real estate alternative investment	$ 16,415	$ -	$ (639)	$ 2,905	$ 18,681
Interests in trusts held by others	218,020	9,304	(14,300)	12,184	225,208
	$ 234,435	$ 9,304	$ (14,939)	$ 15,089	$ 243,889

Net realized and unrealized gains in the table above are reflected in the accompanying consolidated statements of activities and included as part of realized and unrealized gains on investments, net, and change in value of split-interest agreements.

The Eastern Territory uses the NAV per share or its equivalent as a practical expedient to determine the fair value of all the underlying investments, which (a) do not have a readily determinable fair value and (b) prepare their financial statements consistent with the measurement principles of an investment company or have the attributes of an investment company.

The following table lists investments valued at NAV per share or its equivalent, by major category, at September 30, 2018:

	2018						
	Strategy	NAV in Funds	# of Funds	Remaining Life	$ Amount of Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Terms	Redemption Restrictions
Private Equity	Venture and buyout in the U.S. and international	$ 141,622	19	1 - 9 years	$ 79,679	No liquidity	N/A
Real Estate	Real Estate	82,511	9	8 funds 1 - 11 years, 1 fund N/A	43,495	Quarterly for 1 fund, No liquidity for remaining funds	N/A
Timber	Holdings of timber producing property	84,770	8	1 - 4 years	-	No liquidity	N/A
Commingled Funds	Distressed asset funds and credit strategies	4,430	1	1 year	750	No liquidity	N/A
Commingled Funds	Global funds	643,459	10	1 fund terminates May 2019 9 funds N/A	2,248	Monthly for 5 funds, Quarterly for 4 funds, No liquidity for 1 fund	1 year lock up for 1 fund; 3 funds have redemption gates
Commodities	Energy, Metals, Agriculture Climate	35,009	3	1 fund 4 years 2 funds 7 - 9 years	22,213	No liquidity	N/A
Hedge Funds	U.S. and Global Long/ Short-Term Equities	449,802	13	4 funds 1 - 15 years, 9 funds N/A	-	7 funds monthly to biannual, 6 funds pending liquidation	2 funds have redemption gates
Common Trust Funds	Track or exceed certain U.S. and international equity and fixed income indices	87,764	8	N/A	-	Daily liquidity	N/A
	Total	$ 1,529,367	71		$ 148,385		

The following table lists investments valued at NAV per share or its equivalent, by major category, at September 30, 2017:

	2017						
	Strategy	NAV in Funds	# of Funds	Remaining Life	$ Amount of Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Terms	Redemption Restrictions
Private Equity	Venture and buyout in the U.S. and international	$ 106,020	16	1 - 10 years	$ 76,739	No liquidity	N/A
Real Estate	Real Estate	104,082	9	8 funds 1 - 9 years, 1 fund N/A	47,379	Quarterly for 1 fund, No liquidity for remaining funds	N/A
Timber	Holdings of timber producing property	92,534	8	1 - 5 years	-	No liquidity	N/A
Commingled Funds	Distressed asset funds and credit strategies	5,979	1	2 years	750	No liquidity	N/A
Commingled Funds	Global funds	552,256	8	1 fund terminates May 2018 7 funds N/A	2,248	Monthly for 5 funds, Quarterly for 2 funds, No liquidity for 1 fund	1 fund has a 1 year lock up and 1 fund has a redemption gate
Commodities	Energy, Metals, Agriculture Climate	23,040	2	1 fund 5 years and 1 fund 8 years	17,000	No liquidity	N/A
Hedge Funds	U.S. and Global Long/ Short-Term Equities	469,496	13	4 funds 3 - 24 years, 9 funds N/A	-	10 funds monthly to biannual, 3 funds pending liquidation	Lock up ranges from 1 to 3 years for 2 funds; 3 funds have redemption gates
Common Trust Funds	Track or exceed certain U.S. and international equity and fixed income indices	89,326	8	N/A	-	Daily liquidity	N/A
	Total	$ 1,442,733	65		$ 144,116		

6. PENSION, RETIREMENT AND OTHER POSTRETIREMENT PLANS

Employee Pension Plans

Eligible employees participate in the Employee Pension Plan and Trust Agreement (the "Plan") with two other separately incorporated Salvation Army Territories and certain other separately incorporated Salvation Army organizations, which provides for death, disability and retirement benefits. The Plan is a defined contribution, money purchase plan.

Annual contributions to the Plan for the Eastern Territory are based on a stipulated 6% of employees' salaries. The Eastern Territory incurred $11,296 and $10,838 of expenses under this plan in fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Eastern Territory has recorded a liability for contributions accrued under the Plan of $2,383 and $2,290 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and are included on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position as part of liability for pension and other postretirement benefits.

The Eastern Territory has board-designated assets of $4,687 and $5,046 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, for an inactive money purchase pension plan for employees whose benefits were frozen as of April 30, 1977. The liability for benefits accrued under this plan of $4,687 and $5,046 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, are included on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position as part of liability for pension and other postretirement benefits.

7. OFFICERS' RETIREMENT PROVISIONS AND OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS

The Eastern Territory has a retirement provision for officers which provides retirement benefits, as defined by The Salvation Army policy governing such benefits. Retirement allowances are determined based upon active officer allowances and length of service. They are self-funded principally by annual assessments to all centers of operation, by designated portions of legacy income, by earnings on assets designated for retirement benefits and by special appropriations. Such designated assets, which were $26,739 and $32,566 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, are included in unrestricted board-designated net assets. These assets may be reallocated for other purposes at any time by the Eastern Territory's Board of Trustees.

The Eastern Territory also provides certain healthcare and death benefits for retired Salvation Army officers as part of the retirement provision for officers. All Eastern Territory officers and their eligible dependents are eligible for these benefits, as defined by the Eastern Territory policy. Provisions for these benefits are self-funded in a manner similar to officers' retirement benefits. Such designated assets, which were $79,723 and $85,184 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, are included in unrestricted board-designated net assets. These assets may be reallocated for other purposes at any time by the Eastern Territory's Board of Trustees.

US GAAP requires the recognition of an asset or liability for the funded status of defined pension and other postretirement benefit plans in the consolidated statements of financial position of the sponsoring entity. The funded status of a benefit plan is measured as the difference between plan assets at fair value and the benefit obligation. For a defined benefit pension plan, the benefit obligation is the projected benefit obligation ("PBO"). For any other defined benefit postretirement benefit plan, such as a retiree healthcare plan, the benefit obligation is the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation. The initial incremental recognition of the funded status for the defined pension and other postretirement benefit plans, as well as subsequent changes in funded status that are not included in net periodic benefit cost, is reflected in a separate line item within changes in net assets.

The following table summarizes the benefit obligations, fair value of plan assets, funded status, and accrued benefit cost of the plans reported on the consolidated statements of financial position at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Benefit obligation, beginning of year	$ 305,441	$ 405,925	$ 306,073	$ 384,894
Service cost	8,975	14,113	9,009	13,310
Interest cost	11,563	15,951	11,109	14,636
Plan amendments	-	-	-	1,176
Assumption changes	(17,457)	(22,459)	(7,690)	1,746
Actuarial (gain) loss	(2,054)	(40,451)	2,421	130
Benefit payments	(14,900)	(9,425)	(15,481)	(9,967)
Benefit obligation, end of year	$ 291,568	$ 363,654	$ 305,441	$ 405,925
Fair value of plan assets at September 30	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Funded status at September 30	$ (291,568)	$ (363,654)	$ (305,441)	$ (405,925)
Accrued benefit cost	$ 271,689	$ 332,725	$ 282,884	$ 307,759

The amounts reflected above as assumption changes, which served to decrease the fiscal year 2018 benefit obligations of the plans by $39,916, is primarily due to an increase in the discount rates commensurate with higher long-term interest rates and the change to an updated mortality improvement scale. The amounts reflected above as actuarial gains, which served to decrease the fiscal year 2018 benefit obligations of the plans by $42,505, is primarily due to differences between actual and expected plan experience relating to claims paid and demographic changes.

The amount of contributions and benefit payments from the plans for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Employer contributions	$ 14,900	$ 9,425	$ 15,481	$ 9,967
Participant contributions	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments	$ 14,900	$ 9,425	$ 15,481	$ 9,967

The following table provides the components of the net periodic benefit cost recognized as expense for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Service cost	$ 8,975	$ 14,113	$ 9,009	$ 13,310
Interest cost	11,563	15,951	11,109	14,636
Amortization of unrecognized:				
Prior service cost	2,384	261	2,671	175
Net actuarial loss	4,508	4,066	5,320	4,442
Net periodic benefit cost	$ 27,430	$ 34,391	$ 28,109	$ 32,563

For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the change in estimated additional minimum liability for retirement and other post-retirement benefits consisted of:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Net actuarial (gain) loss	$ (19,510)	$ (62,911)	$ (5,269)	$ 1,877
Prior service cost	-	-	-	1,176
Amortization of net actuarial loss	(4,508)	(4,066)	(5,320)	(4,442)
Amortization of prior service cost	(2,384)	(261)	(2,671)	(175)
	$ (26,402)	$ (67,238)	$ (13,260)	$ (1,564)

Items not yet recognized as a component of net periodic benefit cost as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 consisted of:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Unrecognized actuarial loss	$ 67,870	$ 28,956	$ 91,888	$ 95,933
Unrecognized prior service cost	15,513	1,971	17,897	2,232
	$ 83,383	$ 30,927	$ 109,785	$ 98,165

The estimated net actuarial loss and prior service cost for the defined benefit pension plan that will be amortized from unrestricted net assets into the net periodic benefit cost during the next fiscal year are $2,803 and $1,477, respectively. The estimated prior service cost for the postretirement benefit plan that will be amortized from unrestricted net assets into the net periodic benefit cost during the next fiscal year is $261.

The weighted-average rates used in the measurement of the benefit obligations as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Discount rate	4.24 %	4.27 %	3.88 %	3.98 %
Rate of compensation increase	2.50 %	N/A	2.50 %	N/A
Expected rate of return on plan assets	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Other actuarial assumptions used as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

	2018	2017
Initial healthcare cost trend rate:		
Pre-65	7.38 %	6.96 %
Post-65	7.92 %	8.18 %
Ultimate healthcare cost trend rate:		
Pre-65	4.50 %	4.50 %
Post-65	4.50 %	4.50 %
Year ultimate healthcare cost trend rate is achieved	2026/2026	2026/2025

The weighted-average rates used in the measurement of the net periodic benefit cost for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

	2018		2017	
	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
Discount rate	3.88 %	3.98 %	3.71 %	3.85 %
Rate of compensation increase	2.50 %	N/A	2.50 %	N/A

Other actuarial assumptions used for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

	2018	2017
Initial healthcare cost trend rate:		
Pre-65	6.96 %	7.30 %
Post-65	8.18 %	8.51 %
Ultimate healthcare cost trend rate:		
Pre-65	4.50 %	4.50 %
Post-65	4.50 %	4.47 %
Year ultimate healthcare cost trend rate is achieved	2026/2025	2024/2027

For the year ended September 30, 2018, the effect of a 1% change in the healthcare cost trend rate was as follows:

	1% Increase	1% Decrease
Effect on net periodic benefit cost	$ 7,469	$ (5,531)
Effect on accumulated benefit obligation	69,287	(54,181)

The estimated future benefit payments as of September 30, 2018, were projected to be as follows:

Fiscal Year	Retirement Provisions	Other Postretirement Benefits
2019	$ 13,231	$ 10,289
2020	15,215	11,007
2021	13,380	11,910
2022	15,117	12,366
2023	15,687	13,182
2024 - 2028	96,230	80,809

Because the plans are unfunded, the estimated future benefit payments also represent the expected contributions to the plans for that year.

8. ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR SELF-INSURANCE CLAIMS

Officers and employees of the Eastern Territory are provided health benefits under a self-insured program which is administered by a third-party claims administrator. The employee medical plan is funded by employee contributions and annual assessments to all centers of operations.

The Eastern Territory also maintains self-insurance programs for general liability, automobile, workers' compensation, and property coverage. The programs are administered by the Eastern Territory Headquarters and are intended to provide coverage for claims arising in all centers of operations. Funding for these programs is obtained through assessments to all centers of operations for each line of

coverage and through earnings on designated assets held to pay claims. Assets designated by the Eastern Territory's Board of Trustees for insurance programs amounted to $57,778 and $39,662 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and were included in board-designated net assets. These assets may be reallocated for other purposes at any time by the Eastern Territory's Board of Trustees.

Liabilities for self-insurance claims have been developed based on an actuarial model based on historical claims and industry experience. As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, the actuarially determined liabilities consisted of the following:

2018	Case Reserve	Incurred But Not Reported	Total
Officer and Employee Medical Plan	$ 304	$ 9,903	$ 10,207
General liability, automobile, workers' compensation and property coverage	23,641	27,963	51,604
Total liability for self-insurance claims	$ 23,945	$ 37,866	$ 61,811

2017	Case Reserve	Incurred But Not Reported	Total
Officer and Employee Medical Plan	$ 398	$ 10,160	$ 10,558
General liability, automobile, workers' compensation and property coverage	24,155	27,588	51,743
Total liability for self-insurance claims	$ 24,553	$ 37,748	$ 62,301

Insurance expenses incurred under the self-insurance programs amounted to $107,257 and $121,055 during fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively.

9. MORTGAGES AND NOTES PAYABLE

Notes Payable

On August 16, 2007, the Eastern Territory issued an offering memorandum for the sale and issuance of up to $400,000 of Taxable Commercial Paper Notes (the "Notes") for the purpose of real estate acquisitions and facilities construction. The Notes were split into two Series, the Series 2007A Notes and the Series 2007B Notes, and were purchased or the sale arranged by JPMorgan Chase Securities, Inc. ("JPMorgan") and Merrill Lynch & Co. Inc. ("Merrill Lynch"), respectively, the dealers in the transactions. The Series 2007A Notes were sold at a discount with the face amount payable at maturity and the Series 2007B Notes were offered at both a discount and at par with the face amount payable at maturity and both series are interest bearing. The Notes carry maximum maturities of 270 days and may be issued in denominations of $100 or in integral multiples of $1 in excess of $100. The Notes are unsecured general obligations of the Eastern Territory. Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas was the issuing and paying agent.

On August 22, 2007, $100,000 of Series 2007A Notes and $60,000 of Series 2007B Notes were issued. On September 11, 2008, an additional $35,000 of Series 2007A Notes and $40,000 of Series 2007B Notes were issued. On October 15, 2009, an additional $50,000 of Series 2007A Notes was issued. On October 9, 2010, the Eastern Territory issued an additional $35,000 of Series 2007A Notes and $25,000 of Series 2007B Notes. Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas was the issuing and paying agent. On August 13, 2013, U.S. Bank Global Corporate Trust Services became the issuing and paying agent.

On November 29, 2011, the Eastern Territory entered a credit agreement with U.S. Bank for two term loans in accordance with its long-term financing strategy. The first term loan ("Term Loan A") of $45,000 with a repayment term of 54 months is due and payable in full on December 1, 2019. Proceeds were used to pay down $45,000 of Series 2007B Notes issued in 2007. The second term loan ("Term Loan B") of $55,000 with a repayment term of 10 years is due and payable in full on November 29, 2021. The loans bear interest daily at a per annum rate equal to one-month LIBOR plus the applicable margin, which amount to 0.50% and 0.80% for Term Loan A and Term Loan B, respectively. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory had a combined principal balance outstanding of $100,000 for Term Loans A and B. Term Loans A and B are unsecured general obligations of the Eastern Territory. The interest rates on Term Loans A and B were 2.604% and 2.904%, respectively, at September 30, 2018 and 1.735% and 2.035%, respectively, at September 30, 2017.

On May 24, 2012, the Eastern Territory entered into a credit agreement with TD Bank for a term loan in accordance with its long-term financing strategy. The term loan ("TD Term Loan") of $100,000 with a repayment term of 10 years is due and payable in full on May 24, 2022. Proceeds were used to retire $20,000 of Series 2007A Notes issued in 2007 and $50,000 of Series 2007B Notes issued in 2007 and 2008. On June 5, 2012, $14,000 of Series 2007B Notes issued in 2008 and 2010 were paid down and not reissued and on July 6, 2012, an additional $16,000 of Series 2007B Notes issued in 2008 and 2010 were paid down and not reissued. The loan bears interest daily at a per annum rate equal to one-month LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 1.0%. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory had a principal balance outstanding of $100,000. The interest rate on the TD Term Loan was 3.104% and 2.235% at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

On February 17, 2016, the Eastern Territory issued a Supplement to the Offering Memorandum dated April 16, 2015 (the "Supplement"). As set forth in the Supplement, the Eastern Territory reduced the principal amount of the Series 2007A Notes to $100,000, and issued a new series of commercial paper notes in an amount up to $100,000, which was denoted as Taxable Commercial Paper Notes, Series 2016A. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, the dealer with respect to the 2007A Notes, serves as dealer with respect to the Series 2016A Notes. JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. provided $100,000 of liquidity for the payment of maturing principal of the Series 2016A Notes pursuant to the terms of a Revolving Loan Agreement. The Series 2016A Notes carry maximum maturities of 270 days and may be issued in denominations of $100 or in integral multiples of $1 in excess of $100. The Series 2016A Notes are unsecured general obligations of the Eastern Territory. U.S. Bank National Association is the issuing and paying agent.

As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory had a principal balance outstanding of $198,791, net of discount $1,209, and a principal balance of $199,341, net of discount of $659, respectively, for Series 2007A and Series 2016A Notes. During fiscal years 2018 and 2017, interest rates on the Series 2007A and Series 2016A Notes ranged from 1.27% to 2.30% and 0.78% to 1.27%, respectively.

Total interest expense related to the long-term financing strategy for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was $19,270 and $19,300, respectively. Included in this amount are net payments to counterparties related to interest rate swap agreements (see Note 10) of $10,669 and $13,971 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Mortgages Payable

United States Department of Housing and Urban Development

The Eastern Territory is obligated under various mortgages payable, which represent liabilities to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") related to the purchase of land and construction of buildings for senior citizens' residences as well as for transitional and emergency shelter programs.

Funding from HUD has been in the form of mortgage notes and capital advances, some of which bear interest expense and for which repayment is not required as long as the Eastern Territory operates the programs stipulated by HUD. At the end of a 40-year period, the mortgage notes and capital advances payable to HUD are to be forgiven by HUD assuming that terms of the agreement are satisfied. Mortgages payable and capital advances in the amount of $40,068 and $40,169 as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, have been included in mortgages and notes payable in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position. All HUD mortgages and capital advances are collateralized by the related underlying assets.

One HUD mortgage, which requires principal and interest payments, is financed with a third-party financial institution. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the amounts outstanding were $5,614 and $5,691, respectively, with interest payable at 5.4% per annum. The financing is collateralized by the related underlying assets.

Other Mortgages Payable

A mortgage which requires no current principal or interest payment is financed with a New Jersey State agency. The mortgage is reduced by 20% per year over a five-year period and repayment is not required unless the Eastern Territory discontinues the related program or sells the underlying assets. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the amounts outstanding were $40 and $80, respectively.

At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory had multiple mortgages payable outstanding aggregating $7,046 and $7,104, respectively, inclusive of accrued interest payable of $904 and $741, respectively, with interest payable at rates varying from 0.00% to 10.00% per annum with maturities through fiscal year 2047. Five of these mortgages with amounts outstanding of $2,071 do not require current payments of either principal or interest. Principal, accrued interest and current interest will become due in years subsequent to fiscal year 2019. These mortgages are collateralized by the related underlying assets.

Future principal payments on notes and mortgages payable noted above as of September 30, 2018 are as follows:

Fiscal Year	
2019	$ 200,351
2020	45,325
2021	189
2022	155,096
2023	101
Thereafter	11,638
	412,700
HUD mortgages not requiring repayment	40,068
Discount on commercial paper	(1,209)
Total	$ 451,559

Line of Credit and Other Credit Facility

The Eastern Territory has a $100,000 unsecured master line of credit (the "Master LOC") available from Bank of America. At September 30, 2018, the Eastern Territory had $39,764 outstanding on the Master LOC, which bears interest at one-month LIBOR plus 0.45% or 0.50% (2.564% or 2.614% at September 30, 2018). At September 30, 2017, the Eastern Territory had $38,934 outstanding on the Master LOC, which bears interest at one-month LIBOR plus 0.50% (1.735% at September 30, 2017). Amounts drawn down from the Master LOC are payable on or before July 31, 2019.

On April 5, 2018, the Eastern Territory entered into a $35 million credit facility agreement with U.S. Bank National Association to provide bridge financing for a capital project. Amounts drawn from the credit facility will bear interest at a rate equal to the bank cost of funds rate plus a margin (0.23% per annum) as determined on the date of each loan. Interest on outstanding amounts are payable monthly with full repayment of principal due on April 5, 2020. As of September 30, 2018, there are no amounts outstanding under the credit facility. Subsequent to September 30, 2018, the Eastern Territory drew down $5 million from the credit facility.

Debt Covenants

The terms of the term loans and line of credit agreements contain requirements for maintaining certain financial and non-financial covenants. The Eastern Territory was in compliance with all applicable covenants at September 30, 2018 and 2017.

New Markets Tax Credits

During fiscal years 2015 and 2014, the Eastern Territory entered into New Markets Tax Credit transactions for the benefit of the Camden Kroc Center. Through these transactions, the Eastern Territory issued leveraged loans receivables of $7,054 to one investment fund in fiscal 2015 and $12,663 to two investment funds in fiscal 2014, due in 2045 and 2044, respectively, with interest payments only on the loans until 2022 and 2021, respectively. The loans bear an interest rate of 1% and are unsecured. As of September 30,

2018 and 2017, amounts due to the Eastern Territory totaled $19,717 and are included in notes receivable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

In connection with the Camden New Markets Tax Credits transactions, the Eastern Territory obtained loans payable for $17,641 and $9,800 for the Camden Kroc Center during the years ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, maturing in 2045 and 2044, respectively. The loans bear interest rates that range between 0.71% and 1.15%. Interest-only payments are required until maturity upon which time the entire principal balance will become due. As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, amounts payable by the Eastern Territory totaled $27,441 and are included in mortgages and notes payable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

During fiscal year 2016, the Eastern Territory entered into a New Markets Tax Credit transaction for the benefit of the Greater Cleveland Area Services ("GCAS"). Through this transaction, the Eastern Territory issued a leveraged loan receivable for $11,508 to an investment fund due in 2045. The loan bears an interest rate of 1.15%. Interest-only payments are required until 2022 and the loan is unsecured. As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, amounts due to the Eastern Territory totaled $11,508 and are included in notes receivable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

In connection with the GCAS New Markets Tax Credit transaction, the Eastern Territory obtained three loans payable totaling $17,435 for the GCAS. The loans bear an interest rate of 1%. Interest-only payments are required until maturity in 2045. As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, amounts payable by the Eastern Territory totaled $17,435 and are included in mortgages and notes payable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

During fiscal year 2018, the Eastern Territory entered into a New Markets Tax Credit transaction for the benefit of the Harrisburg Corps ("Harrisburg"). Through this transaction, the Eastern Territory issued a leveraged loan receivable for $6,802 to an investment fund due in 2040. The loan bears an interest rate of 1%. Interest-only payments are required until 2025 and the loan is unsecured. As of September 30, 2018 amounts due to the Eastern Territory totaled $6,802 and are included in notes receivable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

In connection with the Harrisburg New Markets Tax Credit transaction, the Eastern Territory obtained two loans payable totaling $9,700 for Harrisburg. The loans bear an interest rate of 1.52%. Interest-only payments are required until maturity in 2048. As of September 30, 2018 amounts payable by the Eastern Territory totaled $9,700 and are included in mortgages and notes payable on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

At the closing of each of the respective New Markets Tax Credits transactions, the Eastern Territory and investor executed put and call option agreements that would grant the respective investor the right and option to cause the Eastern Territory to purchase (within three months after the seven-year compliance period) the investor's membership interests in the fund (i.e., the "put") for a predetermined purchase price of approximately $1. If the investor does not elect to put its interests to the Eastern Territory beyond the end of month 87, the Eastern Territory will have the right to call its purchase right in the fund for the current fair market value.

Other Financing Obligation

On October 16, 2015, the Eastern Territory entered into a sale of property in New York City for $108,750, in exchange for cash proceeds of $70,000 and a purchase money mortgage note of $38,750. The principal amount is due on its maturity date of December 31, 2050, unless terminated earlier upon agreement of both parties to certain terms and conditions. Interest is payable monthly at 6% per annum. The Eastern Territory simultaneously entered into a lease for the premises, expiring no later than October 15, 2045, with an annual base rent of $2,325, subject to the same termination conditions included in the purchase money mortgage. The lease also requires payment of property taxes and certain utilities and maintenance expenses. This sale-leaseback transaction did not qualify for sale-leaseback accounting due to the Eastern Territory's continuing involvement and as a result, the transaction was accounted for by the Eastern Territory using the financing method. Under the financing method, the Eastern Territory did not recognize any profit during the fiscal years 2018 or 2017, did not record the note receivable as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 and continued to report the property on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position. The net book value of the property was approximately $1,300 at September 30, 2018 and 2017. The financing obligation (net of closing costs and additional rent paid) totaled $59,642 and $60,842, as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and have been recorded within other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position.

10. INTEREST RATE SWAPS

Concurrent with the issuance of the Notes, the Eastern Territory entered into a total of six interest rate swap agreements with notional amounts totaling $345,000 in order to hedge its interest rate risk on the Notes whereby the Eastern Territory agreed to pay a counterparty a fixed rate and the counterparty agreed to pay the Eastern Territory a variable interest rate intended to approximate the variable rate equal to 30-Day LIBOR (2.260% at September 30, 2018 and 1.235% at September 30, 2017) on the Eastern Territory's Commercial Paper and Term Loans. The interest rate swap agreements issued concurrently with the issuance of the Notes in fiscal years 2007 through 2011 were maintained to hedge interest rate risk on the 2007A Notes and 2016A Notes.

Concurrent with the issuance of Term Loan B, the Eastern Territory has entered into an interest rate swap transaction with U.S. Bank in the notional amount of $55,000, wherein the Eastern Territory agreed to pay U.S. Bank a fixed rate of interest equal to 2.149% of the notional amount and receive from U.S. Bank an interest payment equal to 30-Day LIBOR (2.260% at September 30, 2018 and 1.235% at September 30, 2017). The interest rate swap agreement issued concurrently with the 2007 Series B Notes was maintained to hedge interest rate risk on Term Loan A.

The summary of the Eastern Territory's interest rate swap agreements as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

Counterparty	Notional Amount	Eastern Territory Fixed Rate	Expiration	Counterparty Interest Rate
JPMorgan	$ 100,000	5.615 %	June 1, 2040	30-Day LIBOR
Bank of America	60,000	5.615 %	June 1, 2040	30-Day LIBOR
JPMorgan	40,000	4.576 %	June 1, 2040	30-Day LIBOR
Merrill Lynch	35,000	4.576 %	June 1, 2040	30-Day LIBOR
U.S. Bank	50,000	3.960 %	June 1, 2024	30-Day LIBOR
U.S. Bank	60,000	2.975 %	June 1, 2024	30-Day LIBOR
U.S. Bank	55,000	2.149 %	November 1, 2021	30-Day LIBOR
	$ 400,000			

The Eastern Territory accounts for its interest rate swap agreements in accordance with *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*. Fair values of interest rate swap agreements are the estimated amounts that the Eastern Territory would have received or paid, including accrued interest, to terminate the agreements on the date of the consolidated statement of financial position. The estimated fair values of the agreements are recorded as assets or liabilities within the consolidated statements of financial position. Changes in the estimated fair values are recorded in the consolidated statements of activities.

Amounts included within the consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

Counterparty	Fair Value as of September 30, 2018	Fair Value as of September 30, 2017	Consolidated Statement of Financial Position Location	Change in Fair Value for the Year Ended September 30, 2018	Change in Fair Value for the Year Ended September 30, 2017	Consolidated Statement of Activities Location
JPMorgan	$ 37,700	$ 51,778		$ 14,079	$ 27,626	
Bank of America	22,620	31,067		8,447	16,576	
JPMorgan	8,932	13,937		5,006	9,602	
Merrill Lynch	7,815	12,195		4,380	8,402	
U.S. Bank	2,655	6,059		3,403	4,259	
U.S. Bank	85	3,575		3,490	4,429	
U.S. Bank	(1,252)	683		1,934	2,504	
	$ 78,555	$ 119,294	Interest Rate Swaps	$ 40,739	$ 73,398	Change in fair value of interest rate swaps

11. CONDITIONAL ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS

The Eastern Territory is required to recognize a conditional asset retirement obligation ("CARO") related to the cost associated with the eventual remediation and abatement of asbestos and other environmental hazards contained within its physical plant. The cost of the abatement was based upon a consultant's

estimate which specializes in such abatements. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the CARO was $65,579 and $64,549, respectively. Land, buildings and equipment included capitalized conditional asset retirement obligations at a cost of $13,810 and accumulated depreciation of $13,317 and $12,659 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory recorded accretion expense of $1,885 and $2,154, respectively. During fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the remediation costs amounted to $855 and $323, respectively, and were recorded as a reduction to the CARO.

12. NET ASSET CLASSIFICATIONS

Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following purposes or future periods at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Character building/social programs	$ 363,622	$ 311,146
Split-interest agreements	32,384	40,834
Building/capital purposes	41,560	36,122
Camp and recreational activities	17,425	16,876
Pledges to be paid in future periods	2,080	5,445
	$ 457,071	$ 410,423

Permanently restricted net assets as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 are restricted to investments in perpetuity, the income from which is expendable to support the following:

	2018	2017
Character building/social programs	$ 405,590	$ 394,227
Split-interest agreements	217,381	203,127
Camp and recreational activities	23,207	23,103
Pledges to be paid in future periods	846	1,863
	$ 647,024	$ 622,320

13. NET ASSETS RELEASED FROM RESTRICTIONS

Net assets were released from donor restrictions by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purposes and/or by occurrence of other events specified by the donors for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Purpose restriction accomplished:		
Character building/social programs	$ 33,122	$ 25,455
Building/capital purposes	5,545	12,147
	38,667	37,602
Time restrictions expired	9,149	9,753
Total net assets released from restrictions	$ 47,816	$ 47,355

14. ENDOWMENTS

The Eastern Territory's endowment consists of approximately one thousand three hundred individual funds established for a variety of purposes. Its endowment includes both donor-restricted endowment funds and funds designated by the Board of Trustees to function as endowments. As required by US GAAP, net assets associated with endowment funds, including funds designated by the Board of Trustees to function as endowments, are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

Interpretation of Relevant Law

The New York Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("NYPMIFA"), as enacted by the State of New York, applies to all the institutional funds of the Eastern Territory, unless the donor has specifically directed otherwise. The law updated prior rules regarding investment conduct, expenditure of funds, delegation of management and investment, and release or modification of restrictions. The most significant change made by the law was the elimination of the concept of "historic dollar value" for endowment funds. Under NYPMIFA, a detailed prudence standard governs appropriation from endowment funds, and there is no longer a requirement to maintain historic dollar value.

As a result of this interpretation, the Eastern Territory classifies as permanently restricted net assets (a) the original value of the gifts donated to the permanent endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment, and (c) accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund. The remaining portion of the donor-restricted endowment fund that is not classified in permanently restricted net assets is classified as temporarily restricted net assets until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure by the Eastern Territory in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by NYPMIFA. In accordance with NYPMIFA, the Board of Trustees considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

- The duration and preservation of the fund
- The purpose of the organization and the donor-restricted endowment fund
- General economic conditions

- The possible effects of inflation and deflation
- The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments
- Other resources of the Eastern Territory
- The investment policies of the Eastern Territory

Spending Policy

The Eastern Territory has a policy of making available for distribution each year 5% of its endowment fund's average fair value over the prior 20 quarters. In establishing this policy, the Eastern Territory considered the long-term expected return on its endowment. Accordingly, over the long-term, the Eastern Territory expects its endowment assets to grow at a pace at least equal to inflation. This is consistent with the Eastern Territory's objective to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets held in perpetuity or for a specified term as well as to provide additional real growth through new gifts and investment return.

Return Objectives and Risk Parameters

The Eastern Territory has adopted investment policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets. Endowment assets include those assets of donor-restricted funds that the Eastern Territory must hold in perpetuity or for donor-specified periods as well as board-designated funds. Under this policy, as approved by the Board of Trustees, the endowment assets are invested in a manner that is intended to produce results that exceed the price and yield results of appropriate benchmarks without putting the assets at imprudent risk.

Strategies Employed for Achieving Objectives

To satisfy its long-term objectives, the Eastern Territory relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and current yield (interest and dividends). The Eastern Territory targets a diverse asset allocation to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints.

The following table summarizes endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of September 30, 2018:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Board designated endowment funds	$ 226,537	$ -	$ -	$ 226,537
Donor-restricted endowment funds	-	290,151	434,257	724,408
Total endowment funds	$ 226,537	$ 290,151	$ 434,257	$ 950,945

The following table summarizes changes in endowment net assets for fiscal year 2018.

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	$ 225,391	$ 311,647	$ 419,506	$ 956,544
Contributions and bequests	-	424	13,761	14,185
Designated by Board	18,088	-	-	18,088
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	(31,379)	(37,043)	-	(68,422)
Reduction of previous years accumulated unspent appropriation	-	(38,573)	-	(38,573)
Interest and dividends	14,437	5,144	990	20,571
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)	-	48,552	-	48,552
Endowment net assets, end of year	$ 226,537	$ 290,151	$ 434,257	$ 950,945

Following a review of the Eastern Territory's endowment funds during fiscal year 2018, the Eastern Territory determined that certain amounts appropriated in previous years remained unspent and were not removed and reported as a reduction of endowment assets in its accounting records as required by US GAAP. Accordingly, during the year ended September 30, 2018, the Eastern Territory recorded an additional appropriation of $38,573 to reflect the transfer of such amounts from endowment assets to non-endowment assets, resulting in an increase in non-endowment unrestricted net assets of $1,536 and an increase in non-endowment temporarily restricted net assets of $37,037.

The following table summarizes endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of September 30, 2017:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Board designated endowment funds	$ 225,391	$ -	$ -	$ 225,391
Donor-restricted endowment funds	-	311,647	419,506	731,153
Total endowment funds	$ 225,391	$ 311,647	$ 419,506	$ 956,544

The following table summarizes changes in endowment net assets for fiscal year 2017:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	$ 217,899	$ 253,934	$ 410,117	$ 881,950
Contributions and bequests	-	-	9,389	9,389
Designated by Board	19,220	-	-	19,220
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	(32,115)	(36,459)	-	(68,574)
Interest and dividends	20,387	6,179	-	26,566
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)	-	87,993	-	87,993
Endowment net assets, end of year	$ 225,391	$ 311,647	$ 419,506	$ 956,544

Funds with Deficiencies

From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level that donors or NYPMIFA requires the Eastern Territory to retain as a fund of perpetual duration. These deficiencies generally result from unfavorable market fluctuations that occur after the investment of permanently restricted contributions and the continued appropriation for program expenditures that are deemed prudent by the Board of Trustees. In accordance with US GAAP, there were no deficiencies of this nature that are reported in unrestricted net assets as of September 30, 2018 and 2017.

15. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of certain items appearing on the consolidated statements of financial position for which it is practicable to estimate that value:

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist principally of investments in short-term, interest-bearing instruments and are carried at cost plus accrued interest which approximates fair value.

Pledges, Accounts and Notes Receivables

The carrying amounts reported approximate fair value.

Notes Payable

Due to the short-term nature of the Eastern Territory's commercial paper, the carrying amount approximates its fair value.

Mortgages and Other Notes Payable

The fair values of mortgages and other notes payable are significantly impacted by the terms of their agreements with HUD, for mortgages payable, and the deferred payment terms, for notes payable. Accordingly, the fair values of these instruments are not readily determinable.

16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Letters of Credit

As of September 30, 2018, the Eastern Territory has issued letters of credit totaling $19,305 to insurance companies under various insurance programs. These letters of credit are collateralized by the Eastern Territory's cash and cash equivalents and renew automatically each year.

Real Estate and Construction Purchase Commitments

The Board of Trustees of the Eastern Territory had future capital commitments of approximately $72,122 which was unspent as of September 30, 2018.

Leases

At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory was committed under operating leases, principally for office space. Rent expense was $12,955 and $13,238 in fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively. Future minimum base rents under terms of noncancelable operating leases were as follows at September 30, 2018:

Year Ending September 30:	
2019	$ 8,375
2020	4,116
2021	1,812
2022	684
2023	30
Total	$ 15,017

Contingencies

The Eastern Territory, in the normal course of its operations, is or could become a party to various legal proceedings and complaints, the majority of which are covered by insurance. While it is not feasible to predict the ultimate outcomes of such matters, management is not aware of any claims or contingencies, which are not covered by insurance, that would have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position, changes in net assets and cash flows of the Eastern Territory.

17. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

For fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory made payments for administrative services to The Salvation Army National Headquarters of $1,225 and $1,407, respectively. In addition, for fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the Eastern Territory made payments to The Salvation Army International Headquarters of $6,270 and $5,975, respectively, for World Services and $6,088 and $5,503, respectively, for other mission grants and administrative services.

18. ACCOUNTING FOR INCOME TAXES

The Eastern Territory follows guidance that clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return, including issues relating to financial statement recognition and measurement. This guidance provides that the tax effects from an uncertain tax position can only be recognized in the financial statements if the position is "more-likely-than-not" to be sustained if the position were to be challenged by a taxing authority. The assessment of the tax position is based solely on the technical merits of the position, without regard to the likelihood that the tax position may be challenged.

The Eastern Territory has processes presently in place to ensure the maintenance of its tax-exempt status; to identify and report unrelated income; to determine its filing and tax obligations in jurisdictions for which it was nexus; and to identify and evaluate other matters that may be considered tax positions. The Eastern Territory has determined that as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, there are no material uncertain tax positions that require recognition or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements.

19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Eastern Territory evaluated its September 30, 2018 consolidated financial statements for subsequent events through February 7, 2019, the date the consolidated financial statements were issued. The Eastern Territory is not aware of any material subsequent events which would require recognition or disclosure in the accompanying consolidated financial statements, except as disclosed in Note 9.

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1/2015
Balance Sheet for Period 12 - September(*)

	003-MCKENNA HOUSE	Total all Funds
ASSETS:		
1001000 Cash in Bank	13,111.86	13,111.86
1005000 Central Petty Cash	100.00	100.00
1201000 Accounts Receivable - Automat	17,230.00	17,230.00
1551000 Security Deposits	.00	.00
TOTAL ASSETS	30,441.86	30,441.86
LIABILITIES:		
2001000 Accounts Payable - Automated	1,006.14	1,006.14
2601000 Loans Payable	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,006.14	1,006.14
FUND BALANCES:		
3901000 Surplus / Deficit	9,913.47	9,913.47
Surplus / Deficit-Current Year	19,522.25	19,522.25
Surplus / Deficit-Total	29,435.72	29,435.72
3902000 Prior Year Adjustments	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUN	30,441.86	30,441.86

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1
Budgeted Financial Statement for Period 12 September(*) 100.00%

Description	September-2016
INCOME:	
4001 - Donations - Unrestricted	$4,890.00
4002 - Donations - Seasonal	$8,470.00
4012 - Donations - Restricted	$500.00
4050 - Gifts-in-Kind	$100,000.00
4201 - Special Fund-Raising Events	$300.00
4603 - Appropriations Other Funds/DHQ	$0.00
5001 - Public Funds	$140,213.00
6201 - Program Service Fees	$28,379.20
6601 - Investment Income - Unrestricted	$0.00
6602 - Investment Income - Restricted	$0.00
6904 - Transfer To/From Other Funds	$35,000.00
TOTAL INCOME	**$317,752.20**
EXPENSE:	
7001 - Officers' Allowance	$6,179.93
7002 - Salaries Exempt Employees	$32,849.25
7003 - Salaries Non-Exempt Employees	$55,627.31
7101 - Officer Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7102 - Employee Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7103 - Employee Medical Insurance Premiums	$6,882.69
7104 - Employee Pension	$3,408.77
7108 - Officers Health Care Provision Assement	$2,782.50
7109 - Officers Retirement Assements	$1,481.70
7112 - Employee Disability Insurance	$210.50
7201 - FICA Taxes - SA Portion	$6,689.48
7203 - Workers Compensation	$3,306.84
7205 - Other Payroll Taxes	$0.00
8001 - Professional Fees	$241.00
8003 - Legal Fees	$0.00
8009 - Data Processing Fees (Accounting Payroll)	$4,068.00
8101 - Medical Supplies	$1,229.26
8102 - Uniforms	$0.00
8103 - Educ., Rec. and Craft Supplies	$30.52
8104 - Food Purchased	$3,423.42
8105 - Laundry, Linen & Housekeeping Supplies	$0.00
8106 - Office Supplies	$1,232.41
8110 - Kitchen Supplies	$95.30
8201 - Office Telephones	$2,864.31
8202 - Cell Phone and Internet	$2,197.02
8301 - Postage & Shipping	$89.00

8303 - Messenger and Delivery Services	$0.00
8403 - Building and Equipment Insurance	$1,809.00
8405 - Utilities	$12,330.72
8409 - Property Upkeep	$13,611.16
8413 - Janitorial Supplies	$3,801.99
8501 - Rentals of Furnishings and Equipment	$0.00
8502 - Repairs of Furnishings and Equipment	$1,413.69
8503 - Purchase of Furnishings & Equipment	$8,737.51
8601 - Printed Materials	$80.00
8606 - Subscriptions	$494.00
8608 - Advertising and Public Information Charges	$0.00
8701 - Transportation and Meals	$78.92
8702 - SA Vehicle - Operating	$153.66
8704 - SA Vehicle - Insurance	$0.00
8707 - Auto Allowances - Employees, Officers & Vol	$0.00
8801 - Coference Attedndance	$45.00
8906 - Specific Assistance to Individuals	$102,289.99
8916 - Specific Assistance - Seasonal and Disaster	$0.00
9001 - Organization Membership Costs	$144.88
9103 - Scholarship Grants/Tuition Payments	$75.00
9111 - Christmas Remeberances	$0.00
9692 - Support Service to DHQ	$18,275.22
TOTAL EXPENSE	**$298,229.95**
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**$19,522.25**

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1/2016
Balance Sheet for Period 12 - September(*)

	003-MCKENNA HOUSE	Total all Funds
ASSETS:		
1001000 Cash in Bank	24,765.95	24,765.95
1005000 Central Petty Cash	100.00	100.00
1551000 Security Deposits	.00	.00
TOTAL ASSETS	24,865.95	24,865.95
LIABILITIES:		
2001000 Accounts Payable - Automated	3,396.26	3,396.26
2101000 Accrued Expenses	4,885.90	4,885.90
2601000 Loans Payable	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	8,282.16	8,282.16
FUND BALANCES:		
3901000 Surplus / Deficit	29,435.72	29,435.72
Surplus / Deficit-Current Year	-12,851.93	-12,851.93
Surplus / Deficit-Total	16,583.79	16,583.79
3902000 Prior Year Adjustments	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUN	24,865.95	24,865.95

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1
Budgeted Financial Statement for Period 12 September(*) 100.00%

Description	September-2017
INCOME:	
4001 - Donations - Unrestricted	$4,125.43
4002 - Donations - Seasonal	$11,925.00
4012 - Donations - Restricted	$3,167.23
4050 - Gifts-in-Kind	$193,000.00
4201 - Special Fund-Raising Events	$405.00
4603 - Appropriations Other Funds/DHQ	$0.00
5001 - Public Funds	$132,414.00
6201 - Program Service Fees	$38,655.00
6601 - Investment Income - Unrestricted	$1,393.41
6602 - Investment Income - Restricted	$0.00
6904 - Transfer To/From Other Funds	$0.00
TOTAL INCOME	**$385,085.07**
EXPENSE:	
7001 - Officers' Allowance	$6,408.71
7002 - Salaries Exempt Employees	$0.00
7003 - Salaries Non-Exempt Employees	$74,645.08
7101 - Officer Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7102 - Employee Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7103 - Employee Medical Insurance Premiums	$18,776.26
7104 - Employee Pension	$2,639.38
7108 - Officers Health Care Provision Assement	$0.00
7109 - Officers Retirement Assements	$0.00
7112 - Employee Disability Insurance	$188.83
7201 - FICA Taxes - SA Portion	$5,415.41
7203 - Workers Compensation	$2,939.97
7205 - Other Payroll Taxes	$0.00
8001 - Professional Fees	$1,052.00
8003 - Legal Fees	$0.00
8009 - Data Processing Fees (Accounting Payroll)	$6,153.87
8101 - Medical Supplies	$4,267.04
8102 - Uniforms	$0.00
8103 - Educ., Rec. and Craft Supplies	$50.00
8104 - Food Purchased	$4,358.67
8105 - Laundry, Linen & Housekeeping Supplies	$0.00
8106 - Office Supplies	$1,923.72
8110 - Kitchen Supplies	$153.09
8201 - Office Telephones	$1,540.63
8202 - Cell Phone and Internet	$3,292.54
8301 - Postage & Shipping	$58.06

8303 - Messenger and Delivery Services	$0.00
8403 - Building and Equipment Insurance	$2,262.60
8405 - Utilities	$17,272.94
8409 - Property Upkeep	$15,988.42
8413 - Janitorial Supplies	$5,977.94
8501 - Rentals of Furnishings and Equipment	$0.00
8502 - Repairs of Furnishings and Equipment	$1,372.47
8503 - Purchase of Furnishings & Equipment	$6,266.88
8601 - Printed Materials	$0.00
8606 - Subscriptions	$0.00
8608 - Advertising and Public Information Charges	$0.00
8701 - Transportation and Meals	$120.99
8702 - SA Vehicle - Operating	$370.36
8704 - SA Vehicle - Insurance	$0.00
8707 - Auto Allowances - Employees, Officers & Vol	$0.00
8801 - Coference Attedndance	$190.00
8906 - Specific Assistance to Individuals	$194,998.00
8916 - Specific Assistance - Seasonal and Disaster	$44.63
9001 - Organization Membership Costs	$0.00
9103 - Scholarship Grants/Tuition Payments	$0.00
9111 - Christmas Remeberances	$0.00
9692 - Support Service to DHQ	$19,208.51
TOTAL EXPENSE	**$397,937.00**
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**($12,851.93)**

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1/2017
Balance Sheet for Period 12 - September(*)

	003-MCKENNA HOUSE	Total all Funds
ASSETS:		
1001000 Cash in Bank	37,539.54	37,539.54
1005000 Central Petty Cash	100.00	100.00
1201000 Accounts Receivable - Automat	16,866.00	16,866.00
1551000 Security Deposits	.00	.00
TOTAL ASSETS	54,505.54	54,505.54
LIABILITIES:		
2001000 Accounts Payable - Automated	5,675.22	5,675.22
2101001 Accrued Expenses - Salaries	5,103.23	5,103.23
2601000 Loans Payable	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	10,778.45	10,778.45
FUND BALANCES:		
3901000 Surplus / Deficit	16,583.79	16,583.79
Surplus / Deficit-Current Year	27,143.30	27,143.30
Surplus / Deficit-Total	43,727.09	43,727.09
3902000 Prior Year Adjustments	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUN	54,505.54	54,505.54

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1
Budgeted Financial Statement for Period 12 September(*) 100.00%

Description	September-2018
INCOME:	
4001 - Donations - Unrestricted	$20,710.86
4002 - Donations - Seasonal	$9,319.93
4012 - Donations - Restricted	$19,732.61
4050 - Gifts-in-Kind	$178,050.00
4201 - Special Fund-Raising Events	$270.00
4603 - Appropriations Other Funds/DHQ	$0.00
5001 - Public Funds	$140,844.39
6201 - Program Service Fees	$48,605.00
6601 - Investment Income - Unrestricted	$2,658.92
6602 - Investment Income - Restricted	$0.00
6904 - Transfer To/From Other Funds	$30,000.00
TOTAL INCOME	**$450,191.71**
EXPENSE:	
7001 - Officers' Allowance	$7,576.14
7002 - Salaries Exempt Employees	$0.00
7003 - Salaries Non-Exempt Employees	$92,308.37
7101 - Officer Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7102 - Employee Life/Accident Insurance	$0.00
7103 - Employee Medical Insurance Premiums	$21,656.53
7104 - Employee Pension	$2,594.51
7108 - Officers Health Care Provision Assement	$0.00
7109 - Officers Retirement Assements	$0.00
7112 - Employee Disability Insurance	$147.33
7201 - FICA Taxes - SA Portion	$6,724.14
7203 - Workers Compensation	$2,165.44
7205 - Other Payroll Taxes	$0.00
8001 - Professional Fees	$556.50
8003 - Legal Fees	$2,181.00
8009 - Data Processing Fees (Accounting Payroll)	$4,740.00
8101 - Medical Supplies	$4,424.87
8102 - Uniforms	$15.00
8103 - Educ., Rec. and Craft Supplies	$108.79
8104 - Food Purchased	$5,244.46
8105 - Laundry, Linen & Housekeeping Supplies	$4.49
8106 - Office Supplies	$1,746.60
8110 - Kitchen Supplies	$133.93
8201 - Office Telephones	$2,151.85
8202 - Cell Phone and Internet	$3,600.48
8301 - Postage & Shipping	$10.00

8303 - Messenger and Delivery Services	$0.00
8403 - Building and Equipment Insurance	$2,825.19
8405 - Utilities	$23,191.39
8409 - Property Upkeep	$21,923.93
8413 - Janitorial Supplies	$8,737.34
8501 - Rentals of Furnishings and Equipment	$0.00
8502 - Repairs of Furnishings and Equipment	$17.05
8503 - Purchase of Furnishings & Equipment	$3,249.82
8601 - Printed Materials	$260.00
8606 - Subscriptions	$0.00
8608 - Advertising and Public Information Charges	$0.00
8701 - Transportation and Meals	$96.79
8702 - SA Vehicle - Operating	$319.45
8704 - SA Vehicle - Insurance	$0.00
8707 - Auto Allowances - Employees, Officers & Vol	$0.00
8801 - Coference Attedndance	$440.00
8906 - Specific Assistance to Individuals	$129,832.85
8916 - Specific Assistance - Seasonal and Disaster	$49,850.00
9001 - Organization Membership Costs	$0.00
9103 - Scholarship Grants/Tuition Payments	$0.00
9111 - Christmas Remeberances	$0.00
9692 - Support Service to DHQ	$24,214.17
TOTAL EXPENSE	**$423,048.41**
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**$27,143.30**

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1/2014
Balance Sheet for Period 12 - September(*)

	003-MCKENNA HOUSE	Total all Funds
ASSETS:		
1001000 Cash In Bank	13,543.81	13,543.81
1005000 Central Petty Cash	100.00	100.00
1551000 Security Deposits	.00	.00
TOTAL ASSETS	13,643.81	13,643.81
LIABILITIES:		
2001000 Accounts Payable - Automated	3,730.34	3,730.34
2601000 Loans Payable	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	3,730.34	3,730.34
FUND BALANCES:		
3901000 Surplus / Deficit	24,528.63	24,528.63
Surplus / Deficit-Current Year	-14,615.16	-14,615.16
Surplus / Deficit-Total	9,913.47	9,913.47
3902000 Prior Year Adjustments	.00	.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUN	13,643.81	13,643.81

107 The Salvation Army - Concord, NH
Fiscal Year Beginning 10/1
Budgeted Financial Statement for Period 12 September(*) 100.00%

Description	September-2015
INCOME:	
4001 - Donations - Unrestricted	$4,915.00
4002 - Donations - Seasonal	$3,690.00
4012 - Donations - Restricted	$200.00
4050 - Gifts-in-Kind	$166,075.00
4201 - Special Fund-Raising Events	$11,550.00
4603 - Appropriations Other Funds/DHQ	$1,972.85
5001 - Public Funds	$113,361.50
6201 - Program Service Fees	$28,381.36
6601 - Investment Income - Unrestricted	$1,256.53
6602 - Investment Income - Restricted	$0.00
6904 - Transfer To/From Other Funds	$17,000.00
TOTAL INCOME	**$348,402.24**
EXPENSE:	
7001 - Officers' Allowance	$6,945.45
7002 - Salaries Exempt Employees	$39,536.02
7003 - Salaries Non-Exempt Employees	$43,336.88
7101 - Officer Life/Accident Insurance	$111.36
7102 - Employee Life/Accident Insurance	$77.80
7103 - Employee Medical Insurance Premiums	$7,482.73
7104 - Employee Pension	$3,549.61
7108 - Officers Health Care Provision Assement	$5,621.33
7109 - Officers Retirement Assements	$2,993.33
7112 - Employee Disability Insurance	$324.24
7201 - FICA Taxes - SA Portion	$6,593.46
7203 - Workers Compensation	$3,474.08
7205 - Other Payroll Taxes	$899.56
8001 - Professional Fees	$2,121.50
8003 - Legal Fees	$0.00
8009 - Data Processing Fees (Accounting Payroll)	$5,239.00
8101 - Medical Supplies	$1,422.44
8102 - Uniforms	$0.00
8103 - Educ., Rec. and Craft Supplies	$100.55
8104 - Food Purchased	$4,414.06
8105 - Laundry, Linen & Housekeeping Supplies	$0.00
8106 - Office Supplies	$1,538.50
8110 - Kitchen Supplies	$67.68
8201 - Office Telephones	$2,486.66
8202 - Cell Phone and Internet	$1,597.60
8301 - Postage & Shipping	$0.00

8303 - Messenger and Delivery Services	$0.00
8403 - Building and Equipment Insurance	$900.94
8405 - Utilities	$10,731.08
8409 - Property Upkeep	$21,097.87
8413 - Janitorial Supplies	$3,475.00
8501 - Rentals of Furnishings and Equipment	$80.00
8502 - Repairs of Furnishings and Equipment	$1,329.65
8503 - Purchase of Furnishings & Equipment	$751.74
8601 - Printed Materials	$406.32
8606 - Subscriptions	$0.00
8608 - Advertising and Public Information Charges	$75.00
8701 - Transportation and Meals	$273.00
8702 - SA Vehicle - Operating	$157.31
8704 - SA Vehicle - Insurance	$0.00
8707 - Auto Allowances - Employees, Officers & Vol	$67.65
8801 - Coference Attedndance	$110.00
8906 - Specific Assistance to Individuals	$166,347.56
8916 - Specific Assistance - Seasonal and Disaster	$900.00
9001 - Organization Membership Costs	$45.00
9103 - Scholarship Grants/Tuition Payments	$0.00
9111 - Christmas Remeberances	$0.00
9692 - Support Service to DHQ	$16,335.44
TOTAL EXPENSE	**$363,017.40**
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**($14,615.16)**

THE SALVATION ARMY
a New York Corporation
FEIN 13-5562351
DUNS 06-2517941

Executive Address: 440 West Nyack Road
West Nyack, New York 10994-1739
T 845-620-7200 F 845-620-7615

Listing of Corporate Trustees and Officers

NAME/EMPLOYMENT	TITLE	HOME ADDRESS
David E. Hudson	Chairman Trustee	2401 Belle Haven Meadows Court Alexandria, VA 22306
William A. Bamford III	President, Trustee	6 Matthew Drive Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977
Kenneth O. Johnson, Jr.	Vice President, Trustee	9 Patriot Drive Airmont, NY 10952
Hubert S. Steele III	Treasurer, Trustee	1 Lansing Court New City, NY 10956
D. Sue Foley	First Assistant Treasurer Trustee	16 Henry Street Orangeburg, NY 10962
Michael J. Southwick	Secretary	15 Sunset Road Old Greenwich, CT 06870
Richard D. Allen	Assistant Secretary – Legal	20 Spruce Lane Naples, ME 04055
Thomas O. Henson	Second Assistant Treasurer	502 Bluestone Court, Apt. 208 Maybrook, NY 12543
Jorge E. Diaz	Assistant Secretary – Property	4 Hannah Lane Valley Cottage, NY 10989
Adolph M. Orlando	Second Assistant Secretary –Property	469 Esplanade Pelham Manor, NY 10803
Michelle L. Dressler	Assistant Secretary – Finance	18 Revere Court Nanuet, NY 10954
Lynn R. Gensler	Trustee	5 Jon Leif Lane Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977
James P. LaBossiere	Trustee	2 Bubenko Lane Garnerville, NY 10923
Ruth A. Stoneburner	Trustee	11 Forest Ridge Rd Nyack, NY 10960
G. Lorraine Bamford	Trustee	6 Matthew Drive Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977
Paula S. Johnson	Trustee	9 Patriot Drive Airmont, NY 10952

As of 29 March 2019
(EXADPL)

Jenny Connor-Belcourt, CRSW

[redacted]

Education

New Hampshire Technical Institute
Associate of Science – Addiction Counseling – 2010

Fullerton College, CA
Environmental Science - 1981

Occupational Licenses and Certificates

Certified Recovery Support Worker (No.0001) State of New Hampshire
Notary Public for the State of New Hampshire
New Hampshire Commercial Driver's License
Clerical Certificate

Professional Experience

The Salvation Army McKenna House - 2012 to present
Shelter Director - June 2016 to present

- Program Development, Facilities Management, Fundraising, Staff Supervision, Fiscal Management & Planning, Community Relations, Development & Implementation of Procedures

Case Manager/Recovery Support Worker – October 2012 to June 2016

- Bio/psycho/social assessments, develop rapport, work with residents to develop a case management plan toward gaining independence and transition into permanent housing, referrals, follow-up, maintaining updated records, group facilitator
- Work closely with Shelter Director and Shelter Supervisor to review case management plans of residents, team discussion of matters affecting the shelter overall (residents, building, policies, programs, etc.)

Phoenix House of New England – 2009 to 2012
Counselor/Director of IDIP

- Direct care to clients in residential treatment, facilitated educational and counseling groups, supervision of second shift staff
- Developed IDIP educational program with Phoenix House Franklin Center Director to comply with NH rules and statutes

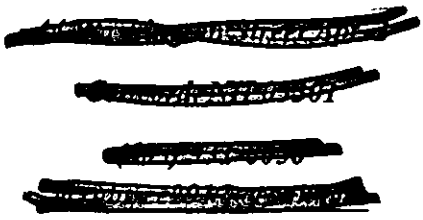
Contoocook Covered Bridge Restaurant – 2003 to 2009
Front Manager

- Responsible for customer service, supervision of wait staff, scheduling, supplies, till

Other Activities

- Mission Board Member, First Church of Hopkinton
- Narcan Administration
- Regularly attend trainings to maintain CRSW, and those pertinent to homelessness and housing

Elizabeth Crabtree



Education:

- LNA - White Mountain Community College
- NHTI Concord's Community College 2015-Present
- Current GPA 3.89

Coursework:

- Sociology
- Computer (PC) Applications
- Communicating Mindfully
- Human Services
- Addiction counseling

English Composition
College Algebra / Math 120
History 1748 to present
Psychology
Financial management

- **Trainings and Workshops:**
- Bridges over Poverty
- Trauma and homelessness
- HMIS training and certificate
- DMV training

Trained in Microsoft Word
Excel, PowerPoint Human Trafficking
Trained in random and scheduled drug testing
Experience with 12 step programs

Experience:

October 2017 – Present Case Manger The Salvation Army McKenna House

- Data Entry, case notes, referrals
- Complete screening and intakes with new clients
- Complete documentation for all clients entering the program and assessments
- Build/carry reports with clients
- Handles Multiple phone systems /Answer phones/ filing/ HMIS reports

2016-2017 Intern/Volunteer The Salvation Army McKenna House

2015-2016 Case Manager Outreach Volunteer Asentria Care Alliance

- Outreach and in-home visits with refugee and multicultural populations
- Completed case management, action plans, and case notes for clients

2014-2015 Volunteer Non-Profit Organization Open Hands

- Received/organized donations
- Prepared meeting rooms
- Interacted with clients with multicultural ethnicities
- Interacted and assisted with poverty
- Community Outreach networking

2012-2013 Front Desk Volunteer Granite State Independent Living

- Answered phones
- Provided customer service with elderly
- Used Microsoft Office
- Completed filing and documentation

THOMAS RYAN

[redacted]

EMAIL

[redacted]

TELEPHONE

OBJECTIVE

Make sure house runs smoothly,and take care of any problems that may arise.

SKILLS

I feel I am good at relating to people, I try to understand their needs and concerns. When asked to perform a job, I try to the best of my ability to complete it.

MCKENNA HOUSE

CASE MANAGER

8-13-16 to Present

Preform new client assessments, enter information in HMIS, work with clients to structure goals to obtain housing, also offer them community resources to also help with making their transition easier. Drug test clients when needed, and act accordingly when a problem arises. Listen to clients and try to solve whatever problems they may have. And most importantly keep the house safe

HOUSE SUPERVISOR

8-1-15 to 8-13-16

Overseeing 5 other staff members to help keep the house safe. Performed resident intakes, breathalyze, and U/A residents when needed. Assigned and made sure every resident had a daily chore. Assigned staff weekly work schedule. Distribute Medications to Residents, also discharging clients if need so. Checking in new meds as well as refills. Performed repairs around the house as needed

STAFF/ MCKENNA

2-16-15 to 8-1-15

Answered phones, client pre-intakes. Breathalyze, distribute meds, keep house safe.

Self -Employed painter

1-1-01 to 1-1-13

PAINT INTERIOR-EXTERIOR HOMES, HIRED CREW WHEN NEEDED, BILLING, ESTIMATES

NHTI

8-1-17 TO PRESENT

MEMORIAL HIGH EDUCATION SCHOOL

1972-1976

GENERAL STUDIES

Richard O Artz

[redacted]

Education

University of Central Florida
Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration – 1982

Occupational Licenses & Certificates

Narcan Administration
Nonviolent Crisis Intervention

Professional Experience

The Salvation Army McKenna House
House Supervisor - February 2018 to present
Oversee and manage running of shelter during evening hours, shelter reception, manage all incoming phone calls and messages, maintain daily reports and logs, develop rapport with clients, oversee client program compliance, communication with director and other staff of any arising issues or concerns, USDA inventory, chore scheduling

SCSEP and Residential Staff Volunteer - Front Desk - April 2016 to February 2018

Shelter reception, manage all incoming phone calls and messages, complete forms for NH-HMIS Coordinated Entry, schedule and complete intakes of new clients, maintain daily reports and logs, develop rapport with clients, oversee client program compliance, effective and timely communication with professional staff of any arising issues or concerns

City Cab of Orlando – February 1997 to September 2012
Taxi Cab Driver

Tiffany Furniture – 1989 to December 1996
Warehouse Supervisor

Ability Summary

I am a quick learner, diligent, punctual, conscientious, and reliable. I have the ability to communicate to diverse groups of people. My experience includes retail, customer service, seven years in a supervisory position in production and warehouse, and almost two years as front office staff for a 42 bed homeless shelter. I am also familiar with data entry and internet navigation.

CONTRACTOR NAME

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Jenny Connor-Belcourt	Shelter Director	47,008	50	23,504
Elizabeth Crabtree	Case Manager	25,740	50	12,870
Tom Ryan	Case Manager	16,562	50	8281
Rich Artz	House Supervisor	16,484	50	8242

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-18)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Seacoast Family Promise		1.4 Contractor Address 27 Hampton Road Exeter NH 03833	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-658-8448	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature Kenneth R. George		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Kenneth R. George, Treasurer	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of New Hampshire County of Rockingham

On May 24, 2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal]

Sary D. Archambault
Notary Public, State of New Hampshire
My Commission Expires Aug. 26, 2020

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace
Sary Archambault, Notary Public

1.14 State Agency Signature Christine Santaniello Date: 5/29/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director, DHB

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: Lisa M. English On: 6/5/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials KRG
Date 5/24/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials KRG
Date 5/24/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials KRG
Date 5/24/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the date services are provided.
   - 3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

     State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
     Bureau of Housing Supports
     Department of Health and Human Services
     Division of Economic and Housing Stability
     129 Pleasant Street
     Concord, NH 03301
     Phone: 603-271-9196
   - 3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are

available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.
5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
      1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
      1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
      1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
      1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
      1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
      1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name:

5/24/19
Date

Name: Kenneth R. George
Title: Treasurer

Vendor Initials KRG
Date 5/24/19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name:

5/24/19
Date

Name: Kenneth R. George
Title: Treasurer

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials KRG
Date 5/24/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name:

5/24/19
Date

Name: Kenneth R. George
Title: Treasurer

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name:

5/24/19
Date

Name: Kenneth R. George
Title: Treasurer

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name:

5/24/19
Date

Name: Kenneth R. George
Title: Treasurer

Vendor Initials KRG
Date 5/24/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

Vendor Initials KRG

Date 5/24/19

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Seacoast Family Promise
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Kenneth R. George
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DHHS	Treasurer
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/24/19	5/24/19
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name:

5/24/19
Date

Name: Kenneth R. George
Title: Treasurer

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: N/A

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   ✓ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

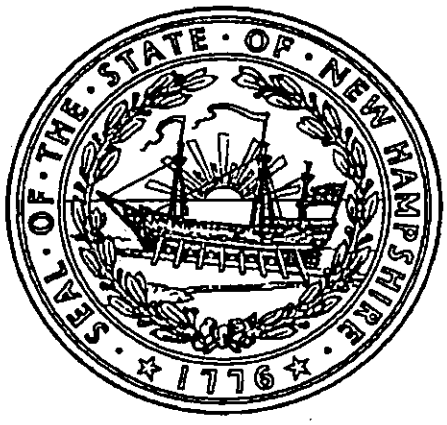
State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that SEACOAST FAMILY PROMISE is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on August 27, 2001. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **384988**

Certificate Number: **0004500651**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 18th day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Irving Canner, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Seacoast Family Promise.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on May 24, 2019:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Treasurer
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 24th day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Ken George is the duly elected
(Name of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

Treasurer
(Title of Contract Signatory)

(Signature of ~~the~~ Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Rockingham

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 28th day of May, 2019,

By Irving Canner
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public/~~Justice of the Peace~~)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Raeline A. O'Neil
Justice of the Peace/Notary Public
Expiration: October 11, 2022

Commission Expires: 10/11/22

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/05/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
E & S Insurance Services LLC
21 Meadowbrook Lane
P O Box 7425
Gilford NH 03247-7425

CONTACT NAME: Pat zzMack
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 293-2791 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 293-7188
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Philadelphia Insurance Co	
INSURER B: FirstComp	27626
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Seacoast Family Promise
27 Hampton Road
Exeter NH 03833-4842

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 2019 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			PHPK1885304	11/01/2018	11/01/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			PHPK1885304	11/01/2018	11/01/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
							AGGREGATE	$
								$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [Y] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WC0100600-10	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	[ ] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 100,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 100,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State NH DHHS
129 Pleasant St
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Fairley Kennelly

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Seacoast Family Promise
Guiding Families Home

Our Mission: To empower families with children experiencing homelessness to achieve sustainable independence through a community-based response.

Our Vision: We envision a community in which every family has a home, a livelihood and the foundation on which to build a better future together.

Seacoast Family Promise has been serving families in need from a range of backgrounds since 2003. We help families who are experiencing homelessness to find stable housing and return to self-sufficiency. Seacoast Family Promise is a 501(c) (3) nonprofit, and an affiliate of Family Promise, a national organization that operates successfully with 200 affiliates in 41 states.

Any family can meet with hardships that cause loss of income and, consequently, their home. Whether it's due to job loss, catastrophic illness, lack of affordable housing, divorce or separation, or any number of unforeseen circumstances, Seacoast Family Promise is here to provide initial temporary housing, food and shelter. But we also offer much more: We help those families on a structured journey back to self-sufficiency and the return to a place they can call home.

SEACOAST FAMILY PROMISE

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

oooOooo

CONTENTS

ACCOUNTANTS' REVIEW REPORT ..... Page 2

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement of Financial Position 4

Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Assets 5

Statement of Cash Flows 6

Notes to Financial Statements 7

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Statement of Functional Expenses 11

oooOooo

WLGA
Weidema, Lavin & Grott Accounting
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Gerry S. Weidema, CPA, CFP®
Ellen M. Lavin, CPA
Debra E. Grott, CPA

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Trustees of
Seacoast Family Promise
Stratham, New Hampshire

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Seacoast Family Promise (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of December 31, 2017, and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

And audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effective ness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Seacoast Family Promise as of December 31, 2017, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Two International Drive, Suite 225 • Portsmouth, NH 03801
603.766.1968 • 603.926.3679
f: 603.926.7149 • wlgraccounting.com

Report on Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The supplementary statement of functional expenses as of December 31, 2017 is presented for the purpose of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements but is supplementary information. Such information is the responsibility of the Organization's management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Weidema, Levin & Scott Accounting, P.C.

Portsmouth, New Hampshire
November 7, 2018

SEACOAST FAMILY PROMISE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
December 31, 2017

Assets

CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 292,791
Prepaid real estate taxes	8,721
Total Current Assets	301,512
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT	
Property and Equipment	300,000
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(6,667)
	293,333
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 594,845

Liabilities and Net Assets

CURRENT LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable and other expenses	$ 5,977
Mortgage payable	6,950
Total Current Liabilities	12,927
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	
Mortgage payable	94,797
Net Assets:	
Without donor restrictions	238,155
With donor restrictions	248,966
	487,121
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 594,845

See accompanying accountants' audit report and notes to the financial statements.

SEACOAST FAMILY PROMISE
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total
REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT			
Contributions and grants	$ 220,023	$ 43,687	$ 263,710
Fundraising events, net of related expenses	33,040	-	33,040
Other income	442	214	656
Total Revenues, Gains and Other Support	253,505	43,901	297,406
EXPENSES			
Program services	156,482	-	156,482
Mangement and general	40,300	-	40,300
Fund raising	19,478	-	19,478
Property renovations	-	97,733	97,733
All other	-	11,492	11,492
Total expense	216,260	109,225	325,485
Changes in Net Assets	37,245	(65,324)	(28,079)
Mortgage paydown from unrestricted funds	(6,312)	6,312	-
NET ASSETS, Beginning of Year	207,222	307,978	515,200
NET ASSETS, End of Year	$ 238,155	$ 248,966	$ 487,121

See accompanying accountants' audit report and notes to the financial statements.

SEACOAST FAMILY PROMISE
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total
CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY (USED FOR):			
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Change in Net Assets	$ 30,933	$ (59,012)	$ (28,079)
Adjustments to reconcile changes in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	-	6,667	6,667
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Prepaid real estate taxes	(8,721)	-	(8,721)
Mortgage reduction	-	(48,253)	(48,253)
Accounts payable and other expenses	58	-	58
Net cash provided by operating activities	22,270	(100,598)	(78,328)
Net increase (decrease) in cash	22,270	(100,598)	(78,328)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	213,141	157,978	371,119
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 235,411	$ 57,380	$ 292,791

See accompanying accountants' audit report and notes to the financial statements.

SEACOAST FAMILY PROMISE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – ORGANIZATION AND HISTORY

The Seacoast Family Promise (the organization), is a New Hampshire nonprofit organization. Located in Exeter, New Hampshire, the Organization provides transitional housing, meals and support services to homeless families in the Seacoast are of New Hampshire and surrounding communities. The Organization is supported primarily through donor contributions and grants.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements and notes are the representations of the Organization's management, who are responsible for their integrity and objectivity. These accounting policies conform to generally accepted accounting principles and have been consistently applied in the preparation of the financial statements.

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of Seacoast Family Promise are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and accordingly reflect all significant receivables, payables and liabilities.

Financial Statement Presentation

The Organization follows *Accounting for Contributions Received and Contributions Made and Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations* as required by the Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification (FASB ASC). Under these guidelines, the Organization is required to distinguish between contributions that increase permanently restricted net assets, temporarily restricted assets, and unrestricted net asset. It also requires recognition of contributions, including contributed services, meeting certain criteria at fair values. These reporting standards establish standards for financial statements of not-for-profit organizations and require a Statement of Financial Position, a Statement of Activities, a Statement of Cash Flows, and a Statement of Function Expenses.

Without Donor Restrictions – Net assets not subject to donor-imposed stipulations.

With Donor Restrictions – Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that may or will meet, either by actions of the Organization under/or the passage of time. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities and changes in net assets as net assets released from restrictions. At December 31, 2017, there are donor restrictions imposed by the Capital Campaign which raised funds for the Phase 1 Build Out of Improvements for the Day Center, the amount is at $248,966.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the Organization considers highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three (3) months or less to be cash equivalents.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost or, if donated, at estimated fair market vaule at the date of donation. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives of the related assets.

Description	Estimated Life-Years
Furniture and equipment	3-7
Building and improvements	15-39

When assets are retired, or otherwise disposed of, the cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in income for the period. The cost of maintenance and repairs is charged to expense as paid; significant renewals and betterments that extend the useful lives of the assets are capitalized.

Contributions

Contributions received are recorded as without donor restrictions or with donor restrictions depending on the existence or nature of any door restrictions.

Revenue Recognition

Fund received from various government and or community agencies represent grants awarded to the Organization to provide program services. Revenue with respect to these awards is recognized to the extent of expenses incurred under the award terms. Upon completion or expiration of a grant, unexpended funds are not available to the Organization.

Contributed Services

Numerous unpaid volunteers have made significant contributions of their time in support of various program activities of the Organization; however, since the services do not require specialized skills, and do not enhance nonfinancial assets, no amounts have been reflected in these financial statements.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Functional Expenses

The costs of providing various programs and activities have been summarized on a function basis in the Statement of Activities and in the Statement of Functional Expenses. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited. Management and general costs include those expenses that are not directly identifiable with any other specific function but do provide for the overall support and direction of the Organization.

Income Taxes

The Organization is a not-for-profit organization that is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code and accordingly, is not liable for federal and state income taxes.

Subsequent Events

The Organization has evaluated subsequent events through DATE, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Organization to concentrations of credit risk consist of cash and cash equivalents. The Organization maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts, that are federally insured.

Estimates

Management uses estimates and assumptions in preparing the financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, and the reported revenues and expenses. Actual results could vary from the estimates that were assumed in preparing the financial statements.

SEACOAST FAMILY PROMISE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 3 – NOTES PAYABLE

The Organization's long-term debt consists of the following:

	2017
Note with bank, monthly payments include interest at 3.75% maturing in the year 2036. The note is secured by a building.	$101,747
Less: Current maturities	(6,950)
	$ 94,797

Maturities of notes payable are as follows:

December 31, 2018	$ 6,950
December 31, 2019	6,950
December 31, 2020	6,950
December 31, 2021 and beyond	80,897
	$101,747

NOTE 4 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

As required, the Organization has applied for property tax exemption status for the year 2018 with the Town of Exeter, New Hampshire.

NOTE 5 - TAXES

All required tax returns have been timely filed and taxes, including, but not limited to, payroll taxes, were either paid prior to December 31, 2017, or paid subsequent to year-end.

SEACOAST FAMILY PROMISE
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Without Donor Restrictions				
		Support Services			
	Program Services	Management & General	Fundraising	With Donor Restrictions	Total
EXPENSES					
Salaries	$ 101,015	$ 35,486	$ 10,722	$ -	$147,223
Payroll taxes and benefits	4,814	4,814	2,407	-	12,035
	105,829	40,300	13,129	-	159,258
Occupancy and renovations	6,349	-	6,349	97,733	110,431
Office supplies and expense	16,318	-	-	-	16,318
Guest services	5,513	-	-	-	5,513
Professional affiliations	3,790	-	-	-	3,790
Legal	-	-	-	3,428	3,428
Insurance	2,860	-	-	-	2,860
Website and technology	1,663	-	-	-	1,663
Conferences	1,426	-	-	-	1,426
Background checks	1,033	-	-	-	1,033
Bedding	1,019	-	-	-	1,019
Travel	352	-	-	-	352
Training	338	-	-	-	338
All other	9,992	-	-	1,397	11,389
Total expense before depreciation	156,482	40,300	19,478	102,558	318,818
Depreciation	-	-	-	6,667	6,667
Total Expenses	$ 156,482	$ 40,300	$ 19,478	$ 109,225	$325,485

See accompanying accountants' audit report and notes to the financial statements.

Seacoast Family Promise Board of Directors:

Irving Canner, *President*

Judy George, Vice President

Judith Clark, Treasurer

Ken George, Treasurer

Maureen Callahan

Diane Charney

Richard Danford

Eric Flaim

Susan Hess

John Potter

Nancy Seesman

Executive Director

EDUCATION

Keene State College — May 1973
University of NH — May 1975
Communications/Early Childhood Education

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Seacoast Family Promise – Exeter, NH — September 2006 – Present

Executive Director
Supervised staff members and 1600 volunteers with an operational budget of $500,000. Educated, trained, and motivated staff and volunteers to ensure consistent vision and optimal performance across the board.

- Effectively collaborated with the Board of Directors to support and engage the Board of Directors in revenue growth
- Coordinated efforts to identify, initiate contact, and cultivate new institutional and major corporate donor relationships
- Directed a Capital Campaign for new Day Center Facility and purchase of housing for families with children experiencing homelessness
- Oversaw annual giving and direct mail campaigns
- Directed marketing efforts, social media campaigns and special events
- Recruiter and trainer for more than 1,600 program volunteers
- Developed and implemented successful annual fundraising plans that included strategies and goals for acquiring, renewing, and upgrading support from individuals and institutional donors
- Directed all aspects of operations, including human resources, marketing, budgeting, utilization review, cost control, continuous quality improvement, resident/family/community relations, and risk management/safety.

TRAININGS AND CERTIFICATIONS

NH – HMIS
Trauma Informed Care
Certified Fundraising/Grant Writing
Certified Signs of Suicide Train

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

Strategic Planning
Nonprofit Management
Auctioneer
Public Speaker
Master of Ceremonies
Justice of the Peace
Trainer
Human Resources
Policy and Procedure Development
Budget Development
Finance Management
Event Planning

Case Manager

EDUCATION

University of New Hampshire – Durham, NH — May, 2016
Bachelor of Science in Social Work

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Seacoast Family Promise – Exeter, NH — February, 2016 – Present
Case Manager

- Managed case load of up to 14 individuals comprised of up to 5 families experiencing homelessness.
- Used evidence-based practices and trauma-informed care to asses, create and manage family case plans.
- Completed intakes and conducted interviews with potential families entering the program.
- Established and maintained community partners and identified potential referral sources.
- Developed means of and maintained tracking of program statistics.

Aftercare Coordinator — February, 2016 – Present

- Established and implemented formalized aftercare program.
- Managed caseload of up to 46 aftercare program families annually.
- Created individualized case plans, financial management plans and measured progress of families.
- Identified and made appropriate referrals to other support services based on individual client needs.
- Prepared and helped families manage transition from shelter to permanent or transitional housing.

Seacoast Family Promise – Exeter, NH — September 2015 – May 2016
Social Work Intern

- Completed internship at Seacoast Family Promise through the University of New Hampshire's Department of Social Work BSW program.
- Participated in case management meetings, weekly goal setting, financial planning and budgeting.
- Developed and grew interpersonal, decision making and communication skills.

TRAININGS AND CERTIFICATIONS

University of New Hampshire — September, 2018 – Current
Department of Social Work Internship Supervisor

NH – HMIS — 2016 – Current
Trained and Certified

University of New Hampshire Professional Development Training — November, 2018
Trauma Informed Care

The NH Alcohol and Other Drug Service Providers Association — March, 2016
Addressing Substance Misuse in the Home Environment

Dare Mighty Things — April, 2016
Military Culture Training

ADDITIONAL EXPERIENCE

Town and Campus College Shop – Durham, NH — November 2013 – February 2016
Assistant Manager

- Completed intake of, pricing, and displayed merchandise.
- Trained new employees and supervised retail staff.
- Ensured staff complied with proper sales record keeping and practices.

Maine Made and More – Belgrade Lakes, ME — April 2012 – January 2015
Assistant Manager

- Managed gift shop in small town during summer months.
- Worked secondary shop site managing cash register and customer service.
- Maintained appearance and order of store(s).

Development/Administrative Assistant

OBJECTIVE

To join the team of a community focused organization where my background in development, event planning and fundraising play a key part in its success, growth, and sustainability.

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

- Event organization including: conceptualizing events, goal setting, volunteer organization, collaboration with individuals, community partners and elected officials, promotion and sponsor solicitation.
- Communication including: email and list serv marketing and management, website management, social media outreach and management, and press interaction.
- Volunteer management including: coordination, recruitment, training, scheduling, tracking and supervision in a variety of community, social service and nonprofit settings.
- Development coordination including: fundraising, donor stewardship, acknowledgement, and recognition. fundraising appeal design and production, direct mail campaigns, mail merge and reporting.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Development Coordinator, Seacoast Family Promise, Exeter, NH — 2011-Present
House Manager, Warner House Association, Portsmouth, NH — 2009-2012
Flight Attendant, American Airlines, Miami, FL — 1990-1995

PROFESSIONAL SKILLS

Event Management

- Extensive event management experience with budgetary effectiveness.
- Creatively manage event conception, design and implementation to increase overall efficiency and success.
- Planning and coordination of special events for internal, external, small and large initiatives.
- Extensive experience directing and executing fundraising, corporate sponsored and community events.

Community Building

- Built a strong sense of collaboration and consensus-building between staff, community partners and volunteers.
- Collaborated with community partners including municipalities, businesses, Universities and community organizations to implement initiatives.
- Represented organizations and worked with the management team to develop and implement initiatives that increase visibility within the surrounding community.
- Community relations and collaboration to foster success for organizational interests and partners.

Volunteer Management

- Manage the identification, recruitment, training, delegating and recognition of annual volunteers.
- Encouraged and motivated staff, board, and community to positively participate in the development and implementation of organization initiatives.

CERTIFICATIONS

- Volunteer Engagement, University North Texas - 2016
- Nonprofit Management, Purchase College - 2016
- Professional Fundraising, Boston College - 2015
- Bridges out of Poverty Training - 2014
- Grant Writing, Fort Hays State University – 2013

EDUCATION

Colorado State University— Bachelor of Science, Applied Social Science
Broward College— Associate of Arts, History

VOLUNTEER AND COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

- The Benny Fund, Board Member – 2016-present
- NH State Suicide Prevention Council, Public Policy Committee – 2013-present
- President, Connor's Climb Foundation, Exeter, NH — 2013- Present
- American Foundation for Suicide Prevention - AFSP Field Advocate; AFSP NH Chapter Secretary; Portsmouth Out of the Darkness Walk committee member – 2012-present

CONTRACTOR NAME

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Pati Frew-Waters	Executive Director	$57,000	30%	$19,000
Ashley Miller	Case Manager	$41,900	100%	$41,900

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-19)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Southern New Hampshire Services Inc. JSH DL		1.4 Contractor Address 40 Pine Street Manchester NH 03108	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-668-8010	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature Donnalee Lozeau		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Donnalee Lozeau, Executive Director	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of New Hampshire, County of Hillsborough

On May 28, 2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal] Debra D. Stohrer

DEBRA D. STOHRER
Notary Public - New Hampshire
My Commission Expires November 18, 2020

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/29/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, DEHS Director

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/4/19

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials DL
Date 5/28/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials DL
Date 5/28/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials DL
Date 5/28/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.0. et seq.

2. Scope of Services

2.1.1. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.1.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.1.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs in securing permanent housing.

2.1.1.3. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.1.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.1.5. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.2. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.2.1.1. Rapid exit services

2.1.2.1.2. Data to measure performance

2.1.2.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, which is herein incorporated by reference into this Agreement and as amended.

2.1.2.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions, such as, but not limited to, mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.2.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards, unless restricted by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.2.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to reviewing:

2.1.2.5.1. Policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.2.5.2. Financial information.

2.1.2.5.3. For compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.2.5.4. Reviewing HMIS to ensure compliance with data entry standards. Data and HMIS entry standards.

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless.

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness.

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations.

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

Contractor Initials DL
Date 5/28/19

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name:

May 28, 2019
Date

Name: Donnalee Lozeau
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name:

May 28, 2019
Date

Name: Donnalee Lozeau
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials DL
Date 5/28/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name:

May 28-2019
Date

Donnalee Lozeau
Name: Donnalee Lozeau
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials DL
Date 5/28/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name:

May 28, 2019
Date

Donnalee Lozeau
Name: Donnalee Lozeau
Title: Executive Director

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name:

5/28/19
Date

Name: Donnalee Lozeau
Title: Executive Director

Vendor Initials DL
Date 5/28/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

Vendor Initials M

Date 5/28/19

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Southern New Hampshire Services
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	Donnalee Lozeau
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Donnalee Lozeau
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCWS	Executive Director
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/29/19	May 28, 2019
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name:

May 28, 2019
Date

Name: Donnalee Lozeau
Title: Executive Director

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 088584065

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   _____ NO X YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO X YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials DL
Date 5/28/19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

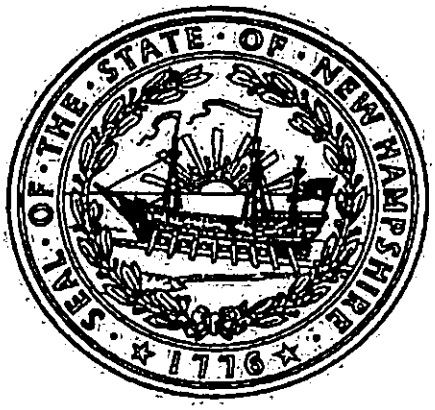
DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on May 28, 1965. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: 65506
Certificate Number: 0004499674



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Seal of the State of New Hampshire, this 17th day of April, A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Orville Kerr, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of a resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on : September 8, 2018
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Executive Director
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 28th day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4: Donnalee Lozeau is the duly elected Executive Director
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

Orville Kerr, Secretary

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Hillsborough

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 28th day of May, 2019,

By Orville Kerr.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

Notary Public

(NOTARY SEAL)

DEBRA D. STOHRER
Notary Public - New Hampshire
My Commission Expires November 18, 2020

Commission Expires: 11/18/20

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 01/23/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
CGI Business Insurance
171 Londonderry Turnpike
Hooksett NH 03106

CONTACT NAME: Teri Davis
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (866) 841-4600 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 622-4618
E-MAIL ADDRESS: TDavis@CGIBusinessInsurance.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Cincinnati Insurance Company	
INSURER B: Eastern Alliance (fmr Great Falls)	
INSURER C: Lloyds of London Insurance A 15	
INSURER D: Philadelphia Insurance	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Southern New Hampshire Services Inc;
PO Box 5040
Manchester NH 03108

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 18-19 Master REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR [X] EPLI [X] Professional Liability GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [X] LOC [ ] OTHER:			ETD 041 72 57	12/31/2016	12/31/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG Employee Benefits	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 1,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			ETA0417260	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) Uninsured motorist BI	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $
A	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			ETD 041 72 57	12/31/2016	12/31/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		01-0000112165-01	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000 $ 500,000 $ 500,000
C	Pollution Liability			1242004475/018	01/24/2018	01/24/2019	Each Occurence Limit Aggregate	1,000,000 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Workers Comp: 3A State: NH, ME

Additional Insurance:
Carrier D: D&O/EPLI/Fiduciary Liability Coverage #PSD1401015 Effective 12/2/2018-12/2/2019 $1,000,000 Aggregate Limit.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant St
Concord NH 03301-3857

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES

The Community Action Partnership for Hillsborough and Rockingham Counties

Helping People. Changing Lives.

MISSION STATEMENT

Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. (SNHS) is a private non-profit corporation chartered in the State of New Hampshire, May 21, 1965 to serve as the Community Action Partnership for Hillsborough County in compliance with the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964. From 1965 through 1969, SNHS was known as the Community Action Agency for Hillsborough County and served the City of Nashua and the twenty-nine towns. In 1969 SNHS became the Community Action Partnership for the City of Manchester as well. In 1974 the agency's name was changed to Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. In July 2011, Rockingham Community Action (RCA), the Community Action Agency serving Rockingham County, was merged with Southern New Hampshire Services. As a result of this merger, SNHS now provides services to residents of the 65 towns and 3 cities in Hillsborough and Rockingham Counties.

The Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 and subsequent federal legislation establishing the Community Services Block Grant define our basic mission. Under these provisions the fundamental mission of SNHS is:

A. To provide a range of services and activities having a measurable and potentially major impact on causes of poverty in the community or those areas of the community where poverty is a particularly acute problem.

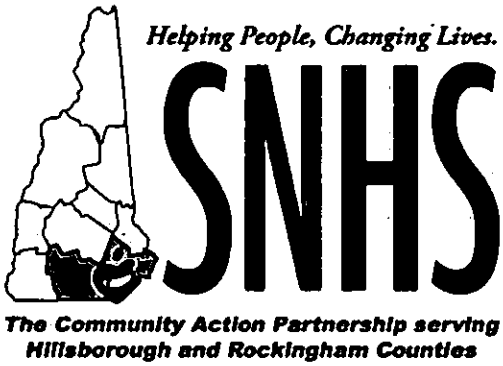
B. To provide activities designed to assist low-income participants including homeless individuals and families, migrants, and the elderly poor to:

1. Secure and retain meaningful employment
2. Attain an adequate education
3. Make better use of available income
4. Obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment
5. Obtain emergency assistance through loans or grants to meet immediate and urgent individual and family needs, including the need for health services, nutritious food, housing, and employment related assistance
6. Remove obstacles and solve problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency
7. Achieve greater participation in the affairs of the community, and
8. Make more effective use of other programs related to the purposes of the enabling federal legislation.

C. To provide on an emergency basis for the provision of such supplies and services, nutritious foodstuffs, and related services, as may be necessary to counteract conditions of starvation and malnutrition among the poor.

D. To coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social service programs to assure the effective delivery of such services to low-income individuals.

E. To encourage the use of entities in the private sector of the community in efforts to ameliorate poverty in the community.



SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

SINGLE AUDIT REPORT

YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

SINGLE AUDIT REPORT

YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*	1
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance	3
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	6
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	9
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	10
Financial Report	

OUELLETTE & ASSOCIATES, P.A.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Mark R. Carrier, C.P.A.
Michael R. Dunn, C.P.A.
Jonathan A. Hussey, C.P.A., M.S.T.
Steven R. Lamontagne, C.P.A.

Gary W. Soucy, C.P.A.
Gary A. Wigant, C.P.A.
C. Joseph Wolverton, Jr., C.P.A.

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

To the Board of Directors
Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and Affiliate
Manchester, New Hampshire

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the combined financial statements of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. (the Organization) and affiliate, which comprise the combined statement of financial position as of July 31, 2018, and the related combined statements of activities, functional expenses and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the combined financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 17, 2019.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the combined financial statements, we considered the Organization's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the combined financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Organization's combined financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

1111 Lisbon Street • Lewiston, Maine 04240 • Telephone: (207) 786-0328 • FAX: (207) 783-9377 • www.oacpas.net

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate's combined financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of their compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Organization's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Ouellette & Associates, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants

January 17, 2019
Lewiston, Maine

OUELLETTE & ASSOCIATES, P.A.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Mark R. Carrier, C.P.A.
Michael R. Dunn, C.P.A.
Jonathan A. Hussey, C.P.A., M.S.T.
Steven R. Lamontagne, C.P.A.

Gary W. Soucy, C.P.A.
Gary A. Wigant, C.P.A.
C. Joseph Wolverton, Jr., C.P.A.

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

To the Board of Directors
Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and Affiliate
Manchester, New Hampshire

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. (the Organization) and affiliate's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate's major federal programs for the year ended July 31, 2018. Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended July 31, 2018.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by Uniform Guidance

We have audited the combined financial statements of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate as of and for the year ended July 31, 2018, and have issued our report thereon dated January 17, 2019, which contained an unmodified opinion on those combined financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the combined financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the combined financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the combined financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the combined financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the combined financial statements or to the combined financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the combined financial statements as a whole.

Ouellette & Associates, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants

January 17, 2019
Lewiston, Maine

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

Federal Grantor Pass-through Grantor Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Identifying Number	Subrecipient Expenditures	Federal Expenditures
FEDERAL AWARDS				
U.S. Department of Agriculture:				
Pass-Through State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services				
WIC Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children	10.557	184NH703W1003	$ -	$ 1,266,078
	10.557	174NH703W1003		114,559
				1,380,637
WIC Grants to States	10.578	174NH781W5413		30,400
Pass-Through Belknap Merrimack Community Action Program				
Commodity Supplemental Food Program	10.565	201818Y800544		120,535
	10.565	201919Y800544		9,185
				129,720
Pass-Through State of New Hampshire Department of Education				
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558			1,033,234
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559			96,565
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			$ -	$ 2,670,556
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Direct Program				
Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation Single Room Occupancy	14.249			$ 388,630
Pass-Through State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services				
Emergency Solutions Grant Program	14.231	E17-DC-33-0001		60,563
Pass-Through Belknap Merrimack Community Action Program				
Lead-Based Pant Hazard Control in Privately-Owned Housing	14.900			5,000
Pass-Through the City of Nashua, NH				
Lead-Based Pant Hazard Control in Privately-Owned Housing	14.900	NHLB0574-14		2,970
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			$ -	$ 457,163
Subtotal			$ -	$ 3,127,719

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

Federal Grantor Pass-through Grantor Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Identifying Number	Subrecipient Expenditures	Federal Expenditures
Amount Forward			$ -	$ 3,127,719
U.S. Department of Labor:				
Pass-Through State of New Hampshire Department of Resources and Economic Development				
WIOA Cluster				
WIOA Adult Program	17.258	02-6000618	$ 212,937	$ 1,700,555
WIOA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	17.278	02-6000618	162,752	1,870,134
Total WIOA Cluster			375,689	3,570,689
WIOA National Dislocated Worker Grants / WIA National Emergency Grants	17.277	02-6000618	160,360	617,175
WIOA Dislocated Worker National Reserve Technical Assistance and Training	17.281	02-6000618		25,000
Total U.S. Department of Labor			$ 536,049	$ 4,212,864
U.S. Department of Energy:				
Pass-Through State of New Hampshire Governor's Office Office of Energy and Planning				
Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons	81.042	EE0006169		$ 855,044
		EE0007935		20,984
				876,028
Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program	97.024	592600-007		10,646
Total U.S. Department of Energy:			$ -	$ 886,674
U.S. Department of Education:				
Pass-Through State of New Hampshire Department Of Education				
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	67011-ABE		$ 113,841
	84.002	67011-ABE		35,798
	84.002	67011-ABE		93,755
	84.002	67011-ABE		47,509
Total U.S. Department of Education			$ -	$ 290,903
Corporation for National and Community Services:				
Direct Program				
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program	94.002	17SRANH002	$ -	$ 106,968
Total Corporation for National and Community Services			$ -	$ 106,968
Subtotal			$ 536,049	$ 8,625,128

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

Federal Grantor Pass-through Grantor Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Identifying Number	Subrecipient Expenditures	Federal Expenditures
Amount Forward			$ 536,049	$ 8,625,128
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:				
Direct Program				
Head Start	93.600	01CH2057-05-00		$ 6,239,782
	93.600	01HP0009-03-01		326,680
				6,566,462
Pass-Through State of New Hampshire Office of Energy and Planning				
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	G-17B1NHLIEA		1,323,955
	93.568	G-18B1NHLIEA		9,126,358
				10,450,313
Special Programs for the Aging, Title III, Part B, Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	17AANHT3SP		18,143
Pass-Through State of New Hampshire Department Of Health and Human Services				
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	2017G996115	639,059	2,770,651
	93.558	2018G996115	53,575	232,776
			692,634	3,003,427
Community Services Block Grant	93.569	G-17B1NHCOSR		1,525,321
Community Services Block Grant Discretionary Awards	93.570	G-17B1NHCOSR		65,951
CCDF Cluster				
Child Care and Development Block Grant	93.575	2017G996005		884,685
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of The Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	2017G999004		1,149,612
Total CCDF Cluster				2,034,297
Pass-Through Manchester Community Health				
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and National Significance	93.243	1H79SM061289		23,981
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			$ 692,634	$ 23,687,895
U.S. Department of Homeland Security:				
Passed-through Regional United Way Agency				
Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program	97.024		$ -	$ 11,000
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			$ -	$ 11,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			$ 1,228,683	$ 32,324,023

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

NOTE 1: BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate under programs of the federal government for the year ended July 31, 2018. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

NOTE 3: HEAD START PROGRAMS CFDA #93.600

In accordance with terms of the grant award, the Organization has met its matching requirements during the year ended July 31, 2018.

NOTE 4: INDIRECT COST RATE

Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate has negotiated an indirect cost rate of 8.60% with the Department of Health and Human Services.

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

Section I **Summary of Auditor's Results**

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued:		Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting: Material weakness(es) identified?	____Yes	√ No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	____Yes	√ None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	____Yes	√ No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs: Material weakness(es) identified?	____Yes	√ No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	____Yes	√ None reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:		Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with CFR Section 200.156(a) of the Uniform Guidance?	____Yes	√ No

Identification of major programs:

Name of Federal Program or Cluster	CFDA Number
CCDF Cluster	93.575/93.596
WIOA Cluster	17.258/17.278
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:		$970,534
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	√ Yes	____No

Section II **Financial Statement Findings**

No matters are reportable.

Section III **Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

No matters are reportable.

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

FOR THE YEARS ENDED JULY 31, 2018 AND 2017

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JULY 31, 2018 AND 2017

CONTENTS

	PAGE
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	*1 - 2*
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Combined Statements of Financial Position	*3*
Combined Statements of Activities	*4*
Combined Statements of Functional Expenses	*5 - 8*
Combined Statements of Cash Flows	*9 - 10*
Notes to Combined Financial Statements	*11 - 21*
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	*22*
COMBINING INFORMATION:	
Schedule A - Combining Schedule of Financial Position	*23*
Schedule B - Combining Schedule of Activities	*24*
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF ENERGY AND COMMUNITY SERVICES:	
Schedule of Revenues and Expenses - By Contract	*25 - 29*
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE NEW HAMPSHIRE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY	
Whispering Pines II	*30 - 35*
J.B. Milette Manor	*36 - 40*
Sherburne Woods	*41 - 46*

OUELLETTE & ASSOCIATES, P.A.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Mark R. Carrier, C.P.A.
Michael R. Dunn, C.P.A.
Jonathan A. Hussey, C.P.A., M.S.T.
Steven R. Lamontagne, C.P.A.

Gary W. Soucy, C.P.A.
Gary A. Wigant, C.P.A.
C. Joseph Wolverton, Jr., C.P.A.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and Affiliate
Manchester, New Hampshire

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying combined financial statements of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. (a nonprofit organization) and affiliate, which comprise the combined statements of financial position as of July 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related combined statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the combined financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these combined financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the combined financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these combined financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the combined financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the combined financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the combined financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Organization's preparation and fair presentation of the combined financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the combined financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the combined financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate, as of July 31, 2018 and 2017, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated January 17, 2019 on our consideration of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and affiliate's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Ouellette & Associates, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants

January 17, 2019
Lewiston, Maine

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

JULY 31, 2018 AND 2017

ASSETS

	2018	*2017*
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	**$ 5,699,842**	$ 5,889,396
Investments	**9,085,663**	8,375,305
Contracts receivable	**4,165,520**	3,790,824
Accounts receivable	**836,174**	590,607
Prepaid expenses	**90,163**	75,410
Under applied overhead	**67,750**	113,924
Total current assets	**19,945,112**	18,835,466
FIXED ASSETS		
Land	**2,571,794**	2,313,783
Buildings and improvements	**11,610,610**	10,429,907
Vehicles and equipment	**1,278,185**	1,285,271
Total fixed assets	**15,460,589**	14,028,961
Less - accumulated depreciation	**4,964,258**	4,720,487
Net fixed assets	**10,496,331**	9,308,474
OTHER ASSETS		
Restricted cash	**402,738**	211,188
TOTAL ASSETS	**$ 30,844,181**	$ 28,355,128

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Current portion of long-term debt	**$ 122,582**	$ 121,437
Accounts payable	**458,388**	471,715
Accrued payroll and payroll taxes	**1,102,712**	1,330,368
Accrued compensated absences	**345,967**	326,281
Accrued other liabilities	**238,012**	347,332
Refundable advances	**1,309,098**	1,137,688
Tenant security deposits	**81,801**	68,705
Total current liabilities	**3,658,560**	3,803,526
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Long-term debt, less current portion	**3,134,219**	2,330,118
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**6,792,779**	6,133,644
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted	**24,051,402**	22,221,484
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	**$ 30,844,181**	$ 28,355,128

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to the financial statements.

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEARS ENDED JULY 31, 2018 AND 2017

	2018	*2017*
REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT		
Grant and contract revenue	**$ 36,935,915**	$ 33,840,476
Program service fees	**790,570**	1,011,973
Local funding	**318,992**	352,618
Rental income	**994,930**	945,056
Gifts and contributions	**638,712**	207,972
Interest and dividend income	**271,590**	262,258
Unrealized gain on investments	**441,314**	761,151
Miscellaneous	**640,735**	633,151
TOTAL REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT	**41,032,758**	38,014,655
EXPENSES		
Program services:		
Child development	**8,424,337**	7,698,835
Community services	**1,449,210**	1,504,282
Economic and workforce development	**7,756,926**	8,549,808
Energy	**12,777,365**	10,052,962
Language and literacy	**370,697**	344,985
Housing and homeless	**238,541**	181,366
Nutrition and health	**2,486,119**	2,390,236
Special projects	**1,797,358**	1,455,860
Volunteer services	**114,704**	158,879
SNHS Management Corporation	**2,017,381**	1,852,665
Total program services	**37,432,638**	34,189,878
Support services:		
Management and general	**1,770,202**	1,766,597
TOTAL EXPENSES	**39,202,840**	35,956,475
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	**1,829,918**	2,058,180
NET ASSETS - BEGINNING OF YEAR	**22,221,484**	20,163,304
NET ASSETS - END OF YEAR	**$ 24,051,402**	$ 22,221,484

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to the financial statements.

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE
COMBINED STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

	Program Services						
	Child Development	Community Services	Economic Workforce Development	Energy	Language and Literacy	Housing and Homeless	Nutrition and Health
EXPENSES							
Payroll	$ 4,957,052	$ 954,145	$ 2,665,005	$ 1,604,803	$ 260,923	$ 108,074	$ 996,641
Payroll taxes	408,351	75,089	211,297	134,215	22,698	8,701	82,048
Fringe benefits	1,165,602	126,449	394,224	368,108	12,404	16,013	205,632
Workers comp. insurance	103,257	9,387	6,542	16,946	651	271	32,119
Retirement benefits	262,948	84,961	173,276	83,274	6,498	6,622	56,860
Consultant and contractual	40,049	26,382	1,534,030	1,575,384	6,614	459	22,816
Travel and transportation	117,346	35,209	64,613	41,310	812	5,490	50,659
Conferences and meetings	-	5,071	-	7,585	65	-	4,786
Occupancy	509,137	57,628	738,328	135,204	24,229	1,020	76,845
Advertising	9,803	-	8,489	1,442	25	-	150
Supplies	372,610	20,349	32,178	65,002	11,743	239	57,054
Equip. rentals and maintenance	21,468	82	39,839	19,776	934	-	23,648
Insurance	19,453	25,393	6,933	20,120	-	-	6,565
Telephone	67,962	22,505	46,995	19,322	2,398	420	44,357
Postage	3,837	201	1,481	34,823	350	82	3,683
Printing and publications	4,679	673	-	304	1,511	275	224
Subscriptions	-	635	-	-	-	-	-
Program support	-	16,178	-	29,907	8,176	-	-
Interest	11,962	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	54,064	5,920	7,900	13,280	1,144	-	1,468
Assistance to clients	7,800	-	1,826,232	8,613,799	-	90,875	528,940
Other direct expense	246,533	10,013	32,666	18,899	-	-	294,475
Miscellaneous	85,920	446	11,094	2,190	9,522	-	5,009
In-kind	2,269,028	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Gain) Loss on disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL	10,738,861	1,476,716	7,801,122	12,805,693	370,697	238,541	2,493,979
Over applied indirect costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eliminations	(2,314,524)	(27,506)	(44,196)	(28,328)	-	-	(7,860)
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 8,424,337	$ 1,449,210	$ 7,756,926	$ 12,777,365	$ 370,697	$ 238,541	$ 2,486,119

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to the financial statements.

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE
COMBINED STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES (Continued)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

	Program Services				Support Services	
	Special Projects	Volunteer Services	SNHS Management Corporation	Total Program Services	Management and General	Total Expenses
EXPENSES						
Payroll	$ 63,372	$ 75,363	$ 422,932	$ 12,108,310	$ 1,258,069	$ 13,366,379
Payroll taxes	5,433	6,159	42,979	996,970	96,197	1,093,167
Fringe benefits	1,447	13,772	137,202	2,440,853	154,995	2,595,848
Workers comp. insurance	2,427	188	8,844	180,632	4,341	184,973
Retirement benefits	2,305	3,179	44,515	724,438	113,858	838,296
Consultant and contractual	1,630,101	448	171,365	5,007,648	70,685	5,078,333
Travel and transportation	2,655	1,698	55,755	375,547	10,124	385,671
Conferences and meetings	3,706	-	26,557	47,770	770	48,540
Occupancy	13,874	-	470,606	2,026,871	25,489	2,052,360
Advertising	75	25	83	20,092	125	20,217
Supplies	3,181	2,557	9,617	574,530	58,000	632,530
Equip. rentals and maintenance	(23)	79	8,837	114,640	878	115,518
Insurance	1,353	1,226	34,976	116,019	13,745	129,764
Telephone	2,854	1,332	14,613	222,758	3,890	226,648
Postage	-	271	940	45,668	17,288	62,956
Printing and publications	-	38	-	7,704	913	8,617
Subscriptions	-	1,000	551	2,186	-	2,186
Program support	22,782	-	101,335	178,378	-	178,378
Interest	-	-	43,543	55,505	-	55,505
Depreciation	25,062	-	317,695	426,533	536	427,069
Assistance to clients	19,869	-	26,984	11,114,499	-	11,114,499
Other direct expense	867	2,767	3,836	610,056	6,398	616,454
Miscellaneous	188	4,602	71,187	190,158	1,651	191,809
In-kind	-	-	-	2,269,028	-	2,269,028
(Gain) Loss on disposal of assets	(4,170)	-	2,429	(1,741)	-	(1,741)
SUBTOTAL	1,797,358	114,704	2,017,381	39,855,052	1,837,952	41,693,004
Over applied indirect costs	-	-	-	-	(67,750)	(67,750)
Eliminations	-	-	-	(2,422,414)	-	(2,422,414)
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 1,797,358	$ 114,704	$ 2,017,381	$ 37,432,638	$ 1,770,202	$ 39,202,840

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to the financial statements.

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE
COMBINED STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2017

	Program Services						
	Child Development	Community Services	Economic Workforce Development	Energy	Language and Literacy	Housing and Homeless	Nutrition and Health
EXPENSES							
Payroll	$ 4,532,497	$ 988,728	$ 2,598,061	$ 1,479,819	$ 205,774	$ 57,390	$ 929,574
Payroll taxes	427,513	85,055	230,382	137,652	21,760	5,070	87,625
Fringe benefits	1,056,679	142,258	381,689	277,583	13,620	12,219	182,882
Workers comp. insurance	133,004	12,323	8,425	18,616	673	201	37,044
Retirement benefits	239,765	84,534	148,790	84,574	6,106	3,822	49,817
Consultant and contractual	73,596	37,906	1,764,803	1,278,715	16,772	233	24,513
Travel and transportation	80,939	24,323	72,239	47,177	751	2,583	47,155
Conferences and meetings	2,400	13,084	4,260	11,996	-	120	9,234
Occupancy	460,887	52,314	719,547	126,782	19,846	1,020	74,295
Advertising	14,820	2,535	31,291	1,335	50	-	75
Supplies	281,852	15,572	39,851	66,519	26,550	316	74,548
Equip. rentals and maintenance	13,830	6,236	27,993	20,144	1,378	-	24,174
Insurance	17,289	24,992	6,224	13,296	-	-	7,479
Telephone	63,288	14,783	50,377	19,759	1,591	538	42,705
Postage	2,936	339	1,626	31,484	249	16	3,473
Printing and publications	6,182	1,454	-	340	939	-	-
Subscriptions	-	1,769	-	-	-	-	-
Program support	559	20,105	-	32,990	8,588	-	7,270
Interest	11,952	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	42,373	3,666	7,443	14,269	4,341	-	2,146
Assistance to clients	7,800	-	2,443,026	6,409,725	-	97,838	515,249
Other direct expense	218,504	1,177	57,405	4,973	-	-	276,215
Miscellaneous	55,666	303	572	1,571	13,458	-	2,623
In-kind	2,636,675	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of assets	-	-	-	1,971	2,539	-	-
SUBTOTAL	10,381,006	1,533,456	8,594,004	10,081,290	344,985	181,366	2,398,096
Over applied indirect costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eliminations	(2,682,171)	(29,174)	(44,196)	(28,328)	-	-	(7,860)
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 7,698,835	$ 1,504,282	$ 8,549,808	$10,052,962	$ 344,985	$ 181,366	$ 2,390,236

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to the financial statements.

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE
COMBINED STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES (Continued)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2017

	Program Services				Support Services	
	Special Projects	Volunteer Services	SNHS Management Corporation	Total Program Services	Management and General	Total Expenses
EXPENSES						
Payroll	$ 42,757	$ 86,401	$ 99,305	$11,020,306	$ 1,239,055	$12,259,361
Payroll taxes	3,963	7,879	27,908	1,034,807	105,184	1,139,991
Fringe benefits	1,929	15,102	64,008	2,147,969	157,709	2,305,678
Workers comp. insurance	2,237	281	5,461	218,265	5,085	223,350
Retirement benefits	1,871	4,448	21,647	645,374	118,221	763,595
Consultant and contractual	1,324,546	561	166,121	4,687,766	85,022	4,772,788
Travel and transportation	1,692	2,414	57,092	336,365	8,535	344,900
Conferences and meetings	3,829	1,454	18,790	65,167	1,080	66,247
Occupancy	13,883	-	415,064	1,883,638	22,016	1,905,654
Advertising	25	467	2,712	53,310	50	53,360
Supplies	1,018	14,709	9,292	530,227	39,789	570,016
Equip. rentals and maintenance	1,301	236	17,935	113,227	2,116	115,343
Insurance	541	1,226	29,070	100,117	10,999	111,116
Telephone	2,935	1,368	16,575	213,919	7,809	221,728
Postage	18	560	980	41,681	16,595	58,276
Printing and publications	-	-	996	9,911	38	9,949
Subscriptions	-	768	317	2,854	-	2,854
Program support	47,726	-	367,931	485,169	-	485,169
Interest	-	-	39,429	51,381	-	51,381
Depreciation	10,810	-	331,535	416,583	536	417,119
Assistance to clients	-	-	29,547	9,503,185	-	9,503,185
Other direct expense	-	987	4,506	563,767	1,086	564,853
Miscellaneous	364	20,018	66,235	160,810	1,484	162,294
In-kind	-	-	-	2,636,675	-	2,636,675
Loss on disposal of assets	(5,585)	-	50,760	49,685	-	49,685
SUBTOTAL	1,455,860	158,879	1,843,216	36,972,158	1,822,409	38,794,567
Over applied indirect costs	-	-	9,449	9,449	(55,812)	(46,363)
Eliminations	-	-	-	(2,791,729)	-	(2,791,729)
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 1,455,860	$ 158,879	$ 1,852,665	$34,189,878	$ 1,766,597	$35,956,475

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to the financial statements.

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED JULY 31, 2018 AND 2017

	2018	*2017*
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	**$ 1,829,918**	$ 2,058,180
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash flows from operating activities:		
Depreciation	**427,069**	417,119
(Gain) loss on disposal of assets	**(1,741)**	49,685
Donation of low-income housing projects	**(283,644)**	-
Unrealized gain on investments	**(441,314)**	(761,151)
(Increase) decrease operating assets:		
Contracts receivable	**(374,696)**	(375,606)
Accounts receivable	**(245,068)**	46,049
Prepaid expenses	**(11,575)**	32,691
Under applied overhead	**46,174**	(46,766)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:		
Accounts payable	**(38,707)**	(72,629)
Accrued payroll and payroll taxes	**(227,656)**	355,379
Accrued compensated absences	**19,686**	(172,122)
Accrued other liabilities	**(231,349)**	135,595
Refundable advances	**171,410**	(178,620)
Tenant security deposits	**(3,501)**	6,051
Total adjustments	**(1,194,912)**	(564,325)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**635,006**	1,493,855
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of fixed assets	**(511,155)**	(290,188)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	**4,170**	19,085
Purchase of investments, reinvested dividends, and capital gains	**(269,044)**	(1,261,528)
Deposit to restricted cash accounts	**(191,550)**	(20,987)
Cash received on acquisition of housing project	**256,536**	-
NET CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(711,043)**	(1,553,618)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Payments on long-term debt	**(113,517)**	(107,934)
CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**(189,554)**	(167,697)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF YEAR	**5,889,396**	6,057,093
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR	**$ 5,699,842**	$ 5,889,396

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to the financial statements.

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEARS ENDED JULY 31, 2018 AND 2017

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

	2018	*2017*
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ 55,505	$ 51,381
Noncash investing and financing activities:		
Acquisition of low-income housing projects:		
Other current assets	$ 3,677	$ -
Property and equipment	1,106,200	-
Other liabilities	(164,006)	-
Notes payable	(918,763)	-
Equity acquired	(283,644)	-
	(256,536)	-
Cash received on acquisition	256,536	-
	$ -	$ -

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to the financial statements.

NOTE 1: ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of the Organization

Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. (SNHS) is an umbrella corporation that offers an array of services to the elderly, disabled, and low-income households in New Hampshire's Hillsborough County and Rockingham County. The Organization's programs provide assistance in the areas of education, child development, employment, energy and its conservation, housing and homelessness prevention. The Organization is committed to providing respectful support services and assisting individuals and families in achieving self-sufficiency by helping them overcome the causes of poverty. The primary source of revenues is derived from governmental contracts. Services are provided through Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and SNHS Management Corporation.

Basis of Accounting and Presentation

The Organization prepares its combined financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, which involves the application of accrual accounting; and accordingly reflect all significant receivables, payables, and other liabilities. Net assets, revenues, expenses, gains, and losses are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions. Accordingly, net assets of the Organization and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

Unrestricted net assets - Unrestricted net assets of the Organization are net assets that are neither permanently restricted nor temporarily restricted by donor-imposed restrictions.

Temporarily restricted net assets - Temporarily restricted net assets are net assets resulting from contributions and other inflows of assets whose use by the Organization is limited by donor-imposed stipulations that either expire by passage of time or can be fulfilled and removed by actions of the Organization pursuant to those stipulations.

Permanently restricted net assets - Permanently restricted net assets are net assets resulting from contributions and other inflows of assets whose use by the Organization is limited by donor-imposed stipulations that neither expire by passage of time nor can be fulfilled or otherwise removed by actions of the Organization.

The Organization has no temporarily restricted or permanently restricted net assets at July 31, 2018 and 2017.

Combined Financial Statements

All significant intercompany items and transactions have been eliminated from the basic combined financial statements. The combined financial statements include the accounts of SNHS Management Corporation because Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. controls more than 50% of the voting power.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of combined financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results may differ from these amounts.

NOTE 1: ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Cash and Cash Equivalents
For the purpose of the combined statements of cash flows, the Organization considers all unrestricted highly liquid debt instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Current Vulnerabilities Due to Certain Concentrations
The Organization maintains its cash balances at several financial institutions located in New Hampshire and Maine. The balances are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Organization (FDIC) up to $250,000 per financial institution. In addition, on October 2, 2008, the Organization entered into an agreement with its principal banking partner to collateralize deposits in excess of the FDIC insurance limitation on some accounts. The balances, at times, may exceed amounts covered by the FDIC and collateralization agreements. It is the opinion of management that there is no significant risk with respect to these deposits at this time.

Accounts and Contracts Receivable
All accounts and contracts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from balances outstanding at year-end. Receivables are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting primarily based on reimbursable contracts, grants and agreements. Balances outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to bad debt expense and a credit to the applicable accounts receivable. Management does not believe an allowance for uncollectible accounts receivable is necessary at July 31, 2018 and 2017.

Revenue Recognition
The Organization's revenue is recognized primarily from federal and state grants and contracts generally structured as reimbursed contracts for services and therefore revenue is recognized based on when their individual allowable budgeted expenditures occur. Refundable advances result from unexpended balances from these exchange transactions. Federal and state grant revenue comprised approximately 90% and 89% of total revenue in the fiscal years ended July 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Contributions and In-Kind Donations
Support that is restricted by the donor is reported as an increase in unrestricted net assets if the restriction expires in the reporting period in which the support is recognized. All other donor-restricted support is reported as an increase in temporarily or permanently restricted net assets, depending on the nature of the restriction. When a restriction expires, (that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished), temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the combined statements of activities as net assets released from restrictions. In-kind revenues and expenses represent fair market value of volunteer services and non-paid goods which were donated to the Organization during the current fiscal year. All in-kind revenues in the fiscal year 2018 and 2017 were generated through the Head Start and Economic Workforce Development programs. Since the recognition criteria is not met, no in-kind revenues are recognized as contributions in the combined financial statements and the in-kind expenses have been eliminated.

NOTE 1 ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Investments
The Organization carries investments in marketable securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities at their fair values in the combined statements of financial position. Unrealized gains and losses are included in the change in net assets in the accompanying combined statements of activities.

Fixed Assets
Fixed assets acquired by the Organization are capitalized at cost if purchased or fair value if donated. It is the Organization's policy to capitalize expenditures for these items in excess of $5,000. Major additions and renewals are capitalized, while repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which range from three to forty years. Depreciation expense for July 31, 2018 and 2017 was $427,069 and $417,119, respectively.

Fixed assets purchased with grant funds are owned by the Organization while used in the program for which they were purchased or in other future authorized programs. However, the various funding sources have a reversionary interest in the fixed assets purchased with grant funds. The disposition of fixed assets, as well as the ownership of any proceeds is subject to funding source regulations.

Advertising
The Organization uses advertising to promote programs among the people it serves. The production costs of advertising are expensed as incurred.

Functional Allocation of Expenses
The costs associated with providing program services and management and general support services are presented by natural classification on the combined statement of functional expenses and have been summarized on a functional basis on the combined statements of activities.

Subsequent Events
Management has made an evaluation of subsequent events through January 17, 2019, which represents the date on which the combined financial statements were available to be issued and determined that any subsequent events that would require recognition or disclosure have been considered in the preparation of these combined financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Revenue Recognition

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers,* to clarify the principles for recognizing revenue and to develop a common revenue standard for U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards. The core principle of the guidance requires entities to recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance is effective for the Organization's year ending July 31, 2020. Management is currently evaluating the impact of adoption on the Organization's financial statements

NOTE 1: ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Recent Accounting Pronouncements (Continued)

Not-for-Profit Entities

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-14, *Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities*. The main provisions of this update include:

- eliminating the distinction between resources with permanent restrictions and those with temporary restrictions from the face of the financial statements and requiring enhanced disclosure in the notes to the financial statements to provide information about the nature, amounts, and effects of the various types of donor-imposed restrictions;

- disclosing qualitative information that communicates how an organization manages its liquid resources available to meet cash needs for general expenditures within one year of the statement of financial position date;

- disclosing amounts of expenses by both their natural classification and their functional classification;

- disclosing the method used to allocate costs amount program and support functions.

The amendments in this update are effective for annual financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017. The guidance is effective for the Organization's fiscal year ending July 31, 2019. This update may have a significant effect on the presentation of the Organization's financial statements.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB released ASU 2016-02, *Leases* (Topic 842), which provides users of the financial statements a more accurate picture of the assets and the long-term financial obligations of organizations that lease. The standard is for a dual-model approach; a lessee will account for most existing capital leases as Type A leases, and most existing operating leases as Type B leases. Both will be reported on the statement of financial condition of the organization for leases with a term exceeding 12 months. Lessors will see changes as well, primarily made to align with the revised model. The guidance is effective for the Organization's year ended July 30, 2021. The standard requires a modified retroactive application to previously issued financial statements for 2019 and 2018, if presented. Management is currently evaluating the impact of adoption on the Organization's financial statements.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to the 2017 combined financial statement presentation to correspond to the current year's format. Net assets and changes in net assets are unchanged due to these reclassifications.

NOTE 2: RESTRICTED CASH

The Organization, as stipulated in many of the loan agreements associated with the housing projects included in SNHS Management Corporation, is required to maintain separate accounts and make monthly deposits into certain restricted reserves for the replacement of property and other expenditures. In addition, the Organization is required to maintain separate accounts for tenant security deposits and any surplus cash that may result from annual operations. These accounts are also not available for operating purposes and generally need additional approval from oversite agencies before withdrawal and use of these funds can occur.

NOTE 3: FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). Valuation techniques maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 820, *Fair Value Measurements*, are described as follows:

Level 1: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the organization has the ability to access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, such as:

- Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets;
- Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability;
- Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

If the asset or liability has a specified (contractual) term, the Level 2 input must be observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3: Inputs that are unobservable for the asset or liability.

The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value. There have been no changes in the methodologies used at July 31, 2018 and 2017.

Mutual Funds: Valued at the net asset value of shares held on the last trading day of the fiscal year, which is the basis for transactions at that date.

NOTE 3: FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (Continued)

The following table sets forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy, the Organization's assets at fair value as of July 31, 2018 and 2017:

	2018			
	(Level 1)	**(Level 2)**	**(Level 3)**	**Total**
Mutual Funds	**$9,085,663**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$9,085,663**

	2017			
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
Mutual Funds	$8,375,305	$ -	$ -	$8,375,305

NOTE 4: INVESTMENTS

The following is a summary of investments as of July 31:

	2018			*2017*		
	Cost	**Fair Market Value**	**Unrealized Gains**	Cost	Fair Market Value	Unrealized Gains
Mutual Funds	**$9,005,274**	**$9,085,663**	**$ 80,389**	$6,268,825	$8,375,305	$2,106,480

The activities of the Organization's investment account are summarized as follows:

	2018	*2017*
Fair Value - Beginning of Year	**$8,375,305**	$6,352,626
Dividends and Capital Gains	**269,044**	261,528
Purchases	**-**	1,000,000
Unrealized Gains	**441,314**	761,151
Fair Value - End of Year	**$9,085,663**	$8,375,305

NOTE 5: LONG-TERM DEBT

The following is a summary of long-term debt as of July 31:

	2018	2017
SNHS, Inc.		
Mortgage payable to City of Manchester, secured by real estate located in Manchester, NH. A balloon payment of $11,275 was due on June 30, 2010. Interest is at 0.000%. SNHS, Inc. is currently negotiating with the City of Manchester to write off this debt.	**$ 11,275**	$ 11,275
Mortgage payable to bank, secured by real estate located on Temple St., Nashua, NH, payable in fixed monthly principal installments of $1,833 plus interest through 2020. Interest is at 4.000%.	**260,669**	282,669
SNHS Management Corporation		
Mortgage payable to New Hampshire Housing Authority secured by real estate located in Epping, NH, payable in monthly installments of $1,084 including interest through 2042. Interest is at 3.500%.	**206,400**	212,084
Mortgage payable to City of Nashua secured by real estate located on Vine St., Nashua, NH. Mortgage will be forgiven only if real estate remains low income housing for 30 years. Interest is at 10.000%, forgiven annually.	**900,000**	900,000
Note payable to City of Nashua secured by real estate located on Vine St., Nashua, NH. Mortgage will be forgiven only if real estate remains low income housing for 30 years. Interest is at 10.000%, forgiven annually.	**20,000**	20,000
Mortgage payable to New Hampshire Community Loan Fund secured by real estate located on, Vine St., Nashua, NH. Mortgage will be forgiven only if real estate remains low income housing for 30 years. Interest is at 10.000%, forgiven annually.	**250,000**	250,000
Mortgage payable to bank, secured by real estate located on West Pearl St., Nashua, NH. Mortgage will be forgiven only if real estate remains low income housing for 40 years. Interest is at 0.000%.	**170,000**	170,000
Subtotal	**$1,818,344**	$1,846,028

NOTE 5: LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

	2018	2017
Subtotal Carried Forward	**$1,818,344**	$1,846,028
Mortgage payable to bank secured by real estate located on Silver St., Manchester, NH, payable in monthly installments of $2,619 including interest through 2019. Interest is at 3.750%.	**15,661**	45,872
Mortgage payable to bank, secured by real estate located on Allds St., Nashua, NH, payable in fixed monthly principal installments of $2,613 plus interest through 2021. Interest is at 4.832% and 3.982% at July 31, 2018 and 2017.	**88,844**	120,200
Mortgage payable to MH Parsons and Sons Lumber, secured by real estate located in Derry, NH, payable in monthly installments of $3,715 including interest through 2031. Interest is at 5.500%.	**418,612**	439,455
Mortgage payable to New Hampshire Housing Authority secured by real estate located in Deerfield, NH, payable in monthly installments of $3,327 including interest through 2033. Interest is at 7.000%.	**372,416**	-
Mortgage payable to New Hampshire Housing Authority secured by real estate located in Deerfield, NH with annual principal repayments equal to 25% of cash surplus due through 2032. Interest is at 0.000%.	**392,924**	-
Mortgage payable to New Hampshire Housing Authority secured by real estate located in Deerfield, NH with annual principal repayments equal to 25% of cash surplus due through 2032. Interest is at 0.000%.	**150,000**	-
	3,256,801	2,451,555
Less: Current Portion	**122,582**	121,437
Long-term debt, net of current portion	**$ 3,134,219**	$ 2,330,118

Principal maturities of long-term debt are as follows:

2019	$ 122,582
2020	98,138
2021	290,224
2022	50,228
2023	53,206
Thereafter	2,642,423
Total	$ 3,256,801

NOTE 6: OPERATING LEASES

The Organization leases various facilities and equipment under several operating leases. Total lease payments for the years ended July 31, 2018 and 2017 equaled $708,379 and $678,755, respectively. The leases expire at various times through October 2020. Some of the leases contain renewal options that are contingent upon federal funding and some contain renewal options subject to renegotiation of lease terms.

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments for the operating leases as of July 31, 2018:

2019	$ 206,983
2020	50,114
2021	7,549
Total	$ 264,646

NOTE 7: RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The Organization has an Employer-Sponsored 403(b) plan offering coverage to all of its employees. Participating employees must contribute at least 1% of their wages, while the Organization contributes 10% of their wages. The pension expense for the years ended July 31, 2018 and 2017 was $838,296 and $763,595, respectively.

NOTE 8: RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

The Organization is operated in a heavily regulated environment. The operations of the Organization are subject to the administrative directives, rules and regulations of federal, state and local regulatory agencies. Such administrative directives, rules, and regulations are subject to change by an act of Congress or Legislature. Such changes may occur with little notice or inadequate funding to pay for the related cost, including the additional administrative burden, to comply with a change.

NOTE 9: CONTINGENCIES AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The Organization receives contract funding from various sources. Under the terms of these agreements, the Organization is required to use the funds within a certain period and for purposes specified by the governing laws and regulations. If expenditures were found not to have been made in compliance with the laws and regulations, the Organization might be required to repay the funds. No provisions have been made for this contingency because specific amounts, if any, have not yet been determined.

Cotton Mill Square

In 2015, SNHS Management Corporation entered into a contract as part of the Community Development Investment Tax Credit Program with the Community Development Finance Authority (CDFA) and was awarded $1,000,000 to provide funding for the development and adaptive reuse of an abandoned historic cotton mill in downtown Nashua, NH. Under this program, the Project (Cotton Mill Square) created 109 units of housing and was required to reserve 55 of these units for low to moderate income households.

NOTE 9: CONTINGENCIES AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

Cotton Mill Square (Continued)

As stipulated by the contract and after a 20% program fee retained by the CDFA, SNHS Management Corporation entered into a subrecipient agreement with the owners of the Project (Cotton Mill Square LLC) to provide a promissory note and mortgage of the remaining award amount of $800,000. The 20 year note to Cotton Mill Square LLC is non-interest bearing and the principal is forgivable at a rate of 5% each year the Project maintains the required minimum of 55 low to moderate income household units.

The Cotton Mill Square Project was awarded the certificate of occupancy on August 22, 2014 and remains in full compliance with the required regulations as of July 31, 2018 and 2017. SNHS Management Corporation feels that it is extremely unlikely that the Project will fall into noncompliance in future periods. Therefore, SNHS Management Corporation has not recorded any contingent receivable or liability related to this transaction. The current unforgiven principal amount at July 31, 2018 and 2017 is $640,000 and $680,000, respectively. The note repayment is accelerated if the units fall out of compliance.

In October of 2017, the subrecipient agreement with Cotton Mill Square LLC was amended to cease the annual 5% debt forgiveness. This modification effectively holds the promissory note balance at $720,000 which will now be forgiven in full at the end of the agreement as long as the Project maintains compliance with the original agreement's terms. This modification did not change the contingent receivable or liability with SNHS Management Corporation.

J. Brown Homestead Property

On July 1, 2011, Rockingham Community Acton (RCA) was acquired by SNHS. As part of this merger, SNHS assumed all the assets, liabilities and obligations of RCA which included the J. Brown Homestead Property.

The J. Brown Homestead Property was conveyed to RCA in 1999 by the Town of Raymond for $1 and a mortgage lien of $604,418. The property contains four apartments limited to low-income seniors, office space for the Outreach operations, space for the Food Pantry operation, and a common meeting room for use by Town of Raymond organizations. The Town of Raymond included a requirement that the property be used for a social service center for a period of 20 years, called the benefit period, after which this requirement terminates.

In the event that SNHS sells or otherwise conveys the property within the benefit period, the remaining lien will be either paid from the proceeds of the sale or remain with the land to any subsequent purchaser for the remaining benefit period.

This mortgage lien has no scheduled principal or interest payments and is forgivable at a rate of 5% each year of the benefit period until it is completely forgiven in year 2019. The value of this lien at July 31, 2018 and 2017 is $60,442 and $90,663, respectively. SNHS has no plans to sell or transfer this property. Therefore, the contingent mortgage lien liability has not been included in the financial statements.

NOTE 10: ACQUISTIONS OF LOW-INCOME HOUSING PROJECTS

During 2017, SNHS Management Corporation acquired SNHS Deerfield Elderly Housing Limited Partnership (Sherburne Woods), located in Deerfield, NH. SNHS Management Corporation obtained the project operations and assumed all assets, liabilities, debt and equity for the project at fair market value. The acquisition and allocation of the projects was as follows:

Cash	$ 256,536
Other Current Assets	3,677
Property and Equipment	1,106,200
Current Liabilities	(164,006)
Notes Payable	(918,763)
Equity Acquired (Contribution)	(283,644)
	$ -

OUELLETTE & ASSOCIATES, P.A.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Mark R. Carrier, C.P.A.
Michael R. Dunn, C.P.A.
Jonathan A. Hussey, C.P.A., M.S.T.
Steven R. Lamontagne, C.P.A.

Gary W. Soucy, C.P.A.
Gary A. Wigant, C.P.A.
C. Joseph Wolverton, Jr., C.P.A.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

To the Board of Directors of
Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. and Affiliate
Manchester, New Hampshire

We have audited the combined financial statements of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. (a nonprofit organization) and affiliate as of and for the years ended July 31, 2018 and 2017, and our report thereon dated January 17, 2019, which expressed an unmodified opinion on those combined financial statements, appears on page 1. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the combined financial statements as a whole.

The combining information in Schedules A and B (pages 23-24), schedules of revenues and expenses - by contract (pages 25-29), required by the State of New Hampshire Governor's Office of Energy and Community Services and the required schedules and financial information for Whispering Pines II, J.B. Milette Manor, and Sherburne Woods (pages 30-47), required by the New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the combined financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the combined financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the combined financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the combined financial statements or to the combined financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the combined financial statements as a whole.

Ouellette & Associates, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants

January 17, 2019
Lewiston, Maine

1111 Lisbon Street • Lewiston, Maine 04240 • Telephone: (207) 786-0328 • FAX: (207) 783-9377 • www.oacpas.net

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL POSITION
JULY 31, 2018

	SNHS, Inc.	SNHS Management Corporation	Sub-Total	Elimination	Total
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS					
Cash	$ 264,637	$ 5,435,205	$ 5,699,842	$ -	$ 5,699,842
Investments	-	9,085,663	9,085,663	-	9,085,663
Contracts receivable	4,135,001	30,519	4,165,520	-	4,165,520
Accounts receivable	-	836,174	836,174	-	836,174
Prepaid expenses	46,764	43,399	90,163	-	90,163
Under applied overhead	67,750	-	67,750	-	67,750
Due from other corporations	2,279,157	764,706	3,043,863	(3,043,863)	-
Total current assets	6,793,309	16,195,666	22,988,975	(3,043,863)	19,945,112
FIXED ASSETS					
Land	266,860	2,304,934	2,571,794	-	2,571,794
Buildings and improvements	1,570,272	10,040,338	11,610,610	-	11,610,610
Vehicles and equipment	972,328	305,857	1,278,185	-	1,278,185
Total fixed assets	2,809,460	12,651,129	15,460,589	-	15,460,589
Less - accumulated depreciation	1,266,374	3,697,884	4,964,258	-	4,964,258
Net fixed assets	1,543,086	8,953,245	10,496,331	-	10,496,331
OTHER ASSETS					
Restricted cash	31,752	370,986	402,738	-	402,738
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 8,368,147	$ 25,519,897	$ 33,888,044	$ (3,043,863)	$ 30,844,181
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS					
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 33,275	$ 89,307	$ 122,582	$ -	$ 122,582
Accounts payable	349,453	108,935	458,388	-	458,388
Accrued payroll and payroll taxes	91,720	1,010,992	1,102,712	-	1,102,712
Accrued compensated absences	-	345,967	345,967	-	345,967
Accrued other liabilities	236,078	1,934	238,012	-	238,012
Refundable advances	1,190,201	118,897	1,309,098	-	1,309,098
Tenant security deposits	24,769	57,032	81,801	-	81,801
Due to other corporations	2,015,773	1,028,090	3,043,863	(3,043,863)	-
Total current liabilities	3,941,269	2,761,154	6,702,423	(3,043,863)	3,658,560
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES					
Long-term debt, less current portion	238,669	2,895,550	3,134,219	-	3,134,219
TOTAL LIABILITIES	4,179,938	5,656,704	9,836,642	(3,043,863)	6,792,779
NET ASSETS					
Unrestricted	4,188,209	19,863,193	24,051,402	-	24,051,402
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 8,368,147	$ 25,519,897	$ 33,888,044	$ (3,043,863)	$ 30,844,181

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

	SNHS, Inc.	SNHS Management Corporation	Sub-Total	Elimination	Total
REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT					
Grant/contract revenue	$ 36,952,093	$ -	$ 36,952,093	$ (16,178)	$ 36,935,915
Program service fees	56,998	733,572	790,570	-	790,570
Local funding	2,970	316,022	318,992	-	318,992
Rental income	-	994,930	994,930	-	994,930
Gifts and contributions	228,874	409,838	638,712	-	638,712
Interest Income	152	271,438	271,590	-	271,590
Unrealized gain on investments	-	441,314	441,314	-	441,314
In-kind	2,269,028	-	2,269,028	(2,269,028)	-
Miscellaneous	501,480	276,463	777,943	(137,208)	640,735
TOTAL REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT	40,011,595	3,443,577	43,455,172	(2,422,414)	41,032,758
EXPENSES					
Program services:					
Child Development	10,738,861	-	10,738,861	(2,314,524)	8,424,337
Community Services	1,476,716	-	1,476,716	(27,506)	1,449,210
Economic and Workforce Dev.	7,801,122	-	7,801,122	(44,196)	7,756,926
Energy	12,805,693	-	12,805,693	(28,328)	12,777,365
Language and Literacy	370,697	-	370,697	-	370,697
Housing and Homeless	238,541	-	238,541	-	238,541
Nutrition and Health	2,493,979	-	2,493,979	(7,860)	2,486,119
Special Projects	1,797,358	-	1,797,358	-	1,797,358
Volunteer Services	114,704	-	114,704	-	114,704
SNHS Management Corporation	-	2,017,381	2,017,381	-	2,017,381
Total program services	37,837,671	2,017,381	39,855,052	(2,422,414)	37,432,638
Support services:					
Management and general	1,770,202	-	1,770,202	-	1,770,202
TOTAL EXPENSES	39,607,873	2,017,381	41,625,254	(2,422,414)	39,202,840
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	403,722	1,426,196	1,829,918	-	1,829,918
NET ASSETS - BEGINNING OF YEAR	3,784,487	18,436,997	22,221,484	-	22,221,484
NET ASSETS - END OF YEAR	$ 4,188,209	$ 19,863,193	$ 24,051,402	$ -	$ 24,051,402

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BY CONTRACT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

State of NH Governor's Office of Energy & Community Services
Headstart Program
For the Period
August 1, 2017 to July 31, 2018
Fund # 305

REVENUES	
Program funding	$ 4,903,465
In-kind	1,540,664
Allocated corporate unrestricted revenue	3,872
Total revenue	6,448,001
EXPENSES	
Payroll	2,687,387
Payroll taxes	224,403
Fringe benefits	675,262
Workers comp. insurance	60,068
Retirement benefits	147,781
Consultant and contractual	19,568
Travel and transportation	60,924
Occupancy	256,820
Advertising	2,246
Supplies	202,556
Equip. rentals and maintenance	4,127
Insurance	14,175
Telephone	32,592
Postage	1,725
Printing and publications	3,537
Depreciation	11,504
Assistance to clients	7,800
Other direct expense	94,208
Miscellaneous	12,435
In-kind	1,540,664
Administrative costs	388,219
Total expenses	6,448,001
Excess of expenses over revenue	$ -

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BY CONTRACT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

State of NH Governor's Office of Energy & Community Services
LIHEAP Program
For the Period
October 1, 2017 to July 31, 2018
Fund # 630-18

REVENUES		
Program funding	$	9,243,426
Other revenue		50
Allocated corporate unrestricted revenue		6,997
Total revenue		9,250,473
EXPENSES		
Payroll		399,773
Payroll taxes		34,172
Fringe benefits		123,056
Workers comp. insurance		1,322
Retirement benefits		17,649
Consultant and contractual		26,894
Travel and transportation		9,113
Conference and meetings		535
Occupancy		49,444
Advertising		487
Supplies		21,665
Equip. rentals and maintenance		2,095
Insurance		996
Telephone		7,517
Postage		21,987
Program support		25,261
Depreciation		6,998
Assistance to clients		8,436,323
Other direct expense		2,163
Miscellaneous		994
Administrative costs		62,029
Total expenses		9,250,473
Excess of expenses over revenue	$	-

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BY CONTRACT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

State of NH Governor's Office of Energy & Community Services
LIHEAP Program
For the Period
August 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017
Fund # 630-17

REVENUES	
Program funding	$ 185,577
Total revenue	185,577
EXPENSES	
Payroll	106,447
Payroll taxes	8,956
Fringe benefits	18,344
Workers comp. insurance	338
Retirement benefits	4,629
Consultant and contractual	608
Travel and transportation	1,086
Occupancy	6,381
Advertising	215
Supplies	5,991
Equip. rentals and maintenance	586
Insurance	648
Telephone	1,174
Postage	1,182
Program support	4,646
Printing and publications	304
Assistance to clients	5,847
Other direct expense	3,992
Miscellaneous	348
Administrative costs	13,855
Total expenses	185,577
Excess of expenses over revenue	$ -

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BY CONTRACT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

State of NH Governor's Office of Energy & Community Services
Early Headstart Program
For the Period
August 1, 2017 to July 31, 2018
Fund # 300

REVENUES	
Program funding	$ 1,336,317
In-kind	582,219
Allocated corporate unrestricted revenue	2,972
Total revenue	1,921,508
EXPENSES	
Payroll	688,000
Payroll taxes	56,097
Fringe benefits	150,227
Workers comp. insurance	15,158
Retirement benefits	34,670
Consultant and contractual	3,739
Travel and transportation	6,429
Occupancy	118,750
Advertising	555
Supplies	61,523
Equip. rentals and maintenance	2,848
Insurance	2,471
Telephone	16,377
Postage	46
Printing and publications	513
Interest	11,962
Depreciation	25,036
Other direct expense	35,728
Miscellaneous	4,774
In-kind	582,219
Administrative costs	104,386
Total expenses	1,921,508
Excess of expenses over revenue	$ -

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC. AND AFFILIATE

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BY CONTRACT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

Electric Energy Assistance

For the Period
August 1, 2017 to July 31, 2018
Fund # 665

REVENUES	
Other revenue	$ 785,737
Allocated corporate unrestricted revenue	19,283
Total revenue	805,020
EXPENSES	
Payroll	444,984
Payroll taxes	37,990
Fringe benefits	108,180
Workers comp. insurance	1,399
Retirement benefits	17,016
Consultant and contractual	21,094
Travel and transportation	5,350
Occupancy	55,574
Supplies	24,419
Equip. rentals and maintenance	2,685
Insurance	1,555
Telephone	8,720
Postage	11,310
Depreciation	507
Other direct expense	1,442
Miscellaneous	474
Administrative costs	62,321
Total expenses	805,020
Excess of expenses over revenue	$ -

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

WHISPERING PINES II
(FORMERLY: EPPING SENIOR HOUSING ASSOCIATES LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. A199991-046)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

JULY 31, 2018

ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash - Operations	$	28,635
Tenant Accounts Receivable		509
Prepaid Expenses		6,035
Total Current Assets		35,179
DEPOSITS HELD IN TRUST, FUNDED		
Tenant Security Deposits		12,708
RESTRICTED DEPOSITS AND FUNDED RESERVES		
Replacement Reserve		36,414
Operating Reserve		76,953
Tax Escrow		7,270
Insurance Escrow		4,758
Total Restricted Deposits and Funded Reserves		125,395
RENTAL PROPERTY		
Land		166,600
Building and Building Improvements		569,400
Total Rental Property		736,000
Less Accumulated Depreciation		28,068
Net Rental Property		707,932
TOTAL ASSETS	$	881,214
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Current Portion of Mortgage Loan Payable	$	5,886
Accounts Payable		2,729
Accrued Expenses		62
Total Current Liabilities		8,677
DEPOSIT LIABILITIES		
Tenant Security Deposit Liability		12,708
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Due to Affiliate		15,947
Mortgage Loan Payable, Net of Current Portion		200,514
Total Long-Term Liabilities		216,461
Total Liabilities		237,846
NET ASSETS		643,368
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$	881,214

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

WHISPERING PINES II
(FORMERLY: EPPING SENIOR HOUSING ASSOCIATES LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. A199991-046)

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

RENTAL OPERATIONS	
Income	
Tenant Rental Income	$ 172,715
Laundry Income	2,215
Other Income	7,555
Interest Income - Unrestricted	30
Interest Income - Restricted	1,296
Total Income	183,811
Expenses (See Schedule)	
Administrative	21,821
Utilities	33,879
Maintenance	63,734
Depreciation	14,316
Interest - NHHFA Mortgage Note	7,332
General Expenses	33,966
Total Expenses	175,048
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	8,763
NET ASSETS - BEGINNING OF YEAR	634,605
NET ASSETS - END OF YEAR	$ 643,368

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

WHISPERING PINES II
(FORMERLY: EPPING SENIOR HOUSING ASSOCIATES LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. A199991-046)

SCHEDULE OF RENTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

EXPENSES:		
Administrative		
Advertising	$	8
Management Fees		14,400
Salaries and Wages		2,209
Fringe Benefits		126
Legal Expenses		69
Telephone		2,973
Other Administrative Expense		2,036
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE		21,821
Utilities		
Electricity		18,406
Fuel		7,655
Water and Sewer		7,818
TOTAL UTILITY EXPENSE		33,879
Maintenance		
Custodial Supplies		320
Trash Removal		1,260
Snow Removal		16,710
Grounds/Landscaping		1,150
Elevator Repairs and Contract		2,920
Repairs (Materials)		17,374
Repairs (Contract)		24,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE EXPENSE		63,734
Depreciation		14,316
Interest - NHHFA Mortgage Note		7,332
General Expenses		
Real Estate Taxes		28,877
Payroll Taxes		203
Workman's Compensation		118
Insurance		4,768
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES		33,966
TOTAL EXPENSES	$	175,048

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

WHISPERING PINES II
(FORMERLY: EPPING SENIOR HOUSING ASSOCIATES LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. A199991-046)

SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
PROJECT OPERATING ACCOUNT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

SOURCE OF FUNDS		
Rental Operations		
Income		
Tenant Paid Rent	$ 153,261	
HAP Rent Subsidy	18,975	
Total Rental Income		$ 172,236
Service Income	2,215	
Interest Income	30	
Commercial Income	-	
Other Income	7,555	
Total Rental Operations Receipts		182,036
Expenses		
Administrative	20,657	
Utilities	33,879	
Maintenance	71,119	
Interest - NHHFA Mortgage Note	7,332	
Interest - Other Notes	-	
General	33,966	
Other	-	
Total Rental Operations Disbursements		(166,953)
Cash Provided by Rental Operations		15,083
Amortization of Mortgage	5,684	
Cash Provided by Rental Operations After Debt Service		9,399
OTHER RECEIPTS		
Due to Management Agent	(26,475)	
Owner Advances	-	
Transfer from Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows	46,158	
	-	
		19,683
OTHER DISBURSEMENTS OR TRANSFERS		
Transfers to Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows	38,810	
Purchase of Fixed Assets	19,300	
Repayment of Owner Advances	-	
Other Partnership Expenses	-	
Transfers to Tenant Security Deposit Account	-	
		58,110
Net Increase or (Decrease) in Project Account Cash		(29,028)
Project Account Cash Balance at Beginning of Year		57,663
Project Account Cash Balance at End of Year		28,635
Composition of Project Account Cash Balance at End of Year		28,635
Petty Cash	-	
Unrestricted Reserve (if applicable)		
Decorating Reserve	-	
Operating Reserve	-	
Other Reserve	-	
Total Petty Cash and Unrestricted Reserves		-
Total Project Account Cash at End of Year		$ 28,635

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

WHISPERING PINES II
(FORMERLY: EPPING SENIOR HOUSING ASSOCIATES LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. A199991-046)

SCHEDULE OF RESTRICTED CASH RESERVES AND ESCROWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

Description of Fund	Balance Beginning of Period	Deposits Transfers From Operations Account	Interest Earned	Withdrawals Transfers to Operations Account	Balance End of Period
Restricted Accounts:					
Insurance Escrow	$ 4,685	$ 4,800	$ 40	$ 4,767	$ 4,758
Tax Escrow	6,345	22,960	56	22,091	7,270
Replacement Reserve	44,245	11,050	419	19,300	36,414
Operating Reserve	76,172	-	781	-	76,953
Total Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows	$ 131,447	$ 38,810	$ 1,296	$ 46,158	$ 125,395

SCHEDULE OF SURPLUS CASH CALCULATION

JULY 31, 2018

NET LOSS	$ 8,763
ADD: DEPRECIATION	14,316
DEDUCT REQUIRED PRINCIPAL REPAYMENTS	5,684
DEDUCT REQUIRED PAYMENTS TO REPLACEMENT RESERVES	11,050
ADD/DEDUCT NHHFA APPROVED ITEMS	
Repair and Maintenance Expenses Reimbursed Through Replacement Reserves	19,300
SURPLUS CASH (DEFICIT)	$ 25,645

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

WHISPERING PINES II
(FORMERLY: EPPING SENIOR HOUSING ASSOCIATES LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. A199991-046)

YEAR-TO-DATE COMPILATION OF OWNERS' FEE/DISTRIBUTION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

YEAR	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DISTRIBUTION	DISTRIBUTION RECEIVED	BALANCE
12/31/2001	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 243,855
12/31/2002	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 487,710
12/31/2003	$ 243,855	$ 5,895	$ 725,670
12/31/2004	$ 243,855	$ 7,200	$ 962,325
12/31/2005	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 1,206,180
12/31/2006	$ 243,855	$ 6,120	$ 1,443,915
12/31/2007	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 1,687,770
12/31/2008	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 1,931,625
12/31/2009	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 2,175,480
12/31/2010	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 2,419,335
12/31/2011	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 2,663,190
12/31/2012	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 2,907,045
12/31/2013	$ 243,855	$ 7,200	$ 3,143,700
12/31/2014	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 3,387,555
12/31/2015	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 3,631,410
7/31/2016	$ 142,249	$ -	$ 3,773,659
7/31/2017	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 4,017,514
7/31/2018	$ 243,855	$ -	$ 4,261,369

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

J.B. MILETTE MANOR
(FORMERLY: J.B. MILETTE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

JULY 31, 2018

ASSETS	
CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash - Operations	$ 37,774
Prepaid Expenses	8,618
Total Current Assets	46,392
DEPOSITS HELD IN TRUST, FUNDED	
Tenant Security Deposits	15,755
RESTRICTED DEPOSITS AND FUNDED RESERVES	
Replacement Reserve	138,851
Operating Reserve	96,364
Tax Escrow	6,538
Total Restricted Deposits and Funded Reserves	241,753
RENTAL PROPERTY	
Land	176,000
Building and Building Improvements	1,071,375
Total Rental Property	1,247,375
Less Accumulated Depreciation	62,422
Net Rental Property	1,184,953
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,488,853
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	
CURRENT LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	$ 3,545
Accrued Expenses	282
Total Current Liabilities	3,827
DEPOSIT LIABILITIES	
Tenant Security Deposit Liability	15,772
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	
Due to Affiliate	40,657
Mortgage Loan Payable, Net of Current Portion	1,170,000
Total Long-Term Liabilities	1,210,657
Total Liabilities	1,230,256
NET ASSETS	258,597
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 1,488,853

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

J.B. MILETTE MANOR
(FORMERLY: J.B. MILETTE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

RENTAL OPERATIONS		
Income		
Tenant Rental Income	$	207,802
Laundry Income		1,228
Interest Income - Unrestricted		33
Interest Income - Restricted		142
Total Income		209,205
Expenses (See Schedule)		
Administrative		80,209
Utilities		61,477
Maintenance		34,774
Depreciation		27,009
General Expenses		49,818
Total Expenses		253,287
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS		(44,082)
NET ASSETS - BEGINNING OF YEAR		302,679
NET ASSETS - END OF YEAR	$	258,597

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

J.B. MILETTE MANOR
(FORMERLY: J.B. MILETTE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)

SCHEDULE OF RENTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

EXPENSES:		
Administrative		
Advertising	$	50
Management Fees		17,818
Salaries and Wages		42,606
Fringe Benefits		12,930
Audit and Accounting Expense		800
Legal Expenses		1,173
Telephone		1,601
Other Administrative Expense		3,231
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE		80,209
Utilities		
Electricity		39,427
Fuel		13,413
Water and Sewer		7,728
Other Utility Expense		909
TOTAL UTILITY EXPENSE		61,477
Maintenance		
Custodial Supplies		1,605
Trash Removal		2,160
Snow Removal		3,450
Grounds/Landscaping		2,204
Elevator Repairs and Contract		5,912
Repairs (Materials)		19,443
TOTAL MAINTENANCE EXPENSE		34,774
Depreciation		27,009
General Expenses		
Real Estate Taxes		34,599
Payroll Taxes		3,651
Workman's Compensation		1,866
Retirement Benefits		1,283
Insurance		8,419
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES		49,818
TOTAL EXPENSES	$	253,287

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

J.B. MILETTE MANOR
(FORMERLY: J.B. MILETTE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)

SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
PROJECT OPERATING ACCOUNT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

SOURCE OF FUNDS		
Rental Operations		
Income		
Tenant Paid Rent	$ 177,836	
HAP Rent Subsidy	29,966	
Total Rental Income		$ 207,802
Service Income	1,228	
Interest Income	33	
Commercial Income	-	
Other Income	-	
Total Rental Operations Receipts		209,063
Expenses		
Administrative	81,918	
Utilities	61,477	
Maintenance	34,907	
Interest - NHHFA Mortgage Note	-	
Interest - Other Notes	-	
General	49,818	
Other	-	
Total Rental Operations Disbursements		(228,120)
Cash Provided by Rental Operations		(19,057)
Amortization of Mortgage	-	
Cash Provided by Rental Operations After Debt Service		(19,057)
OTHER RECEIPTS		
Due to Management Agent	(22,427)	
Owner Advances	-	
Transfer from Restricted Cash Reserves	-	
and Escrows	-	
		(22,427)
OTHER DISBURSEMENTS OR TRANSFERS		
Transfers to Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows	15,599	
Purchase of Fixed Assets	8,975	
Repayment of Owner Advances	-	
Other Partnership Expenses	-	
Transfers to Tenant Security Deposit Account	(21)	
		24,553
Net Increase or (Decrease) in Project Account Cash		(66,037)
Project Account Cash Balance at Beginning of Year		103,811
Project Account Cash Balance at End of Year		37,774
Composition of Project Account Cash Balance at End of Year		37,774
Petty Cash	-	
Unrestricted Reserve (if applicable)		
Decorating Reserve	-	
Operating Reserve	-	
Other Reserve	-	
Total Petty Cash and Unrestricted Reserves		-
Total Project Account Cash at End of Year		$ 37,774

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

J.B. MILETTE MANOR
(FORMERLY: J.B. MILETTE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)

SCHEDULE OF RESTRICTED CASH RESERVES AND ESCROWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

Description of Fund	Balance Beginning of Period	Deposits Transfers From Operations Account	Interest Earned	Withdrawals Transfers to Operations Account	Balance End of Period
Restricted Accounts:					
Tax Escrow	$ 6,534	$ -	$ 4	$ -	$ 6,538
Replacement Reserve	123,172	15,599	80	-	138,851
Operating Reserve	96,306	-	58	-	96,364
Total Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows	$ 226,012	$ 15,599	$ 142	$ -	$ 241,753

SCHEDULE OF SURPLUS CASH CALCULATION

JULY 31, 2018

NET LOSS	$ (44,082)
ADD: DEPRECIATION	27,009
DEDUCT REQUIRED PRINCIPAL REPAYMENTS	-
DEDUCT REQUIRED PAYMENTS TO REPLACEMENT RESERVES	15,599
ADD/DEDUCT NHHFA APPROVED ITEMS	
Repair and Maintenance Expenses Reimbursed Through Replacement Reserves	-
SURPLUS CASH (DEFICIT)	$ (32,672)

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SHERBURNE WOODS
(FORMERLY: SNHS DEERFIELD ELDERLY HOUSING LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. HAP PBA 901-02-05)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

JULY 31, 2018

ASSETS	
CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash - Operations	$ 56,958
Prepaid Expenses	6,623
Total Current Assets	63,581
DEPOSITS HELD IN TRUST, FUNDED	
Tenant Security Deposits	16,600
RESTRICTED DEPOSITS AND FUNDED RESERVES	
Replacement Reserve	111,486
Operating Reserve	65,873
Tax Escrow	9,311
Insurance Escrow	3,802
Total Restricted Deposits and Funded Reserves	190,472
RENTAL PROPERTY	
Land	211,000
Building and Building Improvements	895,200
Total Rental Property	1,106,200
Less Accumulated Depreciation	5,595
Net Rental Property	1,100,605
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,371,258
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	
CURRENT LIABILITIES	
Current Portion of Mortgage Loan Payable	$ 14,309
Accounts Payable	2,410
Accrued Expenses	117
Total Current Liabilities	16,836
DEPOSIT LIABILITIES	
Tenant Security Deposit Liability	16,600
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	
Due to Affiliate	136,698
Mortgage Loan Payable, Net of Current Portion	901,031
Total Long-Term Liabilities	1,037,729
Total Liabilities	1,071,165
NET ASSETS	300,093
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 1,371,258

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SHERBURNE WOODS
(FORMERLY: SNHS DEERFIELD ELDERLY HOUSING LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. HAP PBA 901-02-05)

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE THREE MONTH PERIOD ENDED JULY 31, 2018

RENTAL OPERATIONS		
Income		
Tenant Rental Income	$	66,083
Laundry Income		670
Donation		283,644
Other Income		582
Interest Income - Unrestricted		9
Interest Income - Restricted		677
Total Income		351,665
Expenses (See Schedule)		
Administrative		11,228
Utilities		6,553
Maintenance		12,698
Depreciation		5,595
Interest - NHHFA Mortgage Note		6,557
General Expenses		8,941
Total Expenses		51,572
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS		300,093
NET ASSETS - BEGINNING OF YEAR		-
NET ASSETS - END OF YEAR	$	300,093

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SHERBURNE WOODS
(FORMERLY: SNHS DEERFIELD ELDERLY HOUSING LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. HAP PBA 901-02-05)

SCHEDULE OF RENTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSES

FOR THE THREE MONTH PERIOD ENDED JULY 31, 2018

EXPENSES:		
Administrative		
Management Fees	$	4,500
Salaries and Wages		3,417
Fringe Benefits		1,036
Audit and Accounting Expense		925
Telephone		572
Other Administrative Expense		778
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE		11,228
Utilities		
Electricity		4,442
Fuel		1,334
Water and Sewer		200
Other Utility Expense		577
TOTAL UTILITY EXPENSE		6,553
Maintenance		
Trash Removal		525
Grounds/Landscaping		431
Repairs (Materials)		11,742
TOTAL MAINTENANCE EXPENSE		12,698
Depreciation		5,595
Interest - NHHFA Mortgage Note		6,557
General Expenses		
Real Estate Taxes		6,938
Payroll Taxes		287
Workman's Compensation		182
Retirement benefits		342
Insurance		1,192
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES		8,941
TOTAL EXPENSES	$	51,572

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SHERBURNE WOODS
(FORMERLY: SNHS DEERFIELD ELDERLY HOUSING LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. HAP PBA 901-02-05)

SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
PROJECT OPERATING ACCOUNT

FOR THE THREE MONTH PERIOD ENDED JULY 31, 2018

SOURCE OF FUNDS		
Rental Operations		
Income		
Tenant Paid Rent	$ 31,338	
HAP Rent Subsidy	34,745	
Total Rental Income		$ 66,083
Service Income	670	
Interest Income	9	
Commercial Income	-	
Other Income	582	
Total Rental Operations Receipts		67,344
Expenses		
Administrative	14,673	
Utilities	6,553	
Maintenance	13,836	
Interest - NHHFA Mortgage Note	6,557	
Interest - Other Notes	-	
General	8,941	
Other	-	
Total Rental Operations Disbursements		(50,560)
Cash Provided by Rental Operations		16,784
Amortization of Mortgage	3,423	
Cash Provided by Rental Operations After Debt Service		13,361
OTHER RECEIPTS		
Due to Management Agent	(7,046)	
Owner Advances	-	
Transfer from Restricted Cash Reserves	13,910	
and Escrows	-	
		6,864
OTHER DISBURSEMENTS OR TRANSFERS		
Transfers to Restricted Cash Reserves	12,881	
and Escrows		
Purchase of Fixed Assets	-	
Repayment of Owner Advances	-	
Other Partnership Expenses	-	
Transfers to Tenant Security Deposit Account	-	
		12,881
Net Increase or (Decrease) in Project Account Cash		7,344
Project Account Cash Balance at Beginning of Year		49,614
Project Account Cash Balance at End of Year		56,958
Composition of Project Account Cash Balance at End of Year		56,958
Petty Cash	-	
Unrestricted Reserve (if applicable)		
Decorating Reserve	-	
Operating Reserve	-	
Other Reserve	-	
Total Petty Cash and Unrestricted Reserves		-
Total Project Account Cash at End of Year		$ 56,958

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SHERBURNE WOODS
(FORMERLY: SNHS DEERFIELD ELDERLY HOUSING LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. HAP PBA 901-02-05)

SCHEDULE OF RESTRICTED CASH RESERVES AND ESCROWS

FOR THE THREE MONTH PERIOD ENDED JULY 31, 2018

Description of Fund	Balance Beginning of Period	Deposits: Transfers From Operations Account	Interest Earned	Withdrawals: Transfers to Operations Account	Balance End of Period
Restricted Accounts:					
Insurance Escrow	$ 2,666	$ 1,125	$ 11	$ -	$ 3,802
Tax Escrow	15,927	7,256	38	13,910	9,311
Replacement Reserve	106,595	4,500	391	-	111,486
Operating Reserve	65,636	-	237	-	65,873
Total Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows	$ 190,824	$ 12,881	$ 677	$ 13,910	$ 190,472

SCHEDULE OF SURPLUS CASH CALCULATION

JULY 31, 2018

NET INCOME	$ 300,093
ADD: DEPRECIATION	5,595
DEDUCT NONCASH DONATION	283,644
DEDUCT REQUIRED PRINCIPAL REPAYMENTS	3,423
DEDUCT REQUIRED PAYMENTS TO REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4,500
ADD/DEDUCT NHHFA APPROVED ITEMS	
Repair and Maintenance Expenses Reimbursed Through Replacement Reserves	-
SURPLUS CASH (DEFICIT)	$ 14,121

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SHERBURNE WOODS
(FORMERLY: SNHS DEERFIELD ELDERLY HOUSING LIMITED PARTNERSHIP)
(PROJECT No. HAP PBA 901-02-05)

YEAR-TO-DATE COMPILATION OF OWNERS' FEE/DISTRIBUTION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JULY 31, 2018

YEAR	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DISTRIBUTION	DISTRIBUTION RECEIVED	BALANCE
12/31/2003	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 113,850
12/31/2004	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 227,700
12/31/2005	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 341,550
12/31/2006	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 455,400
12/31/2007	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 569,250
12/31/2008	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 683,100
12/31/2009	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 796,950
12/31/2010	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 910,800
12/31/2011	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 1,024,650
12/31/2012	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 1,138,500
12/31/2013	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 1,252,350
12/31/2014	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 1,366,200
12/31/2015	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 1,480,050
12/30/2016	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 1,593,900
12/30/2017	$ 113,850	$ -	$ 1,707,750
7/31/2018	$ 66,413	$ -	$ 1,774,163

See independent auditor's report on supplementary information

SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE SERVICES, INC.

PO Box 5040, Manchester, NH 03108 - (603)668-8010

The Community Action Partnership for Hillsborough and Rockingham Counties

BOARD OF DIRECTORS ~ as of December 2018

Public Sector	Private Sector	Low-Income Sector	HS Policy Council
Representing Manchester **Lou D'Allesandro Vice Chair** **German J. Ortiz**	Representing Manchester Peter Ramsey *Term: 4/18-9/21* **Carrie Marshall Gross** *Term: 9/17-9/20*	Representing Manchester **James Brown** *9/18-9/21* **Orville Kerr, Secretary** *Term 9/18-9/21*	**Anna Hamel** *Term Expires Nov. 2019*
Representing Nashua **Kevin Moriarty Treasurer**	Representing Nashua **Dolores Bellavance, *Chairman*** *Term: 9/18-9/21* **Wayne R. Johnson** *Term: 9/18-9/21*	Representing Nashua **Bonnie Henault** *Term: 9/17-9/20* **Shirley Pelletier** *Term: 9/17-9/20*	
Representing Towns **Thomas Mullins**	Representing Towns	Representing Towns **Deirdre O'Malley** *Term: 9/16-9/19*	
Representing Rockingham County **Rep. Sherman Packard**	Representing Rockingham County	Representing Rockingham County	

DONNALEE LOZEAU

Community/Civic Involvement- Current

- Eagle Scout Board of Review
- St. Joseph Hospital Board of Directors
- NH Tomorrow Leadership Council
- Statewide Workforce Innovation Board
- American Council of Young Political Leaders, Alumni Member
- Mary's House Advisory Board
- The Plus Company
- NH Community Action Assoc.
- St. Mary's Bank Supervisory Committee

Community/Civic Involvement– Past

- Reaching Higher NH
- NH Center for Public Policies Studies
- Governor's Judicial Selection Commission
- Governor's Transportation Committee
- Mayor's Task Force on Youth, Co-Chair
- Big Brothers Big Sisters Board of Directors, Past President; current Big Sister
- Manchester Community Resource Center, BOD
- Greater Nashua Dental Connection BOD, Founding Member
- Health Care Fund Community Grant Program Advisory Council
- Nashua Youth Council BOD
- Great American Downtown
- Servicelink BOD
- NH Energy and Climate Collaborative
- Health Care District Council V
- Task Force for the Renewal of Judicial Conduct Procedures
- Domestic Violence Coordinating Council Nashua
- Discipline Review Committee. Nashua School District
- Nashua Community College Advisory Board
- Nashua Airport Authority, Commissioner
- US Conference of Mayors
- Nashua Legislative Delegation, Chair and Vice Chair
- No Labels
- Fix the Debt

EXPERIENCE

Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc. **Manchester, NH**
(January 2016-Present)

Executive Director/CEO

- Development and oversight of Community Action Agency serving all of Hillsborough and Rockingham Counties

City of Nashua, New Hampshire
(2008-2016) - Elected **Nashua, NH**

Mayor

- Overall day to day management of city operations
- Annual budget development and oversight
- Chair of Board of Public Works
- Chair of Finance Committee

Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc.
(1993 – 2008) **Manchester, NH**

Director of Program and Community Development

- Assessed the need for services throughout Hillsborough County through community outreach
- Developed partnerships, collaborations and new initiatives with service providers and businesses
- Negotiated purchases and contracts and presented projects before local boards, commissions and departments relative to housing, support services and economic development
- Designed and implemented strategies for developing working relationships with town and city officials, local service providers and appropriate private sector officials in order to project a positive image of Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc.
- Developed 219 units of Elderly Housing
- Founded Mary's House 40 units of housing for homeless women
- Pioneered initiatives for the Community Corrections and Academy Programs
- Expanded Head Start Services
- Secured property and developed sites for two outreach office locations and four housing developments
- Developed the program and secured the site for Economic Opportunity Center

City Streets Restaurant, (1986-1991) **Nashua, NH**
City Streets Diner, (2000 – 2003) **Nashua, NH**

Co-Owner/Operator

- Operated 450 seat restaurant and banquet facility and effectively managed financial accounts
- Responsible for oversight of the day to day operations and restaurant management to include hiring and firing of employees, employee performance evaluations and scheduling of staff
- Manage Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable, purchasing, auditing, deposit, and check processing functions for the restaurant
- Responsible for compliance with local, state and federal requirements as related to; licenses, taxes, fees and staff

Past Community/Civic Involvement Continued

- American Legion Granite Girls State (student advisor
- NH Center for Public Policy Studies
- Nashua Senior High School Senate- Community Advisor
- East Hollis Street Master Plan-Steering Committee
- New Hampshire Criminal Justice Resource Center, Director
- Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce, Director
- Greater Nashua Workforce Housing Coalition, Founding Member
- Reclaiming Futures, local asset building development collaborative, founding member
- Mayor's Task Force on Housing, Chair
- Greater Nashua Asset Building Coalition, Founding Member
- Greater Nashua Healthy Community Collaborative, Member
- New Futures, Adolescent Treatment Collaborative, Member
- NH Workforce Housing Council, Member
- Continuum Care for the Homeless, Member
- United Way Community Needs Assessment Committee, Member
- New Hampshire Charitable Foundation State Board, Member

ELECTED OFFICE

NH State Representative, Hillsborough County, District 30
(1984 – 2000)

Deputy Speaker of the NH House of Representatives
(1995 – 2000)

- Addressed constituent concerns
- Assisted Non-Profit organizations and local businesses with governmental concerns and steering legislation through the political process by working with members and leadership in the NH House of Representatives and the NH Senate and representatives of the Executive and Judicial branches
- Managed floor debates and supervised *House Calendar* content;
- Presided over House sessions and coordinated Committees of Conference
- House Staff and Security oversight
- Responsible for functions of the House on behalf of or in the absence of the Speaker

Committee Assignments:

- House Rules Committee, Vice Chairman
- House Legislative Administration Committee
- Joint Facilities Committee
- Chair, New member Orientation
- House Corrections and Criminal Justice Committee, Vice Chairman
- House Judiciary Committee
- Criminal Justice Sub-Committee, Chairman
- Member State and Federal Relations Committee

Appointments:

- Joint Legislative Performance Audit and Oversight Committee
- Juvenile Justice Commission, Chairman
- Supreme Court Guardian Ad Litem Committee
- Superior Court Alternative Dispute Resolution Committee
- Work Force Opportunity Council
- Interbranch Criminal and Juvenile Justice Council, member
  - Chairman Subcommittee on Offenders,
  - Space and Prison Programming
  - Co-Chair Juveniles subcommittee
- National Conference of State Legislatures Law and Justice Vice Chair
- Council of State Governments Intergovernmental Affairs, Corrections and Public Safety

EDUCATION & TRAINING

- CCAP, Certified Community Action Professional
- Rivier College, Nashua, NH- Undergraduate work in Political Science
- Restaurant Management Institute
- Mediation and Alternative Dispute Resolution Training
- Leadership Institute, Aspen
- Computer Skills, Microsoft Office Applications
- Justice of the Peace

RYAN CLOUTHIER

OBJECTIVE

Seeking a leadership role which will allow me the opportunity to utilize and build upon my knowledge and passion for the work performed by Community Action Agencies in the state of New Hampshire, while at the same time being the support and strength for the Communities we serve.

EXPERIENCE

Deputy Director | Southern New Hampshire Services Inc.
FEB. 2018-PRESENT
Serving as part of the Executive Management Team and is responsible for providing inspiring leadership to the Southern New Hampshire Services (SNHS) senior management team and developing a performance culture to ensure the effective management of a comprehensive array of over sixty programs. The Deputy Director will tie the various component programs including: nutrition; housing; energy; workforce development; income enhancement; education; and elderly services to the agency, to each other, and to the general community, by promoting and communicating the mission of Community Action. In conjunction with the Executive Director and Fiscal Officer the Deputy Director provides the stewardship of SNHS by being actively involved with the agency's high-performance senior leadership team in the development, implementation, and management of the program content as well as annual budgets. Responsible for ensuring that services and programs provided fulfill the agency's mission, and are in compliance with all federal, state, funding, and city regulations, certifications, and licensing requirements.

Energy and Housing Operations Director | Southern New Hampshire Services Inc.
2016 – 2018
Responsible for providing the various SNHS Energy and Crisis programs, Information Technology, Housing and Maintenance programs with mission, vision and leadership. Responsible for the planning, implementation, and evaluation of all facets of fiscal and program management, effectiveness while providing general oversight for all of the program's administration and day-to-day management, including budget management, grant writing and purchasing. Also responsible for maintaining a working relationship with governmental officials, local boards and agencies in developing and managing the programs. In conjunction with the Executive Director and Fiscal Officer this positions provides the stewardship of SNHS by being actively involved with the agency's high-performance senior leadership team in the development, implementation, and management of program content as well as annual budgets. Responsible for ensuring that services and programs provided fulfill the agency's mission and are in compliance with all federal, state, funding, city, certifications, and licensing requirements.

Energy Director | Southern New Hampshire Services Inc.
2013 – 2016
Responsible for coordination, implementation, budgeting, overall supervision and management of the Fuel and Electric Assistance Programs, Crisis Programs, Weatherization Program, Lead Hazard Control Program, and YouthBuild Program for Hillsborough and Rockingham Counties. Develop and Maintain relationships with federal, state and local grantors. Intervene on behalf of the Community Action pertaining to the Core Utility Weatherization Energy Efficiency Programs. Maintains a strong working relationships with OCA, NH Legal Assistance, Office of Strategic Initiative, DOE, Liberty Utilities, Eversource, NHEC, Unitil, NHHFA, NREL, Apprise and other local non-profit and private companies in the industry. Participates in multiple Healthy Home strategic planning committees.

Weatherization Director | Southern New Hampshire Services Inc.
2006-2013
Responsible for coordination, implementation, budgeting, overall supervision and management of the Weatherization, Lead Abatement, and YouthBuild Programs for Hillsborough and Rockingham Counties. Developed and Maintain relationships with federal, state and local grantors. Intervened on behalf of the Community Action Association during the merge of Liberty Energy and National Grid Gas along with filings pertaining to the Core Energy Efficiency Programs. Developed strong working relationships with OCA, NH

Legal Assistance, Office of Energy and Planning, DOE, Liberty Energy, Eversource, NHEC, Unitil, NHHFA, NREL, Apprise and other local non-profit and private companies in the industry. Served on the Department of Energy special task force designed to implement a National Best Practices Manual for JTA/KSA for Weatherization Energy Auditor Certification. Participated in a "One Touch" pilot effort which became a statewide practice and has received national recognition

Energy Auditor | Southern New Hampshire Services Inc.
2004 – 2006
Responsible for performing field energy audits of low income residential properties; record the data in written and computerized formats to determine cost effectiveness of conservation measures needed; generate work order specs for the contractors. Conduct proper follow through and field inspections to assure quality installations and client satisfaction.

Network Analyst | Genuity
2004 – 2006
Responsible for monitoring the Genuity Dial up network supporting AOL Domestic and International subscribers including Japan, USA and Canada. Responsibilities include isolating and troubleshooting problems/outages and configuration issues, on different types of Cisco routers, Lucent APX's, MAX's, and Nortel CVX's. Troubleshooting consists of isolating problems through head to head testing with different Telco's. Also responsible for creating, troubleshooting, and closing tickets in a group ticketing queue. Demonstrated strengths in the areas of interpersonal skills and negotiation.

EDUCATION

2000 NH Community Technical College
1994-1998: Dover High School
Other: Weatherization written and field certification, Department of Energy Quality Control Inspector Certification, multiple national and regional weatherization best practices trainings. Intro to Cisco routers, T1 and T3 design and troubleshooting training, ATM and Frame Relay network design training, LAN and WAN training, OC3, OC48, and OC192 design and troubleshooting training, BPI Energy Analyst. Lead contractor abatement Certification, RRP certification, OSHA 30 hour worker safety, DOE Lead Safe Weatherization certification.

SKILLS

- Problem solving
- New Business Development
- Social Media
- Public Speaking
- Data Analysis/Analytical thinking
- Strategic Planning
- Operations Management
- Contract Negotiations
- Team and Relationship building
- Planning and forecasting
- Budget and Financial management
- Leadership
- Community Assessment
- Computer skills specific to job include, TREAT, NEAT, OTTER, FAP/EAP Microsoft 365, PowerPoint, Outlook, Word, Excel, Web, EmpowOR and CSST and many others that can be beneficial.

ACTIVITIES/ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Numerous press articles related to Weatherization including visits from the Assistant Secretary of Energy Efficiency from the Department of Energy and Vice President Joe Biden.
- Member of the City of Nashua Healthy Homes Strategic Planning Committee.
- Member of the City of Manchester Healthy Homes Strategic Planning Committee.
- Union Leader 40 under 40 Class of 2015.
- Vice President of the Neighbor helping Neighbor Board.
- Member of the Energy Efficiency and Sustainable Energy Board.
- Member of the Residential Ratepayers Advisory Board.

JAMES M. CHAISSON

SUMMARY

Dedicated accounting professional with 8 years of non-profit experience and over 20 years of broad experience in manufacturing, distribution, reorganizations, mergers and acquisitions, sales/operations planning/forecasting and establishing & monitoring performance metrics in a manufacturing environment. Experienced in private and public corporations, including 8 years in a private equity environment with a strong focus on equity sponsor communication and liquidity management. Complete knowledge of P&L, balance sheet, cash flow and cost accounting. Proven skills at staff leadership, training and development in a team environment. Professional Experience:

- Fiscal Officer in nonprofit organization
- Controller in MFG & Distribution
- Treasury and Cash Flow Management
- Financial & Capital Budgeting, Reporting & Control
- Cost Accounting Manager
- General Accounting Manager
- Business Performance Metric Establishment and Measurement

PROFESSIONAL EXPEIRENCE

Southern New Hampshire Services, Manchester, NH — 5/2009-Present

Southern New Hampshire Services (SNHS) is a non-profit entity dedicated to helping people help themselves. SNHS accomplishes this through a variety of programs offered at centers, offices, clinics, and intake sights located throughout Rockingham and Hillsborough counties. The agency also oversees 29 housing facilities with approximately 1000 tenants. SNHS receives and administers $36 million in program funds annually with over 450 employees.

Chief Fiscal Officer — **1/2017 to Present**

- Oversee financial and accounting compliance, maintaining controls and managing potential business risks
- Manage the annual budget process and analysis activities
- Prepare presentation for Board of Directors meetings presenting the organization's financial results
- Develop and maintain banking relationships
- Manage the Annual Audit process

Senior Accountant — **5/2009-1/2017**

Assisted Fiscal Director in overseeing all fiscal and financial activities including compliance with federal, state, and funding source requirements as well as accordance with GAAP

- Developed and implemented indirect cost calculation and interfaced with General Ledger
- Monitored and prepared monthly budget vs actual reporting; recommended adjustments and forecast spending
- Created specialized reports for the individual grant's reporting requirements
- Designed allocation methods for properly billing shared items to individual grants and programs
- Prepared monthly agency program reviews for Fiscal Director's Board of Directors review

James M. Chaisson

WOOD STRUCTURES, INC. Biddeford, ME 2001-4/2009

WSI, is a highly leveraged business owned by Roark Capital, a private equity fund, headquartered in Atlanta, GA. WSI is a $70 million manufacturer of roof and floor trusses, wall panels and a distributor of engineered wood products. The company's products are sold into the residential and light commercial construction markets

Controller **2006-4/2009**

Managed all aspects of accounting and reporting in a truss manufacturing plant as well as an engineered wood products distribution location that included 2 locations in Maine and 1 in Massachusetts.

- Calculated and assisted in the management of the company's covenants
- Worked closely with senior management during the sale process from the seller (Harbour Group) and buyer (Roark Capital)
- Identified cost drivers and implemented process changes to reduce the monthly closing cycle from 18 to 5 days
- Conducted monthly reviews with the managers on financial results and measurement
- Oversaw the payroll function of 160+ employees

Accounting Manager **2001-2006**

Recruited to company to restore financial controls and establish best practices concerning both general ledger and cost accounting processes. Responsible for overseeing the accounting of 2 locations in Maine and 1 in Alabama.

- Established the reporting protocols of the company used by both equity sponsors
- Educated, motivated and developed a staff of 3 to succeed in their rolls of financial responsibility
- Identified and implemented processes and procedures for all intercompany sales, transfers, consolidation and eliminations
- Streamlined the payroll process that included transferring to an external supplier (ADP), which reduced cost by 40%
- Conducted physical inventories and defined their policies and procedure at all locations.

VISHAY SPRAGUE, Sanford, ME 1978-2001

Vishay Sprague is a division of Vishay Intertechnology Inc. (NYSEL VSH) a global manufacturer of discrete semiconductors and passive electronic components. The Sprague Division manufactures solid tantalum capacitors with annual sales of $200 million and 1,400 employees.

Plant Cost Accounting Manager	**1997-2001**
Division General Accounting Manager	**1995-1997**
Division Operation Accountant	**1989-1995**
Division Fixed Asset Accountant	**1987-1989**
Master Engineering Technician	**1984-1987**
Lead Production Technician	**1978-1984**

EDUCATION

NASSON COLLEGER, Springvale, ME

B.S. in Business Administration

Southern New Hampshire Services

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Donnalee Lozeau	Executive Director	$185,294	-0-	-0-
Ryan Clouthier	Deputy Director	$112,348	-0-	-0-
James Chaisson	CFO	$125,962	-0-	-0-

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-20)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Southwestern Community Services, Inc. JAM		1.4 Contractor Address 63 Community Way Keene NH 03431	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-719-4217	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature John A Manning		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory John A. Manning, Chief Executive Officer	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of Cheshire

On 05/23/19, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal] JILL A. TOMLIN, Justice of the Peace
State of New Hampshire
My Commission Expires April 5, 2022

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Jill Tomlin, Justice of the Peace

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/29/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director, DEHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Attorney, Director, On: 6/4/19

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On:

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

JM 5/23/19

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials JM
Date 5/23/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials JM
Date 5/23/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials JM
Date 5/23/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: Southwestern Community Services, Inc.

05/23/19
Date

John A. Manning
Name: John A. Manning
Title: Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: Southwestern Community Services, Inc.

05/23/19
Date

Name: John A. Manning
Title: Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials JM
Date 5/23/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: Southwestern Community Services, Inc.

05/23/19
Date

Name: John A. Manning
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Vendor Initials JM
Date 5/23/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: Southwestern Community Services, Inc.

05/23/19
Date

Name: John A. Manning
Title: Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: Southwestern Community Services, Inc.

05/23/19
Date

Name: John A. Manning
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Vendor Initials JM
Date 5/23/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	Southwestern Community Services, Inc.
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	John A Manning
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	John A. Manning
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DEHS	Chief Executive Officer
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/29/19	05/23/19
Date	Date

Vendor Initials JM

Date 5/23/19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: Southwestern Community Services, Inc.

05/23/19
Date

Name: John A. Manning
Title: Chief Executive Officer

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 081251381

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   ___x___ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials JM
Date 5/23/19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on May 19, 1965. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **65514**
Certificate Number: **0004490855**

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 8th day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Elaine M. Amer, Clerk Secretary, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Southwestern Community Services, Inc.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on February 18, 2016:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Chief Executive Officer
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 23rd day of May, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. John A. Manning is the duly elected Chief Executive Officer
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Cheshire

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 23rd day of May, 2019,

By Elaine M. Amer.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

Jill Tomlin, Justice of the Peace

JILL A. TOMLIN, Justice of the Peace
State of New Hampshire
My Commission Expires April 5, 2022

Commission Expires: 4.5.22

gm
5/23/19

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 4/4/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Clark - Mortenson Insurance
P.O. Box 606
Keene NH 03431

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 603-352-2121 FAX (A/C, No): 603-357-8491
E-MAIL ADDRESS: csr24@clark-mortenson.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Philadelphia Insurance Company	0
INSURER B : Maine Employer Mutual Insurance Co.	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED SOUTHWESTERNCOM
Southwestern Comm Services Inc
PO Box 603
Keene NH 03431

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 1977689129 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			PHPK1835086	6/30/2018	6/30/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT X LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			PHPK1835086	6/30/2018	6/30/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ $1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS / X NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			PHUB633333	6/30/2018	6/30/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	DED X RETENTION $ 10,000							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY			3102800768	4/1/2019	4/1/2020	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: N	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000
A	Professional Liability			PHPK1835086	6/30/2018	6/30/2019	$1,000,000 per occurrence $2,000,000 general aggregate	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Workers Compensation Statutory coverage provided for the State of NH
All Executive Officers are Included in the Workers Compensation coverage

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

NH -DHHS
Brown Building
129 Pleasant Street
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Southwestern Community Services

Over 45 years of people helping people in Cheshire and Sullivan counties

Vision Statement

SCS seeks to create and support a climate within the communities of southwestern New Hampshire wherein *poverty is never accepted* as a chronic or permanent condition of any person's life.

Mission Statement

SCS strives to empower low income people and families. *With dignity and respect,* SCS will provide direct assistance, reduce stressors and advocate for such persons and families as they lift themselves toward *self-sufficiency.*

Community Statement

In *partnership and close collaboration* with local communities, SCS will provide *leadership* and *support* To develop resources, programs and services to further aid this population.

63 Community Way
PO Box 603
Keene, NH 03431-0603
Phone: (603) 352-7512
Fax: (603) 352-3618

United Way
Call Toll Free: (800) 529-0005
TTY-NH: (800) 735-2964

96-102 Main Street
PO Box 1338
Claremont, NH 03743
Phone: (603)-542-9528
Fax: (603) 542-3140

Financial Statements

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

FOR THE YEARS ENDED
MAY 31, 2018 AND 2017
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORTS

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED MAY 31, 2018 AND 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page(s)
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 2
Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	3
Consolidated Statement of Activities	4
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	5 - 6
Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses	7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	8 - 22
Supplementary Information:	
Consolidated Schedule of Functional Revenues and Expenses	23
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	24
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	25
Independent Auditors' Reports on Internal Control and Compliance	26 - 29
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	30
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	31

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
WOLFEBORO • NORTH CONWAY
DOVER • CONCORD
STRATHAM

To the Board of Directors of
Southwestern Community Services, Inc.
Keene, New Hampshire

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Southwestern Community Services, Inc. (a New Hampshire nonprofit corporation) and related companies, which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of May 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of cash flows, and notes to the consolidated financial statements for the years then ended, and the related consolidated statements of activities and functional expenses for the year ended May 31, 2018.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Southwestern Community Services, Inc. and related companies as of May 31, 2018 and 2017, and the changes in their net assets and their cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited Southwestern Community Services, Inc. and related companies' 2017 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated October 11, 2017. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended May 31, 2017, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and the Schedule of Functional Revenues and Expenses, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 17, 2018, on our consideration of Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Leone McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association

September 17, 2018
Wolfeboro, New Hampshire

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
MAY 31, 2018 AND 2017

ASSETS

	2018	2017
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,086,895	$ 947,175
Accounts receivable	1,095,486	1,360,685
Prepaid expenses	35,019	19,252
Notes receivable	112,000	112,000
Interest receivable	45,547	41,067
Total current assets	2,374,947	2,480,179
PROPERTY		
Land and buildings	14,438,178	13,335,396
Vehicles and equipment	549,305	703,635
Furniture and fixtures	39,617	25,756
Total property	15,027,100	14,064,787
Less accumulated depreciation	4,880,952	4,579,760
Property, net	10,146,148	9,485,027
OTHER ASSETS		
Investment in related parties	88,706	142,782
Due from related parties	152,959	219,108
Cash escrow and reserve funds	517,853	359,589
Security deposits	51,996	37,906
Other assets	384	384
Total other assets	811,898	759,769
Total assets	$ 13,332,993	$ 12,724,975

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	$ 124,085	$ 166,495
Accrued expenses	206,178	233,842
Accrued payroll and payroll taxes	250,692	241,035
Other current liabilities	135,573	148,698
Refundable advances	193,931	238,345
Current portion of long term debt	216,438	211,313
Total current liabilities	1,126,897	1,239,728
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES		
Long term debt, less current portion shown above	8,273,983	8,087,475
Total liabilities	9,400,880	9,327,203
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted	3,774,641	3,243,933
Temporarily restricted	157,472	153,839
Total net assets	3,932,113	3,397,772
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 13,332,993	$ 12,724,975

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 2018
WITH PRIOR YEAR SUMMARIZED COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	2018 Total	2017 Total
REVENUES AND OTHER SUPPORT				
Government contracts	$ 11,055,093	$ -	$ 11,055,093	$ 9,722,823
Program service fees	1,868,188	-	1,868,188	1,862,236
Rental income	801,642	-	801,642	661,932
Developer fee income	50,000	-	50,000	265,000
Support	389,363	119,866	509,229	400,116
Fundraising	105,286	-	105,286	80,170
Interest income	8,959	-	8,959	6,699
Forgiveness of debt	75,971	-	75,971	90,148
Miscellaneous	100,772	-	100,772	140,537
In-kind contributions	161,852	-	161,852	162,966
Total revenues and other support	14,617,126	119,866	14,736,992	13,392,627
NET ASSETS RELEASED FROM RESTRICTIONS	116,233	(116,233)	-	-
Total revenues, other support, and net assets released from restrictions	14,733,359	3,633	14,736,992	13,392,627
EXPENSES				
Program services				
Home energy programs	4,847,201	-	4,847,201	3,812,708
Education and nutrition	2,530,152	-	2,530,152	2,367,558
Homeless programs	2,172,388	-	2,172,388	2,056,525
Housing services	2,048,214	-	2,048,214	2,073,178
Economic development services	728,119	-	728,119	571,865
Other programs	945,391		945,391	963,917
Total program services	13,271,465	-	13,271,465	11,845,751
Supporting activities				
Management and general	1,749,700	-	1,749,700	1,776,106
Total expenses	15,021,165	-	15,021,165	13,621,857
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS BEFORE LOSS ON SALE OF PROPERTY	(287,806)	3,633	(284,173)	(229,230)
LOSS ON SALE OF PROPERTY	(4,583)	-	(4,583)	(19,355)
(LOSS) GAIN ON INVESTMENT IN LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS	(188)	-	(188)	132,782
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	(292,577)	3,633	(288,944)	(115,803)
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	3,243,933	153,839	3,397,772	3,513,575
NET ASSETS TRANSFERRED FROM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	823,285	-	823,285	-
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	4,067,218	153,839	4,221,057	3,513,575
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	$ 3,774,641	$ 157,472	$ 3,932,113	$ 3,397,772

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED MAY 31, 2018 AND 2017

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	$ (288,944)	$ (115,803)
Adjustments to reconcile changes in net assets to net cash from operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	467,929	415,720
Loss on sale of property	4,583	19,355
Loss (gain) on investment in limited partnerships	188	(132,782)
Forgiveness of debt	(75,971)	(90,148)
(Increase) decrease in assets:		
Accounts receivable	265,199	(258,318)
Prepaid expenses	(3,439)	4,161
Interest receivable	(4,480)	(4,480)
Due from related parties	66,149	73,417
Security deposits	(2,623)	(1,945)
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:		
Accounts payable	(53,220)	11,248
Accrued expenses	(38,863)	87,479
Accrued payroll and payroll taxes	9,657	22,853
Other current liabilities	(13,125)	(32,998)
Refundable advances	(44,414)	37,281
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	288,626	35,040
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Decrease (increase) in escrow funds	5,846	(18,222)
Proceeds from sale of property	-	6,000
Purchase of property	(142,791)	(247,598)
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(136,945)	(259,820)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from long term debt	76,143	106,019
Repayment of long term debt	(112,612)	(122,890)
NET CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(36,469)	(16,871)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	115,212	(241,651)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	947,175	1,188,826
CASH TRANSFERRED FROM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	24,508	-
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR	$ 1,086,895	$ 947,175

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEARS ENDED MAY 31, 2018 AND 2017

	2018	2017
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION		
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ 142,467	$ 141,285
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF NONCASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Property financed by long term debt	$ -	$ 33,100
Transfer of assets from newly consolidated LP:		
Prepaid expenses	$ (12,328)	$ -
Land and buildings	(894,504)	-
Furniture and fixtures	(96,338)	-
Cash escrow and reserve funds	(164,110)	-
Security deposits	(11,467)	-
Total transfer of assets from newly consolidated LP	$ (1,178,747)	$ -
Transfer of liabilities from newly consolidated LP:		
Accounts payable	$ 10,810	$ -
Accrued expenses	11,199	-
Long term debt	304,073	-
Total transfer of liabilities from newly consolidated LP	$ 326,082	$ -
Total partners' capital from newly consolidated LP	$ 877,173	$ -
Partners' capital previously recorded as investment in related parties	(53,888)	-
Total transfer of partners' capital from newly consolidated LP	$ 823,285	$ -

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 2018
WITH PRIOR YEAR SUMMARIZED COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

	Home Energy Programs	Education and Nutrition	Homeless Programs	Housing Services	Economic Development Services	Other Programs	Total Program	Management and General	2018 Total	2017 Total
Payroll	$ 398,452	$ 1,208,631	$ 435,538	$ 771,028	$ 405,189	$ 439,358	$ 3,658,196	$ 774,466	$ 4,432,662	$ 4,142,943
Payroll taxes	31,599	99,882	34,153	56,803	30,416	36,918	289,771	60,913	350,684	331,590
Employee benefits	122,762	453,204	146,394	278,393	87,744	187,020	1,275,517	54,590	1,330,107	1,351,924
Retirement	24,960	69,878	21,031	64,244	19,260	17,448	216,821	73,148	289,969	274,815
Advertising	-	142	1,697	4,166	2,114	16,172	24,491	-	24,491	29,517
Bank charges	15	-	120	3,834	-	-	3,969	9,079	13,048	12,127
Computer cost	-	9,185	4,300	14,144	14,298	3,500	45,427	62,052	107,479	115,143
Contractual	518,340	52,463	242,935	20,362	2,718	109,718	946,536	14,921	961,457	587,264
Depreciation	-	28,300	108,291	167,840	-	16,131	320,562	147,367	467,929	415,720
Dues/registration	-	6,038	-	343	988	997	8,364	10,175	18,539	19,077
Duplicating	1,584	8,148	-	-	-	-	9,732	4,321	14,053	9,842
Insurance	5,909	13,361	23,653	52,287	14,610	6,248	116,068	38,380	154,448	147,175
Interest	-	8,656	7,759	6,997	-	2,554	25,966	116,501	142,467	141,285
Meeting and conference	3,961	58	9,293	7,177	600	19,305	40,394	35,924	76,318	49,122
Miscellaneous expense	909	971	2,303	18,696	4,442	18,560	45,881	13,182	59,063	168,334
Miscellaneous taxes	-	-	-	26,381	-	-	26,381	986	27,367	32,856
Equipment purchases	4,870	24,320	80	12,348	-	-	41,418	2,305	43,723	9,991
Office expense	34,413	12,613	8,440	14,506	12,042	4,076	86,090	20,402	106,492	73,351
Postage	132	274	182	31	348	50	1,017	22,918	23,935	24,329
Professional fees	4,890	-	1,875	15,879	-	-	22,644	83,766	106,410	134,341
Staff development and training	1,430	23,724	2,624	8,267	5,675	28,044	69,784	2,943	72,727	51,472
Subscriptions	-	-	28	87	-	-	115	1,329	1,444	2,397
Telephone	2,066	15,297	19,681	14,569	2,435	3,239	57,307	56,576	113,883	114,072
Travel	5,335	20,013	20,312	5,195	29,509	2,000	82,364	3,509	85,873	77,044
Vehicle	2,140	2,510	712	31,826	45,200	9,201	91,589	10,981	102,570	85,571
Rent	-	25,201	-	-	-	-	25,201	-	25,201	25,250
Space costs	148	140,213	256,849	438,344	-	1,009	836,563	128,966	965,529	934,572
Direct client assistance	3,683,466	145,220	823,938	14,447	50,531	23,843	4,741,445	-	4,741,445	4,097,767
In-kind expenses	-	161,852	-	-	-	-	161,852	-	161,852	162,966
TOTAL FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES BEFORE MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL ALLOCATION	4,847,201	2,530,152	2,172,388	2,048,214	728,119	945,391	13,271,465	1,749,700	15,021,165	13,621,857
Allocation of management and general expenses	639,051	333,574	286,406	270,035	95,995	124,639	1,749,700	(1,749,700)	-	-
TOTAL FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES	$ 5,486,252	$ 2,863,726	$ 2,458,794	$ 2,318,249	$ 824,114	$ 1,070,030	$ 15,021,165	$ -	$ 15,021,165	$ 13,621,857

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTE 1 ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

General

Southwestern Community Services, Inc. (the Organization) is a New Hampshire nonprofit corporation formed as an umbrella corporation that offers an array of services to the elderly, disabled, and low-income households in the Cheshire and Sullivan counties of New Hampshire. Various programs provide assistance in the areas of education, child development, employment, energy and its conservation, housing, and homelessness prevention. Services are provided through Southwestern Community Services, Inc., and its related corporations, SCS Management Corporation, SCS Housing, Inc., SCS Development Corporation, SCS Housing Development, Inc., and various limited partnerships, as described below. The Organization is committed to providing respectful support service and assisting individuals and families in achieving self-sufficiency by helping them overcome the causes of poverty. The primary source of revenues is derived from governmental contracts.

Basis of Accounting

The consolidated financial statements of Southwestern Community Services, Inc. and related companies have been prepared utilizing the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Southwestern Community Services, Inc. and the following entities as Southwestern Community Services, Inc. has both an economic interest and control of the entities through a majority voting interest in their governing board. All significant intercompany items and transactions have been eliminated from the basic consolidated financial statements.

- SCS Management Corporation
- SCS Housing, Inc.
- SCS Development Corporation
- SCS Housing Development, Inc.
- Drewsville Carriage House Associates, Limited Partnership (Drewsville)
- Jaffrey Housing Associates, Limited Partnership (Jaffrey)
- Troy Senior Housing Associates, Limited Partnership (Troy Senior)
- Keene East Side Senior Housing Associates, Limited Partnership (Keene East Side)
- Winchester Senior Housing Associates, Limited Partnership (Winchester) (2018 only)

Basis of Presentation

Financial statement presentation follows the recommendations of the Accounting Standard Codification No. 958-210, Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations. Under FASB ASC 958-210, the Organization is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets based upon the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

Unrestricted: Net assets that are not subject to donor-imposed stipulations. Unrestricted net assets may be designated for specific purposes by action of the Board of Directors.

Temporarily Restricted: Net assets whose use is limited by donor-imposed stipulations that will either expire with the passage of time or be fulfilled or removed by actions of the Organization.

Permanently Restricted: Net assets reflecting the historical cost of gifts (and in certain circumstances, the earnings from those gifts), subject to donor - imposed stipulations, which require the corpus to be invested in perpetuity to produce income for general or specific purposes.

As of May 31, 2018 and 2017, the Organization had unrestricted and temporarily restricted net assets.

The financial statements include certain prior-year summarized comparative information in total but not by net asset class. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the Organization's financial statements for the year ended May 31, 2017 from which the summarized information was derived.

Refundable Advances

The Organization records grant and contract revenue as refundable advances until it is expended for the purpose of the grant or contract, at which time it is recognized as revenue.

In-Kind Support

The Organization records various types of in-kind support including professional services and materials. Contributed professional services are recognized if the service received creates or enhances long-lived assets or requires specialized skill, are provided by individuals possessing those skills, and would typically need to be purchased if not provided by donation. Contributions of tangible assets are recognized at fair value when received.

Estimates
The presentation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents
For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Organization considers all liquid investments purchased with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable
Accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from balances outstanding at year end. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to accounts receivable. The allowance for uncollectible accounts was estimated to be zero at May 31, 2018 and 2017. The Organization has no policy for charging interest on overdue accounts.

Notes Receivable
The Organization has two notes receivable from an unrelated third party. The notes receivables are stated at the amount that is expected to be collected at year end. Interest is accrued at a rate of 4% annually. The balance of the notes receivable and related interest receivable at May 31, 2018 was $112,000 and $45,547, respectively. At May 31, 2017, the balance of the notes receivable and related interest receivable were $112,000 and $41,067, respectively.

Current Vulnerability Due to Certain Concentrations
The Organization is operated in a heavily regulated environment. The operations of the Organization are subject to the administrative directives, rules and regulations of federal, state and local regulatory agencies. Such administrative directives, rules and regulations are subject to change by an act of Congress or Legislature. Such changes may occur with little notice or inadequate funding to pay for the related cost, including the additional administrative burden, to comply with a change. For the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, approximately 75% and 73%, respectively, of the Organization's total revenue was received from government agencies. The future nature of the organization is dependent upon continued support from the government.

Concentration of Credit Risk
The Organization maintains its cash accounts in several financial institutions, which at times may exceed federally insured limits. The Organization has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant risk with respect to these accounts.

Property and Depreciation
Purchased property and equipment are stated at cost at the date of acquisition or at fair value at the date of receipt in the case of donated property. The Organization generally capitalizes and depreciates all assets with a cost greater than $5,000 and an expected life greater than one year. Depreciation is provided for using the straight-line method in amounts designed to amortize the cost of the assets over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings and improvements	10 - 40 Years
Vehicles and equipment	5 - 10 Years
Furniture and fixtures	7 Years

The use of certain assets is specified under the terms of grants received from agencies of the federal government. These grants also place liens on certain assets and impose restrictions on the use of funds received from the disposition of the property. Depreciation expense for the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017 totaled $467,929 and $415,720, respectively.

Advertising
The Organization expenses advertising costs as incurred.

Revenue Recognition
Amounts received from conditional grants and contracts received for specific purposes are generally recognized as income to the extent that related expenses and conditions are incurred or met. Conditional grants received prior to the conditions being met are reported as refundable advances. Contributions of cash and other assets are reported as restricted if they are received with donor imposed stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets. However, if a restriction is fulfilled in the same period in which the contribution is received, the Organization reports the support as unrestricted.

Income Taxes
Southwestern Community Services, Inc. and SCS Management Corporation are exempt from Federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and are not private foundations. As such, they are exempt from income tax on their exempt function income.

SCS Housing, Inc., SCS Development Corporation and SCS Housing Development, Inc. are taxed as corporations. SCS Housing Inc. has federal net operating loss carryforwards totaling $915,425 and $840,803 at May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. These loss carryforwards may be offset against future taxable income and, if not used, will begin to expire in 2027. SCS Development Corporation has federal net operating loss carryforwards totaling $607 and $629 at May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. These loss carryforwards may be offset against future taxable income and, if not used, will begin to expire in 2020.

The tax effects of the carryforwards as related to deferred tax assets is as follows as of May 31, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Tax benefit from loss carryforwards	$137,408	$126,215
Valuation allowance	(137,408)	(126,215)
Deferred tax asset	$ -	$ -

Drewsville, Jaffrey, Troy Senior, Winchester and Keene East Side are taxed as partnerships. Federal income taxes are not payable by, or provided for these entities. Earnings and losses are included in the partners' federal income tax returns based on their share of partnership earnings. Partnerships are required to file income tax returns with the State of New Hampshire and pay an income tax at the state's statutory rate.

Accounting Standard Codification No. 740, "Accounting for Income Taxes," established the minimum threshold for recognizing, and a system for measuring, the benefits of tax return positions in financial statements. Management has analyzed the Organization's tax position taken on its income tax returns for all open years (tax years ending May 31, 2015 – 2018), and has concluded that no additional provision for income taxes is necessary in the Organization's financial statements.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

FASB ASC Topic No. 820-10, Financial Instruments, provides a definition of fair value which focuses on an exit price rather than an entry price, establishes a framework in generally accepted accounting principles for measuring fair value which emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement, and requires expanded disclosures about fair value measurements. In accordance with ASC 820-10, the Organization may use valuation techniques consistent with market, income and cost approaches to measure fair value. As a basis for considering market participant assumptions in fair value measurements, Topic 820-10 establishes a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair values. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 measurements and the lowest priority to Level 3 measurements. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under ASC Topic 820-10 are described as follows:

Level 1 – Inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices available in active markets for identical investments as of the reporting date.

Level 2 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are other than quoted market prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date, and fair value can be determined through the use of models or other valuation methodologies.

Level 3 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable inputs in situations where there is little or no market activity for the asset or liability and the reporting entity makes estimates and assumptions related to the pricing of the asset or liability including assumptions regarding risk.

The carrying amount of cash, accounts receivables, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and refundable advances approximates fair value because of the short maturity of those instruments.

Functional Allocation of Expenses

The costs of providing the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis. Accordingly, costs have been allocated among the program services and supporting activities benefited.

NOTE 2 BANK LINE OF CREDIT

The Organization has a $250,000 revolving line of credit agreement with a bank. Interest is due monthly and is stated at the Wall Street Journal Prime Rate. The line is secured by all the Organization's assets. As of May 31, 2018 and 2017, the interest rate was 4.75% and 4.00%, respectively. There was no outstanding balance at May 31, 2018 and 2017.

NOTE 3 LONG TERM DEBT

The long term debt at May 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	2018	2017
1% mortgage payable to New Hampshire Housing in monthly installments for principal and interest of $891 through August 2032. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (NHHFA, 96 Main Street).	$ 154,832	$ 163,926
Non-interest bearing mortgage payable to Community Development Finance Authority, in quarterly principal payments based on operating income formula applied to affordable housing portion of the specified real estate. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (CDFA, 96 Main Street).	32,147	32,147
4.5% note payable to a bank in monthly installments for principal and interest of $978 through March 2021. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (People's United Bank, Ashuelot).	31,143	42,099

Non-interest bearing mortgage payable to New Hampshire Housing. Payment is deferred for 30 years, through September 2031, or until project is sold or refinanced. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (NHHFA, 17 Pearl).	244,505	244,505
Non-interest bearing mortgage payable to New Hampshire Housing. Payment is deferred for 30 years, through July 2032, unless there is surplus cash from which to make a payment, or until project is sold or refinanced. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (NHHFA, 41-43 Central).	376,363	376,558
4.25% mortgage payable to a bank in monthly installments for principal and interest of $1,875 through December 2016, with a balloon payment that was due January 2017. The note was amended during the year ended May 31, 2018 and is now due December 2026. Under the amendment, interest rate is 4.94% and monthly installments for principal and interest are $1,957 The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (People's United Bank, Milestones)..	162,223	177,050
4.375% note payable to Rural Housing Service in monthly installments for principal and interest of $11,050 through May 2049. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (TD Bank, Keene Office).	2,247,266	2,280,750
Non-interest bearing note payable to Cheshire County in New Hampshire. Payment is not necessary unless Organization defaults on contract. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (CDBG, Keene Office).	460,000	460,000
4% note payable to a development company, in annual interest installments only through March 2015 at which time a final balloon payment of the entire principal balance was due. The remaining balance is still outstanding at May 31, 2018 and is classified as current. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (MEDC, Keene Office/Community Way).	63,000	63,000

4% note payable to a development company, in annual interest installments only through March 2015 at which time a final balloon payment of the entire principal balance was due. The remaining balance is still outstanding at May 31, 2018 and is classified as current. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (MEDC, Keene Office/Community Way).	45,000	45,000
Note payable to a bank in monthly installments for principal and interest of $2,463 including interest through May 2039. Interest is adjusted every five years based on remaining principal balance and "Classic Advantage Rate" provided by Federal Home Loan Bank of Boston which resulted in an interest rate of 4.07% at May 31, 2018 and 2017. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (TD Bank, Keene Office/Community Way).	414,567	426,734
5.19% note payable to a bank in monthly installments for principal and interest of $889 through May 2021. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (TD Bank, 45 Central Street).	100,254	105,495
Non-interest bearing note payable to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development. No payment is due and beginning in January 2015 10% of the note is forgiven each year providing the property is used for low income housing through January 2025. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (HUD, Ashuelot).	150,000	175,000
Non-interest bearing note payable to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development. No payment is due and beginning in January 2015 10% of the note is forgiven each year providing the property is used for low income housing through January 2025. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (HUD, 112 Charlestown Road).	90,000	105,000
Non-interest bearing note payable to New Hampshire Finance Authority in annual payments in the amount of 50% of annual surplus cash through July 2042 at which time the remaining balance is due. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (NHHFA, Second Chance).	794,189	794,189

Non-interest bearing note payable to a county in New Hampshire. No payment is due and 5% of the balance is forgiven each year through 2032 when the remaining balance becomes due. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (CDBG, Second Chance).	363,677	382,818
3.99% note payable to a bank in monthly installments for principal and interest of $355. The note was paid off in May 2018. The note was secured by a vehicle of the Organization (Ally, Kia Soul).	-	4,070
6.99% note payable to a finance company in monthly installments for principal and interest of $652 through June 2019. The note is secured by a vehicle (TCF, Econoline Van).	8,741	15,688
5.54% note payable to a finance company in monthly installments for principal and interest of $543 through August 2022. The note is secured by a vehicle (Ally, Econoline Van).	24,564	29,572
Jaffrey - 30-year deferred note payable to the Town of Jaffrey, New Hampshire. Payment of principal and accrued interest at 1% are deferred until the note matures in June 2027. The note is secured by land and buildings. The balance includes cumulative accrued interest of $53,651 (CDBG).	303,651	300,645
Jaffrey - 6% note payable to a bank in monthly installments for principal and interest of $485 through August 2027. The note is secured by land and buildings (TD Bank).	41,099	43,533
Troy Senior - Non-interest bearing note payable to a county in New Hampshire. Payments are deferred until the note matures in June 2029. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (CDBG).	640,000	640,000
Troy Senior - Non-interest bearing note payable to New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority to fund energy efficiency improvements through the Authority's Greener Homes Program. Payment is deferred for 30 years, through August 2042. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (NHHFA).	140,210	140,210

Keene East Side - Non-interest bearing note payable to a county in New Hampshire. Payments are deferred until the note matures in December 2028. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (CDBG).	900,000	900,000
Keene East Side - Non-interest bearing note payable to New Hampshire Community Development Finance Authority (CDFA) to fund energy upgrades and capital improvements. Beginning in 2016, 10% of the note is forgiven each year based on the rolling balance. The mortgage may be released after ten years in January 2026. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (CDFA).	178,172	121,865
Keene East Side - Non-interest bearing note payable to New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority to fund energy efficiency improvements through the Authority's Greener Homes Program. Payment is deferred for 30 years, through August 2042. The note is secured by real estate of the Organization (NHHFA).	228,934	228,934
Winchester - Non-recourse mortgage note payable to New Hampshire Housing (AHF), due May 2032, payable in monthly installments of $370, including interest at 2.00%, secured by the Partnership's land and buildings, subject to low income housing use restrictions for the 30 year term of the mortgage note (NHHFA).	53,826	-
Winchester - Non-recourse, zero interest bearing mortgage note payable to New Hampshire Housing (FAF), due May 2032, payable at the sole discretion of the lender from the excess cash of the borrower determined by formula, secured by the Partnership's land and buildings, subject to low income housing use restrictions for the 30-year term of the mortgage note (NHHFA).	92,058	-

Winchester - Non-recourse, zero interest bearing, direct subsidy AHP loan secured by the Partnership's land and buildings, subject to low-income housing restrictions under the terms of the AHP agreement. In the event of a default under the aforementioned agreement, the loan is due upon demand with interest accrued at a rate of 11.67% for the period the funds were outstanding (Federal Loan Home Bank).	150,000	-
	8,490,421	8,298,788
Less current portion due within one year	216,438	211,313
	$ 8,273,983	$ 8,087,475

The schedule of maturities of long term debt at May 31, 2018 is as follows:

Year Ending May 31	Amount
2019	$ 216,438
2020	106,557
2021	108,028
2022	102,681
2023	102,148
Thereafter	7,854,569
Total	$ 8,490,421

NOTE 4 **OPERATING LEASES**

The Organization leases facilities, equipment and vehicles under non-cancelable lease agreements at various financial institutions. Lease periods range from month to month to 2022. Monthly lease payments range from $200 to $3,521. Lease expense for the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017 totaled $176,479 and $179,178, respectively.

Future minimum payments as of May 31, 2018 on the above leases are as follows:

Year Ending May 31	Amount
2019	$ 76,776
2020	22,372
2021	18,977
2022	15,618
Total	$ 133,743

NOTE 5 **ACCRUED COMPENSATED BALANCES**

At May 31, 2018 and 2017, the Organization accrued a liability for future annual leave time that its employees had earned and vested in the amount of $130,140 and $127,577, respectively.

NOTE 6 **CONTINGENCIES**

Southwestern Community Services, Inc. is the 100% owner of SCS Housing, Inc. and SCS Housing Development, Inc. SCS Housing, Inc. and SCS Housing Development, Inc. are the general partners of ten limited partnerships formed to develop low-income housing projects through the use of Low Income Housing Tax Credits. Southwestern Community Services, Inc., SCS Housing, Inc. and SCS Housing Development, Inc. have guaranteed repayment of liabilities of various partnerships totaling approximately $15,569,000 and $15,590,000 at May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Partnership real estate with a cost basis of approximately $41,158,000 and $41,027,000 provides collateral on these loans at May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Organization receives funds under various state grants and from Federal sources. Under the terms of these agreements, the Organization is required to use the funds within a certain period and for purposes specified by the governing laws and regulations. If costs were found not to have been incurred in compliance with the laws and regulations, the Organization might be required to repay the funds.

No provisions have been made for this contingency because specific amounts, if any, have not been determined or assessed by government audits as of May 31, 2018 and 2017.

NOTE 7 **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

During the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, SCS Housing, Inc. managed ten limited partnerships. Management fees charged by SCS Housing, Inc. totaled $322,973 and $308,448, for the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Additionally, SCS Housing, Inc. has advanced the limited partnerships funds for cash flow purposes over several years.

The Organization has also advanced funds to a related entity for Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) sponsorship purposes.

The total amount due and expected to be collected from the limited partnerships and related entity was $142,959 and $219,108 at May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE 8 **EQUITY INVESTMENT**

Southwestern Community Services, Inc. and related companies use the equity method to account for their financial interests in the following companies:

	2018	2017
Cityside Housing Associates, LP	$ (9,492)	$ (9,481)
Marlborough Homes, LP	8	30
Payson Village Senior Housing Associates, LP	(12,491)	(12,477)
Railroad Square Senior Housing Associates, LP	(1,715)	(1,527)
Warwick Meadows Housing Associates, LP	(17)	(9)
Woodcrest Drive Housing Associates, LP	222,846	222,850
Winchester Senior Housing Associates, LP	-	53,888
Westmill Senior Housing, LP	90	-
Swanzey Township Housing Associates, LP	(31,190)	(31,183)
Snow Brook Meadow Village Housing Associates, LP	(60,716)	(60,709)
Keene Highland Housing Associates, LP	(243)	(226)
Pilot Health, LLC	(18,374)	(18,374)
	$ 88,706	$ 142,782

SCS Housing Development, Inc. is a 0.01% partner of Cityside Housing Associates, LP, Marlborough Homes, LP, Payson Village Senior Housing Associates, LP, Warwick Meadows Housing Associates, LP, and Woodcrest Drive Housing Associates, LP, a 0.10% partner of Railroad Square Senior Housing Associates, LP, and a 1% partner in Westmill Senior Housing, LP during the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017.

SCS Housing, Inc. is a 0.01% partner of Winchester Senior Housing Associates, LP, Swanzey Township Housing Associates, LP, Snow Brook Meadow Village Housing Associates, LP, and Keene Highland Housing Associates, LP during the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017.

The remaining 99.99% ownership interest in Winchester Senior Housing Associates, LP was acquired by Southwestern Community Service, Inc. during the year ended May 31, 2018 (see Note 12), and therefore the limited partnership is included in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended May 31, 2018.

Southwestern Community Services, Inc. is 14.3% member of Pilot Health, LLC.

Summarized financial information for entities accounted for under the equity method, as of May 31, 2018 and 2017, consists of the following:

	2018	2017
Total assets	$ 32,782	$ 33,140
Total liabilities	47,461	47,490
Capital/Member's equity	(14,679)	(14,350)
	$ 32,782	$ 33,140
Income	$ 84,713	$ 84,728
Expenses	81,478	81,515
Net income	$ 3,235	$ 3,213

NOTE 9 **RETIREMENT PLAN**

The Organization maintains a tax sheltered annuity plan under the provisions of Section 403(b) of the internal Revenue Code. All employees who have had at least 30 days of service to the Organization are eligible to contribute to the plan. The Organization begins matching contributions after the employee has reached one year of service. Employer contributions are at the Organization's discretion and totaled $281,784 and $274,815 for the years ended May 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

NOTE 10 **RESTRICTIONS ON NET ASSETS**

Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following purposes:

	2018	2017
NNECAC – Annual Conference Fund	$ 21,327	$ 38,129
WM Marcello GAPS Fund	12,781	14,789
Stand Down	4,963	-
GAPS/Warm Fund	118,401	100,921
Total temporarily restricted net assets	$ 157,472	$ 153,839

NOTE 11 **FORGIVENESS OF DEBT**

During the year ended May 31, 2018, the Organization realized forgiveness of debt income in connection with notes payable to the County of Cheshire, HUD and Community Development Finance Authority. Forgiveness of debt income totaled $75,971 for the year ended May 31, 2018.

During the year ended May 31, 2017, the Organization realized forgiveness of debt income in connection with notes payable to the County of Cheshire, HUD and New Hampshire Housing. Forgiveness of debt income totaled $90,148 for the year ended May 31, 2017.

NOTE 12 TRANSFER OF PARTNERSHIP INTEREST

During 2018, Southwestern Community Services, Inc. acquired a partnership interest in a low-income housing limited partnership: Winchester. The amount paid for the partnership interest was $1 and at the time of acquisition, Southwestern Community Services, Inc. became the general partner. The following is a summary of the assets and liabilities of the partnership at the date of acquisition:

Date of transfer	08/16/2018
	Winchester
Cash	$ 24,508
Security deposits	11,467
Cash-reserves	164,110
Property – net	990,842
Other assets	12,328
Total assets	1,203,255
Notes payable	304,073
Other liabilities	22,009
Total liabilities	326,082
Partners' capital	877,173
Partners' capital previously recorded as an investment in related parties	(53,888)
Partners' capital transferred	$ 823,285

NOTE 13 RECLASSIFICATION

Certain amounts and accounts from the prior year's financial statements were reclassified to enhance comparability with the current year's financial statements.

NOTE 14 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events are events or transactions that occur after the statement of financial position date, but before financial statements are available to be issued. Recognized subsequent events are events or transactions that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the statement of financial position date, including the estimates inherent in the process of preparing financial statements. Nonrecognized subsequent events are events that provide evidence about conditions that did not exist at the statement of financial position date, but arose after that date. Management has evaluated subsequent events through September 17, 2018, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FUNCTIONAL REVENUES AND EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 2018
WITH PRIOR YEAR SUMMARIZED COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

	Home Energy Programs	Education and Nutrition	Homeless Programs	Housing Services	Economic Development Services	Other Programs	Total Program	Management and General	2018 Total	2017 Total
REVENUES										
Government contracts	$ 4,934,242	$ 2,823,698	$ 1,920,112	$ 47,823	$ 756,952	$ 166,921	$ 10,649,748	$ 405,345	$ 11,055,093	$ 9,722,823
Program service fees	-	-	76,506	978,904	17,915	794,863	1,868,188	-	1,868,188	1,862,236
Rental income	-	-	117,370	684,072	-	200	801,642	-	801,642	661,932
Developer income	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	265,000
Support	104,617	35,405	99,437	-	139,240	130,530	509,229	-	509,229	400,116
Fundraising	-	-	80	-	-	105,206	105,286	-	105,286	80,170
Interest income	23	7	1,051	1,362	-	35	2,478	6,481	8,959	6,699
Forgiveness of Debt	-	-	59,141	16,830	-	-	75,971	-	75,971	90,148
Miscellaneous	2,010	126	6,485	42,373	47,352	-	98,346	2,426	100,772	140,537
In-kind contributions	-	161,852	-	-	-	-	161,852	-	161,852	162,986
Total revenues and other support	5,040,892	3,021,088	2,280,182	1,821,364	961,459	1,197,755	14,322,740	414,252	14,736,992	13,392,627
EXPENSES										
Payroll	$ 398,452	$ 1,208,631	$ 435,538	$ 771,028	$ 405,189	$ 439,358	$ 3,658,196	$ 774,466	$ 4,432,662	$ 4,142,943
Payroll taxes	31,599	99,882	34,153	56,803	30,416	36,918	289,771	60,913	350,684	331,590
Employee benefits	122,762	453,204	146,394	278,393	87,744	187,020	1,275,517	54,590	1,330,107	1,351,924
Retirement	24,960	69,878	21,031	64,244	19,260	17,448	218,821	73,148	289,969	274,815
Advertising	-	142	1,897	4,166	2,114	16,172	24,491	-	24,491	29,517
Bank charges	15	-	120	3,834	-	-	3,969	9,079	13,048	12,127
Computer cost	-	9,185	4,300	14,144	14,298	3,500	45,427	62,052	107,479	115,143
Contractual	518,340	52,463	242,935	20,362	2,718	109,718	946,536	14,921	961,457	587,264
Depreciation	-	28,300	108,291	167,840	-	16,131	320,562	147,367	467,929	415,720
Dues/registration	-	6,036	-	343	988	997	8,364	10,175	18,539	19,077
Duplicating	1,584	8,148	-	-	-	-	9,732	4,321	14,053	9,842
Insurance	5,909	13,361	23,853	52,287	14,610	6,248	116,068	38,380	154,448	147,175
Interest	-	8,656	7,759	6,997	-	2,554	25,966	116,501	142,467	141,285
Meeting & conference	3,961	58	9,293	7,177	600	19,305	40,394	35,924	76,318	49,122
Miscellaneous expense	909	971	2,303	18,696	4,442	18,560	45,881	13,182	59,063	168,334
Miscellaneous taxes	-	-	-	26,381	-	-	26,381	986	27,367	32,856
Equipment purchases	4,670	24,320	80	12,348	-	-	41,418	2,305	43,723	9,991
Office expense	34,413	12,613	8,440	14,506	12,042	4,076	86,090	20,402	106,492	73,351
Postage	132	274	182	31	348	50	1,017	22,918	23,935	24,329
Professional fees	4,890	-	1,875	15,879	-	-	22,644	83,766	106,410	134,341
Staff development and training	1,430	23,724	2,624	8,287	5,675	28,044	69,784	2,943	72,727	51,472
Subscriptions	-	-	28	87	-	-	115	1,329	1,444	2,397
Telephone	2,086	15,297	19,881	14,569	2,435	3,239	57,307	56,576	113,883	114,072
Travel	5,335	20,013	20,312	5,195	29,509	2,000	82,364	3,509	85,873	77,044
Vehicle	2,140	2,510	712	31,826	45,200	9,201	91,589	10,981	102,570	85,571
Rent	-	25,201	-	-	-	-	25,201	-	25,201	25,250
Space costs	148	140,213	256,849	438,344	-	1,009	836,563	128,966	965,529	934,572
Direct client assistance	3,683,466	145,220	823,938	14,447	50,531	23,843	4,741,445	-	4,741,445	4,097,767
In-kind expenses	-	161,852	-	-	-	-	161,852	-	161,852	162,986
TOTAL FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES BEFORE MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL ALLOCATION	4,847,201	2,530,152	2,172,388	2,048,214	728,119	945,391	13,271,465	1,749,700	15,021,165	13,621,857
Allocation of management and general expenses	639,051	333,574	286,406	270,035	95,995	124,639	1,749,700	(1,749,700)	-	-
TOTAL FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES	$ 5,486,252	$ 2,863,726	$ 2,458,794	$ 2,318,249	$ 824,114	$ 1,070,030	$ 15,021,165	$ -	$ 15,021,165	$ 13,621,857

See Independent Auditors' Report

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT)

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 2018

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/PROGRAM TITLE	FEDERAL CFDA NUMBER	PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR'S NAME	GRANTOR'S NUMBER		FEDERAL EXPENDITURE
U.S. Department of Agriculture					
Rural Housing Preservation Grant	10.433	Direct Funding	3403-02601-808		$ 14,196
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	10.557	State of NH Dept. of Health & Human Services	010-090-62800000-102-500734		304,361
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	State of NH, Dept of Education	Unknown		121,328
Food Distribution Cluster					
Commodity Supplemental Food Program	10.565	State of NH Dept. of Health & Human Services	010-090-62800000-102-500734	$ 100,788	
Emergency Food Assistance Program (Food Commodities)	10.569	Community Action Program Belknap-Merrimack Counties	Unknown	103	100,891
WIC Grants to States (Infrastructure)	10.578	State of NH Dept. of Health & Human Services	010-090-62800000-102-500734	42,151	
WIC Grants to States (Breastfeeding Peer Counseling Program)	10.578	State of NH Dept. of Health & Human Services	010-090-62800000-102-500734	13,797	55,948
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture					$ 696,726
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development					
Emergency Solutions Grant Program	14.231	State of NH, DHHS, Bureau of Homeless & Housing	05-95-95-958310-717800000-102-50731	$ 238,746	
Emergency Solutions Grant Program	14.231	State of NH, DHHS, Office of Human Services	010-042-7927-102-0731	117,677	$ 356,422
Supportive Housing Program	14.235	State of NH, DHHS, Bureau of Homeless & Housing	05-95-95-958310-717800000-102-50731		281,046
Shelter Plus Care	14.238	State of NH, DHHS, Bureau of Homeless & Housing	05-95-95-958310-717800000-102-50731		272,181
Continuum of Care Program	14.267	State of NH, DHHS, Bureau of Homeless & Housing	05-95-95-958310-717800000-103-50731		175,539
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development					$ 1,085,188
U.S. Department of Labor					
WIA Cluster					
WIA Adult Program	17.258	Southern NH Services	Unknown	$ 64,427	
WIA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	17.278	Southern NH Services	Unknown	35,084	$ 99,511
Total U.S. Department of Labor/WIA Cluster					$ 99,511
U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Transit Administration (FTA)					
Formula Grants for Rural Areas	20.509	State of NH, Department of Transportation	04-86-86-864010-2916		$ 221,468
Transit Services Programs Cluster					
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities	20.513	State of NH, Department of Transportation	04-86-86-864010-2916		24,971
Total U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Transit Administration (FTA)					$ 246,439
U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs					
VA Supportive Services for Veteran Families Program	64.033	Harbor Homes, Inc.	Unknown		$ 290,942
Total U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs					$ 290,942
U.S. Department of Energy					
Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons	81.042	State of NH, Office of Energy & Planning	01-02-024010-7708-074-500587		$ 194,006
Total U.S. Department of Energy					$ 194,006
U.S. Department of Health & Human Services					
Aging Cluster					
Special Programs for the Aging, Title III, Part B, Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	State of NH, Office of Energy & Planning	01-02-024010-7708-074-500587	$ 5,400	
Special Programs for the Aging, Title III, Part B, Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	State of NH, DHHS, Bureau of Elderly & Adult Services	05-95-48-481010-7872	42,144	$ 47,544
Grants to States to Support Oral Health Workforce Activities	93.236	State of NH, DHHS, Division of Family Assistance	Unknown		5,515
Drug-Free Communities Support Program Grants	93.276	Direct Funding	SH798P018677-08		111,276
Affordable Care Act (ACA) – Consumer Assistance Program Grants	93.519	Direct Funding	HCBC/CFI		5,293
TANF Cluster					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	Southern NH Services	Unknown		327,993
Low Income Home Energy Assistance (Fuel Assistance)	93.568	State of NH, Office of Energy & Planning	01-02-03-024010-77050000-500587	4,008,169	
Low Income Home Energy Assistance (HRRP)	93.568	State of NH, Office of Energy & Planning	01-02-03-024010-77050000-500587	154,602	
Low Income Home Energy Assistance (SWP)	93.568	State of NH, Office of Energy & Planning	01-02-03-024010-77050000-500587	207,576	4,370,347
Community Services Block Grant	93.569	State of NH, DHHS, Div. of Family Assistance	500731		354,429
Head Start	93.600	Direct Funding	01CH0059		2,321,697
Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.959	State of NH, DHHS, Bureau Drug and Alcohol Services	05-95-49-491510-29890000		35,613
Total U.S. Department of Health & Human Services					$ 7,582,907
U.S. Department of Homeland Security					
Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program	97.024	State of NH, DHHS, Office of Human Services	Unknown		$ 3,176
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security					$ 3,176
TOTAL					$ 10,078,875

See Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 2018

NOTE 1 **BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Southwestern Community Services, Inc. under programs of the federal government for the year ended May 31, 2018. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Southwestern Community Services, Inc., it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the Organization.

NOTE 2 **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE 3 **INDIRECT COST RATE**

Southwestern Community Services, Inc. has elected not to use the ten percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE 4 **FOOD DONATION**

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the Schedule at the fair value of the commodities received and disbursed.

NOTE 5 **SUBRECIPIENTS**

Southwestern Community Services, Inc. had no subrecipients for the year ended May 31, 2018.

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
WOLFEBORO • NORTH CONWAY
DOVER • CONCORD
STRATHAM

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the Board of Directors of
Southwestern Community Services, Inc.
Keene, New Hampshire

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the consolidated financial statements of Southwestern Community Services, Inc. (a New Hampshire nonprofit corporation) and related companies, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as of May 31, 2018, and the related consolidated statements of activities, cash flows, and functional expenses for the year then ended, and the related consolidated notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated September 17, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the consolidated financial statements, we considered Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's consolidated financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during

our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of consolidated financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards.*

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the Organization's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Leone McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association

September 17, 2018
Wolfeboro, New Hampshire

Leone, McDonnell & Roberts
PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
WOLFEBORO • NORTH CONWAY
DOVER • CONCORD
STRATHAM

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Board of Directors of
Southwestern Community Services, Inc.
Keene, New Hampshire

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program
We have audited Southwestern Community Services, Inc. (a New Hampshire nonprofit corporation) and related companies' compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s major federal programs for the year ended May 31, 2018. Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility
Management is responsible for compliance with the federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility
Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program
In our opinion, Southwestern Community Services, Inc. complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended May 31, 2018.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Southwestern Community Services, Inc. is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Southwestern Community Services, Inc.'s internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that were not identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Leone McDonnell & Roberts
Professional Association

September 17, 2018
Wolfeboro, New Hampshire

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 2018

SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

1. The auditors' report expresses an unmodified opinion on whether the consolidated financial statements of Southwestern Community Services, Inc. were prepared in accordance with GAAP.

2. No significant deficiencies disclosed during the audit of the consolidated financial statements are reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*. No material weaknesses are reported.

3. No instances of noncompliance material to the consolidated financial statements of Southwestern Community Services, Inc. which would be required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* were disclosed during the audit.

4. No significant deficiencies in internal control over major federal award programs are reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.* No material weaknesses are reported.

5. The auditors' report on compliance for the major federal award programs for Southwestern Community Services, Inc. expresses an unmodified opinion on all major federal programs.

6. There were no audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a).

7. The programs tested as major programs were: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; Low-Income Home Energy Assistance, 93.568, and Head Start, 93.600, and U.S. Department of Agriculture; Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC), 10.557.

8. The threshold for distinguishing Type A and B programs was $750,000.

9. Southwestern Community Services, Inc. was determined to not be a low-risk auditee.

FINDINGS - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUDIT

None

FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDIT

None

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC. AND RELATED COMPANIES

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 2017

There were no findings or questioned costs that were required to be reported in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs for the year ended May 31, 2017.

Southwestern Community Services, Inc. Board of Directors - Composition – 2019

	CHESHIRE COUNTY	SULLIVAN COUNTY
CONSTITUENT SECTOR	**Anne Beattie** Newport Service Organization	**Mary Lou Huffling** Fall Mountain Emergency Food Shelf Alstead Friendly Meals
	Brianna Trombi Head Start Policy Council Parent Representative	open
PRIVATE SECTOR	**Elaine Amer,** ***Clerk/Treasurer*** Amer Electric Company *(retired)*	**David Edkins** Town of Walpole
	Kevin Watterson, ***Chair*** Clarke Companies *(retired)*	**Kerry Belknap Morris, M.Ed.** Early Childhood Education River Valley Community College
PUBLIC SECTOR	**Jay Kahn** State Senator, District 10	**Derek Ferland** Sullivan County Manger
	Beth Fox Assistant City Manager/ Human Resources Director City of Keene	open

John A. Manning

[redacted]

Summary

Over 30 years of experience with non-profit organizations, as both an outside auditor and presently Chief Executive Officer of a large community action agency.

Experience

2014–Present Southwestern Community Services Inc.
Keene, NH

Chief Executive Officer

Has overall strategic and operational responsibility for a community action agency providing services to low and moderate income individuals. Programs include Head Start, Fuel Assistance, and multiple affordable housing projects. Responsibilities include maintaining ongoing excellence, rigorous program evaluation and consistent quality of finance, administration, fundraising, communications and systems; Works with the Board of Directors and management team to implement the objectives of SCS's strategic plan. Actively engages and energizes volunteers, board members, event committees, partnering organizations and funders. Develops and maintains strong relationships with the Board of Directors and serve as ex-officio member of the Board. Leads, coaches, develops and retains a high-performance management team. Ensures effective systems are in place to measure work performance, provide regular feedback to funding sources and community partners.

1990–2014 Southwestern Community Services Inc.
Keene, NH

Chief Financial Officer

Oversees all fiscal functions Supervises a staff of 7, with an agency budget of over $ 13,000,000. Also oversees agency property management department, which manages over 300 units of affordable housing.

1985-1995 Keene State College Keene, NH

Adjunct Professor

Taught evening accounting classes for their continuing education program.

1978-1990 John A. Manning, Keene, NH

Certified Public Accountant

Provided public accounting services to small and medium sized clients, including multiple non-profit organizations. Performed certified audits on several clients, including Head Start and other non-profit clients

1975-1978 Kostin and Co. CPA's West Hartford, Ct.

Staff Accountant

Performed all aspects of public accounting for medium sized accounting firm. Audited large number of privately held and non-profit clients.

Education

1971–1975 University of Mass. Amherst, Ma.

- B.S. Business Administration in Accounting

Organizations

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
NH Society of Certified Public Accountants

Margaret Freeman
[redacted]

Experience

2000 – Present
Southwestern Community Services Inc.
Keene, NH

Chief Financial Officer (2014 – present)
Supervising the quality of accounting and financial reporting of SCS; a Community Action Agency. Total funding of $18 million; federal, state and local funding sources. Primary responsibilities include overseeing the accounting functions, implementation and monitoring of internal controls, reporting financial position to the Board of Directors, preparation of the annual A-133 audit, member of agencies Senior Staff.

Fiscal Director (2000-2014)
Responsible to lead and manage the daily operations of the Fiscal Department of SCS. Primary duties include budget preparation and analysis, financial statement preparation and audit coordination.

1993 –2000
Emile J. Legere Management Corp
Keene, NH

Accountant
Provided bookkeeping for real estate management/development corp. Managed 16 affordable housing properties. Responsible for cash management, general ledger, A/P, A/R, financial statement prep, and audit prep. Leasing Manager of large commercial/retail property responsible for lease management and marketing of over 30 retail spaces.

Education

Leadership New Hampshire, Graduate 2011

Plymouth State University, Plymouth, NH
M.B.A., 1999

Keene State College, Keene, NH
B.S., Management, 1991; concentration Mathematics and Computer Science

CRAIG A. HENDERSON

[redacted]

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

- **Proficient in: Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Internet, Outlook, Photoshop,**
- **Ability to prioritize in a fast paced environment and to learn new tasks quickly and effectively**
- **Dedicated, reliable and responsible**
- **Extensive background in Social Services, Property Management, Finance, and Customer Service**

EDUCATION

- **B.A** — **Psychology with a specialization in counseling** — **May, 1999**
  B.S — **Business Management**
  Keene State College
  Keene, NH 03435

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Henderson & Bosley Property Management — **8/02-Present**
President — **Keene, NH**

- Adhering to NH State housing laws and government housing programs
- Advertising and marketing of vacant apartments, Creating leases, Performing credit checks
- Property inspections and maintenance- including basic carpentry, landscaping etc.
- Research and management of investment opportunities

Southwestern Community Services — **10/07-Present**
Director of Housing Stabilization Services

- Designs and implements systems to provide efficient operation of all Housing Stabilization programs.
- Manages and leads assigned staff to ensure SCS policies and procedures are followed in a manner consistent with the organization's mission, values, and culture.
- Participates in the hiring of new employees and oversees the orientation and training of all assigned staff.
- Maintain compliance with State/Government/Agency protocols, procedures, and reporting.

Southwestern Community Services — **10/07-Present**
Assistant Director of Housing Stabilization Services — **Keene, NH**

- Monitor quality of services, operation of assigned programs, facilities, and staff.
- Process and certify tenant/client applications for all Supportive Housing Programs; facilitate move-in process; track and collect rents/subsidies utilizing Classic Real Estate Software; track and collect all match documentation; recertify tenants when necessary and in a timely manner.
- Maintain compliance with State/Government/Agency protocols, procedures, and reporting.

Southwestern Community Services — **02/03-10/07**
Long Term Transitional Housing Program Administrator — **Keene, NH**

- Responsibilities include: Assisting the homeless of Cheshire County with budgeting and referrals to other needed services; Advocating on behalf of clients to create new networks and improve current relationships; providing counsel through tough transitions, as well as, creating and maintaining an environment of success through programs such as Mediation Training, Consumer Credit Counseling, Psychological Therapy, Parenting Classes, and First Time Homebuyers programs.
- Basic maintenance of shelter properties and inventory control
- Responsible to track data and create statistical reports based on information collected to assist in budget allocations for Southwestern Community Services

Coldwell Banker / Tattersall — **1/02-3/04**
Real Estate Sales Associate — **Keene, NH**

- Assisting buyers and sellers of real estate through customer/client interaction
- Informing clients/customers of federal and state regulations, financing options, and negotiating
- Creating marketing plans and researching pricing through competitive market analysis

Vision Appraisal Technology **5/02-2/03**
Data Collector **Keene, NH**

- Assured accurate and consistent real-estate assessments with the emphasis in field work
- Position required strong attention to detail with the emphasis in property measurement and appraisal as well as requiring strong customer skill by acting as a liaison between town assessors office and the property owner

Monadnet **8/99-8/01**
Customer Service Supervisor **Keene, NH**

- Responsibilities include maintaining all major accounts and new account data; managing projects and delegating responsibilities, A/R and A/P reconciliation, Collections of delinquent accounts.
- Financial Analysis and Trend Monitoring, Billing Systems Analyst
- Direct mediation and resolution of customer service issues.

AWARDS RECEIVED

- **Delta Mu Delta: National Business Honor Society**
- **Psi Chi: National Psychology Honor Society**

CONTINUING EDUCATION AND CERTIFICATIONS

04/18/2007 Certified Occupancy Specialist – National Center for Housing Management

09/23/2008 Successful completion of "Landlord and Tenant Law" seminar – Lorman Educational Services

02/23/2016 HUD Certified Housing Quality Standards Inspector

01/21/2016 Completed 8.5 hours of Nonviolent Crisis Intervention training

04/26/2013 Certification in Fair Housing Law – Granite State Managers Association

08/10/2016 Blood Borne Pathogen Training

08/24/2016 6 hours of comprehensive low income housing tax credit training – Johnson Consulting Services, Inc

Sharon LaCount McKane

90 Eastern Ave. #2
Keene, NH 03431-4287

(603) 313-8653
shasha64@myfairpoint.net

QUALIFICATION HIGHLIGHTS

- 30+ years' experience in Social Services, Human Services, and Administration
- 10+ years supervising staff, and volunteers
- Skilled at customer relations and interactions with large staff in diverse programs

WORK HISTORY

Southwestern Community Services, *Keene, NH* 2016 - Present
Administrative and Housing Stabilization Manager

- Supervise HSS Program Staff and Facilities, including approving timecards and PTO
- Review, build and maintain budgets for specific funding sources
- Administer and report EHP for the State of NH
- Manage HSS-GAPS Program
- Responsible for the annual evaluations of HSS Staff
- Coding and approval of HSS Program bills
- Assistance with all hiring, HR and onboarding of new program staff

Southwestern Community Services, *Keene, NH* 2007 - 2015
Receptionist/Administrative Office Manager/Housing Stabilization Support

- Created Diversion Assessment Tool database and input of completed forms
- Responsible for CSFP distribution, inventory, reports, mailings, organization and communication with volunteers and sites
- Supervised volunteers and seasonal staff
- Assisted Program Directors with completion and mailing of grants
- Supported all HSS staff as requested by the Director

Southwestern Community Services, *Keene, NH* 1986 - 2006
Receptionist/MIS Support/Web Design

- Operated telephone switchboard to answer, screen, or forward calls, providing information, taking messages, or scheduling appointments
- Greeted persons entering establishment, determined nature and purpose of visit, and directed or escorted them to specific destinations, resolving complaints as necessary
- Handled agency postage and fax machines and billing to all programs
- Responsible for maintaining and designing agency web site, and staff ID badges
- Provided computer software and hardware support to all staff

EDUCATION

Keene High School, *Keene, NH*
Diploma

SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY SERVICES
State Grant in Aid Program

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
John Manning	CEO	$132,080	0	0
Meg Freeman	CFO	$90,854	0	0
Craig Henderson	Director of Housing Stabilization	$50,003	60%	$30,000
Sharon LaCount McKane	Manager of Housing Stabilization	$41,600	100%	$41,600

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-21)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name The Front Door Agency, Inc DSH MLO		1.4 Contractor Address 7 Concord Street, Nashua NH 03064	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-886-2866	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Maryse Wirtes CEO	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of Hillsborough

On 6/3/2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal]

CINDY ENRIGHT
Notary Public - New Hampshire
My Commission Expires July 11, 2022

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Cindy Enright, Notary Public

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 6/5/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director DCBH

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/5/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials MW
Date 6/3/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials MV
Date 6/8/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials MV
Date 6/3/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name:

6/3/19
Date

Name:
Title: CEO

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name:

6/3/19
Date

Name:
Title: CEO

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials MN
Date 6/3/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name:

6/3/19
Date

Name:
Title: CEO

Vendor Initials

Date 6/3/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name:

6/3/19
Date

Name:
Title: CEO

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name:

6/3/19
Date

Name:
Title: CEO

Vendor Initials MK
Date 6/3/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	The Front Door Agency Inc.
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Maryse Wirbal
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCBHS	CEO
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
6/5/19	6/3/19
Date	Date

Vendor Initials MW

Date 6/3/19

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name:

6/3/19
Date

Name:
Title: CEO

Vendor Initials MK
Date 6/3/19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 879861474

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   ✓ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials MK
Date 6/3/19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

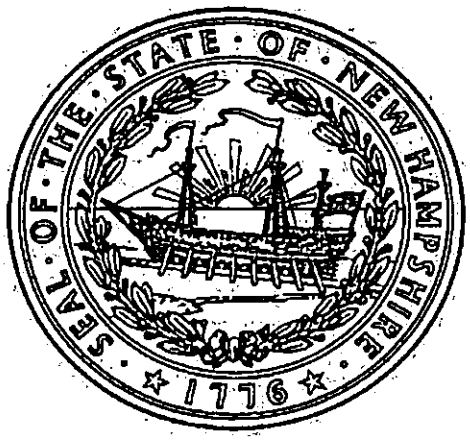
State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that THE FRONT DOOR AGENCY, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on February 06, 1987. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **108359**

Certificate Number: **0004488591**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 4th day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Erin Almeda, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of The Front Door Agency,Inc.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on April 10, 2019:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the CEO
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 3rd day of June, 20 19.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Maryse Wirbal is the duly elected CEO
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

Erin Almeda
(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Hillsborough

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 3rd day of June, 20 19,

By Erin Almeda.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: CINDY ENRIGHT
Notary Public - New Hampshire
My Commission Expires July 11, 2023

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 5/9/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Eaton & Berube Insurance Agency, Inc.
11 Concord Street
Nashua NH 03061

CONTACT NAME: Cathy Beauregard
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 603-689-7229 FAX (A/C, No): 603-886-4230
E-MAIL ADDRESS: cbeauregard@eatonberube.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Hanover Insurance	22292
INSURER B : AmTrust Group	42376
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED NASPA1
The Front Door Agency Inc
7 Concord Street
Nashua NH 03064

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 422357030 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			ZBV9151600	5/5/2019	5/5/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			ZBV9151600	5/5/2019	5/5/2020	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB / OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED / RETENTION $							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY			TWC3790968	5/5/2019	5/5/2020	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N]	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 100,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 100,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000
A	Management Liab Claims Made			LHV9132930	5/5/2019	5/5/2020	D&O EPL Fiduciary	$1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Workers Compensation Information: No excluded officers; Coverage for NH.
Retentions on Management Liability: D&O $2,500; EPL $5,000; Fiduciary $500.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of New Hampshire
Dept of Health & Human Services
129 Pleasant Street
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Marc L Berube

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

the FRONT DOOR
Your Path to Self-Sufficiency

MISSION STATEMENT:

To offer support and provide services to assist individuals and families transition from crisis to self-sufficiency.

CORE VALUES:

- Belief in dignity, respect and compassion for all people
- Belief through education, every person can grow and succeed.

Dignity • Respect • Compassion • Education • Integrity

AUDACIOUS GOAL:

To create a fully-funded comprehensive program that enhances the psychological, physical and financial well-being of disadvantaged individuals and families in the Greater Nashua area by offering services to all those who seek assistance.

THE FRONT DOOR AGENCY, INC.

Financial Statements

For The Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

Index To Financial Statements

For The Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	Page
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 2
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statements of Activities	4
Statements of Functional Expenses	5 - 6
Statements of Cash Flows	7
Notes to Financial Statements	8 - 20

Seelye & Schulz
P.A., Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To The Board of Directors
The Front Door Agency, Inc.
Nashua, New Hampshire

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of The Front Door Agency, Inc. (a non-profit organization), which comprise the statements of financial position as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

451 Amherst St.
Nashua, N.H. 03063
(603) 886-1900

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Front Door Agency, Inc. as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Seelye + Seelye PA CPA

October 25, 2018

THE FRONT DOOR AGENCY, INC.

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Operating cash and cash equivalents	$ 569,587	$ 532,213
Endowment marketable securities	608,320	588,979
Scholarship marketable securities	97,562	-
Promises to give	437,793	88,395
Endowment promises to give, net of a $2,833 allowance for bad debt	7,409	7,392
HHARLF - client receivables (Note G)	19,356	10,064
HSGP - client receivables (Note H)	112,336	113,949
HSGP - state receivables (Note H)	15,539	966
RLF - client receivables (Note I)	233	713
Allowance for bad debt - client receivables	(3,000)	(3,000)
Other current assets	1,632	3,100
	1,866,767	1,342,771
PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT		
Land, building & improvements	2,136,734	2,092,280
Leasehold improvements	56,941	56,941
Equipment and furniture	29,937	30,528
	2,223,612	2,179,749
Less accumulated depreciation	(895,281)	(819,014)
	1,328,331	1,360,735
OTHER ASSETS		
Cash restricted	42,094	36,994
	$ 3,237,192	$ 2,740,500
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Notes payable, current portion	$ 8,294	$ 7,875
Accounts payable	25,446	14,271
Accrued payroll and payroll taxes	4,678	5,069
Security deposits	12,134	11,484
Deferred revenue	18,100	26,250
HHARLF vouchers outstanding	11,702	4,480
HSGP vouchers outstanding	161,605	161,359
	241,959	230,788
NOTES PAYABLE, net of current portion	860,543	922,278
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted	1,278,927	1,115,264
Temporarily restricted	555,098	174,505
Permanently restricted	300,665	297,665
	2,134,690	1,587,434
	$ 3,237,192	$ 2,740,500

The Accompanying Notes Are An Integral Part of These Financial Statements.

THE FRONT DOOR AGENCY, INC.
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES
For The Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018				2017			
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
REVENUE AND SUPPORT								
Grant income	$ 352,336	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 372,336	$ 465,466	$ -	$ -	$ 465,466
Fundraising events	309,569	-	-	309,569	261,616	-	-	261,616
Less: Cost of direct benefit to donor	(11,263)	-	-	(11,263)	(12,908)	-	-	(12,908)
Contributions	159,521	395,607	3,000	558,128	167,944	134,448	7,250	309,642
Investment income (Note M)	51,294	1,989	-	53,283	59,702	-	-	59,702
Rental income	154,835	-	-	154,835	149,845	-	-	149,845
Santa fund income	-	9,009	-	9,009	-	16,004	-	16,004
Miscellaneous income	2,420	-	-	2,420	2,910	-	-	2,910
In kind donations	39,478	-	-	39,478	42,301	-	-	42,301
Cancellation of debt	53,984	-	-	53,984	53,984	-	-	53,984
Net assets released from restrictions:								
Satisfaction of time	20,000	(20,000)	-	-	19,000	(19,000)	-	-
Satisfaction of purpose	26,012	(26,012)	-	-	22,799	(22,799)	-	-
Total Revenue and Support	1,158,186	380,593	3,000	1,541,779	1,232,659	108,653	7,250	1,348,562
EXPENSES								
Program services:								
Transitional Housing	520,899	-	-	520,899	520,132	-	-	520,132
Direct Services	249,641	-	-	249,641	278,047	-	-	278,047
Administration	105,804	-	-	105,804	95,770	-	-	95,770
Fundraising	118,179	-	-	118,179	134,956	-	-	134,956
Total Expenses	994,523	-	-	994,523	1,028,905	-	-	1,028,905
Increase in Net Assets	163,663	380,593	3,000	547,256	203,754	108,653	7,250	319,657
NET ASSETS, Beginning of Year	1,115,264	174,505	297,665	1,587,434	911,510	65,852	290,415	1,267,777
NET ASSETS, End of Year	$ 1,278,927	$ 555,098	$ 300,665	$ 2,134,690	$ 1,115,264	$ 174,505	$ 297,665	$ 1,587,434

The Accompanying Notes Are An Integral Part
of These Financial Statements.

THE FRONT DOOR AGENCY, INC.

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	PROGRAM SERVICES			SUPPORTING SERVICES		
	Transitional Housing	Direct Services	Total Program	Administration	Fundraising	2018 Total
Salaries and wages	$ 212,593	$ 93,009	$ 305,602	$ 52,219	$ 68,530	$ 426,351
Payroll taxes	16,224	6,989	23,213	4,574	5,266	33,053
Employee benefits	16,702	11,229	27,931	6,807	4,774	39,512
Education, community involvement & travel	632	218	850	1,824	276	2,950
Bank charges	1,601	62	1,663	267	318	2,248
Rent and utility expense	69,969	6,720	76,689	5,320	3,360	85,369
Telephone and communication	9,252	2,823	12,075	1,391	2,115	15,581
Building maintenance	33,643	476	34,119	2,051	476	36,646
Insurance	14,762	-	14,762	3,218	-	17,980
Professional fees	4,135	2,360	6,495	7,663	4,810	18,968
Audit fees	-	-	-	8,695	-	8,695
Office expense	4,558	3,667	8,225	10,398	8,321	26,944
Interest expense	12,195	-	12,195	-	-	12,195
In kind interest expense	39,477	-	39,477	-	-	39,477
Miscellaneous expense	521	-	521	77	65	663
Bad debts	-	4,938	4,938	-	-	4,938
Fundraising expense	-	-	-	-	19,868	19,868
Direct assistance:						
Holiday/Santa fund program	-	20,328	20,328	-	-	20,328
Rental assistance	876	34,182	35,058	-	-	35,058
Utility assistance	150	7,276	7,426	-	-	7,426
Stability assistance	-	55,152	55,152	-	-	55,152
Transportation	393	84	477	-	-	477
Child care	1,109	-	1,109	-	-	1,109
School supplies	2,422	-	2,422	-	-	2,422
Financial literacy	-	54	54	-	-	54
Miscellaneous	4,127	74	4,201	-	-	4,201
Total Expenses Before Depreciation	445,341	249,641	694,982	104,504	118,179	917,665
Depreciation	75,558	-	75,558	1,300	-	76,858
Total Expenses	$ 520,899	$ 249,641	$ 770,540	$ 105,804	$ 118,179	$ 994,523

The Accompanying Notes Are An Integral Part of These Financial Statements.

THE FRONT DOOR AGENCY, INC.
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
For The Year Ended June 30, 2017

	PROGRAM SERVICES			SUPPORTING SERVICES		
	Transitional Housing	Direct Services	Total Program	Administration	Fundraising	2017 Total
Salaries and wages	$ 209,943	$ 99,313	$ 309,256	$ 48,824	$ 74,543	$ 432,623
Payroll taxes	16,029	7,548	23,577	3,730	5,713	33,020
Employee benefits	20,609	12,783	33,392	6,452	6,176	46,020
Education, community involvement & travel	1,257	65	1,322	1,132	676	3,130
Bank charges	1,566	36	1,602	473	616	2,691
Rent and utility expense	69,761	6,720	76,481	3,360	3,360	83,201
Telephone and communication	7,100	2,872	9,972	1,436	1,436	12,844
Building maintenance	36,806	658	37,464	1,449	705	39,618
Insurance	14,387	-	14,387	3,069	-	17,456
Professional fees	2,871	1,923	4,794	3,276	4,250	12,320
Audit fees	-	-	-	8,695	-	8,695
Office expense	2,687	2,835	5,522	12,309	15,168	32,999
Interest expense	12,540	-	12,540	-	-	12,540
In kind interest expense	42,301	-	42,301	-	-	42,301
Miscellaneous expense	933	-	933	125	-	1,058
Bad debts	17	11,742	11,759	-	80	11,839
Fundraising expense	-	-	-	-	22,233	22,233
Direct assistance:						
Holiday/Santa fund program	-	18,133	18,133	24	-	18,157
Rental assistance	799	83,055	83,854	-	-	83,854
Utility assistance	-	13,025	13,025	-	-	13,025
Stability assistance	-	16,218	16,218	-	-	16,218
Transportation	415	861	1,276	-	-	1,276
Child care	422	-	422	-	-	422
School supplies	3,720	-	3,720	-	-	3,720
Financial literacy	-	210	210	-	-	210
Miscellaneous	1,556	50	1,606	-	-	1,606
Total Expenses Before Depreciation	445,719	278,047	723,766	94,354	134,956	953,076
Depreciation	74,413	-	74,413	1,416	-	75,829
Total Expenses	$ 520,132	$ 278,047	$ 798,179	$ 95,770	$ 134,956	$ 1,028,905

The Accompanying Notes Are An Integral Part
of These Financial Statements.

THE FRONT DOOR AGENCY, INC.
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For The Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
Cash flow provided by (used in) operating activities		
Increase in net assets	$ 547,256	$ 319,657
Adjustments to reconcile increase in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	76,858	75,829
Bad debt expense	4,938	11,839
Grant for fixed asset purchases	(15,000)	(15,000)
Cancellation of debt	(53,984)	(53,984)
Unrealized gain on investments	(17,135)	(33,178)
Realized gain on investments	(3,041)	(5,282)
Endowment contribution	(3,000)	(7,250)
Donated stock	(25,605)	(3,262)
Change in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in promises to give	(349,398)	(54,477)
(Increase) decrease in other current assets	1,468	1,020
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	11,175	(1,432)
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll and taxes	(391)	(2,229)
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	(8,150)	(2,000)
Net cash provided by operating activities	165,991	230,251
Cash flow provided by (used in) investing activities		
Proceeds from sale of investments	35,000	37,026
Purchase of investments	(74,552)	(7,008)
Reinvested dividends	(31,570)	(20,478)
(Increase) decrease in cash restricted	(5,100)	860
Collection of endowment promise to give	2,983	5,675
Grant for fixed asset purchases	15,000	15,000
Purchase of fixed assets	(44,454)	(80,565)
Increase (decrease) in security deposits	650	1,560
Net cash used in investing activities	(102,043)	(47,930)
Cash flow provided by (used in) financing activities		
Principal payments of long-term debt	(7,332)	(6,998)
(Increase) decrease in HSGP - client receivable	1,613	6,362
(Increase) decrease in HSGP - state receivables	(14,573)	912
(Increase) decrease in RLF - client receivables	(4,458)	460
Increase (decrease) in HSGP - vouchers outstanding	246	(1,580)
(Increase) decrease in HHARLF - client receivables	(9,292)	849
Increase (decrease) in HHARLF - vouchers outstanding	7,222	(4,595)
Net cash used in financing activities	(26,574)	(4,590)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	37,374	177,731
Cash and cash equivalents, Beginning of Year	532,213	354,482
Cash and cash equivalents, End of Year	$ 569,587	$ 532,213
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		
Interest paid	$ 12,195	$ 12,540

The Accompanying Notes Are An Integral Part of These Financial Statements.

NOTE A. NATURE OF ORGANIZATION

The Front Door Agency, Inc. was established to offer support and provide services to assist individuals and families transition from crisis to self-sufficiency. Its community service outreach program is made available to residents of Nashua, New Hampshire and its surrounding towns. It provides housing-related supportive services including; rental and utility assistance, extensive transitional housing services, security deposit loans, and other housing related needs. It also offers a comprehensive financial literacy program and assistance during the holidays.

NOTE B. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Accounting Method

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Support is recorded when received or pledged. Revenue is recorded when services are rendered. Expenses are recorded when the obligation has been incurred.

Non-cash Contributions

Contributions of donated non-cash assets are recorded at their fair value in the period received. Contributions of donated services that create or enhance non-financial assets or that require specialized skills, which are provided by individuals possessing those skills, and would typically need to be purchased if not provided by donation, are recorded at their fair values in the period received.

Promises to Give

Contributions are recognized when the donor makes a promise to give to the Agency that is, in substance, unconditional. Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as increases in unrestricted net assets if the restrictions expire in the fiscal year in which the contributions are recognized. All other donor-restricted contributions are reported as increases in temporarily or permanently restricted net assets depending on the nature of the restrictions. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets.

Financial Statement Presentation

The Agency reports information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets.

NOTE B. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

Unrestricted net assets - Net assets that are not subject to donor-imposed stipulations. All contributions are considered to be available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by donor.

Temporarily and permanently restricted net assets - Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that may or will be met, either by actions of the Agency or the passage of time, or are permanent in nature. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Agency considers all unrestricted, highly-liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less, to be cash equivalents.

Investment Securities

Investments in marketable securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities are reported at their fair values in the statement of financial position. Unrealized gains and losses are included in the change in net assets.

Property and Depreciation

Property is recorded at cost (or fair market value if donated) and is depreciated using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives as follows:

Description	Life
Building and improvements	4-27
Leasehold improvements	4-10
Equipment & furniture	3-7

Allowance Method

The Agency uses the allowance method to account for bad debts. The allowance is based on prior years' experience and management's analysis of specific promises to give. An allowance for bad debts of $2,833 for promises to give, and $3,000 for client receivables was required for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

NOTE B. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue of $18,100 and $26,250 at June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively consists of sponsorships for future events.

Functional Allocation of Expenses

The costs of providing the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis. Accordingly, costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Income Taxes

The Agency is exempt from federal income taxes pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3).

The Agency's income tax filings are subject to audit by various taxing authorities. At June 30, 2018, the Agency's open audit periods included periods ended June 30, 2015 through 2018. The Agency believes it has met all the requirements to maintain its not-for-profit status and does not have any unrelated business income which would result in taxable income. It is the Agency's policy to expense when paid any interest and penalties associated with its income tax obligations.

NOTE C. CASH RESTRICTED

As a requirement of some of the mortgages, segregated annual contributions are required and will be used for capital improvements subject to the approval of mortgagor.

NOTE D. NET ASSETS

Unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted net assets include the following at June 30, 2018 and 2017:

NOTE D. NET ASSETS (Continued)

	2018	2017
Unrestricted Net Assets:		
Board designated endowment funds	$ 314,943	$ 301,070
Board designated Odie scholarship fund	10,000	10,000
Unrestricted operating funds	953,984	804,194
	$ 1,278,927	$ 1,115,264
Temporarily Restricted Net Assets:		
Santa fund	$ 23,057	$ 34,002
Odie scholarship	116,114	84,448
Building purchase	30,000	30,000
Renovations	2,786	6,055
Program	383,141	20,000
	$ 555,098	$ 174,505
Permanently Restricted Net Assets:		
Donor-restricted endowments funds	$ 300,665	$ 297,665

NOTE E. ENDOWMENTS

Endowment assets included the following at June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Cash	$ -	$ 2,364
Marketable securities	608,320	588,979
Promises to give, net of a $2,833 allowance for bad debt	7,288	7,392
Total	$ 615,608	$ 598,735

Marketable securities with a cost of $509,935 and $507,330 and an unrealized gain of $98,264 and $81,649 are presented above at market value as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Agency's endowment investments include donor-restricted endowment funds and funds designated by the board of directors to function as endowments. Endowments provide funding to supplement essential program budgets, implement new programs, enhance existing programs, and to fund capital needs.

Net assets associated with endowment funds are classified as unrestricted, temporarily restricted or permanently restricted based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions as required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

NOTE E. ENDOWMENTS (Continued)

The fair value of donor-restricted endowment gifts is classified as permanently restricted in accordance with the Agency' interpretation of the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act enacted in New Hampshire on July 1, 2008.

Endowment net asset composition by type of fund consists of the following as of June 30, 2018 and 2017:

Endowment Funds	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor-restricted	$ -	$ -	$ 300,665	$ 300,665
Board-designated	314,943	-	-	314,943
June 30, 2018	$ 314,943	$ -	$ 300,665	$ 615,608

Endowment Funds	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor-restricted	$ -	$ -	$ 297,665	$ 297,665
Board-designated	301,070	-	-	301,070
June 30, 2017	$ 301,070	$ -	$ 297,665	$ 598,735

Changes in endowment net assets for the year ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Endowment net assets June 30, 2017	$ 301,070	$ -	$ 297,665	$ 598,735
Investment return:				
Interest & dividends	29,051	-	-	29,051
Unrealized gains	16,738	-	-	16,738
Realized gains	3,773	-	-	3,773
Fees	(689)	-	-	(689)
Withdrawal	(35,000)	-	-	(35,000)
Endowment contributions	-	-	3,000	3,000
Endowment net assets June 30, 2018	$ 314,943	$ -	$ 300,665	$ 615,608

NOTE E. ENDOWMENTS (Continued)

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Endowment net assets June 30, 2016	$ 272,199	$ -	$ 290,415	$ 562,614
Investment return:				
Interest & dividends	20,478	-	-	20,478
Unrealized gains	33,179	-	-	33,179
Realized gains	5,282	-	-	5,282
Fees	(68)	-	-	(68)
Withdrawal	(30,000)	-	-	(30,000)
Endowment contributions	-	-	7,250	7,250
Endowment net assets June 30, 2017	$ 301,070	$ -	$ 297,665	$ 598,735

Return Objectives, Risk Parameters, Strategies and Spending Policy

The Agency has adopted investment policies designed to provide a reasonable stream of income that will rise with inflation to fund activities as listed above.

The primary total return objective is to exceed the long-term rate of inflation, as measured by the CPI, by 3%. Investment policies also provide for diversification, and stipulate asset mix between equities, fixed income securities and cash.

The Agency's spending policy is to appropriate up to 7% of the average market value based on the last three years average value of the endowment fund. This is done annually from temporarily and unrestricted funds while maintaining the donor-imposed permanent restriction.

NOTE F. ODIE SCHOLARSHIP FUND

In May 2017, a scholarship fund was established to assist children of the families that had participated in the Agency's transitional housing program with their education.

The scholarship fund assets consists of designated donations of $116,114 and $10,000 of board designated funds at June 30, 2018 and 2017.

NOTE F. ODIE SCHOLARSHIP FUND (Continued)

Return Objectives, Risk Parameters, Strategies and Spending Policy

The Agency has adopted investment policies designed to provide a reasonable stream of income that will rise with inflation to fund activities as listed above.

The primary total return objective is to exceed the long-term rate of inflation, as measured by the CPI, by 3%. Investment policies also provide for diversification, and stipulate asset mix between equities, fixed income securities and cash.

The Agency's spending policy is to appropriate up to 5% of the average market value of the scholarship fund annually.

NOTE G. HOMELESS HOUSING AND ACCESS REVOLVING LOAN FUND (HHARLF) – CLIENT RECEIVABLES

The Homeless Housing and Access Revolving Loan Fund provides guarantees of rental security deposits and/or first month's rent to eligible persons. A voucher is issued to the landlord for the client's security deposit and cash is advanced for the first month's rent. The client is responsible for making monthly payments toward the security deposit and/or first month's rent to the Agency. When the security deposit is paid in full, the Agency redeems the voucher for cash to the landlord. If the lease is terminated and the landlord redeems the voucher, the Agency purchases the voucher.

NOTE H. HOUSING SECURITY GUARANTEE PROGRAM (HSGP) – CLIENT RECEIVABLE AND STATE RECEIVABLE

The Agency and the State of New Hampshire are working together with the Housing Security Guarantee Program. Landlords are provided with vouchers instead of cash for security deposits. The client agrees to pay back the Agency for the security deposit. When the deposit is repaid in full, the Agency redeems the voucher to the landlord for cash. If the lease terminates and the landlord redeems the voucher, any unpaid balance remaining from the client is billed to the State.

NOTE I. REVOLVING LOAN FUND (RLF) - CLIENT RECEIVABLES

The Agency obtained non-governmental grants to assist individuals with their mortgage payments. The amounts are to be repaid by the recipients of the program.

NOTE J. REVOLVING LINE OF CREDIT

The Agency has a $75,000 revolving line of credit with Triangle Credit Union that was unused as of June 30, 2018. Amounts borrowed on the credit line are

payable on demand and carry an interest rate of the prime rate plus .5% (currently 5.25%). The credit line is secured by a security interest in all The Front Door Agency, Inc.'s assets, and expires October 30, 2021.

NOTE K. LONG-TERM DEBT

The Front Door Agency, Inc. is obligated on the following long-term debts at June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Mortgage payable, New Hampshire Community Loan Fund, secured by land and building (C Street), monthly payment of $218 including interest at 4%, due August 2025.	$ 12,233	$ 14,082
The following mortgages are repaid monthly by the Agency:		
Mortgage payable, Citizens Bank, secured by land and building (Vine Street), monthly payment of $523 including interest at 6.5%, due October 2022.	57,914	60,286
Mortgage payable, Community Housing Capital, Inc., secured by land and building (Shattuck Street), monthly payment of $886 including interest at 5%, due June 2027.	148,721	151,833

The following mortgages are repaid through forgiveness of debt by the mortgagor:

Mortgage payable, City of Nashua, secured by land and building (C Street). As long as the Agency owns the property and meets rental affordability criteria, interest is not due. In September 2011, the mortgage was amended to forgive the debt equally over 20 years, retroactively to March 2007.	52,400	58,950
Mortgage payable, City of Nashua, secured by land and building (Amherst Street). As long as the Agency owns the property and meets rental affordability criteria, interest is not due and principal will be forgiven equally over a 20-year period beginning in December 2012.	244,069	261,502

NOTE K. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

	2018	2017
Mortgage payable, City of Nashua, secured by land and building (Shattuck Street). As long as the Agency owns the property, interest is not due and principal will be forgiven over an 11 year period ending in October 2022.	150,000	180,000
This mortgage has no annual repayment:		
Mortgage payable, City of Nashua, secured by land and building (Concord Street). Neither interest or principal is due as long as the Agency owns the property and meets affordability criteria.	203,500	203,500
	868,837	930,153
Current maturities	8,294	7,875
	$ 860,543	$ 922,278

Maturities of NH Community Loan, Citizens Bank, and Community Housing Capital, Inc. long-term debt are as follows for the years ending June 30:

2019	$ 8,294
2020	8,738
2021	9,205
2022	9,503
2023	53,138
Thereafter	130,003
Long term debt to be forgiven	446,456
No required repayment	203,500
	$ 868,837

NOTE L. IN-KIND DONATION INTEREST/CANCELATION OF DEBT

Mortgage obligations to the City of Nashua, as detailed in Note J, have no required interest due unless the Agency does not meet certain rental affordability and ownership requirements. The Agency has recorded a donation from the City of Nashua of interest totaling $39,477 and $42,301 that would have been due for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, on the mortgages at the estimated prevailing interest rates on the date the mortgages were received.

NOTE L. IN-KIND DONATION INTEREST/CANCELATION OF DEBT (Continued)

Additionally, some of the mortgage obligations to the City of Nashua are being forgiven annually if certain criteria are met. The amount forgiven is $53,984 in both years.

NOTE M. INVESTMENT INCOME

Investment income consists of the following:

	2018	2017
Interest and dividend	$ 33,107	$ 21,242
Realized gains	3,041	5,282
Unrealized gains	17,135	33,178
	$ 53,283	$ 59,702

NOTE N. PENSION PLAN

On March 1, 2013 the Agency adopted a 401(k) profit-sharing plan. All employees meeting specified age and length of service requirements are included in the plan. The 401(k) plan provides for matching of employee contributions in such amounts as management may determine up to $500 per participant annually.

Additionally, the Agency could make discretionary pro-rata contributions. Matching contributions are vested immediately and pro-rata contributions are fully vested after five years.

In March 2018, the Agency terminated the 401(K) plan and adopted a Simple Retirement Plan. All employees meeting age and wage requirements qualify for the plan. The Agency matches the employee's contribution up to 3% of compensation.

Pension expense for the plan charged to operations for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was $7,246 and $11,440, respectively.

NOTE O. OPERATING LEASE OBLIGATIONS

The Agency leases office space located at 7 Concord Street, Nashua, New Hampshire, at a rate of $1,600 per month expiring June 2020. The Agency also rents an apartment for $650 per month under a lease expiring on October 31, 2018 and an apartment for $400 under a lease expiring on January 31, 2020.

The Agency leases a telephone system at a rate of $456 per month, expiring June 2020.

NOTE O. OPERATING LEASE OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

The Agency also leased a copier for $308 per month under terms which expired in June 2017. A new lease was entered under terms through June 2022 at a rate of $406 per month.

Minimum annual lease payments under the terms of non-cancelable leases are as follows:

Year ending June 30:

2019	$ 36,944
2020	$ 32,344
2021	$ 4,872
2022	$ 3,248

NOTE P. CONTINGENCIES/PROGRAM RELATED

The Agency receives funding from various state and federal programs. Under the terms of these programs, the Agency is required to use the funding within the period for purposes specified in the proposal. If expenditures of the program were found not to have been made in compliance with the proposal, the Agency might be required to repay the funds.

NOTE Q. CONTINGENCY/FACILITY RELATED

In June of 2012, the Agency purchased a building to provide housing at below-market rent to low and moderate income households. In addition to first and second mortgages on the property (Note J) the building was acquired subject to an additional performance only mortgage.

No principal or interest payments are required on the performance mortgage as long as the Agency maintains ownership of the property and rents to tenants with income less than 60% of the Area Median Income.

For each month the Agency meets the ownership and use performance requirements, the non-performance mortgage liability reduces from $38,480 at June 30, 2018 to zero in 2019.

Compliance is fully intended through 2019 and beyond and therefore this contingent liability is not recorded in the accompanying financial statements.

NOTE R. CONCENTRATION OF RISK

The Agency maintains its cash balances at various institutions. The balances are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to $250,000. At June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Agency's uninsured cash balance was $126,800 and $27,387, respectively.

NOTE S. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The carrying amounts of financial instruments including cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable and short-term debt approximated fair value as of June 30, 2018, because of the relatively short maturity of these instruments. The recorded values of notes payable and long-term debt approximate their fair values, as interest approximates market rates.

NOTE T. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and sets out a fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3). Inputs are broadly defined under the Topic as assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under the Topic are described below:

Level 1: Quoted market prices in active markets, such as the New York Stock Exchange, for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Observable market based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data.

The Agency assess the levels of the investments at each measurement date, and transfers between levels are recognized on the actual date of the event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer. For the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, there were no such transfers.

For the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the application of valuation techniques applied to similar assets and liabilities has been consistent. The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

NOTE T. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (Continued)

Investment Securities

The fair value of publicly traded mutual funds is based upon market quotations of national security exchanges, and all are considered Level 1.

NOTE U. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated events through October 25, 2018, the date that the financial statements were available to be issued.

the FRONT DOOR
Your Path to Self-Sufficiency

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
2018-19

OFFICERS

President:	Mrs. Jessica Ackerman	Deloitte & Touche, Resident of Nashua
President Elect:	Ms. Linda LaFleur	SquareTail Advisors Resident of Londonderry
Vice-President:	Ms. Suzanne Beaubien	Bellwether Community Credit Union Resident of Nashua
Secretary:	Mrs. Erin Almeda*	Concord Hospital (formerly), Resident of Nashua
Treasurer:	Mr. John Chase	Retired, BAE Systems, Resident of Amherst
Past President:	Mr. Robert Kennedy	BAE Systems, Resident of Amherst

MEMBERS	OCCUPATION	RESIDENCY
Mr. Jed Anderson	Weisman, Tessier, Lambert and Halloran	Nashua
Ms. Maria Botcheva	Citizens Bank	Nashua
Mrs. Karen Carlisle	The Event Center-Courtyard by Marriott	Merrimack
Mrs. Jackie Clancy	Southern NH Health System	Merrimack
Mrs. Carol Connor	Retired, The Front Door Agency	Amherst
Ms. Paula Farrer	Right Networks, LLC	Hollis
Mr. Nick Frasca	Frasca & Frasca, P.A.	Nashua
Ms. Lyn Healy	Education Consultant	Bedford
Mr. Cory Hussey	Stanley Elevator	Hollis
Ms. Molly Kepner	The Berstein Shur Group	Manchester
Mr. David S. McGinley	Retired	Bedford
Ms. Suneela Mistry	UniClean Cleanroom Services	Nashua
Mr. Jeff Monahan	The Monahan Companies	Nashua
Mrs. Meagan Pollack	Curriculum Associates	Hudson
Mr. Walter Razzaboni, Jr.	UBS Financial Services	Nashua
Mr. Robert Shaw*	Texas Instruments	Nashua
Mrs. Alyssa Turcotte	Eaton & Berube Insurance	Manchester
The Rev. Alanna Van Antwerpen	Church of the Good Shepherd	Nashua
Mr. Chris Wilcox	Lowell Five Bank	Nashua
Mr. John Ziemba*	Triangle Credit Union	Bedford

ADVISORY BOARD	OCCUPATION	RESIDENCY
Mrs. Lori Lambert*	Weisman, Tessier, Lambert & Halloran	Nashua
Mrs. Lisa Law	Law Logistics	Nashua
Mr. Rich Lovering	Lovering Volvo	Meredith
Ms. Beth Raymond*	Gateways	Nashua

*Denotes Past Presidents

Maryse Wirbal

PROFESSIONAL SUMMARY

Effective leader in a range of different capacities providing a blend of leadership experience with fiscal management, marketing, human resources, grant writing, fund raising, policy development and administrative tasks.

WORK HISTORY

Chief Executive Officer
The Front Door Agency, Inc., Nashua, NH **1998- Present**
A not-for-profit, 501(c) tax-exempt human services organization assisting individuals and families in crisis transition to self-sufficiency.
Oversight and overall management, planning, vision and leadership for all aspects of the Agency including; development of programs and services, finance, resource development, human resources, communications, and board development. Duties include:

- Supporting, recruiting, and working with a Volunteer Board of Directors comprised of 23-27 business leaders throughout the community.
- Managing all office operations, including: human resources, purchasing, technology, and maintenance.
- Providing overall fiscal management and oversight to include: developing annual budget, reviewing monthly financial reports and cash flow, providing good stewardship of donor and grant support, maintaining capital assets, overseeing major fund raising events, donor cultivation, writing grant proposals.
- Ensuring quality programs and services are available and meet the overall mission of the agency in a cost effective and efficient manner.
- Serving as the lead ambassador for the agency
- Creating and providing adherence to policies and procedures for the agency
- Leading the agency in the Strategic Planning Process held every four years
- Participating in community forums, collaborations, partnerships

Major Accomplishments include: Developing five transitional housing projects with little debt; increasing programs and budget by nearly 60%; conceiving, initiating and enhancing fund raising activities; increasing donor support; developing and implementing five Agency strategic plans and accomplishing 90% of goals; establishing a $750,000 endowment fund; creating and maintaining community collaborations.

Business Manager **1995-1998**
Nashua Pastoral Care Center, Inc., Nashua, NH
Responsible for the day-to-day administrative and fiscal responsibilities including; account payables, account receivables, payroll, and financial statement preparation, employee benefit programs, purchasing and fund raising.

Accounting Associate
Velcro USA, Inc., Manchester, NH **1994-1995**
Duties included; managing payables for eight regions, oversight of fifty telephone accounts, monthly accruals, cash receipts, analysis of expenditures, reconciliation of bank statements, and processing payroll for 500+ employees nationwide.

Teller Supervisor
First NH Bank – Nashua Trust Division, Nashua, NH **1987-1992**
Duties included: customer relations, balancing cash drawer and ATM daily, supervising tellers, managing weekly cash shipments, on-call support.

EDUCATION

Recognized as the **Next 20-Emerging Leaders** in Nashua by the Telegraph December 2012

Leadership New Hampshire, Concord, NH June 2005

Leadership Greater Nashua, **Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce** June 1998

BS, Business Finance; Minor, Economics May 1993
SOUTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE UNIVERSITY, Manchester, New Hampshire

Certificate, Basic Tax Preparation
H & R Block, Merrimack, NH 1996

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT/INTERESTS

Advisory Member, Santander Bank Regional Community Board 2018-Present
Member, Rotary Club of Nashua 1998-Present
Served as its President; 2014-2015
Executive Board Member, Greater Nashua Continuum of Care 1998-Present
Vice-President, Hunt Community Board of Directors 2017-Present
Board Member, Hunt Community 2005-2013/2014-Present
Board Member, SilverStone Living 2014-Present
Member, United Way of Greater Nashua Community Needs Assessment Committee 1999-2015
Member, Recognizing Top Women Leaders in Greater Nashua
Community as recognize by The Telegraph 2013-2015
Advisory Member, Nashua Area Health Center 2003-2012
Executive Board Member, Greater Nashua Chamber of Commerce 2004-2010
School Board Member, Infant Jesus School, Nashua 2005-2009
Board Member, Greater Nashua Dental Connection, Inc. 1998-2005
(founding member, served as its Treasurer, and President)
Member, Nashua Mayor's Task Force on Affordable Housing 2003

REFERENCES FURNISHED UPON REQUEST

REBECCA GAGNE

SUMMARY

A Human Services Professional with over ten years experience working in a residential program for women and children. Experience includes: substance abuse; mental health; community outreach and empowering families to transition from crisis to self-sufficiency.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Director of Transformational Housing **April 2012-Present**
THE FRONT DOOR AGENCY, INC., Nashua, New Hampshire
A not-for-profit, 501(c) tax-exempt organization assisting individuals and families in crisis transition to self-sufficiency formally known as the Nashua Pastoral Care Center, Inc.

Providing oversight for a residential Transitional Housing Program for women and children. Duties include:

- Assessing and monitoring young families headed by single mothers with independent life skills.
- Ensuring all residents maintain compliance with the educational and residential components of the program.
- Assessing and interviewing potential candidates.
- Creating and reviewing each program participant's contracts.
- Establishing outcome measurements and ensuring program objectives are met.
- Supervision of all direct service staff, residential aides, program administrative staff and maintenance personnel.
- Overseeing maintenance issues at all three owned properties.
- Providing oversight on all program policies and procedures.
- Participating in community activities.
- Representing the agency in the community.

Case Manager **December 2001-April 2012**
THE NASHUA PASTORAL CARE CENTER, Nashua, New Hampshire
Providing extensive case management for a residential Transitional Housing Program for women and children. Duties include:

- Assessing and monitoring young families headed by single mothers with independent life skills.
- Ensuring all residents maintain compliance with the educational and residential components of the program.
- Assessing and interviewing potential candidates.
- Creating and reviewing each program participant's contracts.
- Providing support, advocating and assisting in eliminating barriers to enhance resident's ability to succeed.
- Coordinating all services necessary for the resident to become a self-sufficient member of the community.
- Participating in community activities.

Case Manager **May 2001-December 2001**
GIRLS INC., Nashua, New Hampshire
Duties included assisting ten young women ages 14-21 with daily living in a nonprofit residential living facility. Job required effective coordination and linkage of all academic and career related components, time management, positive role modeling, empathetic listening, developing and following individual treatment plans, connecting with people and resources, and follow up. Other duties involved organizing the volunteer program, coordinating educational sessions and activities.

Pre-School Teacher **July 2000-May 2001**
GIRLS INC., Nashua, New Hampshire
Duties included: planning and implementing a monthly curriculum aiding children physically, socially, emotionally, and intellectually; providing age appropriate activities to encourage creative expression and appreciation of the arts; and creating a monthly parent newsletter.

EDUCATION

Certified GAIN I Administrator (Global Appraisal of Individual Needs) **August 2010**
The GAIN I Is a standardized bio-psyco-social assessment designed to help clinicians gather information for diagnosis, placement, and treatment planning.

Graduate
39th ANNUAL NEW ENGLAND SCHOOL ON ADDICTION STUDIES, Rindge, NH **June 2008**
New Hampshire Training Institute on Addictive Disorders

Graduate
37th ANNUAL NEW ENGLAND SCHOOL ON ADDICTION STUDIES, Storrs, CT **June 2006**
New Hampshire Training Institute on Addictive Disorders

BA in Psychology **December 1999**
KEENE STATE COLLEGE, Keene, New Hampshire
Member, Delta Phi Epsilon (1997-1999)

AS in Chemical Dependency **May 1999**
KEENE STATE COLLEGE, Keene, New Hampshire

VOLUNTEER EXPERIENCE

Day of Caring Committee Member:	United Way of Greater Nashua	2011-Present
Big Sister:	Big Brothers and Big Sisters Organization of Nashua	2004-2012
Internship:	Alvirne High School, Hudson, NH Guidance Department	1999

REFERENCES FURNISHED UPON REQUEST

Kelsey M. Sanborn

Education

University of New Hampshire at Manchester- *Manchester, NH*- Bachelor of Arts May 2015

- Majors: Psychology and Communication Arts, cum laude

Work Experience

Shattuck Place Property Manager at the Front Door Agency- *Nashua, NH* April 2019 – Present

- Communicate with tenants when there are problems or when they need assistance
- Establish rental rate based on HOME program through HUD
- Create lease agreements and other rental paperwork
- Handle eviction proceedings

Phase II Case Manager at the Front Door Agency- *Nashua, NH* August 2017- Present

- Meet with clients on a weekly basis to talk about their lives in the program and goals they want to achieve, with focus on parenting, relationships, finances, education, and wellbeing
- Communicate with other organizations to coordinate activities and volunteers
- Perform apartment checks to maintain standards and collect laundry coins

Intake Specialist at Rockingham Community Action- *Derry, NH* August 2015- August 2017

- Interview clients and collect all necessary paperwork to complete fuel, electric, and crisis program applications
- Perform outreach tasks such as identifying possible locations, distributing materials, and promoting our services
- Understand the rules and regulations of the FAP, EAP, SEAS, WXN, and housing programs
- Work with the elderly, disabled, and low income population

Program Assistant at 21st Century Community Learning Centers- *Manchester, NH* September 2013- May 2015

- Planned and ran afterschool clubs for students in grades K-5
- Supervised students throughout the afternoon and assisted with homework

Teller I at TD Bank, N.A. - *Wilton, NH* July 2011-January 2013

- Assisted customers with transactions and sold TD Bank products
- Handled confidential and sensitive information

Internship Experience

Disney College Program at Walt Disney Company- *Orlando, FL* August 2014- January 2015

- Worked in Attractions and performed parade access control during the Christmas season
- Assisted park guests with their inquiries while maintaining the Disney image and ideals

Title-I Intern at Hallsville Elementary School- *Manchester, NH* January 2014- June 2014

- Aided the Title-I supervisor with clerical work
- Organized and ran Lunch-Bunch program for select students for social skill improvement
- Conducted enrichment programs that focused on blogging skills for grades 2-5

Research Experience

Needs Based Assessment for the YWCA of Manchester January 2015-May 2015

- Created a survey, facilitated focus groups, and analyzed final results of project
- Presented at the UNH Manchester Undergraduate Research Conference 2015 and at the YW in Manchester

Kristy E. Besada

Housing Advocate/ Program Administrator

Experience

2017-Present **Housing Advocate**
The Front Door Agency, Nashua, NH

- **Oversee rent and utility assistance programs to prevent homelessness** by qualifying clients for programs, communicating with landlords and utilities to develop payment arrangements, rendering financial assistance, and engaging clients in case management to help clients maintain affordable housing.
- **Administer security deposit loan programs,** working with landlords and prospective tenants on an interest-free loan/voucher program, leading to the procurement of safe, affordable housing for low-income clients.
- **Conduct Rapid Rehousing program with very low-income homeless clients.** Assist clients in finding affordable housing. Provide rental assistance and regular case management as clients work to remove obstacles to housing stability.
- **Manage Financial Literacy Program** in partnerships with Santander Bank and local non-profit facility providers to educate clients on sound financial practices from basic banking and credit repair to planning for home ownership.
- **Participate in local Coordinated Access system** by responding to incoming calls and referring clients to appropriate agencies to prevent/divert homelessness or directly assist homeless persons/families.
- **Represent the agency in Continuum of Care and Homeless Prevention meetings** with representatives of local government and other area non-profit agencies.

2009-Present **Coordinator of Adult Education** (volunteer)
Main Street United Methodist Church, Nashua, NH

- **Developed and expanded educational programming** for a politically, theologically and ethnically diverse United Methodist congregation, resulting in increased dialogue, participation and interest in social action.
- **Developed, planned, taught and facilitated short- and long-term classes and workshops**.
- Facilitated discussions of ***Servant or Sucker: Wise and Compassionate Ways to Help the Poor*** and Robert D. Lupton's ***Toxic Charity: How Churches and Charities Hurt Those They Help (And How to Reverse It)*** in an effort to build more effective ministries with our poor neighbors.
- **Trained, resourced and mentored new and experienced teachers**, especially for transforming difficult group dynamics, understanding theological concepts, and selecting and using curricula.

- **Taught and modeled covenanted group leadership**, helping groups to self-regulate and value all participants as members of a community, regardless of difference, while maintaining healthy boundaries and respect.

2003-2005 **Minister of Discipleship**
Main Street United Methodist Church, Nashua, NH

- **Formed, developed, resourced, and led small group ministries.**
- **Welcomed and tracked newcomers.**
- **Provided pastoral care** for the ill, infirmed, distressed, and bereaved.
- **Developed spreadsheets and databases in Excel** and **Access**.
- **Assisted the Senior Pastor in leading worship. Planned and led worship.**
- **Trained small group leaders.**
- **Mentored and resourced Evangelism Committee and Welcome Team.**
- **Developed and led a successful young adults' ministry.**
- **Taught Senior High Sunday school class** (grades 9-12.
- **Contacted inactive membership to assess and address needs.**

Summer 2004 **Transitional Housing Program Intern**
Nashua Pastoral Care Center at Norwell, Nashua, NH

- Garnered a basic understanding of **non-profit administration** and cooperation.
- **Participated in administrative processes with clients, case workers and director.**
- **Assessed the needs of individuals and groups, helping individuals recognize and break destructive cycles** in their lives and **maintain healthy boundaries.**
- **Provided providing pastoral care, mentoring and structure** to clients.
- **Tutored clients for GED and other academic examinations.**
- Led a **financial values parenting skills curriculum** for clients.

Education

2005 **Master of Divinity**
Boston University School of Theology
summa cum laude

1996 **Bachelor of Science—Mechanical Engineering**
The Pennsylvania State University
University Scholars Program, Tau Beta Pi honor society
Cooperative Education

Ordination

Certified Candidate for the Order of Deacon* in the United Methodist Church

** A Deacon in the U.M.C. is an ordained minister who seeks to build bridges between the Church and the World through ministries of service, compassion and justice. Target commissioning date, June 2019.*

Other Work History

2003-Present	**Substitute Preacher/Worship Leader** Main Street United Methodist Church, Nashua, NH Londonderry United Methodist Church, Londonderry, NH
2014-2015	**Substitute Para-educator** Nashua Public School District, Nashua, NH
2000-2001	**Technical Recruiter** Kforce.com, Nashua, NH
1999	**Customer Service Engineer** SAMSCO, Goffstown, NH
1998	**Process Engineer** (contract) Henkel Surface Technologies contract at General Electric, Fitchburg, MA, Hooksett, NH, Bangor, ME
1996-1997	**Manufacturing Engineer** E. I. DuPont de Nemours, Orange, TX

Computer Skills

Microsoft Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint

Relevant Coursework

- Pastoral Care and Counseling
- Conflict Transformation
- Religion, Identity and Conflict
- Comparative Religious Ethics
- Feminist and Post-Modern Theology
- Sociology of Religion
- The Gospel and Popular Culture

The Front Door Agency, Inc.

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Maryse Wirbal	CEO	$97,500	0*	0
Rebecca Gagne	Director of Transformational Housing	$60,000	20%	TBD
Kelsey Sanborn	Case Manager	$28,500	60%	TBD
TBD	Case Manager	$34,000	60%	TBD
Kristy Besada	Housing Advocate	$34,000	10%	TBD

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-22)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name The Way Home, Inc.		1.4 Contractor Address 214 Spruce Street Manchester NH 03103	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-218-1421	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature Mary Sliney		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Mary Sliney, Executive Director	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of N.H. , County of Hillsborough

On 5/28/2019 , before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal] Christina Sleeper

CHRISTINA A. SLEEPER STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE MY COMMISSION EXPIRES APRIL 11, 2023 NOTARY PUBLIC

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace – Notary.

Christina Sleeper

1.14 State Agency Signature Christine Santaniello Date: 5/31/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello Director, DEHS

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/4/19

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials M.S.
Date 5/28/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials M.S.
Date 5/28/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials M.S.
Date 5/28/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

Vendor Initials M. S.
Date 5/28/19

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)
21H SPRUCE STREET
MANCHESTER, NH 03103

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name:

5/28/19
Date

Name: MARY SLINEY
Title: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name:

5/28/2019
Date

Name: MARY SLINEY
Title: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials M. S.
Date 5/28/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name:

5/28/2019
Date

Mary Sliney
Name: MARY SLINEY
Title: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Vendor Initials _____
Date 5/28/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name:

5/28/2019
Date

Name: MARY SLINEY
Title: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name:

5/28/2019
Date

Name: MARY SLINEY
Title: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45.CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) I, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	THE WAY HOME
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine S	Mary Sliney
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	MARY SLINEY
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
US ~~Christine~~ Director, DEHS	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/31/19	5/28/2019
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name:

5/28/19
Date

Name: MARY SLINEY
Title: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Vendor Initials M.S.
Date 5/28/19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 146 234 211

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials M.S.
Date 5/28/19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures, to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

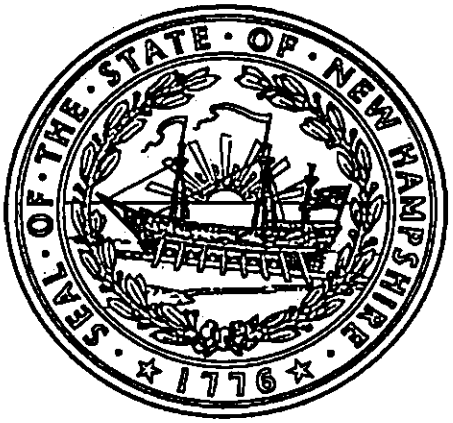
State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that THE WAY HOME, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on August 25, 1989. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **145298**

Certificate Number: **0004491075**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 8th day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Rick Blais, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of The Way Home.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on 4/5/2019 – Voting by electronic communication protocols as outlined in
(Date) The Way Home's Bylaws.

RESOLVED: That the Executive Director
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of The Way Home to enter into the said contact with the State of NH and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as she/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 28 day of MAY, 2019.
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Mary Sliney is the duly elected Executive Director
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Hillsborough

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 28 day of MAY, 2019,

By Rickey S. Blais.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: 1/24/2023

THOMAS M. DUTILE
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES JAN. 24, 2023
NOTARY PUBLIC
NEW HAMPSHIRE

WAYHOME-01 DBEAUDOIN

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 4/5/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Davis & Towle Morrill & Everett, Inc.
115 Airport Road
Concord, NH 03301

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 225-6611 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 225-7935
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Mesa Underwriters Specialty	
INSURER B : SC National Continental Ins.	
INSURER C : Torus Specialty Insurance Co.	
INSURER D : Eastern Alliance Insurance Group	
INSURER E : General Star Indemnity Co	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
The Way Home, Inc.
214 Spruce Street
Manchester, NH 03103

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY							
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR			MP0020003004928	7/15/2018	7/15/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT X LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ Included
	OTHER:							$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 750,000
	ANY AUTO			CNH0005638-006-8	8/18/2018	8/18/2019	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / X SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
C	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			86352T182ALI	7/15/2018	7/15/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED X RETENTION $ 10,000							$ 1,000,000
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N Y	N / A		01000011350201	1/1/2019	1/1/2020	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000
E	Excess Auto Liabilit			IXG422528B	9/30/2018	9/30/2019		1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Workers Compensation Information
3A State: NH
Rick Blais is excluded from coverage.

The Certificate Holder is included as Additonal Insured with respect to the General Liability coverage.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of NH - DHHS
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Donna P. Saunders

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

THE WAY HOME

OUR VISION

To be the innovative, responsive grassroots organization committed to creatively helping those with the least resources increase access, raise hope and build self-esteem.

OUR MISSION

To assist lower income families and individuals obtain and keep safe affordable housing, offer supportive services to nurture their independence, and advocate for greater opportunity.

OUR VALUES AND PRINCIPLES

LEADER: We believe and act on our noble mission and are willing to give voice and action to our commitment to provide housing and support services to our clientele. We are also committed to developing leadership in the client base we serve.

DIGNITY: We believe that those with the least in our community deserve to be treated with dignity, respect and encouragement.

BASIC RIGHT: We believe that affordable housing is a basic human right.

COLLABORATE: We often form coalitions to do our work and encourage others to join with us to effect change and create results.

PEOPLE FIRST: We believe in our clientele and are committed to helping them see that they are productive players in our community.

ADVOCATE: We are advocates for our clients and their needs.

THE WAY HOME, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017

THE WAY HOME, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1 – 2
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statements of Activities	4
Statement of Functional Expenses	5
Statements of Cash Flows	6
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	7 – 16
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Project #90275 – 214 Spruce Street	
Schedule of Operations Expenses	17
Schedule of Receipts & Disbursements	18
Schedule of Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows	19
Schedule of Surplus Cash Calculation	20
Year-to-Date Compilation of Owner's Fee/Distribution	21
Project #90472 – Ferry Street, Allenstown	
Schedule of Rental Operations Expenses	22
Schedule of Receipts & Disbursements	23
Schedule of Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows	24
Schedule of Surplus Cash Calculation	25
Year-to-Date Compilation of Owner's Fee/Distributions	26
Project #90538 – 224 Spruce Street	
Schedule of Rental Operations Expenses	27
Schedule of Receipts & Disbursements	28
Schedule of Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows	29
Schedule of Surplus Cash Calculation	30
Year-to-Date Compilation of Owner's Fee/Distributions	31

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors
The Way Home, Inc.
214 Spruce Street
Manchester, NH 03101

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of The Way Home, Inc., (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2018, and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility
Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion
In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Way Home, Inc., as of June 30, 2018, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited The Way Home, Inc.'s 2017 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated November 14, 2017. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Report on Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The schedule of functional expenses on page 5 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Hennessey & Vallee, PLLC

Hennessey & Vallee, PLLC
Concord, New Hampshire
October 23, 2018

THE WAY HOME, INC.
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash, unrestricted	$ 9,828	$ 66,685
Cash, temporarily restricted	154,650	179,136
Grants receivable	92,766	76,866
Pledges receivable	658	11,157
Accounts receivable	73,694	69,459
Prepaid expenses	17,410	26,709
Total current assets	349,006	430,012
Property and Equipment		
Land, buildings and improvements	2,644,816	2,581,807
Furniture and equipment	194,819	186,013
Less: accumulated depreciation	(783,787)	(719,965)
Net property and equipment	2,055,848	2,047,855
Other Assets		
Loans receivable	230,078	247,083
LSRLF receivable	29,153	32,138
Pin and book inventory	1,830	1,830
Total other assets	261,061	281,051
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 2,665,915	$ 2,758,918
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities		
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 24,005	$ 25,458
Deferred revenue, grants and pledges	18,736	31,739
Accounts and other payables	53,503	55,503
Total current liabilities	96,244	112,700
Long-Term Liabilities		
Notes payable, less current portion	1,876,123	1,879,383
Guaranteed security deposits, less current portion	413,661	416,360
Total long-term liabilities	2,289,784	2,295,743
TOTAL LIABILITIES	2,386,028	2,408,443
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted	125,237	175,707
Temporarily restricted	154,650	174,768
Total net assets	279,887	350,475
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	$ 2,665,915	$ 2,758,918

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

THE WAY HOME, INC.
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES
June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS		
Revenues and Gains		
Donations	$ 98,145	$ 79,915
Fundraising events	7,562	5,983
Rental income	213,523	227,525
Miscellaneous revenue	13,966	19,969
Insurance proceeds	-	-
In-kind contributions	64,539	27,109
Interest	1,569	218
Forgiveness of debt	8,977	6,670
Total revenues and gains	408,281	367,389
Net Assets Released from Restrictions		
Government grants	937,769	953,618
Foundations and other grants	36,697	106,068
Total net assets released from restrictions	974,466	1,059,686
Fund Transfers		(6,942)
Total unrestricted revenues, gains and other support	1,382,747	1,420,133
Functional Expenses		
Client services	437,670	563,542
Property management and supportive housing	687,489	701,928
Management and general	225,874	111,317
Fundraising	38,481	27,052
Total functional expenses	1,389,514	1,403,839
NET INCREASE IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS BEFORE DEPRECIATION	(6,767)	16,294
Depreciation expense	63,821	56,107
NET DECREASE IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS	(70,588)	(39,813)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSET	-	6,942
DECREASE IN NET ASSETS	(70,588)	(32,871)
NET ASSETS, Beginning of Year	350,475	383,346
NET ASSETS, End of Year	$ 279,887	$ 350,475

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

THE WAY HOME, INC.
STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
June 30, 2018 and 2017

	Client Services	Property Management & Supportive Housing	Management & General	Fundraising & Special Events	Total 2018	Total 2017
Salaries	$ 246,328	$ 91,386	$ 108,788	$ 18,075	$ 464,577	$ 494,928
Benefits and payroll taxes	72,528	27,628	48,379	5,704	154,239	167,417
Professional services	-	26,625	28,554	-	55,179	48,476
Supplies	765	199	7,891	54	8,909	8,856
Telephone and internet	186	167	16,034	-	16,387	17,015
Postage	4	7	4,163	500	4,674	4,275
Occupancy	-	59,178	10,997	-	70,175	70,183
Insurance	-	26,348	9,047	-	35,395	35,856
Building maintenance and supplies	-	44,405	4,801	-	49,206	40,763
Vehicle expenses	913	917	-	-	1,830	2,864
Apartment furnishings	-	3,094	-	-	3,094	8,734
Printing	473	42	1,549	317	2,381	1,752
Travel, mileage and conferences	5,373	832	3,645	1,193	11,043	4,339
Memberships, fees and subscriptions	-	-	1,069	-	1,069	1,556
Meetings expense	-	-	91	88	179	2,565
HHS job expense	-	-	-	-	-	1,514
Miscellaneous expenses	52	847	5,862	1,933	8,694	8,599
Interest expense	-	2,267	-	-	2,267	2,326
In-kind goods and services	-	-	64,539	-	64,539	27,109
Payroll services	-	-	2,106	-	2,106	2,059
Fundraising expense	-	-	-	9,533	9,533	13,998
Equipment rental and maintenance	-	-	15,559	-	15,559	13,661
Specific assistance to individuals	141,866	226,991	-	-	368,857	399,381
General program expense	2,940	10,676	10,833	1,084	25,533	11,549
Real estate taxes	-	14,089	-	-	14,089	14,064
Administrative and general allocation	7,050	70,353	(77,403)	-	-	-
Facility allocation	4,791	35,839	(40,630)	-	-	-
Housing Resource Center Allocation	(45,599)	45,599	-	-	-	-
Total expenses before depreciation	437,670	687,489	225,874	38,481	1,389,514	1,403,839
Depreciation	-	44,428	19,393	-	63,821	56,107
Total expenses after depreciation	$ 437,670	$ 731,917	$ 245,267	$ 38,481	$ 1,453,335	$ 1,459,946

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

THE WAY HOME, INC.
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For the Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Decrease in Net Assets	$ (70,588)	$ (32,871)
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	63,821	56,107
(Increase) decrease in -		
Grants receivable	(15,900)	45,828
Pledges receivable	10,499	(4,894)
Accounts receivable	(4,235)	26,470
Prepaid expenses	9,299	618
Loans receivable	17,005	19,300
LSRLF receivable	2,985	700
Increase (decrease) in -		
Accounts and other payables	(2,000)	332
Deferred revenue, grants and pledges	(13,003)	5,032
Security deposits payable	(2,699)	(46,412)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(4,816)	70,210
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchases of fixed assets	(81,240)	(15,382)
Net cash used by investing activities	(81,240)	(15,382)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Principal payments	4,713	(11,426)
Net cash provided (used) by financing activities	4,713	(11,426)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	(81,343)	43,402
CASH, Beginning of Year	245,821	202,419
CASH, End of Year	$ 164,478	$ 245,821

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

1. Nature of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Activities
The Organization's first program, a security deposit loan program, was created in 1987/88 by the Greater Manchester Low Income Housing Network in response to housing concerns identified in a United Way Community Needs Study. Services began in Manchester, NH in January 1988 under a fiscal agent with the Network serving as an Advisory Committee. The Organization was incorporated as a NH nonprofit on August 25, 1989 to assure continuation of this housing assistance program. It was originally known as The Security Deposit Loan Fund of Greater Manchester. Its primary purpose was to make loans that will be utilized for the security deposits, targeting low-income households, which, without the security deposit loan and housing counseling services would otherwise remain or become homeless.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 1998, the Organization changed its' name to The Way Home, Inc. The Organization believed this new name more effectively reflected the purpose of the Organization, more properly represented the growth of purpose from its original concept, and more easily linked into the service areas that clients will need.

The Organization's office is located in Manchester, New Hampshire. Services provided include:

- Homeless prevention, outreach & intervention services, including homelessness prevention grants
- Rental housing counseling which teach tenants self-help skills, provides housing advocacy, and assists with landlord negotiations
- Financial management education for homeless persons, low income renters, and at-risk homeowners
- Housing counseling for at-risk home owners with a focus on foreclosure prevention
- Steps to success coaching and workshops on self-sufficiency skills
- Healthy home services to help address in-home environmental hazards with a special focus on vulnerable populations
- A housing resource center, a welcoming week-day facility for homeless and at-risk individuals
- Transitional housing apartments for homeless children and their families
- Development and/or management of supportive housing for several special needs populations, including chronically homeless individuals/families and homeless veterans
- Community advocacy to help the voice of low income households be heard on housing related issues

Method of Accounting
The Organization uses the accrual method of accounting, recognizing income when earned rather than received, and expenses when incurred rather than when paid.

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Standards of Accounting and Financial Reporting
During 1995, the Organization adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 116, Accounting for Contributions Received and Made, and SFAS No. 117, Financial Statements for Not-for-Profit Organizations. SFAS No. 116 requires that certain unconditional promises to give (pledges) and contributions be recorded as support in the period received.

SFAS No. 117 establishes standards for general purpose external financial statements for not-for-profit organizations and requires that resources be classified for accounting and reporting categories according to externally (donor) imposed restrictions as follows:

Unrestricted Net Assets – Include the portion of expendable unrestricted funds that are available for support of the Organization's operations. In a prior year, the Board of Directors designated restrictions on portions of the net assets as classified on the statements of financial position.

Temporarily Restricted Net Assets – Include the portion of funds for which donor or grantor restrictions have not yet been met, and for which the ultimate purpose of the proceeds are not permanently restricted.

Permanently Restricted Net Assets – Include the portion of funds that by donor or grantor restriction require the corpus be invested in perpetuity and only the income be made available for programs or operations in accordance with donor restrictions.

Estimates
The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Statements of Cash Flows
The Organization has adopted Financial Accounting Standard No. 95. "Statements of Cash Flows". For purposes of this statement, the Organization considers all highly liquid investments available for current use with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Fixed Assets
The Organization capitalizes property and equipment over $5,000. Lesser amounts are expensed. Purchased property and equipment is capitalized at cost. Depreciation on equipment is computed using the straight-line method over an estimated useful life of 3 to 10 years. The building and renovations are being depreciated over an estimated life of 20 to 50 years. See Note 6 regarding donated equipment.

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Income Taxes
The Organization is a not-for-profit organization that is exempt from income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code and classified by the Internal Revenue Service as other than a private foundation.

The Organization's Forms 990, Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax, for the years ending June 30, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are subject to examination by the IRS, generally for three years after they are filed.

Deferred Revenue
Funds restricted by grantors for particular operating purposes are deemed to be earned and reported as revenues of the particular fund when the Organization has incurred expenditures in compliance with the specific restrictions. Such amounts received or receivable but not yet earned are reported as deferred revenue. At June 30, 2018 and 2017 there was deferred revenue of $18,736 and $31,739 respectively.

Gifts of Cash, Assets and Services
The Organization reports gifts of cash and other assets as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations.

When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Gifts of long-lived assets with restrictions that specify how the assets are to be used and gifts of cash or other assets that must be used to acquire long-lived assets are reported as restricted support. Absent explicit donor stipulations about how long those long-lived assets must be maintained; the Organization reclassifies long-lived assets as unrestricted net assets when the assets are placed in service.

The Organization reports gifts of land, buildings, and equipment, if any, as unrestricted support if there are no donor restrictions. See also Note 6 regarding in-kind contributions.

2. NOTES PAYABLE OBLIGATIONS

At June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Organization had the following mortgage note obligations:

	June 30, 2018	June30, 2017
Note payable to the NH Housing Finance Authority dated October 11, 2001, 0% interest, secured by real estate located at 214 Spruce Street, Manchester, NH with conditional repayment terms which expire after 30 years	$ 532,533	$ 532,533
Note payable to the City of Manchester, NH dated June 12, 2001, 0% interest, secured by real estate located at 214 Spruce Street, Manchester, NH with conditional repayment terms which expire after 20 years	13,290	19,960
Note payable to the NH Housing Finance Authority dated December 3, 2008, 1.5% interest, with monthly payments of principle and interest of $604.17 beginning February 1, 2009, due in full on January 1, 2039, secured by real estate located at 14-16 and 24-26 Ferry Street, Allenstown, NH	125,646	130,629
Note payable to the NH Housing Finance Authority dated December 3, 2008, 0% interest, payable on or before June 24, 2028, secured by real estate located at 14-16 and 24-26 Ferry Street, Allenstown, NH	356,128	356,128
Note payable to the City of Manchester, NH dated October 31, 2012, 0% interest, secured by real estate located at 502 Spruce Street, Manchester, NH with conditional repayment terms expiring after 5 years	44,999	44,999
Note payable (non-recourse) to the NH Housing Finance Authority, dated March 17, 2010, 0%, 30-year term for the purpose of acquisition, construction and permanent financing of Spruce Keys at 224 Spruce Street, Manchester, NH	492,448	492,448
Note payable and Tax Credit Loan, City of Manchester, NH, dated August 7, 2012, 0% interest paid on October 1st each year for 25 years beginning in 2013, secured by real estate located at 85-87 Laurel Street, Manchester, NH	291,237	291,237
Note payable to the City of Manchester, NH, dated July 1, 2016, 0% interest paid on October 1st each year for 10 years beginning in 2017, secured by real estate located at 214 Spruce Street, Manchester, NH	43,847	36,907
Total long-term debt	1,900,128	1,904,841
Less: current portion	(24,005)	(25,458)
Total long-term debt, net of current portion	$ 1,876,123	$ 1,879,383

2. NOTES PAYABLE OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Aggregate maturities on all the loan obligations are as follows:

June 30,		
2019	$	24,005
2020		24,098
2021		22,394
2022		19,253
Future years		1,810,378
Total	$	1,900,128

Both of the $532,533 and the $13,290 loans are financed with federal funding through the HOME Investment Partnership Program.

As long as the Organization continues to comply with the terms of these loans, that is to provide housing and related services to low income, nearly homeless families, the Organization will not be required to repay these loans or any imputed interest on these obligations.

Under the terms of the City of Manchester $13,290 loan, upon receipt and approval of annual compliance reports, the Organization can decrease the outstanding principal of the mortgage by 6.67% ($6,670) per year, commencing June 12, 2007. As of June 30, 2018 pursuant to these terms, the Organization has reduced its liability by a total of $73,370.

Under the terms of the $356,128 New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority loan, the Organization is required to segregate reserves to meet future insurance, real estate taxes, and maintenance and replacement obligations. The Organization maintains separate restricted accounts to meet these requirements.

The $356,128 note is financed with federal funding through the HOME Investment Partnership Rental Housing Production Program and is subordinate to the NH Housing Financing Authority 1.75% interest-bearing note.

The $36,907 note is financed through the City of Manchester Community Improvement Program for the 214 Spruce Street Essential Facility Upgrade Project, and was entered into on July 1, 2017. The project is in progress, and will not exceed a total loan balance of $90,350. The loan is payable over 10 years at 0% interest. $4,517.50 will be forgiven annually if the Organization can demonstrate that the agreed-upon objectives have been achieved, leaving an annual payment due from the Organization of $4,517.50. The first payment is due October 1, 2017.

3. CAPITAL AND OPERATING LEASE OBLIGATIONS

There were no operating leases as of June 30, 2018 and 2017.

4. ACCRUED COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The Organization had a policy to provide paid vacation benefits based on length of employment. At June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Organization recognized $19,849 and $20,426 for unused vacation compensation, respectively.

The Organization provides paid leave time for illness, jury duty, bereavement, military duty or other personal reasons. Pursuant to the Organization's personnel handbook adopted September 1996, family leave does not carry any monetary value. Pursuant to FASB #43, it is not required to accrue any liability for non-vested sick leave.

5. RESTRICTED AND BOARD DESIGNATED NET ASSETS

Effective September 30, 1992, the Board of Directors of the Organization voted to segregate funds restricted by grantors for security deposit loans from the loan fund balance, with the excess designated by the board as restricted loan funds.

See also Notes 2 and 8 regarding loans and funds restricted for guaranteed security deposits and other board restricted funds.

6. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS

The Organization makes use of volunteer services to supplement its operations and control operating expenses. Donated services are valued in a manner consistent with federal guidelines and volunteer services organization rates. The contribution of services is recognized if the services received (a) create or enhance non-financial assets or (b) require specialized skills that are provided by individuals possessing those skills and would typically need to be purchased if not provided by donation.

These financial statements reflect the fair value of donated goods/equipment and services received in the current fiscal year as in-kind income and related expense in the amount of $64,539 and $27,109, respectively for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

The value of donated services and equipment, food and supplies included in the June 30, 2018 and 2017 financial statements and the corresponding expenditures are as follows:

	2018	2017
Operating Fund		
Revenue-		
In-Kind Contributions	$ 64,539	$ 27,109
Expenses-		
In-Kind Services:		
Client services	$ 0	$ 27,109
Management and general	64,539	0
Fundraising	0	0
	$ 64,539	$ 27,109

7. LOANS RECEIVABLE AND ALLOWANCE FOR UNCOLLECTIBLE RECEIVABLES

During its first year of operation the Organization implemented an Allowance for Uncollectible Receivables for the security deposit loan program. The allowance was calculated by a formula at an accrual rate of 50% of loans extended.

In 1991 a Letter of Guarantee was instituted to maximize the benefit of this limited resource. In 1993 The Way Home's Security Deposit Guarantee became the model for the State of New Hampshire Housing Security Guarantee Program. In 1996, the Board of Directors voted to formalize the structure of the security deposit loan program, including the allowance for uncollectible receivables. With increased use of the NH HSGP program (see Note 8) the policy was revised to provide an uncollectible allowance only on those guarantees not underwritten by the NH HSGP program. By Fiscal Year 2016, all security deposit loan receivables were underwritten by a funder in a manner that allowed for closing of the remaining uncollectible receivables.

8. GUARANTEED SECURITY DEPOSITS

A Letter of Guarantee Program has been developed and implemented by the Organization. Pursuant to this program, the Fund guarantees that a landlord will receive the appropriate percentage of a security deposit when the Fund's client vacates an apartment or the full security deposit when the client has completed their loan repayment. The program requires the landlord to communicate with the Fund and become more active in the deposit process

In 1993 NH State Legislation used The Way Home's Security Deposit Guarantee Program as its model in creating the Housing Security Guarantee Program (HSGP). In Fiscal Years 2015 and 2016, this resource underwrote more than 80% of the Letters of Guarantee issued by The Way Home for its Housing Assistance program. The NH Housing Security Guarantee Program provides guarantees for rental security deposits to eligible persons in accordance with New Hampshire RSA 126: A, 50.

Funds related to the State guarantee program may be drawn only upon determination of uncollectibility of a security deposit loan.

Because the Organization now has an underwriter for a significant amount of the guarantees, and after careful study, the Organization has revised the policy of providing a reduction in cash reserve requirements for all guarantees to a minimum of 50% of guarantees not covered by the NH Housing Security Guarantee Program.

9. SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO INDIVIDUALS

Pursuant to the requirements of grantors, during 2018 and 2017 the Organization distributed $368,857 and $399,381, respectively, on behalf of individuals for such items as security deposits, rents, utilities, to end or prevent homelessness. More than 85% of this assistance was in the form of grants for qualified individuals, underwritten by several different program funds, including HUD HOME Tenant Based Rental Assistance, HUD Emergency Solutions Grant, HUD Continuum of Care Permanent Supportive Housing, and NH State Grant in Aid. The remaining assistance for homeless and at-risk renters was in the form of default reimbursement for the rental assistance loans, underwritten by NH HSGP and NH HHARLF programs.

10. HEALTHY HOME SERVICES PROGRAM

The Way Home's Healthy Home Services grew out of a special project, begun with EPA funding in 1995, to empower a group of low income tenants in Manchester to work in collaboration with the Manchester Health Department to build a grassroots Lead Poisoning Prevention campaign.

The result is a peer educator empowerment process that guides emerging leaders from the low-income community. In 1997 the leadership of these low income women created The Way Home's Healthy Home Services to protect children from environmental hazards in the home. Through their work, the City of Manchester was named as an EPA Child Health Champion Community and also secured HUD grants to remediate lead paint hazards. The Way Home served on the 2007 NH Lead Poisoning Prevention Legislative Study Commission and is serving on the NH Healthy Homes Steering Committee and the City of Manchester Healthy Homes Partnership. Project staff includes a Healthy Home Specialist and housing counselors/advocates trained in healthy home education. The team has been called upon by the Manchester Health Department to assist tenants living with pest infestations. The Fiscal Year 2018 and 2017 program included a special EPA Environmental Justice Project to provide tenant education and support services to help low income tenants do their part as a key component of Integrated Pest Management in rental housing; and a Healthy Home Contract with the City of Manchester as part of its HUD Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration Grant funded healthy housing program. The Way Home's Healthy Home Services Program includes healthy home apartment inspections, in-home peer support with education and resources, education on lead poisoning prevention and safe pest management, education on reporting substandard housing conditions.

11. STEPS TO SUCCESS SUPPORTIVE SERVICES LINKED TO HOUSING COUNSELING & SUPPORTIVE HOUSING PROGRAMS

Steps to Success Supportive Services build skills for homeless and at-risk clients to gain access to and remain in permanent housing. The Organization's Steps to Success program is provided by Housing Counselors and Housing Advocates who help individuals to set appropriate goals and coach them on action steps to meet these goals. These supportive services are available to clients in The Way Home's transitional housing, permanent housing, and general housing counseling programs. In fiscal year 2018 and 2017, The Way Home owned and/or leased 51 units of housing, including 7 transitional units in its 214 Spruce Street facility, which opened in 2002. The Way Home's Steps to Success supportive services are also used as part of its HUD Continuum of Care (CoC) funded permanent supportive housing programs; its HUD ESG & HUD CoC funded rapid re-housing programs; and for special needs clients in its general housing counseling programs.

12. UNDER THE BRIDGE PROGRAM

The Organization has been instrumental in the publication of a book of stories and poems written by Manchester, NH homeless individuals. It is a self-advocacy and fund-raising program that serves as a tool for training staff who work with the homeless and at-risk population and for general public information. Proceeds from the sale of the book are used for special needs of The Way Home's homeless clients and the very poor clients at risk of homelessness.

13. MICHAELA FUND

Donations relative to this program are managed by a staff member affiliated with the Sisters of Mercy and are committed to service to the poor. It provides assistance to the Organization's clients with basic necessities.

14. HOMELESS HOUSING AND ACCESS REVOLVING LOAN FUND (HHARLF) PROGRAM

The New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services Bureau of Homeless and Housing Services began administering a new program, the Homeless Housing and Access Revolving Loan Fund, set forth by State Legislation in 2007 to assist homeless persons to secure an apartment. The Way Home, Inc., as a local provider for the Bureau's homeless prevention intervention services, began implementing this new program in January 2008. The HHARLF Program provides guarantees of rental security deposits and/or first month's rent to eligible persons. This is a loan program with a guarantee to the landlord that, in the event of a default, they will be reimbursed the amount of the security deposit. The client will be responsible to make monthly payments towards the security deposit and/or first month's rent to the HHARLF provider and, when the deposit is paid in full, the security deposit will be transferred to the landlord.

15. HUD CERTIFIED HOUSING COUNSELING AGENCY PROGRAM

Since 2002, the Organization has been approved by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as a Housing Counseling Agency. As such, the Organization provides one on one counseling and group education classes for homeless persons, low income renters, and homeowners at-risk of foreclosure. Applicants for The Way Home's housing services are scheduled for a needs assessment with a housing counselor. Those seeking rental assistance are also scheduled for a Financial Literacy Class. Homeless persons are helped to access shelter & services and take steps to succeed in rental housing. Renters are helped to make housing more affordable, prevent eviction, and work with landlords to reduce in-home health hazards. Homeowners are helped to prevent loss of their home. Those who cannot save their home are helped to secure rental housing.

16. PERMANENT SUPPORTIVE HOUSING – YOUR WAY HOME PROGRAM

During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, the Organization began the Your Way Home Program.

Permanent Supportive Housing is an intensive model of housing and services designed to serve individuals with a disabling condition that contributed to long term homelessness.

During fiscal year ending 2018, the Organization was awarded federal funding to provide help for these homeless individuals and families.

17. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Currently, two Board of Director members are also clients of the Organization who receive services from the Organization. The Board of Directors is aware of the relationship and the individuals' services are monitored by an employee of the Organization.

18. Subsequent Events

In July 2018, the Organization obtained a line of credit in the amount of $75,000 with St. Mary's Bank. In August 2018, the Organization signed a promissory note in the amount of $40,500 with the New Hampshire Community Loan Fund, Inc.

A Finance Manager was hired after year-end to begin the transition of retirement for the Director of Finance.

The Organization has evaluated subsequent events through October 23, 2018, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

The Way Home
Schedule of Rental Operations Expenses - Project #90275 - 214 Spruce Street
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Expenses:	**FY18**	**FY17**
Administrative:		
Management Fee	13,072	12,445
Marketing		
Audit Expense	1,000	500
Legal		
Other Admin	57,585	52,423
Total Admin Expense:	**71,657**	**65,368**
Utilities:		
Electricity	6,845	6,800
Fuel	2,608	2,002
Water-Sewer	2,380	2,729
Other Utility Expense	1,906	1,893
Total Utility Expense:	**13,739**	**13,424**
Maintenance Expense:		
Custodial Payroll		
Custodial Supplies	493	479
Maintenance Support	19,179	30,874
Exterminating		
Trash Removal	92	705
Snow Removal	3,018	3,080
Painting & Decorating	1,382	4,845
Grounds & Landscaping		60
HVAC Repairs & Maintenance		
Elevator Repairs & Contract	1,018	905
Repairs (Materials)		
Repairs (Contract)		
Other Maintenance	1,161	1,580
Total Maintenance Expenses:	**26,343**	**42,528**
General Expenses:		
Insurance	7,466	3,537
Uncollectible Accounts		264
Total General Expenses:	**7,466**	**3,801**
Total Rental Operations Expense:	**119,205**	**125,121**

The Way Home
Schedule of Receipts & Disbursements - Project #90275 - 214 Spruce Street
Operating Account for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Source of Funds:	**FY18**	**FY17**
Rental Operations:		
Tenant Paid Rent	24,707	26,821
HAP Rent Subsidy	25,374	25,658
HOME Rental Assistance	30,841	21,925
Total Rental Operations:	**80,922**	**74,404**
Other Income:		
Service Income	1,069	900
Interest Income	897	
Insurance - Loss of Business Income		
Other Income - SGIA Shelter Funds	45,374	51,856
Other Income - Program Grants/Fundraising	200	80
Other Income - Apartment Damages & Fees	25	402
Total Other Income:	**47,565**	**53,238**
Total Rental Operations Receipts:	**128,487**	**127,642**
Disbursements:		
Administrative	71,657	65,368
Utilities	13,739	13,424
Maintenance	26,343	42,528
General	7,466	3,801
Other		
Total Rental Operations Disbursements:	**119,205**	**125,121**
Cash Provided by Rental Operations before Debt Service:	**9,282**	**2,521**
Amortization of Mortgages		
Cash Provided by Rental Operations after Debt Service:	**9,282**	**2,521**
Other Receipts:		
Ttransfer from Tenant Security Deposit Account		
Ownership Advances		
Trtansfers from Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows		
Other Disbursements or Transfers:		
Transfers to Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows	4,200	4,200
Transfer to Tenant Security Deposit Account		
Payment of Partner's Distributions		
Other - Return on Equity/Owner's Fee		
Net Increase or (decrease) in Project Account Cash:	**5,082**	**(1,679)**
Project Account Cash Balance at Beginning of Year		
Project Account Cash Balance End of Year		
Composition of Project Account Cash Balance at End of Year:		
Petty Cash		
Unrestricted Reserve (if applicable)		
Total Project Account Cash at End of Year	**5,082**	**(1,679)**

The Way Home
Schedule of Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows - Project #90275 - 214 Spruce Street
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Description of Fund:	Deposits: Balance at Beginning of Year	Transfers from Operations Account	Net Interest Earned	Withdrawals: Transfer to Operations Account	Balance End of Year
Restricted Accounts:					
Tax Reserve	4,912.95		46.77		**4,959.72**
Insurance Reserve	3,212.12	6,020.00	37.84	6,476.39	**2,793.57**
Replacement Reserve	47,905.09	4,200.00	464.69	4,710.00	**47,859.78**
Operating Reserve	36,748.96		349.65		**37,098.61**
Other Reserve					**0.00**
Total Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows	**92,779.12**	**10,220.00**	**898.95**	**11,186.39**	**92,711.68**

The Way Home
Schedule of Surplus Cash Calculation
Project #90275 - 214 Spruce Street
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net Income/(Loss)	**9,282**
Add Depreciation & Amortization	
Deduct Required Principal Payments	
Deduct Required Payments to Replacement Reserve	4,200
Deduct Interest Income on Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows	897
Add/Deduct any NHHFA Approved Items (detailed list required)	
Add Distribution from Reserves	
Surplus Cash	**4,185**
Distribution of Surplus Cash:	
Owner's Distribution	

The Way Home
Year-to-Date Compilation of Owner's Fee/Distributions
Project #90275 - 214 Spruce Street
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Fiscal Year Ending	Maximum Allowable Distribution 4% of Gross Receipts	Distribution Received	Balance
6/30/2002	504.04	0.00	504.04
6/30/2003	4,186.92	0.00	4,690.96
6/30/2004	4,837.80	0.00	9,528.76
6/30/2005	4,910.20	0.00	14,438.96
6/30/2006	4,982.78	0.00	19,421.74
6/30/2007	5,147.31	0.00	24,569.05
6/30/2008	4,743.48	0.00	29,312.53
6/30/2009	3,839.68	0.00	33,152.21
6/30/2010	3,427.52	0.00	36,579.73
6/30/2011	4,852.44	0.00	41,432.17
6/30/2012	4,208.60	0.00	45,640.77
6/30/2013	3,858.20	0.00	49,498.97
6/30/2014	3,392.72	0.00	52,891.69
6/30/2015	2,966.64	0.00	55,858.33
6/30/2016	4,144.64	0.00	60,002.97
6/30/2017	5,105.68	0.00	65,108.65
6/30/2018	5,139.48	0.00	70,248.13

The Way Home
Schedule of Rental Operations Expenses - Project #90472 - Ferry Street - Allenstown
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Expenses:	**FY18**	**FY17**
Administrative:		
Management Fee	9,856	9,685
Marketing	0	
Audit Expense	500	500
Legal	0	
Other Admin	11,937	11,279
Total Admin Expense:	**22,293**	**21,464**
Utilities:		
Electricity	3,841	3,803
Fuel	5,266	4,385
Water-Sewer	4,530	3,591
Other Utility Expense		
Total Utility Expense:	**13,637**	**11,779**
Maintenance Expense:		
Custodial Payroll	0	0
Custodial Supplies	8	0
Maintenance Support	30,761	27,341
Exterminating	0	0
Trash Removal	1,854	1,575
Snow Removal	7,275	6,305
Painting & Decorating	1,199	0
Grounds & Landscaping	400	0
HVAC Repairs & Maintenance	0	0
Elevator Repairs & Contract	0	0
Repairs (Materials)	0	0
Repairs (Contract)	0	0
Other Maintenance	1,415	950
Total Maintenance Expenses:	**42,912**	**36,171**
General Expenses:		
Insurance	6,097	2,947
Real Estate Taxes	5,300	5,300
Uncollectible Accounts	2,350	14,409
Mortgage Interest Payments	2,267	2,326
Total General Expenses:	**16,014**	**24,982**
Total Rental Operations Expense:	**94,856**	**94,396**

The Way Home
Schedule of Receipts & Disbursements - Project #90472 - Ferry Street
Operating Account for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Source of Funds:	**FY18**	**FY17**
Rental Operations:		
Tenant Paid Rent	62,325	64,891
HAP Rent Subsidy	36,382	32,592
HOME Rental Assistance		
Total Rental Operations:	**98,707**	**97,483**
Other Income:		
Service Income	1,275	1,266
Interest Income	494	7
Other Income - Apartment Damages & Fees	639	586
Total Other Income:	**2,408**	**1,859**
Total Rental Operations Receipts:	**101,115**	**99,342**
Disbursements:		
Administrative	22,293	21,464
Utilities	13,637	11,779
Maintenance	42,912	36,171
General	16,014	24,982
Other		
Total Rental Operations Disbursements:	**94,856**	**94,396**
Cash Provided by Rental Operations before Debt Service:	**6,259**	**4,946**
Amortization of Mortgages		
Cash Provided by Rental Operations after Debt Service:	**6,259**	**4,946**
Other Receipts:		
Transfer from Tenant Security Deposit Account		
Ownership Advances		
Transfers from Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows		
Other Disbursements or Transfers:		
Transfers to Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows	7,200	7,200
Transfer to Tenant Security Deposit Account		
Payment of Partner's Distributions		
Other - Mortgage Principal Payments	4,983	4,924
Net Increase or (decrease) in Project Account Cash:	**(5,924)**	**(7,178)**
Project Account Cash Balance at Beginning of Year	**(88,730)**	**(81,552)**
Project Account Cash Balance End of Year	**(94,654)**	**(88,730)**
Composition of Project Account Cash Balance at End of Year:		
Petty Cash		
Unrestricted Reserve (if applicable)		
Total Project Account Cash at End of Year		

The Way Home
Schedule of Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows - Project #90472 - Ferry Street - Allenstown
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Description of Fund:	Deposits: Balance at Beginning of Year	Transfers from Operations Account	Net Interest Earned	Withdrawals: Transfer to Operations Account	Balance End of Year
Restricted Accounts:					
Tax Reserve	5,801.86	5,382.00	40.71	5,300.00	**5,924.57**
Insurance Reserve	203.93	7,300.00	24.29	5,289.05	**2,239.17**
Replacement Reserve	52,647.62	7,200.00	427.14	16,755.58	**43,519.18**
Operating Reserve	287.12	0.00	1.74	0.00	**288.86**
Other Reserve	17.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	**17.40**
Total Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows	**58,957.93**	**19,882.00**	**493.88**	**27,344.63**	**51,989.18**

The Way Home
Schedule of Surplus Cash Calculation
Project #90472 - Ferry Street - Allenstown
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net Income/(Loss)	**6,230**
Add Depreciation & Amortization	
Deduct Required Principal Payments	4,983
Deduct Required Payments to Replacement Reserve	7,200
Deduct Interest Income on Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows	494
Add/Deduct any NHHFA Approved Items (detailed list required)	
Add Distribution from Reserves	
Surplus Cash	**(6,447)**

Distribution of Surplus Cash:

The Way Home
Year-to-Date Compilation of Owner's Fee/Distributions
Project #90472 - Ferry Street - Allenstown
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Fiscal Year Ending	Maximum Allowable Distribution 4% of Gross Receipts	Distribution Received	Balance
6/30/2009	2,204.72	0.00	2,204.72
6/30/2010	2,844.00	0.00	5,048.72
6/30/2011	3,512.50	0.00	8,561.22
6/30/2012	3,436.32	0.00	11,997.54
6/30/2013	3,470.56	0.00	15,468.10
6/30/2014	3,560.36	0.00	19,028.46
6/30/2015	3,401.12	0.00	22,429.58
6/30/2016	4,021.88	3,172.00	23,279.46
6/30/2017	3,973.68	0.00	27,253.14
6/30/2018	4,044.60	0.00	31,297.74

Note: Distributions of $1,256 for FY14 and $1,816 for FY15 totalling $3,172 were received

The Way Home
Schedule of Rental Operations Expenses - Project #90538- 224 Spruce Street
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Expenses:	**FY18**	**FY17**
Administrative:		
Management Fee	4,112	3,698
Marketing		
Audit Expense	500	500
Legal		
Other Admin	6,018	5,183
Total Admin Expense:	**10,630**	**9,381**
Utilities:		
Electricity	2,974	1,633
Fuel	3,071	2,503
Water-Sewer	3,865	2,665
Other Utility Expense		
Total Utility Expense:	**9,910**	**6,801**
Maintenance Expense:		
Custodial Payroll		
Custodial Supplies		75
Maintenance Support	12,618	8,694
Exterminating		
Trash Removal		75
Snow Removal	2,670	1,351
Painting & Decorating	31	3,620
Grounds & Landscaping		
HVAC Repairs & Maintenance		
Elevator Repairs & Contract		
Repairs (Materials)		
Repairs (Contract)	1,052	2,248
Other Maintenance	1,089	1,647
Total Maintenance Expenses:	**17,460**	**17,710**
General Expenses:		
Insurance	4,666	2,063
Real Estate Taxes	3,966	3,996
Uncollectible Accounts		5,634
Mortgage Interest Payments		
Total General Expenses:	**8,632**	**11,693**
Total Rental Operations Expense:	**46,632**	**45,585**

The Way Home
Schedule of Receipts & Disbursements - Project #90538 - 224 Spruce Street
Operating Account for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	FY18	FY17
Source of Funds:		
Rental Operations:		
Tenant Paid Rent	22,650	21,795
HAP Rent Subsidy	10,678	16,136
HOME Rental Assistance	8,681	
Total Rental Operations:	**42,009**	**37,931**
Other Income:		
Service Income		
Interest Income	164	11
Commercial Income		
Other Income - SGIA Shelter Funds	6,482	
Other Income - Program Grants/Fundraising		
Other Income - Apartment Damages & Fees		
Total Other Income:	**6,646**	**11**
Total Rental Operations Receipts:	**48,655**	**37,942**
Disbursements:		
Administrative	10,630	15,015
Utilities	9,910	6,801
Maintenance	17,460	17,710
General	8,632	6,059
Other		
Total Rental Operations Disbursements:	**46,632**	**45,585**
Cash Provided by Rental Operations before Debt Service:	**2,023**	**(7,643)**
Cash Provided by Rental Operations after Debt Service:	**2,023**	**(7,643)**
Other Receipts:		
Ttransfer from Tenant Security Deposit Account		
Ownership Advances		
Transfers from Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows		
Other Disbursements or Transfers:		
Transfers to Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows	1,008	1,008
Transfer to Tenant Security Deposit Account		
Payment of Partner's Distributions		
Other - Return on Equity/Owner's Fee		
Net Increase or (decrease) in Project Account Cash:	**1,015**	**(8,651)**
Project Account Cash Balance at Beginning of Year	**(2,747)**	**5,904**
Project Account Cash Balance End of Year	**(1,732)**	**(2,747)**
Composition of Project Account Cash Balance at End of Year:		
Petty Cash		
Unrestricted Reserve (if applicable)		
Total Project Account Cash at End of Year		

The Way Home
Schedule of Restricted Cash Reserves and Escrows - Project #90538 - 224 Spruce Street
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Description of Fund:	Deposits: Balance at Beginning of Year	Transfers from Operations Account	Net Interest Earned	Withdrawals: Transfer to Operations Account	Balance End of Year
Restricted Accounts:					
Tax Reserve	3,144.70	2,568.00	20.65	3,966.85	**1,766.50**
Insurance Reserve	170.78	4,734.00	11.78	3,250.00	**1,666.56**
Replacement Reserve	4,666.85	1,500.00	45.48	2,000.00	**4,212.33**
Operating Reserve	15,022.32		112.16	15,000.00	**134.48**
Other Reserve					**0.00**
Total Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows	**23,004.65**	**8,802.00**	**190.07**	**24,216.85**	**7,779.87**

The Way Home
Schedule of Surplus Cash Calculation
Project #90538 - 224 Spruce Street
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net Income/(Loss)	**2,023**
Add Depreciation & Amortization	
Deduct Required Principal Payments	
Deduct Required Payments to Replacement Reserve	1,008
Deduct Interest Income on Restricted Cash Reserves & Escrows	164
Add/Deduct any NHHFA Approved Items (detailed list required)	
Add Distribution from Reserves	
Surplus Cash	**851**

Distribution of Surplus Cash:

The Way Home
Year-to-Date Compilation of Owner's Fee/Distributions
Project #: 90538 - 224 Spruce Street
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Fiscal Year Ending	Maximum Allowable Distribution - 4% of Gross Receipts	Distribution Received	Balance
6/30/2011	1,018.88	0.00	1,018.88
6/30/2012	1,575.84	0.00	2,594.72
6/30/2013	1,680.64	0.00	4,275.36
6/30/2014	1,565.44	0.00	5,840.80
6/30/2015	1,606.00	0.00	7,446.80
6/30/2016	1,577.28	0.00	9,024.08
6/30/2017	1,517.68	0.00	10,541.76
6/30/2018	1,946.20	0.00	12,487.96

The Way Home Board of Trustees – as of May 28, 2019
Officer Terms End June 2019

Rick Blais - Board President

Sara Beaudry - Board Vice President

Meena Gyawali – Board Treasurer

Mary Beth White - Board Secretary

Karl-Lynn Knight - Board Member

Anne Ketterer – Board Member

Robert Previti - Board Member

Ron Sayres - Board Member

Tammy Turgeon – Board Member

Courtney Binette – Board Member

Mary Sliney

RESUME

The Way Home, Inc, Manchester, NH

1989 - Present Executive Director / Special Project Manager
1995 - 2002 Housing Services and Healthy Home Services Project Manager
1988 - 1996 Security Deposit Loan Fund Manager

SKILLS: Organizational Management & Accounting
- budget & financial reports preparation
- program development & grant writing, public relations
- business procedures development

Staffing Team Development
- supervising staff & volunteers
- training staff & volunteers

Community Advocacy
- identifying and convening stakeholders
- facilitating group process and problem-solving forums
- issue oriented strategic planning, empowerment training

1987 - 1990 Leadership Development - Women in Search of Hope, (WISH) Manchester, NH

SKILLS: program planning
group process facilitation
communication and negotiation
conflict resolution
designing & implementing empowerment programs

1977 - 1987 Community Organizer - WISH and Public Housing Project, Manchester, NH

SKILLS: listening to needs and issues, identifying potential leaders
building participation, designing strategies, action plans
educating, problem solving

Other Experience:
Manchester Homeless CoC Leadership – 2001-Present
Developed 4 properties for Family Special Needs Housing, 2002 - 2013
Member, Manch. 10 Yr Plan to End Homelessness Steering Com 2008-2015
Member, NH Healthy Home Steering Committee 2009-present
Member, Manchester Healthy Housing committees; 1998-present
Childhood Lead Poisoning Stakeholder's Group, 2014-present
Member, NH Lead Collaborative, 2007- 2016
Member, Gov's Inter-Agency Council Ending Homelessness, 2003-2012
Member, NH Asthma Project Steering Committee, 2003-2012
Graduate of Leadership NH; 2002 Class
Executive Committee, NH Coalition to End Homelessness, 2000-2006
Graduate, Manchester Chamber of Commerce 1998 Leadership Class
Chair, Manchester Area Homeless Continuum of Care; 1995-2000
Chairperson, Low Income Housing Network of Gtr Manch.; 1988-1998
Internship - Regional Self-reliance; 1981-83
Social Justice Educator - NH Sisters of Mercy; 1977-81

Education:
MST, Environmental Education, Antioch New England, Keene, NH, 1983
BA, Mt. St. Mary College, Hooksett, NH, 1971

3/2019

Bianka Beaudoin

Education

MBA |October 2017 | New England college

- Non-Profit Leadership & Digital & Social Media

BS | 2008 | Springfield college

- Major: Human Services

Skills & Abilities

Leadership & Management

- Implemented the strategy to upgrade and internally manage a new website that offers mobile friendly abilities and managing content to keep updated and relevant.
- Successful experience in recruiting, training, and delegating board of trustee's members and key volunteers.
- Effective implication and execution of special events, grants, sponsorship request, and project timelines.
- Leader in the development of an updated strategic plan for fundraising, operations, public relations, and marketing.
- Worked with Board and Senior Leadership team to build a long-term sustainability plan.

Development

- Worked with Senior Leadership Team, Board of Trustees, and fundraising committee to forecast fundraising plans.
- Proven ability to build relationships in the business community that help recruit donations of time, talent, and treasure.
- Successful experience in fundraising throughout New Hampshire with the American Cancer Society, Relay For Life leading and mentoring staff and volunteers.
- Results driven developing new fundraising plans, refreshing ongoing events, and managing campaigns to move the organization fundraising levels.
- Advanced and executed a grant calendar sustaining current fund, researching new opportunities, and writing grant request.

Communication & Marketing

- Excellent communication, public speaking, and interpersonal skills sharing the story, mission, and action items through television, radio, print, and social media.
- Skilled in building a brand and sharing the mission in the community.
- Ability to influence key stakeholders, community leaders, and a wide range of individuals to build stewardships and brand messaging.

Experience

Development Director/Operations Manager | The Way Home | September 2017 – Present

key activities include:

- Led, developed, and executed annual strategic fundraising plan, securing financial support form individuals, foundations, and corporation.
- Recruited, trained, and supported Board of Trustees to increase agency engagement, outreach visits, and fundraising goals.
- Cultivated and maintain relationships with donors both new and long-term.
- Developed, coordinated, and executed two annual campaigns yearly.
- Created, managed and executed an efficient way to acknowledge supporters.

- Streamlined multiple data areas to improve donor relations, tracking, development, and CRM.
- Trained and mentored staff and volunteers to help them achieve their goals surrounding their involvement at TWH.
- Lead board and volunteers to develop and effectively execute one new special event that exceed fundraising goal.
- Rebranded an event that had a low ROI with staff, volunteers, and board to increase participation and revenue.
- Supervision, training, and support to Maintenance and Front desk staff.
- Coordinate with external and internal supports to maintain safe and affordable housing.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT MANAGER | AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY | MAY 2013 – SEPTEMBER 2017

KEY ACTIVITIES INCLUDE:

- Executed a highly successful portfolio of Relay For Life events, with accountability for significant income targets, as well as promoting event-related mission and advocacy activities
- Trained and mentored volunteers to help them achieve their goals surrounding their involvement
- Ensured goal achievement, volunteer engagement, and increase participation through effective implementation of a strategic plan
- Manage various technologies and tracking tools to ensure quality event data
- Engage the community in Relay For Life events using marketing techniques to drive increased participation – event committee, team members, sponsors, and survivor/caregiver – including youth engagement through Relay Recess, Relay Field Day, and Coaches vs. Cancer
- Created strategic Marketing materials creation and management for event website, social media, etc.
- Represented the American Cancer Society's mission through acting as spokesperson -at various chamber events, TV, and radio sharing with diverse groups the mission and vision of the American Cancer Society

DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE | AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY | AUGUST 2011 -MAY 2013

KEY ACTIVITIES INCLUDE:

- Surpassed assigned fiscal goals creating relationships with inbound calls and new relationships in the community
- Provided professional and courteous customer service to internal and external constituents
- Assisted with event websites and social media management
- Coordinated with staff to secure office volunteer project management
- Processed data from event staff and volunteers and entered it into internal tracking systems
- Worked as part of a team and independently

HOUSING SPECIALIST | CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES | FEBRUARY 2008 – SEPTEMBER 2011

KEY ACTIVITIES INCLUDE:

- Efficient data entry into various internet and in-office databases
- Resourceful in program development under the Homeless Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing grant to implement program policy and procedure in accordance with HUD and agency guidelines
- Provided support, guidance, and mentoring to homeless and at-risk young adults to reach housing goals

Volunteer Leadership Experience includes:

- Kiwanis Club of Manchester – September 2017 – present
- Holy Cross Family Learning Center – Board of Directors June 2016 – present
- Greater Manchester Chamber of Commerce – Chamber Ambassador June 2014 – September 2017
- Graduate - Greater Manchester Chamber of Commerce Leadership class of 2015
- Intown Manchester – Episodic Volunteer

Elizabeth Green

Experience

OCTOBER 2018 - PRESENT

The Way Home - Manchester, NH
Finance Manager

- Manage a $1.4 MM operating budget.
- Serve on the Leadership Team and Finance Committee, reporting directly to the Executive Director and Board of Trustees.
- Perform day to day accounting functions, including managing security deposit loans and finances relating to agency properties.
- Generate invoices and reports for grantors.
- Work collaboratively with the Executive Director on grant writing.
- Process payroll and manage personnel related data.
- Manage cash flow and effective control and reporting of AR/AP.
- Assist auditor by preparing fulfilling requests and producing financial reports.

MAY. 2017 - NOVEMBER 2018

The Upper Room, A Family Resource Center - Derry, NH
Finance Administrator

- Developed and managed $900,000 operating budget.
- Advised Executive Director on program revenue and expectations.
- Oversaw and reconciled multiple bank accounts and credit cards in QuickBooks.
- Generated invoices for grantors.
- Assisted with grant writing and grant reports.
- Processed payroll and deposits.
- Performed HR functions, including working toward solutions for staff concerns and managing personnel files.
- Authored the agency's finance manual.

MAY 2015 - MARCH 2017

McDonough, O'Shaughnessy, Whaland and Meagher, P.L.L.C. - Manchester, NH
Office Manager and Bookkeeper

- Maintained accounts receivable, accounts payable, and ran financial reports.
- Reconciled bank and credit card accounts.
- Entered attorney time with speed and accuracy and generated client invoices.
- Uploaded client invoices to various online platforms for payment.

- Processed payroll, bank deposits, and attorney payouts.
- Assisted Managing Member by performing paralegal tasks, such as reviewing documents for accuracy.
- Instrumental in the hiring of new employees and equipment purchases.
- Increased overall office efficiency by introducing new systems of file maintenance for cases.

JANUARY 2016 - JANUARY 2018

Chickering & Company, P.L.L.C., Certified Public Accountants - Manchester, NH
Office Manager

- Assisted accountant in all office functions.
- Prepared client tax return packages.

Skills

- Thorough knowledge of bookkeeping principles.
- Detail oriented nature integral to critically analyzing statements and documents for discrepancies.
- Positive attitude and excellent interpersonal skills which allow me to be an involved and effective team player.
- Proficiency with computers and Microsoft Office Products (Word, Excel, Outlook), QuickBooks, and P.C. Law.

Training

Mastering QuickBooks Level 1 Class - July 2017

Advanced Microsoft Excel Techniques - February 2018

References

Brenda Guggisberg, Executive Director at The Upper Room, A Family Resource Center | (603) 437-8477 X11 | bguggisberg@urteachers.org

Jeremy Lane, President of the Board of Directors at The Upper Room, A Family Resource Center | (603) 845-6231 | jemlane@gmail.com

Diane Casale, Program Coordinator of Greater Derry Juvenile Diversion Program and Administrative Coordinator at The Upper Room, A Family Resource Center | (603) 437-8477 X14 | dcasale@urteachers.org

Bob Meagher, Managing Member at McDonough, O'Shaughnessy, Whaland and Meagher, P.L.L.C | (603) 568-1451 | rmeagher@lawfirmnh.com

Jefferson Chickering, Firm Principal at Chickering & Company, Certified Public Accountants, P.L.L.C | 603-621-9156 | jefferson@chickeringcpa.com

Barbara Jean Dunn

7/2015 – Present Rental Assistance Fund Assistant The Way Home Manchester, NH
Responsible for day to day management of security deposit loan fund and rental assistance grants. Maintains client security deposit loan accounts in the agency accounting system and supplemental spreadsheets, prepares monthly invoices for loan clients, prepares monthly reports/invoices for NH HSGP and NH HHARLF programs.

1/2008-Present Business Office Assistant The Way Home Manchester, NH
Responsible for assisting in all aspects of the business office including accounts payable, accounts receivable, invoicing and accepting rental payments and making all deposits.
Also responsible for data entry into the Homeless Management Information System program.

1996-2010 Part Time Data Entry Clerk FedEx Ground Londonderry, NH
Responsible for the entry of all data associated with each driver and their deliveries.
Also responsible for other basic office duties.

1992-1994 Part Time Sales Associate JoAnn Fabrics Hooksett, NH
Responsibilities include cashiering, stocking shelves and accurately measuring and cutting fabrics.

Education:
1975 Graduate - Beverly High School, Beverly, MA
Business course in accounting completed at North Shore Community College Beverly, Ma.

Other Interests:

1994-1998:	Girl Scouts of America, Manchester, NH Cookie Mom for my daughter's troop and chaperone as needed for trips.
1990-1994:	Manchester School District Manchester, NH Volunteer at the kindergarten level
1993-1994:	Manchester School District Manchester, NH Teacher Assistant in Side-By-Side special needs program
1978-present:	American Red Cross

Mari E. DeBlois

The Way Home

Education

Bachelor of Science Degree in Consumer Studies
Minor in Merchandising
University of New Hampshire, Durham, NH, May 1983

Certifications

05/93-02/09	**Certified Consumer Credit Counselor** by National Foundation for Consumer Credit
05/05- Present	**Certified Housing Counselor** by National Foundation for Consumer Credit
03/09- Present	**Certified Foreclosure Intervention and Default Counseling** by NCHEC
09/09- Present	**Certified Post- Purchase Homeownership Education** by NCHEC
11/10- Present	**Certified Housing Counseling** by NCHEC
08/11-Present	**Certified Pre-Purchase Homeownership Education** by NCHEC
02/13-Present	**Certified Homeownership Counseling for Program Managers and Executive Directors** by NCHEC
08/14-Present	**Certified in Financial Capability** by NCHEC

Trainings: Certificate of Completion

NCHEC -
- Beginning to Intermediate Foreclosure Prevention, June 2006
- Home Equity Conversion Mortgages, May 2006
- Foreclosure Intervention and Default Counseling Certification Part 1, August 2008
- Advanced Foreclosure; Case Study Practicum, February 2009
- Developing and Implementing an Effective Foreclosure Program, February 2009
- Post-Purchased Education Methods, August 2009
- Home Equity Conversion Mortgages Advanced Level Training, December 2009
- Home Equity Conversion Mortgages, December 2009
- Developing Effective Loss Mitigation Negotiation and Sales Skills, December 2009
- Reverse Mortgage Counseling: Case Study Practicum, March 2010
- Introduction to HUD's HECM Counseling Program Procedures and Roster, March 2010
- Effective Group and Telephone Foreclosure Counseling Specialist, March 2010
- Homeownership Counseling Certification: Principles, practices and Techniques Part I, November 2010
- Homebuyer Education Methods: Training the Trainer, August 2011
- Delivering Effective Financial Education for Today's Consumer, December 2011
- Financial Coaching: Helping Clients Reach Their Goals, December2011
- Credit Counseling for Maximum Results, September 2012, August 2017
- Transitioning Consumers, September 2012
- Making Home Affordable, December 2012, Sept2013
- Lending Basics for Homeownership Counselors, December 2012, May 2014
- Homeownership Counseling Certification for Program Managers and Executive Directors February 2013

- Enhancing the Effectiveness of a Foreclosure Intervention Counseling Program, September 2013
- Navigating Mortgage Practices, Terms and Disclosure Forms with Today's Borrower, September 2013, May 2018
- Advance Reporting and Customization for CounselorMax, December 2013, August 2018, December 2018
- Client Management and Tracking with CounselorMax, December 2013, August 2018, December 2018
- Compliance with State and Federal Regulations, May 2014
- Developing Your Leadership Potential, August 2014
- Program Compliance and Reporting for HUD-Approved Counseling Agencies, August 2014
- Building Skills for Financial Confidence, August 2014
- FHA-Insured Loans: An Affordable Mortgage Option, May 2015
- Loan Servicing and Collections, May
- Maximizing Client Workflow for Greater Business Results, August 2015
- Fair Housing-What Professionals Need to Know, 2015
- Ready, Set, Prep: Tackling the HUD Counselor Exam Step by Step, August 2015
- Homeownership Counseling Certification: Principles, Practices and Techniques, Part 1, January 2016
- Introduction to Housing Counseling, May 2016
- Foreclosure Basics for Homeownership Counselors, May 2016
- Senior Services for Housing Counselors, August 2016
- Counseling Clients Seeking Rental Housing, August 2016
- Effective Approaches to Student Loan Counseling, August 2016
- Financial Capability Program Design for Managers, February 2017
- Financial Coaching Advance Practicum: Taking your Practice to the Next Level February 2017

Certificate of Achievement

- Alternatives to Foreclosure for Housing Counselors, Freddie Mac, June 2007
- HUD Approved Lead Safe Renovation Training Program, State of New Hampshire Dept. of Health and Human Services, March 2008

Pre-Licensing Education Certificate

- 20 Hour SAFE Comprehensive Mortgage Loan Originator: Mortgage Lending Principles & Practices, MBBA of NH, May 2010

Employment

07/05- Present ***HUD Housing Counseling Specialist, The Way Home, Manchester NH***

- Works with homeowners to prevent mortgage default
- Worked NHHFA to for HomeHelpNH.org for homeowners to prevent foreclosure in NH
- Works with homeless, low income rental clients to secure safe and affordable housing
- Trains all housing counselors on Fannie Mae HCO, CounselorMax and administrates the systems

- Helps to maintain housing by analyzing housing needs: works with clients in and obtaining Public Housing and Section 8 Program
- Works with clients on budgeting, credit problems and developing an action plan
- Assists clients with rental and mortgage delinquencies to prevent eviction or foreclosure
- Educates transitional housing program clients on credit management, budgeting, banking, savings, ID theft, predatory lending and Fair Housing
- Assists in some grant writings
- Prepares HUD 9902 and logic model reports
- Interviews clients applying for security deposits loans to help secure affordable housing
- Inspects apartments for damages/safety in meeting Manchester housing codes
- Assists in fundraising activities for the agency and marketing events
- Presents at NeighborWorks of Greater Manchester for first time home buyer seminars
- Member of the safety committee

05/88- 07/05 ***Certified Housing Counselor and Certified Credit Counselor, Consumer Credit Counseling Service of NH & VT, Concord NH***

- Interviewed clients with housing issues, budget problems, and credit problems
- Motivated clients to make needed changes for financial improvement
- Evaluated the client financial status and guided clients through the decision-making process
- Make proper referral to employment agencies, government agencies and other valued sources
- Provided clients with a Debt Management Program and an action plan to correct immediate problems
- Responsible for marketing to social agencies, creditors, and employers
- Responsible for education presentations to keep the community informed about budgeting, wise use of credit and housing issues
- Provided counseling for clients by face-to-face, phone, and online sessions
- Quality Assurance Team leader for three years insuring high quality of service provided by the agency to clients, community, and employees

Interests

05/93- Present Co- President, The Women's Club of The Parish of The Transfiguration
10/96- 05/18 Religious Education Teacher, Parish of The Transfiguration
03/07- 12/11 Secretary, Manchester Accessible Housing Initiative
06/95- 07/99 Patients Advisory Board, Dartmouth- Hitchcock Clinic

Lea J. Key

Employment History

The Way Home 2000 - Present

- **Housing Counselor** - with special attention to homeless prevention practical and effective combination of advocacy; self-empowerment and understanding of reasonable modifications to create avenues of success
  - < **Assistant Security Deposit Project Manager** Assists record keeping for the Housing Security Guarantee (HSGP)Program and the NH Homeless and Housing Assistance Revolving Loan Fund (HHARLF) Program
  - < **Special Needs Advocate** - working with the disabled , resources

Salvation Army 1998 - 2000
Cook for Kid's Café Program

Veteran's Administration, Manchester 1986 - 1996
Certified Nurses Assistant,

Kokua Nurses, Honolulu, Hawaii 1980 - 1982
Certified Nurses Assistant ,

Training **1998-2018**

PIC- Parent advocate training
Peer Educator, Minority Health Coalition, Manchester N.H.
The Way Home AmeriCorps* Housing Advocacy Project
Practical experience with court advocacy regarding evictions
Home visits for special needs clients
Steps to Success Coach for 20 families with diverse needs
Nat'l Summit on Homelessness training in Wash, DC - 2002 and 2006
NH Homeless Providers Conference (3 years)
N.H. Homeless Providers Conference , North Conway , NH (3 years)
N.H. Legal Assistance - Housing and Court Advocacy (eviction process)
HUD Grant Writing-February 2004
HUD McKinney Technical Assistance Workshop-2003 Evaluation Training - 2005
Member-Manchester Continuum of Care- 2003-Present
Member of Advisory Board for Re-Entry Program - New Hampshire State Prison 2005 - 2009

Education:

Bachelor of Science - Springfield College of Human Service
CNA License

References on Request

Updated 3/2019

Cindy M. Bringhurst

COMPETENCIES:

- 10 years experience as a Manager: providing oversight and responsible for programs that include staff, volunteers and clients/consumers.
- 20+ years experience of advocacy and community networking support.
- Solid computer skills: Microsoft Office, Access/database management, Publisher, PowerPoint
- Bachelors of Science in Business Information Systems and Master in Business Administration.

EMPLOYMENT:

The Way Home **7/16-Present**
Manchester, NH
The Way Home is and agency that has various programs available to assist individuals and families that are either "at risk" of homelessness, or who are homeless.

Supportive Services Manager/ Housing Counselor
Responsible for the oversight, program planning and case management component of The Way Home's Transitional and Supportive Housing Programs. Additionally, provide Housing Counseling through The Way Home's Housing Resource Center, which evaluates the supports needed for the individuals and families that we serve to reach housing stability. Once this assessment is completed, recommendations for programs that we offer and referrals are made to assist those seeking out our services. Housing search is facilitated by actions to build positive landlord relationships.

Gateways Community Services **5/14-6/16**
Nashua, NH
Gateways Community Services provides support for individuals with disabilities and their families who reside in region VI, the Nashua area.

Independent Contractor
Provide a home to a young woman with Autism. I am responsible for the advocacy for her day and residential programming, budgetary aspects and timely paperwork relative to goals and progress. In addition, I serve as her guardian and am responsible for the recruitment and oversight of Family Support Staff, day and residential programs.

Independent Services Network
Manchester, NH
Independent Services Network is a statewide organization that offers a variety of programs that focus on the integration of individuals with disabilities within the community. They have various programs that aid in the implementation of this

philosophy: Residential, Day and an Art Program.

Independent Contractor **1993-2014**
Earned "Excellence in Service" award from Area Agency Region VI in 1999.
Earned "Award of Excellence" from Independent Services Network in 1996.
Provide a home for an individual with Autism for 20 years; served as an advocate, and am responsible for the successful implementation of residential goals.

Residential Manager **6/06-2010**
My responsibilities were inclusive of the oversight of programs for individuals that reside in regions IV and VI. For every one of these programs, it was important to monitor the goals/objectives, needs, and it was also the expectation that this be done with strict adherence to state regulations. Furthermore, I fully participated in the RFP process, which encompasses the review of confidential information, consultation with interested parties, writing/submission of the proposal and the timely creation of a budget based on the needs of the program to the respective agency. Additionally, I maintained a database, which I created to track valuable information and contacts with all of the interested parties.

EDUCATION:
Rivier University
Nashua, New Hampshire
B.S. Business Information Systems **5/05 Graduate**
M.A. of Business Administration **1/09 Graduate**

- Undergrad and Graduate degrees integrated Spanish language and literature classes.

OTHER:

- Semi-fluent in Spanish, able to speak, read and write in this language.

The Way Home 214 Spruce Street Manchester, NH 03103

Izet Hamidovic **September 2004 – Present**

Supportive Housing Property Manager (PT) 2017 - Present
Housing Counselor for Homeless & Supportive Housing Programs (PT) 2012 - Present
Housing Counselor & Community Builder for Homeless Clients (FT) 2004-2012

Izet Hamidovic came to Manchester as a Bosnian refugee. As an experienced Tenant Coordinator from his stay in Germany, 6/93-10/97, he gained additional experience as a Tenant Ambassador for Manchester Neighborhood Housing Services (MNHS) from 3/01-12/04. In 2004 The Way Home hired Izet as a full-time housing counselor and part-time community builder for homeless clients. During the last 13 years at The Way Home, Izet has provided excellent service to both homeless and rental housing counseling clients. His strong sense of money management and setting goals makes him an excellent teacher and role model. Izet has provided homeless outreach and has coordinated services with area homeless shelters. His ability to assist and challenge has given him success in helping homeless persons take the necessary steps to move from a shelter into an apartment. Izet also worked as an advocate for refugees and added to The Way Home's capacity to serve multi-cultural clients.

In 2007, Izet became chair of the Manchester Continuum of Care Homeless Liaison Committee. From 2007-2012 he worked with the chronically homeless individuals, doing one-on-one counseling, working with budgets, life skills and other supportive services to nurture their independence and advocate for greater opportunity. For the last several years, Izet has been working with HUD and VA programs to house homeless veterans, opening more than 30 units of permanent housing for chronically homeless persons. Izet assists with the implementation of HUD funded Homelessness Prevention & Rapid ReHousing Programs.

From 2008-2017 Izet took a leadership role assisting the Executive Director in developing The Way Home's supportive housing program. In 2017 he took over the property management for qualifying applicants, managing rental contracts, and completing monitoring reports. Additionally, he monitors HMIS data quality and assists staff with HUD homeless program compliance.

Kaitlynn Morency

OBJECTIVE

To obtain a position in the social services field that builds upon and utilizes my collegiate, internship and community experiences and activities.

SKILLS SUMMARY

Eager to learn, open-minded individual with a strong work ethic regarding team, personal and organization goals. Strong interpersonal skills, during both one-on-one and group discussions. Ability to multi-task and get tasks done to self-satisfaction and supervisor satisfaction. Organization and creativity benefit myself and those around me.

EDUCATION

Plymouth State University Plymouth, NH August 2014 – May 2018
Bachelor of Arts and Sciences
Major: Interdisciplinary Studies Major
Concentration: Health and Social Services
Minor: Child Welfare and Family Studies & Gerontology

EXPERIENCE

Intern/Volunteer
Southern New Hampshire Services September 2017 – December 2017
Manchester, NH

Completed 30 hours of volunteering at Southern New Hampshire Services in Manchester, NH. Volunteered specifically in the WIC department (oversaw clinical appointments with mother/children, organized forms/paperwork), the Homeless Prevention/Emergency department (oversaw specialist meeting with her client and children), and the Community Outreach Department (visits to low-income housing ie: Mary's House, community outreach resource fair in Nashua, NH, completed a directory for Nashua low-income resources)

Intern/Volunteer
The Way Home January 2018 – May 2018
Manchester, NH

Completed 225 hours of volunteering/interning at The Way Home agency in Manchester, NH.

Front Desk duties:

- answered phones/took messages,
- completed intakes

- referred clients to a variety of social service agencies in Manchester, NH (including: Families in Transition and New Horizons)
- scheduled appointments with Housing Counselors

Housing Counselors duties:

- worked specifically with HUD Housing Counselor
- completed data entry regarding budget class rosters, housing counselor online portal, spreadsheets
- completed case management binder for each housing unit

Housing Counselor
The Way Home July 2018 – Present
Manchester, NH

Duties:

- intake/interview with clients
  - discussing past rental history/employment history
  - referrals to various social services in the area (Manchester Mental Health, Southern NH Services, etc.)
- case management & advocacy

Meetings attended:

- 1. NH Conference to End Homelessness
- 2. Youth Homelessness Subcommittee Meeting – October 19
- 3. Manchester CoC meeting – October 19
- 4. Healthy Homes Conference – October 23
- 5. Manchester CoC meeting – March 21

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Educational Level

- CPR/AED Certified in October 2016
- President's List for Fall 2016 and Fall 2017
- Member of Interdisciplinary Studies Alpha Iota Sigma (AIS) Honor Society
  - Member due to cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher
- Student athlete on Plymouth State Women's Soccer Team for Fall 2014

Community Level

- Featured in hometown newspaper (Hooksett Banner) regarding an international community service project benefiting underprivileged children in Cebu City, Philippines. Organized family/friends/community involvement. Toys, school supplies, new/used clothing were packaged in boxes and personally handed out to underprivileged children

Christina Sleeper

EXPERIENCE:

The Way Home: Manchester, New Hampshire 2014 – Current

Housing Advocate – Housing Relocation & Stabilization

- Assist with Housing Info & Referral with homeless and at-risk clients
- Assist with housing search & navigation of housing stabilization resources
- Apartment Inspections for health & safety and for security deposit programs
- Peer education for families with asthma, lead paint, lice, and other household pests
- Case Management (Step to Success Coaching) toward Housing Stabilization
- Filing, Input Data, Some Project Reports

The Way Home: Manchester, New Hampshire 1998 - Current

Peer Educator

- Public advocate for the Healthy Homes program at The Way Home
- Outreach & education on in-home hazards, focus on asthma-triggers, childhood lead poisoning prevention, reduce costs & hazards in head lice management
-
- Liaison with multiple housing counselors, CAP programs, social services, child advocate, for various school nurses, teachers, and parents, for environmental health issues
- Supervised peer educators and volunteers

The Way Home: Manchester, New Hampshire

Healthy Home and Housing Services Program Support - as needed 1998- Current

- Prioritize and schedule maintenance needs for all residential units and staff offices
- Coordinate maintenance staff, volunteers, and outside vendor needs
- Cleaning of office and common areas within buildings
- Oversee family donation center and deliveries
- Coordinated Toys for Tots program for clients of The Way Home

TRAINING & CERTIFICATIONS:

Notary Public for The State Of New Hampshire	2018 - ongoing
Mis-Lead Americas' Secret Epidemic	2018
Green Clean and Healthy Effective Cleaning Webinar Training	2018
Visual Lead Hazard Assement	2018
Healthy Homes Conference	2018
NH Pediatric Medical Education	2017
Data to Drive by in funding to reduce Asthma Triggers Webinar Training	2017
New Hampshire Healthy Home Conference	2017
EPA Environments Guidance for Clinicals and Public Health Professionals	2017
New Hampshire Conference on Homelessness	2016 -2017
Healthy Home Specialist Training	2015
EPA/HUD RRP Certified Renovator	2015
Mental Health First Aid Training	2015
HORDING AND Cluttering Prevention Intervention Training	2015
Crisis Interviewing Training	2015
Motivational Interviewing Training	2015
American Lung Association / Breathe NH Workshops	1998 - ongoing
Manchester Health Department Lead Poisoning Prevention Training	1998 - ongoing
Manchester Health Department Family Support for Head Lice Intervention	1998 - ongoing
NH State Lead Dust Wipe Sampling Technicians License & Lead Renovator Course	1998

Donna Ologe

Experience:

The Way Home - Manchester, NH **October 2015 - present**
Housing Advocate for Intake & Referral & Receptionist
• Complete intake for new clients
• Provide referrals to other available resources
• Answering phone, keeping appointment calendar, other receptionist duties
• Spanish language interpretation
• Assists other non-English speakers, using Google Translate
• Assists special needs clients with applications and forms
• Provides notary service as needed by agency and clients

Office Team - Manchester, NH **September 2014 – December 2015**
Temporary Service Company
Answering phone, Appointment reminder, Scheduling appointments.

Attorney Raymond Kelly - Manchester, NH **June 2008 – 2016**
Translator
• Provides accurate English translation for Spanish speaking clients
• Translates written legal documents from Spanish to English for Attorneys
• Accommodates clients and provides excellent customer service

Attorney BJ Branch - Manchester,NH **June 2011 - 2016**
Translator
• Responsible for providing accurate English translation for Spanish speaking clients
• Reads both English and Spanish legal documents and translates accordingly
• Serves as a intermediary between client and Attorney

Personal Touch - Londonderry, NH **December 2003 - April 2004**
Professional Homemaker
• Worked directly with client providing companionship and assistance with personal goals
• Cleaned, vacuumed and dusted clients living area
• Cooked nutritious meal

Education:
Medical Coding – Seacoast Careers 2009
Manchester School of Technology Class 2006
General Education Development GED

Competencies:
• Excellent computer skills
• Fluent in Spanish and English
• Highly organized
• Class C Driver – passenger van

The Way Home: Staff Vitae (Employees who also assist in SGIA Program)

Prepared by Executive Director, Mary Sliney **5/23/2019**

Intake / Housing Information & Referral: Tiffany Long (PT) -This part-time position plays a key role in our Housing Resource Center – creating a welcoming environment for persons in crisis, scheduling housing counseling appointments, obtaining intake data, and providing applicants with housing information and referral. Tiffany Long has served in this position for 5 months.

Maintenance Technician: Mark Sheehan assists the SGIA project by maintaining the Housing Resource Center facility & grounds and providing basic maintenance for the Transitional Shelter units. He has worked with The Way Home since 2017.

Housing Advocate II / Family Furnishings Manager: Tania Brunelle has been trained in childhood lead poisoning prevention and healthy home apartment inspections. Tania assists Christina Sleeper with apartment inspections and helps low income tenants and landlords make housing units safe. Tania also manages our Family Furnishings Center and assists with property maintenance. Tania has many years as a peer educator – both as an employee and as a resident in low-income housing.

The Way Home

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Mary Sliney	Executive Director/Program Manager	$70,000	50.0%	$35,000
Bianka Beaudoin	Director of Development & Operations	$50,000	30.0%	$15,000
Elizabeth Green	Finance Manager	$47,840	25.1%	$12,000
Barbara Dunn	Rental Assistance Data & Accounting Clerk	$31,200	57.7%	$18,000
Mari DeBlois	HUD Housing Counseling Specialist	$57,200	50.0%	$28,600
Lea Key	Housing Counselor / Security Deposit Assistant Mngr	$36,504	82.2%	$30,000
Cindy Bringhurst	Housing Counselor / Supportive Housing Program Mngr	$36,000	83.3%	$30,000
Izet Hamidovic	Homeless Program Assistant Manager	$15,000	33.3%	$5,000
Kaitlynn Morency	Housing Counselor	$33,280	75.1%	$25,000
Christina Sleeper	Housing Advocate IV	$31,200	57.7%	$18,000
Donna Ologe	Housing Advocate II / Intake / Spanish Interpreter	$14,300	69.9%	$10,000
Tiffany Long	Housing Advocate I / Intake	$15,600	64.1%	$10,000
Mark Sheehan	Maintenance Technician	$27,300	51.3%	$14,000
Tania Brunelle	Housing Advocate II / Family Furnishings Project Mngr	$23,400	64.1%	$15,000

Subject: State Grant in Aid Homeless Assistance Program (RFA-2020-DEHS-01-STATE-24)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name WayPoint		1.4 Contractor Address 464 Chestnut Street Manchester NH 03105	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-518-4300	1.6 Account Number 05-95-42-423010-7927-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date 6/30/21	1.8 Price Limitation 7,000,000
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory BORJA ALVAREZ DE TOLEDO, President/CEO	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of New Hampshire, County of Hillsborough

On May 30th 2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

NICOLE J. WALKER, Justice of the Peace
State of New Hampshire
My Commission Expires July 11, 2023

Nicole J. Walker

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

Nicole J. Walker Administrative Assistant

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 5/31/19	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Christine Santaniello, Director, DCYF

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 6/4/2019

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials SAS
Date 5/30/19

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials BAT
Date 5/30/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*
15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials PAT
Date 5/30/19

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Department has identified the Contractor as a Contractor, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.330.

2. Scope of Services

2.1. The Contractor shall provide emergency shelter services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless statewide. Including but not limited to:

2.1.1. Ensuring temporary shelter (non-permanent shelter) is designed to meet the basic needs of individuals and families who have no other housing options and who would otherwise be without a place to sleep.

2.1.2. Ensuring basic needs of each individual are met that at a minimum include a safe, protective, and sanitary environment, on a short-term emergency or transitional basis, as described in RSA 126-A:26.

2.1.3. Operating a facility in accordance with Exhibit C-1 Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations that includes at a minimum:

2.1.3.1. Building maintenance and repair.

2.1.3.2. Security systems.

2.1.3.3. Heating and possible cooling equipment.

2.1.3.4. Property and business insurance.

2.1.3.5. Utilities and furnishings.

2.1.3.6. Amenities such as bathrooms.

2.1.4. The Contractor shall provide Case Management Services to assist individuals and families who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless to access and apply for other services with the goal of obtaining permanent housing. Activities include but are not limited to:

2.1.4.1. Assessing individuals and families' needs for well-being and obtaining housing, and developing an individualized plan to meet those needs.

2.1.4.2. Developing an individualized plan with the types of services and assistance programs to meet their needs.

2.1.4.3. Assisting individuals and families with accessing emergency shelter.

2.1.4.4. Assisting individuals and families with applying for and accessing permanent housing.

2.1.4.5. Assisting individuals and families with applying for mainstream benefits, including, but not limited to, SSI, TANF, SNAP, Medicaid, Veteran and other State or Federal benefits.

2.1.4.6. Assisting individuals and families with accessing community providers and supports, for, including but not limited to, mental health services, substance use treatment, medical care, employment, veterans benefit, financial and food assistance, and education supports.

2.1.5. The Contractor shall comply with the program requirements, which include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1. Following best practices in providing emergency shelter services in accordance with the National Alliance to End Homelessness, "The Five Keys to Effective Emergency Shelter" that include but are not limited to:

2.1.5.1.1. Housing First Approach

2.1.5.1.2. Safe and appropriate diversion

2.1.5.1.3. Immediate and low-barrier access

2.1.5.1.4. Housing-focused, rapid exit services

2.1.5.1.5. Data to measure performance

2.1.5.2. Participating in Coordinated Entry as required by the State, a centralized or coordinated process designed to get people in permanent support housing, in accordance with the NH BOS CES Policy Manual adopted on January 23, 2018, that is herein incorporated by reference and as amended.

2.1.5.3. Accepting homeless and at risk of homelessness individuals and families regardless of their sobriety and other conditions such as but not limited to mental health services, medication stability, sexual orientation, vulnerability to illness, vulnerability to victimization, vulnerability to physical assault, racial equality, marital status or ability to pay program fee, in accordance with federal Housing Urban Development (HUD) guidance for low threshold eligibility programs.

2.1.5.4. Entering data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) to collect client-level data and data on the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families, in accordance with the federal HUD data standards for emergency shelter, unless restrictive by law such as for domestic violence. The data standards may be found at: http://nh-hmis.org/sites/default/files/reference/NH-HMIS-PnP-112018.pdf

2.1.5.5. Agreeing to on-site monitoring, on an annual basis, to review compliance, progress, and performance, which includes, but is not limited to:

2.1.5.5.1. Reviewing policies and procedures for services provided.

2.1.5.5.2. Reviewing financial analyses.

2.1.5.5.3. Reviewing for compliance with safety and hazard requirements.

2.1.5.5.4. Reviewing Data and HMIS entry standards.

2.1.5.6. Complying with New Hampshire Administrative Rules He-M 314 Rights of Persons Using Emergency Shelters. http://www.gencourt.state.nh.us/rules/state_agencies.he-m300.html and ensuring that individuals understand their rights

3. Reporting

3.1. The Contractor shall submit monthly reports to the Department, with the corresponding monthly invoice for payment that includes the aggregate number of individuals served, in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4 above, no later than the 10th day of the following month.

3.2. The Contractor shall submit an annual report to the Department, with the aggregate number of individuals served in accordance with Section 2.1.2.4, beginning September 30, 2020 and each year thereafter.

4. Performance Measures

4.1. The Contractor's performance shall be measured to ensure that the data is entered into HMIS in accordance with Section 2.1.5.4, above, and clients are receiving the assistance needed to meet their goals.

4.2. The Contractor shall be monitored for performance through reports available from the HMIS system that include but are not limited to:

4.2.1. Length of time persons remain homeless

4.2.2. The extent to which persons who exit homelessness to permanent housing destinations return to homelessness

4.2.3. Successful exit to permanent housing destinations

Exhibit B

Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. Price Limitation: This agreement is one of multiple agreements that will serve the State Grant in Aid to Homeless program. ***No maximum or minimum client and service volume is guaranteed.*** Accordingly, the price limitation among all agreements is identified in Block 1.8 of the P-37 for the duration of the agreement.
2. The funding source for this agreement for State Grant in Aid (SGIA) Homeless Assistance program are 100% General Funds
   - 2.1. Funds for SGIA Homeless Assistance program across all vendors, statewide, are anticipated to be $7,000,000 and available in the following amounts:
     - 2.1.1. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
     - 2.1.2. $3,500,000 for State Fiscal Year 2021.
   - 2.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at a rate of $11.00 per individual per day. The rate includes all services provided in this agreement on behalf of the individual per day.
3. Payments shall be made as follows:
   - 3.1. All reimbursement requests for all Project Costs, including the final reimbursement request for this Contract, shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of each month, for the previous month, and accompanied by an invoice from the Contractor for the amount of each requested disbursement along with a payment request form and any other documentation required, as designated by the State, which shall be completed and signed by the Contractor.
   - 3.2. In lieu of hard copies submitted to the address listed in Section 5.4. Exhibit B., all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: housingsupportsinvoices@dhhs.nh.gov
   - 3.3. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department programs and services, and shall provide such records and any additional financial information if requested by the State to verify expenses. The Contractor shall return completed invoices, as provided by the Department, no later than thirty (30) days from the

date services are provided.

3.4. The Contractor shall submit completed invoices to:

State Grant in Aid to Homeless Program
Bureau of Housing Supports
Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Economic and Housing Stability
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301
Phone: 603-271-9196

3.5. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that payment under this agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any Federal or State law, rule or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

5. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services and in this Exhibit B.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:

   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:

8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.

8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.

8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.

9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.

9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed

19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

20. **Contract Definitions:**

20.1. COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

20.2. DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

20.3. PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the services and/or goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

20.4. UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

20.5. FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from time to time.

20.6. SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: Funds provided to the Contractor under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Renewal

2.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Vendor Name: WAYPOINT

5/30/19
Date

Name: Brian Alvarez de Toledo
Title: President / CEO

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Vendor Name: WAYPOINT

5/30/19
Date

Name: Borja Alvarez de Toledo
Title: President / CEO

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

Vendor Initials _____
Date 5/30/19

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Vendor Name: WAYPOINT

5/30/19
Date

Name: Borja Alvarez de Toledo
Title: President / CEO

Vendor Initials BAT
Date 5/30/19

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Vendor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Vendor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Vendor Name: WAYPOINT

5/30/19
Date

Name: Boja Alvarez de Toledo
Title: President / CEO

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Vendor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Vendor Name: WAYPOINT

5/30/19
Date

Name: Borja Alvarez de Toledo
Title: President/CEO

Vendor Initials BAT
Date 5/30/19

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABLITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Vendor and subcontractors and agents of the Vendor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1 **Definitions**.

a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.

g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, TitleXIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.

i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).

j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.

l. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.

m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.

n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH
Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
   I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
   II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
   III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.

c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.

d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) **Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.**

a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.

b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:

- The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
- Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
- The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.

d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.

g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.

h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.

i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.

k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.

l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) Obligations of Covered Entity

a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.

c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) Termination for Cause

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. Definitions and Regulatory References. All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.

b. Amendment. Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.

c. Data Ownership. The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.

d. Interpretation. The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.

e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.

f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health and Human Services	WAYPOINT
The State	Name of the Vendor
Christine Santaniello	
Signature of Authorized Representative	Signature of Authorized Representative
Christine Santaniello	Borja Alvarez de Toledo
Name of Authorized Representative	Name of Authorized Representative
Director, DCBCS	President / CEO
Title of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative
5/31/19	5/30/19
Date	Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Vendor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Vendor Name: WAYPOINT

5/30/19
Date

Name: Borja Alvarez de Toledo
Title: President/CEO

Vendor Initials BAT
Date 5/30/19

FORM A

As the Vendor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 09-550-5905

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   X NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____ NO _____ YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

   Name: _____ Amount: _____

Vendor Initials BAT
Date 5/30/19

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, " Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information" or "Confidential Data" means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor, contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates an explicit or implied security policy, which includes attempts (either failed or successful) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic

mail, all of which may have the potential to put the data at risk of unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information except as reasonably necessary as outlined under this Contract. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a

request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.

3. If DHHS notifies the Contractor that DHHS has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Contractor must be bound by such additional restrictions and must not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and must abide by any additional security safeguards.
4. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.
5. The Contractor agrees DHHS Data obtained under this Contract may not be used for any other purposes that are not indicated in this Contract.
6. The Contractor agrees to grant access to the data to the authorized representatives of DHHS for the purpose of inspecting to confirm compliance with the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If End User is transmitting DHHS data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. End User may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS data.
3. Encrypted Email. End User may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If End User is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. End User may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. End User may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If End User is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. End User may not transmit Confidential Data via an open

wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If End User is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a virtual private network (VPN) must be installed on the End User's mobile device(s) or laptop from which information will be transmitted or accessed.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If End User is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If End User is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain the data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have 30 days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or permitted under this Contract. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have currently-supported and hardened operating systems, the latest anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware, and anti-malware utilities. The environment, as a

whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

1. If the Contractor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the Contractor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the Contractor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion and media sanitization, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing) as described in NIST Special Publication 800-88, Rev 1, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U. S. Department of Commerce. The Contractor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.

3. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. The Contractor will ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.

5. The Contractor will provide regular security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting Department confidential information.

6. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

7. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

8. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

9. The Contractor will work with the Department at its request to complete a System Management Survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and Contractor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the Contractor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the Contractor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the Contractor changes.

10. The Contractor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

11. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any security breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from

the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

12. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of requirements applicable to federal agencies, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. § 552a), DHHS Privacy Act Regulations (45 C.F.R. §5b), HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

13. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

14. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer and the State's Security Officer of any security breach immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

15. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

16. The Contractor must ensure that all End Users:

    a. comply with such safeguards as referenced in Section IV A. above, implemented to protect Confidential Information that is furnished by DHHS under this Contract from loss, theft or inadvertent disclosure.

    b. safeguard this information at all times.

    c. ensure that laptops and other electronic devices/media containing PHI, PI, or PFI are encrypted and password-protected.

    d. send emails containing Confidential Information only if <u>encrypted</u> and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.

e. limit disclosure of the Confidential Information to the extent permitted by law.

f. Confidential Information received under this Contract and individually identifiable data derived from DHHS Data, must be stored in an area that is physically and technologically secure from access by unauthorized persons during duty hours as well as non-duty hours (e.g., door locks, card keys, biometric identifiers, etc.).

g. only authorized End Users may transmit the Confidential Data, including any derivative files containing personally identifiable information, and in all cases, such data must be encrypted at all times when in transit, at rest, or when stored on portable media as required in section IV above.

h. in all other instances Confidential Data must be maintained, used and disclosed using appropriate safeguards, as determined by a risk-based assessment of the circumstances involved.

i. understand that their user credentials (user name and password) must not be shared with anyone. End Users will keep their credential information secure. This applies to credentials used to access the site directly or indirectly through a third party application.

Contractor is responsible for oversight and compliance of their End Users. DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer and Security Officer of any Security Incidents and Breaches immediately, at the email addresses provided in Section VI.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with the agency's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.300 - 306. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and

5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS Privacy Officer:

DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS Security Officer:

DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

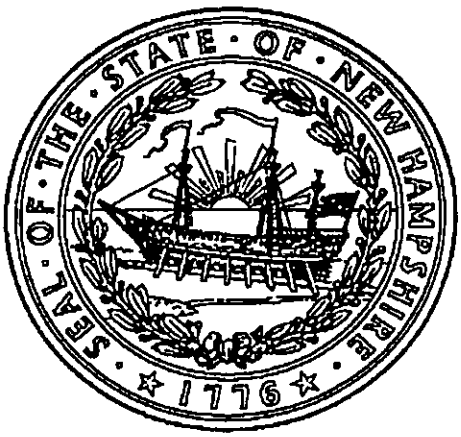
State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that WAYPOINT is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on September 25, 1914. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **62585**

Certificate Number: **0004508530**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 2nd day of May A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, __KENNETH SHELDON, Board Chair_____, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of _____WAYPOINT_____.
(Agency Name)

2. The following are true copies of two resolutions duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on __12/4/18_____:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That this corporation enters into a contract with the State of New Hampshire, acting through its Department of Health and Human Services.

RESOLVED: That the _____PRESIDENT AND CEO_____
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

___BORJA ALVAREZ DE TOLEDO ___ is the duly elected _____PRESIDENT/CEO_____
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 30th day of May, 2019.

Kenneth R. Sheldon
(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Hillsborough

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 30th day of May, 2019,

By Kenneth Sheldon.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

NICOLE J. WALKER
STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE
- MY COMMISSION EXPIRES JULY 11, 2023 -
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

Nicole J. Walker
(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: 7/11/23

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 04/08/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
FIAI/Cross Insurance
1100 Elm Street
Manchester NH 03101

CONTACT NAME: Andrea Nicklin
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 669-3218 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 645-4331
E-MAIL ADDRESS: anicklin@crossagency.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Philadelphia Indemnity Ins Co	18058
INSURER B: Granite State Health Care and Human Services Self-	
INSURER C: Travelers Casualty & Surety Co of America	31194
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Waypoint
Po Box 448
Manchester NH 03105

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 18-19 All/19-20 WC REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR [X] Liquor Liability [ ] GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [X] OTHER: Professional Liability			PHPK1842147	07/01/2018	07/01/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG Aggregate- Prof liab	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			PHPK1842135	07/01/2018	07/01/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) Medical payments	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 5,000
A	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [X] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			PHUB635723	07/01/2018	07/01/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE 	$ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		HCHS20190000118 (3a.) NH	02/01/2019	02/01/2020	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Fidelity & Forgery			105912196	04/01/2019	04/01/2020	Limit Deductible	$500,000 $5,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Confirmation of Coverage.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of NH Department of
Health & Human Services
129 Pleasant Street
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

WAYPOINT
Help Along the Way

Formerly
CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES

MISSION STATEMENT:

Empowering people of all ages through an array of human services and advocacy

HEADQUARTERS

toll free (800) 640.6486
office (603) 518.4000
fax (603) 668.6260

464 Chestnut Street
PO Box 448
Manchester, NH 03105
waypointnh.org

COA
Accredited

WAYPOINT

Consolidated Financial Statements

For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

(With Independent Auditors' Report Thereon)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	4
Consolidated Statement of Activities	5
Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses	6
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	8
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:	
Consolidated Schedule of Operating Expenses - 2018	29
Consolidated Schedule of Operating Expenses - 2017	30

MELANSONHEATH
ACCOUNTANTS · AUDITORS

121 River Front Drive
Manchester, NH 03102
(603)669-6130
melansonheath.com

Additional Offices:
Nashua, NH
Andover, MA
Greenfield, MA
Ellsworth, ME

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Trustees
Waypoint

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Waypoint, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as of December 31, 2018, and the related consolidated statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements

in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Waypoint as of December 31, 2018, and the changes in net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited Waypoint's 2017 consolidated financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified opinion on those audited consolidated financial statements in our report dated March 27, 2018. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited consolidated financial statements from which it has been derived.

Other Matters

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The Consolidated Schedules of Operating Expenses for 2018 and 2017 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 26, 2019 on our consideration of Waypoint's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Waypoint's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Waypoint's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Melanson Heath

March 26, 2019

WAYPOINT

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

December 31, 2018
(with comparative totals as of December 31, 2017)

	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	2018 Total	2017 Total
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 231,128	$ 847,449	$ 1,078,577	$ 890,431
Accounts receivable, net	714,112	-	714,112	884,748
Contributions receivable	60,000	-	60,000	40,000
Prepaid expenses	192,744	-	192,744	241,546
Total Current Assets	1,197,984	847,449	2,045,433	2,056,725
Investments	14,007,444	2,132,950	16,140,394	17,630,209
Beneficial interest held in trusts	-	1,679,591	1,679,591	1,867,906
Property and equipment, net	6,358,505	-	6,358,505	6,266,362
Total Assets	$ 21,563,933	$ 4,659,990	$ 26,223,923	$ 27,821,202
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 217,685	$ -	$ 217,685	$ 95,667
Accrued payroll and related expenses	564,736	-	564,736	666,502
Other liabilities	67,299	-	67,299	69,062
Bonds payable	140,000	-	140,000	140,000
Total Current Liabilities	989,720	-	989,720	971,231
Bonds payable, net of current portion	4,065,000	-	4,065,000	4,205,000
Deferred loans - NHHFA	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	1,250,000
Interest rate swap agreements	885,525	-	885,525	1,062,342
Total Liabilities	7,190,245	-	7,190,245	7,488,573
Net Assets:				
Without donor restrictions:				
Undesignated	366,244	-	366,244	167,293
Board designated	14,007,444	-	14,007,444	15,309,844
With donor restrictions	-	4,659,990	4,659,990	4,855,492
Total Net Assets	14,373,688	4,659,990	19,033,678	20,332,629
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	$ 21,563,933	$ 4,659,990	$ 26,223,923	$ 27,821,202

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WAYPOINT

Consolidated Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended December 31, 2018
(with comparative totals for the year ended December 31, 2017)

	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	2018 Total	2017 Total
Support and Revenue:				
Support:				
Contributions	$ 386,091	$ 1,336,501	$ 1,722,592	$ 1,722,683
Government grants	5,401,404	-	5,401,404	5,007,897
In-kind contributions	94,633	-	94,633	159,343
Income from special events, net	369,175	-	369,175	392,160
Revenue:				
Service fees	5,422,960	-	5,422,960	4,504,096
Other	64,715	-	64,715	32,023
Net assets released from restriction:				
Program releases	1,139,556	(1,139,556)	-	-
Endowment releases	80,674	(80,674)	-	-
Endowment transfer to support operations	661,375	-	661,375	694,255
Total Support and Revenue	13,620,583	116,271	13,736,854	12,512,457
Operating Expenses:				
Program services	11,550,792	-	11,550,792	10,374,824
Management and general	1,380,172	-	1,380,172	1,350,475
Fundraising	427,546	-	427,546	397,992
Total Operating Expenses	13,358,510	-	13,358,510	12,123,291
Change in net assets before non-operating items	262,073	116,271	378,344	389,166
Non-Operating Items:				
Investment income (loss)	(882,572)	(123,458)	(1,006,030)	2,426,476
Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate swap	176,817	-	176,817	106,042
Change in beneficial interest	-	(188,315)	(188,315)	131,927
Interest income	1,608	-	1,608	699
Endowment transfer to support operations	(661,375)	-	(661,375)	(694,255)
Total Non-Operating Items	(1,365,522)	(311,773)	(1,677,295)	1,970,889
Change in net assets	(1,103,449)	(195,502)	(1,298,951)	2,360,055
Net Assets, Beginning of Year, as restated	15,477,137	4,855,492	20,332,629	17,972,574
Net Assets, End of Year	$ 14,373,688	$ 4,659,990	$ 19,033,678	$ 20,332,629

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WAYPOINT

Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018
(with comparative totals for the year ended December 31, 2017)

	Program Services	Management and General	Fundraising	2018 Total	2017 Total
Personnel expense:					
Salaries and wages	$ 6,614,360	$ 849,923	$ 316,127	$ 7,780,410	$ 6,928,730
Employee benefits	742,615	66,141	19,071	827,827	781,346
Payroll related costs	743,794	65,549	25,122	834,465	751,020
Mileage reimbursement	442,792	1,878	413	445,083	421,527
Contracted services	560,035	96,132	6,553	662,720	547,074
Subtotal personnel expense	9,103,596	1,079,623	367,286	10,550,505	9,429,697
Accounting	-	28,700	-	28,700	30,330
Assistance to individuals	718,608	-	-	718,608	744,299
Communications	148,344	10,147	8,249	166,740	154,946
Conferences, conventions, meetings	34,183	19,533	2,302	56,018	45,719
Depreciation	298,245	36,417	-	334,662	316,750
In-kind contributions	90,213	3,420	1,000	94,633	159,403
Insurance	62,170	9,468	2,466	74,104	74,678
Interest	250,245	67,527	-	317,772	300,049
Legal	-	3,949	-	3,949	27,320
Membership dues	18,132	7,947	3,913	29,992	40,626
Miscellaneous	24,352	13,167	2,674	40,193	43,065
Occupancy	495,619	41,188	11,700	548,507	426,568
Printing and publications	55,968	12,656	22,916	91,540	68,101
Rental and equipment maintenance	95,167	25,586	2,029	122,782	109,469
Supplies	94,685	17,700	2,655	115,040	92,986
Travel	61,265	3,144	356	64,765	59,285
Total Functional Expenses	$ 11,550,792	$ 1,380,172	$ 427,546	$ 13,358,510	$ 12,123,291

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WAYPOINT

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018
(with comparative totals for the year ended December 31, 2017)

	2018	2017
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Change in net assets	$ (1,298,951)	$ 2,360,055
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	334,662	316,750
Contributions restricted for endowment and long-term purposes	(16,717)	(265,005)
Realized (gain) loss on investments	(136,619)	60,566
Unrealized (gain) loss on investments	1,688,070	(2,049,713)
Change in beneficial interest in trusts	188,315	(131,927)
Change in interest rate swap	(176,817)	(106,042)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	170,636	(281,333)
Prepaid expenses	48,802	(40,494)
Contributions receivable	(20,000)	-
Accounts payable	122,018	(31,103)
Accrued expenses	(101,766)	(149,642)
Other liabilities	(1,763)	47,675
Net Cash Provided (Used) By Operating Activities	799,870	(270,213)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Purchases of investments	(693,481)	(15,732,031)
Proceeds from sale of investments	631,845	15,991,440
Purchase of fixed assets	(426,805)	(261,461)
Net Cash Provided (Used) By Investing Activities	(488,441)	(2,052)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Contributions restricted for endowment and long-term purposes	16,717	265,005
Payment of long-term debt	(140,000)	(135,005)
Net Cash Provided (Used) By Financing Activities	(123,283)	130,000
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	188,146	(142,265)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	890,431	1,032,696
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	$ 1,078,577	$ 890,431
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:		
Interest Paid	$ 317,772	$ 300,049

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WAYPOINT

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

1. Description of Organization

In 2018, Child and Family Services of New Hampshire changed its name to Waypoint. Waypoint (the Organization) is a nonprofit organization, founded in 1850, that currently aids more than 20,000 individuals, statewide, through an array of social services.

These services span the life cycle from prenatal to seniors, and can be grouped into the following categories:

Early Childhood – Family Support & Education Services
Over 4,500 parents received education and support to improve parenting, strengthen families, prevent child abuse and neglect, and ensure healthy development of children. Over 500 young children starting life at a disadvantage received critical services to ensure a good beginning and to optimize their chance for life-long success. Some of the programs focused on early childhood include:

Early Support and Services – Early Support and Services provides family-centered support and therapies to infants and toddlers who have developmental disabilities, delays or are at risk of developmental delays. Services work to optimize babies' cognitive, physical, emotional and social development, and chance for success. Services are provided in the child's natural environment (home, day care, playground, etc.).

Home Visiting Services – A number of different prevention programs are offered in the home during those critical early years of a child's life. A spectrum of services includes support to new mothers and those struggling to parent; services for children with chronic health conditions; prenatal services for babies being born at a disadvantage into low-income families; and programs to encourage positive early parent/child relationships and promote optimal early childhood development. Services are provided by nurses, social workers, developmental specialists, occupational therapists, health educators, and home visitors.

Adoption – A licensed child-placing agency, the Organization has been forming families through adoption since 1914. The Organization's adoption professionals provide home studies and adoption services for families looking to adopt and provide counselling and support to birth-parents who are considering the adoption option.

Children, Youth, and Family - Intervention and Treatment Programs
The Organization contracts with the State of New Hampshire, the federal government, and insurance companies, to provide a continuum of services for children, adolescents and young adults. Programs are delivered in the home, schools, or community, and include mental health counseling and substance abuse treatment, as well as a complex system of family stabilization and preservation programs, child protection services, and services for at-risk youth. Some of the programs include:

Foster care – The Organization works with the State of New Hampshire in placing children who have been rescued from dangerous home environments, into safe, stable, loving homes. The Organization recruits and supports foster families and works to facilitate permanency for each child.

Home Based Services – The Organization has a number of programs provided in the family home that are designed to help families who are struggling through daily life - where children are at risk. Services work to thwart domestic violence, rebuild families, and to improve family functioning. The Organization empowers families with the skills and resources they need to provide for their children and become self-sufficient.

Runaway and Homeless Youth Services
The Organization is the sole provider of services for runaway and homeless youth in Manchester and the Seacoast. A full spectrum of services features outreach to at-risk youth that includes survival aid on the streets and basic needs fulfillment at the drop-in center, as well as crisis intervention, educational and vocational advocacy, housing, and case management. The Organization also provides behavioral health and substance use counseling where needed. The Organization works with school systems, police, and other agencies in addressing the needs of New Hampshire's homeless youth.

Senior Care and Independent Living
The Organization helps seniors and individuals with chronic illness or disability to live at home safely and with dignity, and to maintain quality of life. Under the title of Home Care, services are delivered by homemakers, companions, personal care service providers, and LNAs. The Organization's caregivers go to client homes to help with everything from cooking and cleaning to personal hygiene, medication reminders, mobility, travel to appointments, paying bills, help with daily tasks, and communication with family members.

Additionally, the Organization runs two unique programs:

Camp Spaulding – Since 1921, Camp Spaulding has helped campers from all types of backgrounds enjoy the benefits of a traditional, resident camp experience. In 2015, the Organization formed a partnership with the YMCA of Greater Nashua whereby the Organization will own the camp and the YMCA will handle daily operations and summer programming. This collaboration will combine a 96-year camp history, an exceptional facility,

strong community support, and the expertise of two premier New Hampshire nonprofit organizations.

The New Hampshire Children's Lobby – Established in 1971, the New Hampshire Children's Lobby is the advocacy wing of Child and Family Services. The program's mission is to improve the lives of children and families through legislative, judicial, and public policy initiatives. This combination of advocacy and direct service practice uniquely positions the Organization to serve the best interest of New Hampshire children.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Change in Accounting Principle

On August 18, 2016, FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-14, Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958) – Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities. The update addresses the complexity and understandability of net asset classification, deficiencies in information about liquidity and availability of resources, and the lack of consistency in the type of information provided about expenses and investment return. ASU 2016-14 has been implemented in 2018 and the presentation in these consolidated financial statements has been adjusted accordingly. The ASU has been applied retrospectively which increased net assets without donor restrictions by $926,308 and decreased net assets with donor restrictions by $926,308, resulting from the reclassification of long-lived assets with implied time restrictions as required under ASU 2016-14.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include Waypoint (formerly Child and Family Services of New Hampshire) and Child and Family Realty Corporation, a commonly controlled organization. All inter-organization transactions have been eliminated.

Comparative Financial Information

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include certain prior-year summarized comparative information in total, but not by net asset class. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017, from which the summarized information was derived.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

All cash and highly liquid financial instruments with original maturities of three months or less, and which are neither held for nor restricted by donors for long-term purposes, are considered to be cash and cash equivalents. Cash and highly liquid financial instruments invested for long-term purposes, including endowments that are perpetual in nature, are excluded from this definition.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists primarily of noninterest-bearing amounts due for services and programs. The allowance for uncollectable accounts receivable is based on historical experience, an assessment of economic conditions, and a review of subsequent collections. Accounts receivable are written off when deemed uncollectable.

Contributions Receivable

Unconditional contributions that are expected to be collected within one year are recorded at net realizable value. Unconditional contributions that are expected to be collected in future years are initially recorded at fair value using present value techniques incorporating risk-adjusted discount rates designed to reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset. In subsequent years, amortization of the discounts is included in contribution revenue in the Consolidated Statement of Activities. The allowance for uncollectable contributions is based on historical experience, an assessment of economic conditions, and a review of subsequent collections. Contributions receivable are written off when deemed uncollectable. Management has determined that contributions receivable are fully collectable, therefore no allowance has been recorded.

Investments

Investment purchases are recorded at cost, or if donated, at fair value on the date of donation. Thereafter, investments are reported at their fair values in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position. Net investment return/(loss) is reported in the Consolidated Statement of Activities and consists of interest and dividend income, realized and unrealized gains and losses, less external investment expenses.

The Organization maintains pooled investment accounts for its restricted endowment. Realized and unrealized gains and losses are allocated to the individual endowments based on the relationship of the market value of each endowment to the total market value of the pooled investment accounts, as adjusted for additions to or deductions from those accounts.

Beneficial Interest Held in Trusts

The Organization is the beneficiary of perpetual charitable trusts. The beneficial interest in the trust is reported at its fair value, which is estimated as the fair value of the underlying trust assets. Distributions of income from the trust assets are restricted to use and are reported as increases in net assets with donor restrictions until expended in accordance with restrictions. The value of the beneficial interest in the trusts is adjusted annually for the change in its estimated fair value. Those changes in value are reported as increases in net assets with donor restrictions. The assets in the trusts will never be distributed to the Organization.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment additions over $1,000 are recorded at cost, if purchased, and at fair value at the date of donation, if donated. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets ranging from 5 to 50 years, or in the case of capitalized leased assets or leasehold improvements, the lesser of the useful life of the asset or the lease term. When assets are sold or otherwise disposed of, the cost and related depreciation is removed, and any resulting gain or loss is included in the Consolidated Statement of Activities. Costs of maintenance and repairs that do not improve or extend the useful lives of the respective assets are expensed.

The carrying values of property and equipment are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable from the estimated future cash flows expected to result from its use and eventual disposition. When considered impaired, an impairment loss is recognized to the extent carrying value exceeds the fair value of the asset. There were no indicators of asset impairment in 2018.

Interest-Rate Swap

An interest-rate swap is utilized to mitigate interest-rate risk on bonds payable. The related liability is reported at fair value in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position, and unrealized gains or losses are included in the Consolidated Statement of Activities.

Net Assets

Net assets, revenues, gains, and losses are classified based on the existence or absence of donor or grantor imposed restrictions. Accordingly, net assets and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions – Net assets available for use in general operations and not subject to donor (or certain grantor) restrictions. The Board has designated, from net assets without donor restrictions, net assets for a board-designated endowment.

Net Assets With Donor Restrictions – Net assets subject to donor- (or certain grantor-) imposed restrictions. Some donor-imposed restrictions are temporary in nature, such as those that will be met by the passage of time or other events specified by the donor. Other donor-imposed restrictions are perpetual in nature, where the donor stipulates that resources be maintained in perpetuity while permitting the Organization to expend the income generated by the assets in accordance with the provisions of additional donor imposed stipulations or a Board approved spending policy. Donor-imposed restrictions are released when a restriction expires, that is, when the stipulated time has elapsed, when the stipulated purpose for which the resource was restricted has been fulfilled, or both.

Revenue and Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized when earned. Program service fees and payments under cost-reimbursable contracts received in advance are deferred to the applicable period in which the related services are performed or expenditures are incurred, respectively. Contributions are recognized when cash, securities or other assets, an unconditional promise to give, or notification of a beneficial interest is received. Conditional promises to give are not recognized until the conditions on which they depend have been substantially met.

Donated Services and In-Kind Contributions

Volunteers contribute significant amounts of time to program services, administration, and fundraising and development activities; however, the consolidated financial statements do not reflect the value of these contributed services because they do not meet recognition criteria prescribed by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Contributed goods are recorded at fair value at the date of donation. Donated professional services are recorded at the respective fair values of the services received.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and are reported in the Consolidated Statement of Activities and Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses.

Functional Allocation of Expenses

The costs of program and supporting services activities have been summarized on a functional basis in the Consolidated Statement of Activities. The Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses presents the natural classification detail of expenses by function. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited.

Measure of Operations

The Consolidated Statement of Activities reports all changes in net assets, including changes in net assets from operating and non-operating activities. Operating activities consist of those items attributable to the Organization's ongoing programs and services and include the Organization's annual endowment transfer to support operations. Non-operating activities are limited to resources outside of those programs and services and are comprised of non-recurring gains and losses on sales and dispositions, investment income, changes in the value of beneficial interests and interest rate swaps.

Tax Status

Waypoint has been recognized by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as exempt from federal income taxes under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 501(a) as an organization described in IRC Section 501(c)(3), qualifies for charitable contribution deductions, and has been determined not to be a private foundation. Child and Family Realty Corporation is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in Section 501(c)(25).

Both entities are annually required to file a Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax (Form 990) with the IRS. In addition, they are subject to income tax on net income that is derived from business activities that are unrelated to their exempt purpose. In 2018, Waypoint was subject to unrelated business income tax and filed an Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return (Form 990-T) with the IRS.

Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles requires estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may differ from those estimates, and those differences could be material.

Financial Instruments and Credit Risk

Deposit concentration risk is managed by placing cash accounts with financial institutions believed to be creditworthy. At times, amounts on deposit may exceed insured limits. To date, no losses have been experienced in any of these accounts. Credit risk associated with accounts and contributions receivable is considered to be limited due to high historical collection rates. Investments are exposed to various risks such as interest rate, market, and credit risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment

securities will occur in the near term and that such change could materially affect the amounts reported in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position. Although the fair values of investments are subject to fluctuation on a year-to-year basis, the Investment Committee believes that the investment policies and guidelines are prudent for the long-term welfare of the Organization.

Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures

Certain assets and liabilities are reported at fair value in the consolidated financial statements. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal, or most advantageous, market at the measurement date under current market conditions regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. Inputs used to determine fair value refer broadly to the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk. Inputs may be observable or unobservable. Observable inputs are inputs that reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from sources independent of the reporting entity. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect the reporting entity's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on the best information available. A three-tier hierarchy categorizes the inputs as follows:

> Level 1 – Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are accessible at the measurement date.
>
> Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, and market-corroborated inputs.
>
> Level 3 – Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. In these situations, inputs are developed using the best information available in the circumstances.

In some cases, the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability might be categorized within different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In those cases, the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement. Assessing the significance of a particular input to entire measurement requires judgment, taking into account factors specific to the asset or liability. The categorization of an asset within the hierarchy is based upon the pricing transparency of the asset and does not necessarily correspond to the assessment of the quality, risk, or liquidity profile of the asset or liability.

When available, the Organization measures fair value using Level 1 inputs because they generally provide the most reliable evidence of fair value. However, Level 1 inputs are not available for certain assets and liabilities that the Organization is required to measure at fair value (for example, unconditional contributions receivable and in-kind contributions).

The primary uses of fair value measures in the Organization's consolidated financial statements are:

- Initial measurement of noncash gifts, including gifts of investment assets and unconditional promises to give.
- Recurring measurement of endowment investments (Note 6) – Level 1.
- Recurring measurement of beneficial interests in trusts (Note 7) – Level 3.
- Recurring measurement of line of credit (Note 9) – Level 2.
- Recurring measurement of bonds payable and interest rate swap (Note 10) – Level 2.
- Recurring measurement of deferred loans (Note 11) – Level 2.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts and contributions receivable, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, accrued payroll and related expenses, and other liabilities approximate fair value due to their short-term nature.

3. Liquidity and Availability

Financial assets available for general expenditure, that is, without donor or other restrictions limiting their use, within one year of the balance sheet date, are comprised of the following at December 31, 2018:

Financial assets at year end:		
Cash and cash equivalents		$ 1,078,577
Accounts receivable, net		714,112
Contributions receivable		60,000
Investments		16,140,394
Beneficial interest held in trusts		1,679,591
Total financial assets		19,672,674
Less amounts not available to be used within one year:		
Net assets with donor restrictions	4,659,990	
Less:		
Net assets with purpose restrictions to be met in less than a year	(847,449)	
Donor-restricted endowment subject to spending policy rate (4.25%) and appropriation	(90,650)	3,721,891
Board-designated endowment	14,007,444	
Less: Board-designated endowment annual spending policy rate (4.25%)	(595,316)	13,412,128
Less total amounts not available to be used within one year		17,134,018
Financial assets available to meet general expenditures over the next year		$ 2,538,656

Endowment funds consist of donor-restricted endowments and funds designated by the Board as endowments. Income from donor-restricted endowments is restricted for specific purposes. The portion of endowment funds that are perpetual in nature are not available for general expenditure.

Board-designated endowment is subject to an annual spending rate as determined by the Board. Although there is no intention to spend from board-designated endowment (other than amounts appropriated for general expenditure as part of the Board's annual budget approval and appropriation), these amounts could be made available if necessary.

As part of its liquidity management plan, the Organization also has a $1,500,000 revolving line of credit available to meet cash flow needs.

4. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consisted of the following at December 31:

	2018			2017		
	Receivable	Allowance	Net	Receivable	Allowance	Net
Grants receivable	$ 379,362	$ -	$ 379,362	$ 628,244	$ (3,900)	$ 624,344
Fees for service	338,650	(3,900)	334,750	260,404	-	260,404
	$ 718,012	$ (3,900)	$ 714,112	$ 888,648	$ (3,900)	$ 884,748

5. Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses at year end relate primarily to prepaid insurance and contracts.

6. Investments

Investments at fair value consist of mutual funds totaling $16,140,394 and $17,630,209 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Under the terms of the Organization's line of credit agreement (Note 9), the Organization has agreed not to pledge these investments as security on any other debt.

The Organization's policy is to avail itself of a Board-approved percentage of investment income for operations with any remaining interest, dividends, or appreciation reinvested. The spending policy approved by the Board of Trustees for 2018 is 4.5% of the average fair market value of all investments over the previous twelve quarters.

As discussed in Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements, the Organization is required to report its fair value measurements in one of three levels, which are based on the ability to observe in the marketplace the inputs to the Organization's valuation techniques. Level 1, the most observable level of inputs, is for investments measured at quoted prices in active markets for identical investments as of the December 31, 2018. Level 2 is for investments measured using inputs such as quoted prices for similar assets, quoted prices for the identical asset in inactive markets, and for investments measured at net asset value that can be redeemed in the near term. Level 3 is for investments measured using inputs that are unobservable, and is used in situations for which there is little, if any, market activity for the investment.

The Organization uses the following ways to determine the fair value of its investments:

Mutual funds: Determined by the published value per unit at the end of the last trading day of the year, which is the basis for transactions at that date.

7. Beneficial Interest Held in Trust

The Organization is the sole beneficiary of three funds that are administered by the New Hampshire Charitable Foundation (NHCF). Income from the funds is to provide assistance to children attending Camp Spaulding and for capital improvements to the camp. The fund resolution provides that distributions from the funds can be made at the discretion of the NHCF Board of Directors.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the fair market value of the funds, which approximates the present value of future benefits expected to be received, was $800,624 and $868,099, respectively.

In addition, the Organization has a split-interest in three charitable remainder trusts. The assets are held in trust by banks as permanent trustees of the trusts. The fair value of these beneficial interests is determined by applying the Organization's percentage interest to the fair value of the trust assets as reported by the trustee.

Trust	Percentage Interest	2018	2017
Greenleaf	100%	$ 350,806	$ 401,167
Spaulding	100%	297,837	336,123
Cogswell	50%	230,324	262,517
Total		$ 878,967	$ 999,807

Beneficial interest in funds held by others is reported at its fair value, which is estimated as the present value of expected future cash inflows on a recurring basis. As discussed in Note 2, the valuation technique used by the Organization is a Level 3 measure because there are no observable market transactions. Changes in the fair value of assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs are comprised of the following:

Balance at December 31, 2016	$ 1,735,979
Change in value of beneficial interest	131,927
Balance at December 31, 2017	1,867,906
Change in value of beneficial interest	(188,315)
Balance at December 31, 2018	$ 1,679,591

8. Property, Equipment and Depreciation

A summary of the major components of property and equipment is presented below:

	2018	2017
Land and land improvements	$ 1,114,949	$ 1,114,949
Buildings and improvements	8,335,089	8,072,313
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	796,686	796,686
Vehicles	107,581	101,585
Software	285,372	166,592
Construction in progress	38,870	17,217
Subtotal	10,678,547	10,269,342
Less: accumulated depreciation	(4,320,042)	(4,002,980)
Total	$ 6,358,505	$ 6,266,362

9. Line of Credit

The Organization has a $1,500,000 revolving line of credit agreement with a bank. The line of credit expired on June 30, 2018 and was extended through June 30, 2019. The line is secured by a first lien on accounts receivable, double negative pledge on all investments of the borrower, and carries a variable rate of interest at the Wall Street Journal prime rate (5.50% at December 31, 2018), adjusted daily. At December 31, 2018, the balance on this line of credit was $0. The line was not utilized in 2018.

10. Bonds Payable

During 2007, the New Hampshire Health and Education Facilities Authority (the "Authority") sold $5,540,000 of its Revenue Bonds, Child and Family Services Issue, Series 2007, and loaned the proceeds of the bonds to the Organization to refund its Series 1999 Series Bonds and to finance certain improvements to the Organization's facilities. The Series 2007 Bonds were issued with a variable interest rate determined on a weekly basis. Prior to issuing the Bonds, the Organization entered into an interest rate swap agreement (the "Swap Agreement") with Citizens Bank of NH (the "Counterparty") for the life of the bond issue to hedge the interest rate risk associated with the Series 2007 Bonds. The interest rate swap agreement requires the Organization to pay the Counterparty a fixed rate of 3.915%; in exchange, the Counterparty will pay the Organization a variable rate on the notional amount based on the 67% of one month LIBOR. Counterparty payments to the Organization were intended to offset Organization payments of variable rate interest to bond holders. Counterparty credit worthiness and market variability can impact the variable rates received and paid by the Organization, with the potential of increasing Organization interest payments. As a result, the cost of the interest rate swap

for 2018 and 2017 is added to interest expense in the Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses. The bonds mature in 2038 and can be repaid at any time.

The Organization is required to include the fair value of the swap in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position, and annual changes, if any, in the fair value of the swap in the Consolidated Statement of Activities. For example, during the bond's 30-year holding period, the annually calculated value of the swap will be reported as an asset if interest rates increase above those in effect on the date of the swap was entered into (and as an unrealized gain in the Consolidated Statement of Activities), which will generally be indicative that the net fixed rate the Organization is paying on the swap is below market expectations of rates during the remaining term of the swap. The swap will be reported as a liability (and as an unrealized loss in the Consolidated Statement of Activities) if interest rates decrease below those in effect on the date the swap was entered into, which will generally be indicative that the net fixed rate the Organization is paying on the swap is above market expectations of rates during the remaining term of the swap. The annual accounting adjustments of value changes in the swap transaction are non-cash recognition requirements, the net effect of which will be zero at the end of the bond's 30-year term. At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Organization recorded the swap liability position of $885,525 and $1,062,342, respectively. During 2009, there occurred a downgrading of the credit rating of the Counterparty to the letter of credit reimbursement agreement, which triggered a mandatory tender of the Series 2007 Bonds in whole and a temporary conversion of one-hundred percent of the principal amount to a bank purchase mode under the terms of said letter of credit reimbursement agreement. Since it became evident that the credit markets would not soon return to normalcy, the Organization elected to convert the Series 2007 Bonds from a weekly rate mode to a bank purchase mode. This new bank purchase mode created a rate period in which the Series 2007 Bonds bear interest at the tax adjusted bank purchase rate of 68% of the sum of the adjusted period LIBOR (30 day) rate and 325 basis points. The bank purchase mode commenced on July 31, 2009 and expired on July 31, 2014; however, the expiration date was extended by the Counterparty and the Organization had the option to convert back to the weekly rate mode. The Series 2007 Bond documents require the Organization to comply with certain financial covenants. As of December 31, 2018, the Organization was in compliance with these covenants.

The following is a summary of future payments on the previously mentioned bonds payable:

Year	Amount
2019	$ 140,000
2020	150,000
2021	160,000
2022	165,000
2023	175,000
Thereafter	3,415,000
	$ 4,205,000

11. Deferred Loans - NHHFA

Note payable to the New Hampshire Housing and Finance Authority dated June 7, 2005. The face amount of the note is $550,000, does not require the payment of interest, and is due in 30 years. The note is secured by real estate located in Dover, New Hampshire.

Note payable to the New Hampshire Housing and Finance Authority dated May 22, 2007. The face amount of the note is $700,000, does not require the payment of interest, and is due in 30 years. The note is secured by real estate located in Manchester, New Hampshire.

12. Endowment Funds

The Organization's endowment consists of various individual funds established for a variety of purposes. Its endowment includes both donor-restricted funds and funds designated by the Board of Trustees to function as endowments. As required by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, net assets associated with endowment funds, including funds designated by the Board of Trustees to function as endowments, are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

Board-designated Investments

As of December 31, 2018, the Board of Trustees had designated $14,007,444 of net assets without donor restrictions as a general endowment fund to support the mission of the Organization.

Donor-designated Endowments

The Board of Trustees of the Organization has interpreted the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA) as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date for donor-restricted perpetual endowment funds, absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Organization classifies as perpetually restricted net assets (a) the original value of gifts donated to the endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the endowment, and (c) accumulations to the endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added. The remaining portion of the donor-restricted endowment fund that is not classified as perpetually restricted is classified as donor-restricted net assets until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure by the Organization in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by UPMIFA. In accordance with UPMIFA, the Organization considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds: (1) the duration and preservation of the various funds, (2) the purposes of the donor-restricted endowment funds, (3) general economic conditions, (4) the possible effect of inflation and deflation, (5) the expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments, (6) other resources of the Organization, and (7) the Organization's investment policies.

Funds with Deficiencies

The Organization considers a fund to be underwater if the fair value of the fund is less than the sum of (a) the original value of initial and subsequent gift amounts donated to the fund and (b) any accumulations to the fund that are required to be maintained in perpetuity in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument. The Organization complies with UPMIFA and has interpreted UPMIFA to permit spending from underwater funds in accordance with prudent measures required under the law. The Organization had no underwater endowment funds at December 31, 2018.

Investment Policy

The Organization has adopted an investment and spending policy to ensure a total return (income plus capital change) necessary to preserve and enhance the principal of the fund and, at the same time, provide a dependable source of support for current operations and programs. The withdrawal from the fund in support of current operations is expected to remain a constant percentage of the total fund, adjusted for new gifts to the fund.

In recognition of the prudence required of fiduciaries, reasonable diversification is sought where possible. Experience has shown financial markets and inflation rates are cyclical and, therefore, control of volatility will be achieved through investment styles. Asset allocation parameters have been developed for various funds within the structure, based on investment objectives, liquidity needs, and time horizon for intended use.

Measurement of investment performance against policy objectives will be computed on a total return basis, net of management fees and transaction costs. Total return is defined as dividend or interest income plus realized and unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation at fair market value.

Spending Policy

The Organization's spending policy in 2018 is 4.5% (4.25% in 2019) of the average total endowment value over the trailing 12 quarters with a 1% contingency margin. This includes interest and dividends paid out to the Organization.

The net asset composition of endowment investments as of December 31, 2018 is as follows:

	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total Net Endowment Assets
Board-designated endowment funds	$ 14,007,444	$ -	$ 14,007,444
Donor-restricted endowment funds:			
Original donor-restricted gift amount and amounts required to be maintained in perpetuity by donor	-	1,679,406	1,679,406
Accumulated investment gains	-	453,544	453,544
Total funds	$ 14,007,444	$ 2,132,950	$ 16,140,394

Changes in endowment net assets as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total Net Endowment Assets
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	$ 15,309,844	$ 2,320,365	$ 17,630,209
Contributions	99,498	16,717	116,215
Appropriations from endowment	(519,326)	(80,674)	(600,000)
Investment income, net	(882,572)	(123,458)	(1,006,030)
Endowment net assets, end of year	$ 14,007,444	$ 2,132,950	$ 16,140,394

13. Net Assets With Donor Restrictions

Net assets with donor restrictions are restricted for the following:

	2018	2017
Subject to expenditure for specified purpose:		
Camp	$ 113,699	$ 134,161
Child abuse prevention	153,836	322,306
Early intervention	-	2,000
Family counseling	14,160	20,860
Homecare	92,430	50,000
Human trafficking	30,000	6,000
IT and other projects	208,891	-
Teen and youth	234,433	131,895
	847,449	667,222
Endowment:		
Accumulated earnings restricted by donors for:		
General operations	131,716	162,919
Camp operations	92,896	165,335
Other purposes	228,932	329,422
	453,544	657,676
Original gift restricted by donors for:		
General operations	133,407	133,407
Camp operations	548,988	532,271
Other purposes	997,011	997,010
	1,679,406	1,662,688
Total restricted endowment	2,132,950	2,320,364
Not subject to spending policy or appropriation:		
Beneficial interest in trusts	1,679,591	1,867,906
Total	$ 4,659,990	$ 4,855,492

Net assets were released from donor restrictions by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purpose or by occurrence of the passage of time or other events specified by the donors as follows for the year ended December 31, 2018:

Satisfaction of purpose restrictions:	
Camp	$ 144,888
Child abuse prevention	295,614
Early intervention	2,000
Family counseling	10,200
Homecare	265,542
Human trafficking	26,000
IT and other projects	227,130
Teen and youth	168,182
	1,139,556
Restricted-purpose spending-rate distributions and appropriations:	
General operations	13,335
Camp operations	30,959
Other purposes	36,380
	80,674
Total	$ 1,220,230

14. Assistance to Individuals

The $718,608 in "Assistance to individuals" (see Consolidated Statement of Functional Expenses) is comprised of the following (rounded to the nearest thousand):

Payment to parents of foster children	$ 325
Housing assistance to youth at risk of homelessness	115
Gift cards provided to families during holiday season	65
Food for at risk youth	38
Other assistance such as medical, childcare, transportation, and family activities	176
	$ 719

15. Functionalized Expenses

The consolidated financial statements report certain categories of expenses that are attributed to more than one program or supporting function. Therefore, expenses require allocation on a reasonable basis that is consistently applied. The expenses that are allocated include clerical, IT, and administration, which are allocated to program and supporting services based primarily on a percentage of personnel costs related to programs.

16. Defined Contribution Plan

The Organization maintains a 403(b) Thrift Plan (the Plan). The Plan is a defined contribution plan that all eligible employees may immediately make elective participant contributions to upon hire. A pretax voluntary contribution is permitted by employees up to limits imposed by the Internal Revenue Code and other limitations specified in the Plan. There were no contributions made to the plan by the Organization for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

17. Operating Leases

The Organization leases office space under the terms of non-cancellable lease agreements that expired at various times through 2018. The Organization also rents additional facilities on a month to month basis. Rent expense under these agreements totaled $182,368 and $141,787 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

18. Transactions with Related Parties

The Organization procures a portion of their legal services from a local law firm that employs an attorney who also serves on the Organization's Board of Directors. The attorney board member does not personally perform the legal services. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total legal expense from related parties was $403.

19. Concentrations of Risk

The majority of the Organization's grants are received from agencies of the State of New Hampshire. As such, the Organization's ability to generate resources via grants is dependent upon the economic health of that area and of the State of New Hampshire. An economic downturn could cause a decrease in grants that coincides with an increase in demand for the Organization's services.

20. Subsequent Events

Subsequent events have been evaluated through March 26, 2019, the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

WAYPOINT

Consolidated Schedule of Operating Expenses
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Family Counseling	Teen and Youth	Child Abuse Treatment & Family Strengthening	Child Abuse Prevention	Early Intervention	Homecare	Adoptions and Pregnancy Counseling	Child Advocacy	Summer Camp	Total Program	Management and General	Fundraising	2018 Total
Salaries and wages	$ 468,270	$ 940,297	$ 1,571,090	$ 1,435,811	$ 344,092	$ 1,649,913	$ 81,328	$ 118,831	$ 6,728	$ 6,614,360	$ 849,923	$ 316,127	$ 7,780,410
Employee benefits	39,799	135,622	190,979	181,757	33,660	144,054	12,964	2,883	897	742,615	68,141	19,071	827,827
Payroll related costs	58,967	100,911	173,279	161,282	37,294	198,825	7,437	9,278	521	743,794	65,549	25,122	834,465
Mileage reimbursement	5,880	41,849	249,506	68,137	18,647	59,274	1,294	69	156	442,792	1,878	413	445,083
Contracted services	28,809	43,507	95,385	165,055	20,355	23,248	9,429	2,312	171,937	560,035	96,132	6,553	662,720
Accounting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,700	-	28,700
Assistance to individuals	5,064	190,794	368,345	133,828	-	3,014	10,071	-	7,494	718,608	-	-	718,608
Communications	8,493	38,575	41,973	33,808	4,940	18,451	1,998	1,522	584	148,344	10,147	8,249	166,740
Conferences, conventions, meetings	3,014	3,681	2,415	19,919	1,544	1,649	3	1,957	1	34,183	19,533	2,302	56,018
Depreciation	7,872	118,639	44,925	40,542	7,670	7,670	4,383	2,191	64,553	298,245	38,417	-	334,662
In-kind contributions	1,510	61,077	27,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,213	3,420	1,000	94,633
Insurance	5,681	11,048	17,880	15,802	3,228	6,877	711	775	168	62,170	9,468	2,468	74,104
Interest	13,902	39,721	81,429	73,485	13,903	13,903	7,944	3,972	1,986	250,245	67,527	-	317,772
Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,949	-	3,949
Membership dues	1,531	1,254	1,224	7,241	8	6,366	3	502	3	18,132	7,947	3,913	29,992
Miscellaneous	1,647	4,518	6,725	3,475	1,052	5,881	648	174	232	24,352	13,167	2,674	40,193
Occupancy	45,179	148,783	140,092	111,318	10,107	27,452	3,222	3,597	5,889	495,619	41,188	11,700	548,507
Printing and publications	2,881	9,092	14,541	12,070	3,003	12,054	435	1,220	672	55,968	12,658	22,916	91,540
Rental and equipment maintenance	5,310	15,574	30,366	27,270	5,186	6,293	2,860	1,485	823	95,167	25,586	2,029	122,782
Supplies	10,874	26,700	21,931	17,739	3,589	12,408	654	719	71	94,685	17,700	2,655	115,040
Travel	958	36,453	4,662	14,225	989	3,233	134	147	484	61,285	3,144	356	64,765
Total	$ 711,421	$ 1,968,075	$ 3,084,373	$ 2,520,782	$ 509,267	$ 2,196,563	$ 145,518	$ 151,634	$ 263,179	$ 11,550,792	$ 1,380,172	$ 427,546	$ 13,358,510

See Independent Auditors' Report.

WAYPOINT

Consolidated Schedule of Operating Expenses
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Family Counseling	Teen and Youth	Child Abuse Treatment & Family Strengthening	Child Abuse Prevention	Early Intervention	Homecare	Adoptions and Pregnancy Counseling	Child Advocacy	Summer Camp	Total Program	Management and General	Fundraising	2017 Total
Salaries and wages	$ 522,885	$ 852,919	$ 1,354,655	$ 1,048,937	$ 269,423	$ 1,598,573	$ 78,399	$ 111,610	$ 6,707	$ 5,842,108	$ 821,492	$ 285,130	$ 6,928,730
Employee benefits	37,324	150,239	149,749	143,566	25,368	152,914	17,176	2,894	865	680,093	75,328	25,925	781,346
Payroll related costs	60,848	89,118	157,560	114,720	28,821	179,648	8,661	8,721	534	648,231	73,785	31,004	751,020
Mileage reimbursement	9,801	40,061	235,980	57,575	18,478	58,311	1,708	217	74	418,205	2,363	959	421,527
Contracted services	22,582	31,653	60,627	153,644	18,505	20,030	7,847	6,966	163,932	485,786	44,338	16,950	547,074
Accounting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,330	-	30,330
Assistance to individuals	5,012	197,839	390,953	138,033	1,505	2,431	500	-	8,026	744,299	-	-	744,299
Communications	10,050	40,518	39,937	25,217	4,881	20,441	2,329	1,569	742	145,684	3,950	5,312	154,946
Conferences, conventions, meetings	3,595	3,026	2,850	15,405	2,038	1,002	410	1,723	1	29,850	12,376	3,493	45,719
Depreciation	22,292	59,535	65,161	68,591	10,289	12,003	5,144	3,430	1,715	248,160	68,590	-	316,750
In-kind contributions	40	96,448	39,108	-	17	-	198	-	-	135,809	23,594	-	159,403
Insurance	5,371	10,827	18,268	14,174	3,224	10,907	752	833	227	64,583	7,550	2,545	74,678
Interest	22,944	35,300	67,070	70,600	10,590	12,355	5,295	3,530	1,765	229,449	70,600	-	300,049
Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,320	-	27,320
Membership dues	1,795	1,024	1,425	6,195	450	6,514	-	800	-	18,203	20,019	2,404	40,626
Miscellaneous	1,904	4,475	9,008	3,468	4,316	6,800	178	220	278	30,645	10,129	2,291	43,065
Occupancy	36,938	128,658	107,440	67,757	9,760	36,536	2,575	3,394	363	393,419	24,954	8,195	426,568
Printing and publications	1,213	2,117	6,925	15,350	808	5,968	764	855	1	33,999	4,097	30,005	68,101
Rental and equipment maintenance	8,210	13,799	24,712	24,856	3,898	7,292	1,810	1,317	839	86,533	21,602	1,334	109,469
Supplies	5,700	29,306	19,274	11,688	1,734	13,904	575	598	47	82,804	7,879	2,303	92,986
Travel	1,511	30,669	7,144	14,168	862	3,940	176	219	275	58,964	179	142	59,285
Total	$ 779,813	$ 1,817,531	$ 2,757,648	$ 1,993,722	$ 412,783	$ 2,147,569	$ 130,493	$ 148,896	$ 186,391	$ 10,374,824	$ 1,350,475	$ 397,992	$ 12,123,291

See Independent Auditors' Report.

WAYPOINT
Help Along the Way

Formerly
CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MAY 2019

Borja Alvarez de Toledo
President and CEO
Lauren Adams
Melissa Biron
Elaine Brody
Bill Conrad
Maria Devlin
Tiffany Diamond
Wendy Gladstone
Brad Kuster
Marilyn Mahoney
Lyndsee Paskalis
Ken Sheldon
Jeffrey Seifert
Stephanie Singleton
Jennifer Stebbins

HEADQUARTERS

toll free (800) 640.6486
office (603) 518.4000
fax (603) 668.6260

464 Chestnut Street
PO Box 448
Manchester, NH 03105
waypointnh.org

Accredited By COA Council on Accreditation
Accredited

ANTHONY F. CHEEK, JR.
464 Chestnut St.
Manchester, NH 03105
Phone: (603) 518-4113
Email: cheekt@waypointnh.org

EXPERIENCE: Waypoint, formerly Child & Family Services Manchester, NH
01/11- Present ***Vice President/CFO***

Oversee all finance, facilities and information technology functions for a private non-profit human services agency with 300 employees and a budget of $14 Million.

Fountains America, Inc., Pittsfield, NH
3/07- 1/11 ***Vice President/Director of Finance***

Overall responsibility for the corporate finance, human resource and information technology functions of a US holding company and its three operating divisions, all subsidiaries of fountains plc headquartered in the UK.

- US budget responsibility $7 Million, Group budget $100 Million.
- Prepare and monitor annual budgets.
- Provide monthly financial analysis and forecasts to US President and UK group CFO.
- Manage corporate risk matters including legal, insurance and compliance issues.
- Oversee corporate tax matters and accounting standards compliance.
- Manage accounting department staff of six for maximum efficiency and responsiveness to internal and external stakeholders.
- Manage all human resource and payroll functions.
- Manage IT infrastructure and support needs.
- Work with US President and Division Presidents on strategic issues, company growth initiatives, product and regional cost analysis and acquisition/due diligence projects.

Lakes Region Community Services Council, Inc., Laconia, NH
2/96- 3/07 ***Director of Finance*** (3/98-3/07)

Oversee finance, human resource and information technology functions for a private non-profit human services agency with 300 employees, involving four corporate entities and a budget of $20 Million.

- Prepare and monitor annual budgets, and report monthly to Board of Directors.
- Negotiate funding with the New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services.
- Prepare and manage contracts with funding sources and vendors.
- Supervision of 15 staff in finance, human resources and other administrative functions.
- Administer the agency's personnel policies, compensation and benefit plans.
- Ensure compliance with state and federal labor regulations.
- Oversee the installation and support of agency computer systems and networks.

- Implemented new IT network infrastructure for satellite offices to improve communication and optimize operations.
- Implemented new Medicaid billing and data collection software system.
- Manage all corporate risk management including legal issues, insurance coverage and corporate compliance matters.

Assistant Controller (2/96-3/98)

- Manage Accounting department responsible for five interrelated corporations.
- Oversee general ledgers for all corporations including timely monthly closings and account reconciliations.
- Present financial statements at monthly Board meeting.
- Manage staff of five including A/R, A/P, and G/L staff.
- Responsible for coordination of annual audits.
- Assist in preparation and maintenance of annual budgets.
- Converted general ledger software from an in-house system to Solomon IV, a Windows based multi-company software system.
- Responsible for the startup of two new corporations.
- Provide Executive Directors with accurate and timely operating statements and financial analysis.
- Responsible for daily cash management and banking relationships.

11/87 - 2/96 Boyd's Potato Chip Co., Inc., Lynn, MA

Controller/General Manager

- Prepared and analyzed monthly profit and loss statement.
- Monitored and controlled the flow of cash receipts and disbursements.
- Researched, designed specifications for and implemented a computer system to automate order entry, A/R, A/P, and inventory control, reducing data entry by 25% and improving inventory control.
- Coordinated annual audits.
- Administered group insurance plans and workers compensation program. Introduced new programs that resulted in savings to company and reduced workplace accidents.
- Renegotiated union contracts with union management.
- Managed all aspects of transportation and distribution, to ensure prompt deliveries and customer satisfaction.
- Supervised a staff of 20 including office, warehouse and transportation personnel.

EDUCATION:

1986 ***Bachelor of Science in Business Administration***
University of New Hampshire, Durham, NH

COMPUTER SKILLS:

Advanced computer skills including Microsoft Excel, Word and Access. Solomon Dynamics and Sage Accpac accounting systems. Crystal and FRx report writers.

Borja Alvarez de Toledo, M.Ed.

464 Chestnut St, Manchester, NH. 03105/ 603-782-6442
alvarezdetoledob@waypointnh.org

Professional Profile

- A seasoned leader with more than 18 years of senior level non-profit management experience.
- Strong business acumen with emphasis on developing processes to ensure the alignment of strategy, operations, and outcomes with a strength based approach to leadership development.
- Collaborative leader using systemic and strategic framework in program development, supervision and conflict resolution.

Professional Experience

Waypoint, *formerly Child and Family Services of New Hampshire*
Manchester, NH — December 2013- Present

~ President and CEO

- Responsible for program planning and development, insuring that Waypoint meets the community needs.
- Advance the public profile of Waypoint by developing innovative approaches and building productive relationships with government, regional and national constituencies.
- Acts as advisor to the Board of Directors and maintains relationships with the regional Boards
- Responsible for all aspects of financial planning, sustainability and oversight of Waypoint's assets
- Work with Development staff and Board of Directors to design and implement all fundraising activities, including cultivation and solicitation of key individuals, foundations and corporations

Riverside Community Care
Dedham, MA — 2009- 2013

~ Division Director, Child and Family Services

- Responsible for strategic vision, planning and implementation of the programmatic, operational and financial sustainability of a $17M division with more than 300 employees.
- In partnership with The Guidance Center, Inc.'s board of directors, played leadership role in successfully merging with Riverside Community Care, through a process that involved strategic planning, analysis and selection of a viable partner.
- Provide supervision to managers using a strength based approach and a collaborative coaching model to leadership development.

The Guidance Center, Inc.
Cambridge, MA — 1998 - 2009

~ Chief Operating Officer — 2007 - 2009

- Hired initially as Director of an intensive home-based family program and through successive promotions became responsible for all operations in the organization.
- Responsible for supervision of Division Directors, strategic planning and development of new initiatives.
- Developed strategic relationships with state and local funders, and partnered with community agencies to support the healthy growth of children and families.

Private Practice in Psychotherapy and Clinical Consultation
Madrid, Spain — 1992 - 1998

Universidad Pontificia de Comillas
Madrid, Spain
1991 - 1998

~Adjunct Faculty

- Taught graduate level courses in Family and Couples Therapy program
- Practicum program supervisor: Supervised first year Master's Degree students through live supervision in the treatment of multi-problem families.

Centro Médico-Psicopedagógico
Madrid, Spain
1994 - 1997

~Clinical Coordinator/Director of Training.

- Member of a multi-disciplinary team that provided assessment and treatment to families victims of terrorism and had developed Post Traumatic Stress Disorder.

ITAD (Institute for Alcohol and Drug Treatment),
Madrid, Spain
1991- 1994

~ Senior Drug and Alcohol Counselor, Drug and Alcohol Program

- Provided evaluation and treatment for chemically dependent adults and their families.

~ Senior Family Therapist, Couples and Family Therapy Program

- Worked as a family therapist in the evaluation and treatment of adolescents and families.

Charles River Health Management
Boston, MA
1989 - 1991

~ Senior Family Therapist, Home Based Family Treatment Program.

Education

Graduate Certificate of Business
University of Massachusetts, Lowell, 2000.
Master's Degree in Education
Counseling Psychology Program. Boston University, 1989.
B.A. in Clinical Psychology
Universidad Pontificia de Comillas, Madrid, Spain. 1988

Publications

2009 Ayers,S & Alvarez de Toledo, B. Community Based Mental Health with Children and Families. In A. R. Roberts (Ed.) ,*Social Worker's Desk Reference* (2nd ed.),New York: Oxford University Press, 2009

2006 *Topical Discussion: Advancing Community-Based Clinical Practice and Research: Learning in the Field.* Presented at the 19th Annual Research Conference: A System of Care for Children's Mental Health: Expanding the Research Base, February 2006, Tampa, FL.

2001 Lyman, D.R.; Siegel, R.; Alvarez de Toledo, B.; Ayers, S.; Mikula, J. *How to be little and still think big: Creating a grass roots, evidence based system of care.* Symposium presented at the 14th Annual Research Conference in Children's Mental Health, Research and Training Center for Children's Mental Health, February 2001, Tampa, FL.

2006 Lyman, D.R., B. Alvarez de Toledo, *The Ecology of intensive community based intervention.* In Lightburn, A., P. Sessions. Handbook of Community Based Clinical Practice. Oxford University Press, 2006, England.

2001 Lyman, D.R., B. Alvarez de Toledo (2001) *Risk factors and treatment outcomes in a strategic intensive family program.* In Newman, .C, C. Liberton, K. Kutash and R. Friedman, (Eds.) A System of Care for Children's Mental Health: Expanding the Research Base (2002), pp. 55-58. Research and Training Center for Children's Mental Health, University of South Florida, Tampa, FL.

1994-98 Research papers and professional presentations in peer reviewed journals in Spain

Languages

Fluent in Spanish, French and Italian.

COLLEEN M. IVES

2605 Elm Street • Manchester, New Hampshire 03104
(603) 630-8239 • cives2605@gmail.com

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

Proactive executive with a formidable record of driving systemic change and business expansion. Nimble administrator with strategic planning, business process improvement, cost controls and performance management experience. Collaborative leader with inspirational and decisive management style who achieves exceptional, rather than expected, results. Catalyst for open communications towards a climate of learning to benefit company and individuals.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

WAYPOINT, Manchester, NH • 2018-Present
Statewide private nonprofit that works to advance the well-being of children and families through an array of community-based services.

Chief Operating Officer
- Oversees all aspects of program delivery including; fiscal and personnel management, quality assurance and program development

ROCKPORT MORTGAGE CORPORATION, Gloucester, MA • 2008-2017
Leading national lender of US Housing & Urban Development insured commercial loans in healthcare, multifamily and affordable housing sectors.

Vice President, Operations & Quality Control
- Report to principals with overall responsibility for achieving strategic objectives through oversight of the day-to-day operations of five multi-disciplinary underwriting teams by providing support at the transactional level as well as in the development of procedures and operating practices to match RMC's continued growth.
- Ensure RMC'S compliance with their federally mandated Quality Control Plan through employee development initiatives, monitoring of RMC'S operational practices while integrating new HUD directives into RMC'S existing best practices.

IVES DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATES, Manchester, NH • 2005-2016
Consultancy providing strategic planning and leadership development to public, private and nonprofit companies throughout New England.

Principal
Design and facilitate customized corporate retreats, including strategic planning sessions, executive and Board of Directors' training and development, creation or re-affirmation of vision, mission and values and efforts to re-align leadership around key priorities and future direction of the organization. Integrate opportunities to shift organizational culture to more open and candid communications.
- Led an 18-month comprehensive change initiative that:
  - Resulted in the development of a transition plan for the assimilation of an Interim Executive Director including an operations plan that aimed to recalibrate the culture;
- Transformed climate of accountability for a $55M client by implementing Balanced Scorecard strategic measurement system. Designed, coordinated and facilitated on-site internal and external analysis of 11 retail locations in 9 states, analyzing threats and weaknesses in business to build a platform for growth.

CAREER NOTE: Concurrent with consulting enterprise (2006 – 2010), designed and taught introductory and upper level psychology and sociology courses at Granite State College in Concord, Manchester and Portsmouth, New Hampshire.

GRANITE STATE INDEPENDENT LIVING, Concord, NH • 2001-2005
Statewide nonprofit offering long-term care, employment, transportation, advocacy, and other community-based services.

Acting Executive Director & Chief Operating Officer
Led internal operations, including service and program delivery, finance, human resources, fundraising and marketing. Transformed organization's culture by promoting a climate of excellence, systemic solutions and learning that benefited the organization and individual employees. Evaluated operational results and facilitated business processes and controls that promoted efficiency and internal information flow. Developed short- and long-range operating plans. Supported up to 14 management-level employees, staff of 90, and $13M annual operating budget. Held complete performance management authority as well as autonomy to engage in private and state/federal contracts.

- Increased revenue by 78% with more effective grant administration, successful applications for new competitive grants, initiating a comprehensive development / fundraising plan, and increasing the fee-for-service lines of business.
- Increased consumers served from 400 to 3,000+ individuals within three-year period by restructuring existing programs, developing new programs and increasing program accountability with monthly management reports.
- Established foundation for 36-month capacity building plan to enhance infrastructure and overall operations by conducting full organizational audit and successfully presenting to Board of Directors.
- Expanded services and leveraged long-term grant opportunity through company acquisition. Successfully integrated organizational cultures and business practices, including human resource policies, management teams and compensation/benefits.
- Recommended, designed and implemented internal controls and operating procedures for all departments (Human Resources, Finance, Public Relations/ Development, Long-Term Care, Community Living and Employment Services).
- Increased efficiency, raised credibility of financial reporting and reduced headcount by implementing state of the art technology with expertise of retained IT consultant.

NEW HAMPSHIRE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION, SERVICES FOR BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED, Concord, NH • 1992-2000
Statewide organization providing Registry of Legal Blindness, Sight Services for Independent Living, Vocational Rehabilitation and a Business Enterprise program.

Statewide Director
Managed professional staff of 8 to deliver services that included 15 statewide rehabilitative support groups, career counseling and vending machine/food service enterprises in State and Federal buildings.

- Awarded $1.2M 3-year federal grant to provide peer support services in 15 locations across the state
- Led Department to highest rank in standards and benchmarks among 7 other regional offices.
- Enhanced team atmosphere by integrating 4 distinct statewide programs into a cohesive unit.
- Cultivated relationships and formal partnerships with various stakeholders in the statewide network of social and human services and employment arenas.

EDUCATION

Doctorate in Human and Organizational Systems
Master of Arts in Human Development
Fielding Graduate University, Santa Barbara, California

Master of Arts/CAGS in Rehabilitation Counseling
Bachelor of Arts in Psychology and Philosophy
Assumption College, Worcester, Massachusetts

ERIN J. KELLY
erinjeankelly@gmail.com
(603) 851-1257

EDUCATION

Union Institute and University - Vermont College, Brattleboro, Vermont
2004-2006 Master of Arts, Psychology and Counseling

Gordon College - Wenham, Massachusetts
1997-2001 Bachelor of Arts, Psychology
1997-2001 Bachelor of Arts, Youth Ministry

LICENSE

- Board of Mental Health Practice State of New Hampshire,
  Licensed Clinical Mental Health Counselor, License # 722

PROFESSIONAL APPOINTMENTS/MEMBERSHIPS/ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- 2018-Present New Hampshire Interagency Council on Homelessness – Governor appointed
- 2017-Present Co-Chair New Hampshire Homeless Youth Subcommittee
- 2016 Workshop Presenter National Runaway and Homeless Youth Grantee's Conference
- 2016 United States Family and Youth Services Bureau Enhancing Sustainability Project Member
- 2015-2018 New Hampshire Attorney General's Task Force on Abuse and Neglect
- 2014-Present New Hampshire's Human Trafficking Collaborative Task Force
- 2010-Present New Hampshire Balance of State Continuum of Care
- 2008-2017 New Hampshire Homeless Teen Task Force
- 2008-Present Manchester Continuum of Care (Chair since 2016)
- 2012-2014 New Hampshire Attorney General's Commission on Human Trafficking and Sexual Exploitation – representative of youth services
- 2011-2013 New Hampshire State Suicide Prevention Council – Governor appointed representative of youth services
- 2012 United States Family and Youth Services Bureau Focus Group on Runaway and Homeless Youth Program Outcomes – Regional representative
- 2010-2012 New Hampshire HIV and STD Division Community Planning Group – representative of youth services
- 2008-2011 New Hampshire Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drug Service Providers Association – representative of youth prevention services

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

January 2014-Present
Program Director – Waypoint (formerly Child and Family Service of New Hampshire), Manchester, NH

- Direct the operations of the Human Trafficking Program (started in 2016)

- Direct the operations of the continuum of programs serving runaway and homeless youth including Basic Center Programs, Street Outreach Programs, Drop-in Services, Transitional Living Programs, and Maternity Group Home Programs statewide.
- Provide all administrative and clinical supervision for Program Managers.
- Provide oversight for a staff of 20.
- Develop and implement strategic plan for all programs including facilitating staff participation, presenting to agency operations team, incorporating feedback, and identifying and bringing to fruition prioritized goals
- Oversee local, state, and federal grant applications, reporting and contracts
- Develop and manage program budgets
- Provide program evaluation and outcome data

February 2010-January 2014
Program Manager - Child and Family Services of New Hampshire, Manchester, NH

- Manage the day-to-day operations of programs serving runaway and homeless youth including 2 Basic Center Programs, 2 Street Outreach Programs, and a drop-in facility.
- Provide all administrative and clinical supervision for staff of ten
- Develop and implement strategic plan for all programs including facilitating staff participation, presenting to agency operations team, incorporating feedback, and identifying and bringing to fruition prioritized goals
- Facilitate the professional growth of staff by providing guidance around goal development and relevant learning opportunities
- Oversee local, state, and federal grant applications, reporting and contracts
- Develop and manage program budgets
- Provide program evaluation and outcome data

November 2008-February 2010
Runaway and Homeless Youth Program & Student Assistance Program Supervisor - Child and Family Services of NH, Manchester, NH

- Supervised the day-to-day operations of a substance use prevention program in four high schools.
- Provided administrative and clinical supervision for staff of four
- Established and maintained relationships with community organizations, key partners, and school department administration
- Completed proposals and reports for all federal grants and state contracts
- Provided evaluation from an evidence-based intervention perspective

July 2006-November 2008
Home-Based Family Therapist - Child & Family Services of NH, Manchester, NH

- Provided court-ordered family counseling services and case management to families involved with the juvenile justice system or child protective services
- Advocated for youth and families in the educational system, court setting, and within community services
- Provided referrals for relevant community services when appropriate
- Developed and implemented client-centered treatment plans to address youth and family functioning and maintained on-going documentation to measure progress

Recent trainings & certifications, transcripts, job reviews, and references available upon request.

Erin J. Kelly

September 2005 – May 2006
Masters Level Counseling Intern – New England College Counseling Center, Henniker, NH

- Provided individual office-based counseling services to New England College students with an average caseload of ten
- Provided psycho-educational groups for students who committed a substance use offense on campus
- Developed and taught semester long elective class focused on health and wellness – composing course description and syllabus, and instructing 15 students.

August 2005-July 2006
Residential Counselor - Wediko Children's Services, Windsor, NH

- Provided strength-based emotional support and informal counseling to youth ages 7-18 who resided within the residential setting
- Provided education, role modeling, and individual support to each child to increase positive decision-making and healthy choices
- Worked with youth to de-escalate crisis situations and process emotional triggers
- Guided youth to participate in the program and work on treatment goals

November 2004-June 2005
Facilitator of Drug & Alcohol Support Group -Youth Services, Hillsboro, NH

- Develop and implement support group with local teens
- Assessment of participants for entrance into support group
- Facilitation of weekly support group
- Supervised teen leaders
- Coordinated referrals for participants in need of after-care treatment

July 2003-June 2005
Out-of-School Suspension Coordinator - Hillsboro-Deering Schools, Hillsboro, NH

- Managed the day-to-day operations of alternative suspension program for middle and high school students
- Developed and articulated meaningful community service projects for suspended students grades 6-12
- Supervised participation in community service projects
- Provided monitoring, rating, and recording of student behavior while in OSS program
- Supervised 5 college interns
- Provided group counseling for suspended students
- Facilitated follow-up meetings with students and coordinated referrals for continued supports when necessary

September 2002-May 2003
Intensive Home-based Case Manager - Gateway Healthcare, Community Counseling Center, Pawtucket, RI

- Provided wrap-around case management services to adults and children with a history of frequent psychiatric hospitalizations
- Coordinated services received by these individuals to ensure services focused on decreasing symptoms of diagnosed mental illnesses

Recent trainings & certifications, transcripts, job reviews, and references available upon request.

- Developed and implemented individual treatment plans
- Assessed client's needs, performed research relevant to best practice strategies for service needs, and worked with clients to incorporate services that accomplished goals
- Maintained clear and concise documentation of client's progress

May 2002-August 2002
Relief Youth Care Worker - Rumford Group Home, Inc., Roy House, Dixfield, ME

- Provided direct care of sexual reactive males ages 7-12 who resided in residential setting
- Built therapeutic, healthy, and professional relationships with the males in the program
- Role-modeled appropriate and healthy hygiene, interactions, touch, and coping strategies
- Guided youth to participate in program and work on individual treatment goals

May 2001-August 2002
Crisis Stabilization Youth Worker - Rumford Group Home, Inc.
Turner Family Support center, Turner, ME

- Provided direct care of youth ages 5-17 residing in short-term, crisis residential facility
- Screened referrals for participation in the program
- Provided strength-based emotional support and informal counseling to youth ages 5-17
- Performed clear and concise documentation of observed behaviors, medications administered, eating and sleeping patterns, strengths, skills, and the progress of each youth on a daily basis
- Developed and implemented individual treatment plans for youth in the program

Recent trainings & certifications, transcripts, job reviews, and references available upon request.

WAYPOINT
Help Along the Way

Formerly
CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES

Waypoint

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Borja Alvarez de Toledo	CEO	$185,411	0	0
Colleen Ives	COO	$108,139	0	0
Tony Cheek	CFO	$103,355	0	0
Erin Kelly	Program Director	$70,054	0	0

HEADQUARTERS

toll free (800) 640.6486
office (603) 518.4000
fax (603) 668.6260

464 Chestnut Street
PO Box 448
Manchester, NH 03105
waypointnh.org